

# The Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare Ministerial Notification No. 47

Pursuant to Paragraph 1, Article 41 of the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law (Law No. 145, 1960), we hereby revise a part of the Japanese Pharmacopoeia (Ministerial Notification No. 65, 2011) as follows\*. However, in the case of drugs which are listed in the Japanese Pharmacopoeia (hereinafter referred to as “previous Pharmacopoeia”) [limited to those in the Japanese Pharmacopoeia whose standards are changed in accordance with this notification (hereinafter referred to as “new Pharmacopoeia”)] and drugs which have been approved as of February 28, 2014 as prescribed under Paragraph 1, Article 14 of the law [including drugs the Minister of Health, Labour and Welfare specifies (the Ministry of Health and Welfare Ministerial Notification No. 104, 1994) as of February 27, 2014 as those exempted from marketing approval pursuant to Paragraph 1, Article 14 of the law (hereinafter referred to as “drugs exempted from approval”)], the Name and Standards established in the previous Pharmacopoeia (limited to part of the Name and Standards for the drugs concerned) may be accepted to conform to the Name and Standards established in the new Pharmacopoeia before and on September 30, 2015. In the case of drugs which are listed in the new Pharmacopoeia (excluding those listed in the previous Pharmacopoeia) and drugs which have been approved as of February 28, 2014 as prescribed under the Paragraph 1 of the same law (including those exempted from approval), they may be accepted as those being not listed in the new Pharmacopoeia before and on September 30, 2015.

**Norihisa Tamura**

The Minister of Health, Labour and Welfare

February 28, 2014

(The text referred to by the term “as follows” are omitted here. All of them are made available for public exhibition at the Evaluation and Licensing Division, Pharmaceutical and Food Safety Bureau, Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare, at each Regional Bureau of Health and Welfare, and at each Prefectural Office in Japan).

\*The term “as follows” here indicates the content of Supplement II to the Japanese Pharmacopoeia Sixteenth Edition from General Notice to Ultraviolet-visible Reference Spectra (pp. 2619 - 2813).

# CONTENTS

<b>Preface</b> .....	i	<b>General Information</b>	
<b>Supplement II to The Japanese Pharmacopoeia, Sixteenth Edition</b> .....	<b>2619–2813</b>	G4 Microorganisms	
General Notices .....	2619	Media Fill Test (Process Simulation) .....	2815
General Rules for Crude Drugs .....	2621	Sterilization and Sterilization Indicators (Former name: Terminal Sterilization and Sterilization Indicators) .....	2815
General Rules for Preparations .....	2623	G5 Crude Drugs	
General Tests, Processes and Apparatus ...	2625	Quantitative Analytical Technique Utilizing Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Spectroscopy and Its Application to Reagents in the Japanese Pharmacopoeia.....	2822
1.11 Arsenic Limit Test .....	2625	G7 Containers and Package	
2.25 Infrared Spectrophotometry .....	2625	Plastic Containers for Pharmaceutical Products .....	2824
2.61 Turbidity Measurement .....	2627	Basic Requirements for Plastic Containers for Pharmaceutical Use and Rubber Closures for Containers for Aqueous Infusions .....	2824
5.01 Crude Drugs Test .....	2628	G9 Others	
6.02 Uniformity of Dosage Units.....	2630	International Harmonization Implemented in the Japanese Pharmacopoeia Sixteenth Edition .....	2825
6.06 Foreign Insoluble Matter Test for Injections .....	2632	<b>Appendix</b>	
7.02 Test Methods for Plastic Containers .....	2632	Partial Revision of the Japanese Pharmacopoeia (May 31, 2013, the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare Ministerial Notification No. 190).....	2833
7.03 Test for Rubber Closure for Aqueous Infusions .....	2633	<b>Index</b> .....	2843
9.01 Reference Standards.....	2635	<b>Index in Latin Name</b> .....	2861
9.21 Standard Solutions for Volumetric Analysis.....	2636	<b>Index in Japanese</b> .....	2863
9.22 Standard Solutions.....	2636		
9.41 Reagents, Test Solutions .....	2636		
9.42 Solid Supports/Column Packings for Chromatography .....	2649		
9.43 Filter Papers, Filters for filtration, Test Papers, Crucibles, etc. ....	2649		
9.62 Measuring Instruments, Appliances .....	2649		
<b>Official Monographs</b> .....	2651		
<b>Crude Drugs</b> .....	2765		
<b>Infrared Reference Spectra</b> .....	2803		
<b>Ultraviolet-visible Reference Spectra</b> .....	2809		

# PREFACE

The 16th Edition of the Japanese Pharmacopoeia (JP) was promulgated by Ministerial Notification No.65 of the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare (MHLW) on March 24, 2011.

In July 2011, the Committee on JP established the basic principles for the preparation of the JP 17th Edition, setting out the roles and characteristics of the JP, the definite measures for the revision, and the date of the revision.

At the Committee, the five basic principles of JP, which we refer to as the “five pillars”, were established as follows: 1) Including all drugs which are important from the viewpoint of health care and medical treatment; 2) Making qualitative improvement by introducing the latest science and technology; 3) Promoting internationalization; 4) Making prompt partial revision as necessary and facilitating smooth administrative operation; and 5) Ensuring transparency regarding the revision, and disseminating the JP to the public. It was agreed that the Committee on JP should make efforts, on the basis of these principles, to ensure that the JP is used more effectively in the fields of health care and medical treatment by taking appropriate measurements, including getting the understanding and cooperation of other parties concerned.

It was agreed that the JP should provide an official standard, being required to assure the quality of medicines in Japan in response to the progress of science and technology and medical demands at the time. It should define the standards for specifications, as well as the methods of testing to assure overall quality of all drugs in principle, and it should have a role in clarifying the criteria for quality assurance of drugs that are recognized to be essential for public health and medical treatment.

The JP has been prepared with the aid of the knowledge and experience of many professionals in the pharmaceutical field. Therefore, the JP should have the characteristics of an official standard, which might be widely used by all parties concerned, and it should play an appropriate role of providing information and understanding about the quality of drugs to the public. Moreover, as a pharmaceutical quality standard, it should contribute promoting and maintaining of advancedness as well as international consistency and harmonization of technical requirements in the international community.

It was also agreed that JP articles should cover drugs, which are important from the viewpoint of health care and medical treatment, clinical performance or merits and frequency of use, as soon as possible after they reach the market.

The target date for the publication of JP 17th Edition (the Japanese edition) was set as April 2016.

JP Expert Committees are organized with the following committees: Expert Committee; Sub-expert Committee; Sub-committee on Manufacturing Process-related Matters; Committee on Chemicals; Committee on Antibiotics; Committee on Biologicals; Committee on Crude Drugs; Committee on Pharmaceutical Excipients; Committee on Physico-Chemical Methods; Committee on Drug Formulation; Committee on Biological Methods; Committee on Nomenclature for Pharmaceuticals; Committee on International Harmonization and Committee on Reference Standards. Furthermore, working groups are established under the Committee on Pharmaceutical Excipients; Committee on Physico-Chemical Methods; Committee on Drug Formulation; Committee on Biological Methods and Committee on International Harmonization to expedite discussion on revision drafts.

In the Committee on JP, Takao Hayakawa took the role of chairman from July 2003 to December 2010, and Mitsuru Hashida from January 2011 to February 2014.

In addition to the regular revision every five years in line with the basic principles for the preparation of the JP it was agreed that partial revision should be done as necessary to take account of recent progress of science and in the interests of international harmonization.

In accordance with the above principles, the committees initiated deliberations on selection of articles and on revisions for General Notices, General Rules for Crude Drugs, General Rules for Preparations, General Tests, Monographs and so on.

Draft revisions covering subjects in General Notices, General Rules for Crude Drugs, General Rules for Preparations, General Tests and Monographs, for which discussions were finished between April 2012 and September 2013, were prepared for a supplement to the JP 16. They were examined by the Committee on JP in October 2013, followed by the Pharmaceutical Affairs and Food Sanitation Council (PAFSC) in December 2013, and then submitted to the Minister of Health, Labour and Welfare.

Numbers of discussions in the committees to prepare the supplement drafts were as follows: Expert Committee (5); Sub-committee on Manufacturing Process-related Matters (6); Committee on Chemicals (16); Committee on Antibiotics (3); Committee on Biologicals (8); Committee on Crude Drugs (16); Committee on Pharmaceutical Excipients (12); Committee on Physico-Chemical Methods (9); Committee on Drug Formulation (14); Committee on Biological Methods (13); Committee on Nomenclature for Pharmaceuticals (4); Committee on International Harmonization (10); and Committee on Reference Standards (1).

It should be noted that in the preparation of the drafts for the supplement, generous cooperation was given by the Pharmaceutical Technology Committee of the Osaka Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association, the Pharmacopeia and CMC Committee of the Pharmaceutical Manufacturer's Association of Tokyo, the Tokyo Crude Drugs Association, the International Pharmaceutical Excipients Council Japan, the Japan Kampo Medicines Manufacturers Association, the Japan Flavor and Fragrance Materials Association, the Japan Medical Plants Federation, the Japan Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association, the Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers' Association of Japan, the Parenteral Drug Association Japan Chapter, the Japan Reagent Association, the Japan Oilseeds Processors Association, the Home Medicine Association of Japan, the Association of Membrane Separation Technology of Japan, the External Pharmaceutical Association, the Japan Alcohol Association and the Pharmacopoeial Drug Society.

In consequence of this revision, the JP 16th Edition carries 1896 articles, owing to the addition of 60 articles and the deletion of 1 article.

The principles of description and the salient points of the revision in this volume are as follows:

1. The Supplement II to JP 16th Edition comprises the following items, in order: Notification of MHLW; Contents; Preface; General Notices; General Rules for Crude Drugs; General Rules for Preparations; General Tests, Processes and Apparatus; Official Monographs; then followed by Infrared Reference Spectra and Ultraviolet-visible Reference Spectra; General Information; and as an appendix a Cumulative Index containing references to the MHLW Ministerial Notification No. 190, the main volume, the Supplement I and the Supplement II.

2. The articles in Official Monographs, Infrared Reference Spectra and Ultraviolet-visible Reference

Spectra are respectively placed in alphabetical order in principle.

3. The following items in each monograph are put in the order shown below, except that unnecessary items are omitted depending on the nature of the drug:

- (1) English title
- (2) Commonly used name(s)
- (3) Latin title (only for crude drugs)
- (4) Title in Japanese
- (5) Structural formula or empirical formula
- (6) Molecular formula and molecular mass
- (7) Chemical name
- (8) CAS Registry Number
- (9) Origin
- (10) Limits of the content of the ingredient(s) and/or the unit of potency
- (11) Labeling requirements
- (12) Method of preparation
- (13) Description/Description of crude drugs
- (14) Identification tests
- (15) Specific physical and/or chemical values
- (16) Purity tests
- (17) Loss on drying or Ignition, or Water
- (18) Residue on ignition, Total ash or Acid-insoluble ash
- (19) Tests being required for pharmaceutical preparations and other special tests
- (20) Assay
- (21) Containers and storage
- (22) Expiration date
- (23) Others

4. In each monograph, the following physical and chemical values representing the properties and quality of the drug are given in the order indicated below, except that unnecessary items are omitted depending on the nature of drug:

- (1) Alcohol number
- (2) Absorbance
- (3) Congealing point
- (4) Refractive index
- (5) Osmolar ratio
- (6) Optical rotation
- (7) Constituent amino acids
- (8) Viscosity
- (9) pH
- (10) Content ratio of the active ingredients
- (11) Specific gravity
- (12) Boiling point
- (13) Melting point
- (14) Acid value
- (15) Saponification value

- (16) Ester value
- (17) Hydroxyl value
- (18) Iodine value

5. Identification tests comprise the following items, which are generally put in the order given below:

- (1) Coloration reactions
- (2) Precipitation reactions
- (3) Decomposition reactions
- (4) Derivatives
- (5) Infrared and/or ultraviolet-visible absorption spectrometry
- (6) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry
- (7) Chromatography
- (8) Special reactions
- (9) Cations
- (10) Anions

6. Purity tests comprise the following items, which are generally put in the order given below, except that unnecessary items are omitted depending on the nature of drug:

- (1) Color
- (2) Odor
- (3) Clarity and/or color of solution
- (4) Acidity or alkalinity
- (5) Acidity
- (6) Alkalinity
- (7) Chloride
- (8) Sulfate
- (9) Sulfite
- (10) Nitrate
- (11) Nitrite
- (12) Carbonate
- (13) Bromide
- (14) Iodide
- (15) Soluble halide
- (16) Thiocyanate
- (17) Selenium
- (18) Cationic salts
- (19) Ammonium
- (20) Heavy metals
- (21) Iron
- (22) Manganese
- (23) Chromium
- (24) Bismuth
- (25) Tin
- (26) Aluminum
- (27) Zinc
- (28) Cadmium
- (29) Mercury
- (30) Copper

- (31) Lead
- (32) Silver
- (33) Alkaline earth metals
- (34) Arsenic
- (35) Free phosphoric acid
- (36) Foreign matters
- (37) Related substances
- (38) Isomer
- (39) Optical isomer
- (40) Polymer
- (41) Residual solvent
- (42) Other impurities
- (43) Residue on evaporation
- (44) Readily carbonizable substances

7. Paragraph 23 of General Notices was revised as follows:

Paragraph 23: The definition of “weigh accurately” was changed to mean to weigh to one decimal place lower for accuracy corresponding to ultramicro-chemical balances.

8. To Paragraph 1 of General Rules for Crude Drugs the following items were added:

- (1) Cistanche Herb
- (2) Prepared Glycyrrhiza

9. The General Rule for Preparations was revised as follows:

- (1) [2] Monographs for Preparations, 1. Preparations for Oral Administration: In the definition of (i) Enteric-coated (delayed-release) preparations under (2) Modified-release dosage forms, “Enteric-coated preparations are included in a group of delayed-release preparations” was added at the end.
- (2) [2] Monographs for Preparations, 3.1. Injections: “Among the suspensions for injection in unit-dose containers, the preparations that could impair the uniform dispersion upon standing have an appropriate uniformity” was added under the item (17) next to (16). The previous item (17) to (21) were changed to item (18) to (22), respectively.
- (3) [2] Monographs for Preparations, 5.1.2 Inhalation Liquids and Solutions, 6.1. Ophthalmic Liquids and Solutions, and 8.1.2. Nasal Liquids and Solutions: The titles were changed from Inhalation Solutions, Ophthalmic Preparations, and Nasal Solutions, respectively.

10. The following item in General Tests, Processes and Apparatus was added:

## (1) 2.61 Turbidimetric Test

11. The following items in General Tests, Processes and Apparatus were revised:

- (1) 1.11 Arsenic Limit Test
- (2) 2.25 Infrared Spectrophotometry
- (3) 5.01 Crude Drugs Test
- (4) 6.02 Uniformity of Dosage Units
- (5) 6.06 Foreign Insoluble Matter Test for Injections
- (6) 7.02 Test Methods for Plastic Containers
- (7) 7.03 Test for Rubber Closure for Aqueous Injections

12. The following Reference Standards were added:

Clopidogrel Sulfate  
 Docetaxel  
 Insulin Glargine  
 Leuprorelin Acetate  
 D-Mannitol  
 Olmesartan Medoxomil  
 Paroxetine Hydrochloride  
 Pitavastatin Methylbenzylamine  
 Pranlukast  
 Sivelestat

13. The following Reference Standard was revised the name:

Spiramycin II Acetate

14. The following Standard Solution was added according to the revision of Arsenic Limit Test:

Certified Standard Arsenic Solution

15. The following substances were newly added to the Official Monographs:

Aciclovir Granules  
 Aciclovir Ophthalmic Ointment  
 Aciclovir Tablets  
 Azelnidipine Tablets  
 Bepotastine Besilate  
 Bepotastine Besilate Tablets  
 Brotizolam Tablets  
 Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate  
 Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets  
 Clonazepam Fine Granules  
 Clonazepam Tablets  
 Clopidogrel Sulfate  
 Clopidogrel Sulfate Tablets  
 Colestimide Granules  
 Cyclophosphamide Tablets

Docetaxel Hydrate  
 Docetaxel for Injection  
 Docetaxel Injection  
 Fluconazole Capsules  
 Fudosteine  
 Fudosteine Tablets  
 Ifenprodil Tartrate Fine Granules  
 Ifenprodil Tartrate Tablets  
 Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination)  
 Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination) Injection  
 Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injection  
 Iopamidol Injection  
 Leuprorelin Acetate  
 Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets  
 Loxoprofen Sodium Tablets  
 Mecobalamin Tablets  
 Mequitazine Tablets  
 Naftopidil  
 Naftopidil Orally Disintegrating Tablets  
 Naftopidil Tablets  
 Olmesartan Medoxomil  
 Olmesartan Medoxomil Tablets  
 Olopatadine Hydrochloride  
 Olopatadine Hydrochloride Tablets  
 Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate  
 Paroxetine Hydrochloride Tablets  
 Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Capsules  
 Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate  
 Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets  
 Pitavastatin Calcium Hydrate  
 Pitavastatin Calcium Tablets  
 Pranlukast Hydrate  
 Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate  
 Sivelestat Sodium for Injection  
 Tacalcitol Ointment  
 Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection  
 Telmisartan  
 Telmisartan Tablets  
 Belladonna Total Alkaloids  
 Cistanche Herb  
 Daisaikoto Extract  
 Kakkontokasenkyushin'i Extract  
 Maoto Extract  
 Otsujito Extract  
 Prepared Glycyrrhiza

16. The following monographs were revised:

Alprostadil Alfadex  
 Dried Aluminum Hydroxide Gel Fine Granules  
 Beclometasone Dipropionate

Betamethasone  
Bisacodyl Suppositories  
Calcitonin Salmon  
Precipitated Calcium Carbonate Fine Granules  
Calcium Pantothenate  
Carmellose  
Cefaclor Fine Granules  
Cefcapene Pivoxil Hydrochloride Fine Granules  
Cefdinir  
Cefdinir Fine Granules  
Cefditoren Pivoxil Fine Granules  
Cefmetazole Sodium  
Cefotaxime Sodium  
Cefpodoxime Proxetil  
Ceftazidime Hydrate  
Cefteram Pivoxil  
Cefteram Pivoxil Fine Granules  
Cefuroxime Axetil  
Celmoleukin (Genetical Recombination)  
Chlordiazepoxide Powder  
Corn Starch  
Cortisone Acetate  
Daunorubicin Hydrochloride  
Dexamethasone  
Dobutamine Hydrochloride  
Donepezil Hydrochloride Fine Granules  
Droperidol  
Droxidopa Fine Granules  
Epoetin Alfa (Genetical Recombination)  
Ethanol  
Anhydrous Ethanol  
Etizolam Fine Granules  
Etizolam Tablets  
Filgrastim (Genetical Recombination)  
Flomoxef Sodium  
Fluocinolone Acetonide  
Fluocinonide  
Fluoxymesterone  
Fursultiamine Hydrochloride  
L-Glutamic Acid  
Glycerin  
Concentrated Glycerin  
Glycine  
Haloperidol Fine Granules  
Heparin Calcium  
Heparin Sodium  
Heparin Sodium Injection  
L-Histidine  
Hydrocortisone  
Hydrocortisone Acetate  
Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate  
Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate  
Hydrocortisone Succinate  
Hypromellose  
Indometacin  
Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination)  
Iodamide  
Iohexol Injection  
Irsogladine Maleate Fine Granules  
L-Lysine Hydrochloride  
D-Mannitol  
D-Mannitol Injection  
Maprotiline Hydrochloride  
Mecobalamine  
Meropenem for Injection  
Methylcellulose  
Methylprednisolone Succinate  
Metildigoxin  
Metoprolol Tartrate  
Mexiletine Hydrochloride  
Morphine Hydrochloride Hydrate  
Nartograstim (Genetical Recombination)  
Panipenem  
Peplomycin Sulfate  
Piroxicam  
Polysorbate 80  
Potato Starch  
Pravastatin Sodium Fine Granules  
Prednisolone  
Prednisolone Acetate  
Probucol Fine Granules  
Progesterone  
Propylene Glycol  
Rice Starch  
Risperidone Fine Granules  
Roxithromycin  
Sarpogrelate Hydrochloride Fine Granules  
Purified Sodium Hyaluronate  
Spiramycin Acetate  
Spironolactone  
Stearic Acid  
Tegafur  
Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride  
Triamcinolone  
Triamcinolone Acetonide  
Troloxipide Fine Granules  
Sterile Water for Injection in Containers  
Wheat Starch  
Zaltoprofen Tablets  
Zidovudine  
Acacia  
Powdered Acacia  
Apricot Kernel  
Areca  
Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome  
Powdered Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome

Atractylodes Rhizome  
Powdered Atractylodes Rhizome  
Benincasa Seed  
Brown Rice  
Chrysanthemum Flower  
Clove Oil  
Coptis Rhizome  
Powdered Coptis Rhizome  
Cornus Fruit  
Crataegus Fruit  
Daiokanzoto Extract  
Ephedra Herb  
Exsiccated Gypsum  
Gardenia Fruit  
Powdered Gardenia Fruit  
Gentian  
Powdered Gentian  
Glycyrrhiza  
Powdered Glycyrrhiza  
Hangekobokuto Extract  
Hochuekkito Extract  
Japanese Gentian  
Jujube Seed  
Kakkonto Extract  
Kamishoyosan Extract  
Koi  
Lonicera Leaf and Stem  
Magnolia Bark  
Powdered Magnolia Bark  
Mallotus Bark  
Mentha Herb  
Mentha Oil  
Moutan Bark  
Powdered Moutan Bark  
Nutmeg  
Orange Oil  
Orenngedokuto Extract  
Peach Kernel  
Peony Root  
Powdered Peony Root  
Perilla Herb  
Peucedanum Root  
Phellodendron Bark  
Pogostemon Herb  
Processed Aconite Root  
Powdered Processed Aconite Root  
Rhubarb  
Powdered Rhubarb  
Royal Jelly  
Saibokuto Extract  
Saikokeishito Extract  
Saireito Extract  
Schisandra Fruit

Scutellaria Root  
Powdered Scutellaria Root  
Senna Leaf  
Powdered Senna Leaf  
Sesame  
Shosaikoto Extract  
Shoseiryuto Extract  
Swertia Herb  
Powdered Swertia Herb  
Toad Venom  
Wood Creosote

17. The following monograph was deleted:  
Thiotepa

18. 'Particle size' was deleted from the following monographs:

Dried Aluminum Hydroxide Gel Fine Granules  
Precipitated Calcium Carbonate Fine Granules  
Cefaclor Fine Granules  
Cefcapene Pivoxil Hydrochloride Fine Granules  
Cefdinir Fine Granules  
Cefditoren Pivoxil Fine Granules  
Cefteram Pivoxil Fine Granules  
Donepezil Hydrochloride Fine Granules  
Droxidopa Fine Granules  
Etizolam Fine Granules  
Haloperidol Fine Granules  
Irsogladine Maleate Fine Granules  
Pravastatin Sodium Fine Granules  
Probucol Fine Granules  
Risperidone Fine Granules  
Sarpogrelate Hydrochloride Fine Granules  
Troxipide Fine Granules

19. The descriptions of following monographs were revised according to the provision of crystal forms:

Beclometasone Dipropionate  
Betamethasone  
Calcium Pantothenate  
Cortisone Acetate  
Dexamethasone  
Doroperidol  
Fluocinolone Acetonide  
Fluocinonide  
Fluoxymesterone  
Fursultiamine Hydrochloride  
L-Glutamic acid  
Glycine  
L-Histidine  
Hydrocortisone  
Hydrocortisone Acetate

Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate  
 Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate  
 Hydrocortisone Succinate  
 Indometacin  
 Iodamide  
 L-Lysine Hydrochloride  
 D-Mannitol  
 Maprotiline Hydrochloride  
 Methylprednisolone Succinate  
 Metildigoxin  
 Metoprolol Tartrate  
 Mexiletine Hydrochloride  
 Piroxicam  
 Prednisolone  
 Prednisolone Acetate  
 Progesterone  
 Spironolactone  
 Tegafur  
 Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride  
 Triamcinolone  
 Triamcinolone Acetonide  
 Zidovidine

Toru Kawanishi\*\*  
 Yoshihiko Kawarasaki  
 Nana Kawasaki  
 Keiji Kijima  
 Yutaka Kikuchi  
 Yuuichi Kikuchi  
 Yasuhiro Kishimoto  
 Mitsukazu Kitada  
 Akihito Kitajima  
 Atsushi Kittaka  
 Fumiyuki Kiuchi  
 Yukari Koga  
 Tatsuo Koide  
 Hajime Kojima  
 Shigeo Kojima  
 Hiroyasu Kokubo  
 Katsuko Komatsu  
 Toshifumi Konda  
 Seizo Kondo  
 Kenichi Kumasaka  
 Masaaki Kurihara  
 Fumiyo Kusu  
 Midori Makita

Yuko Osumi  
 Masami Otsuka  
 Tadashi Ouchi  
 Yukio Saito  
 Yoshikazu Sakagami  
 Eiji Sakai  
 Tomoaki Sakamoto  
 Tomofumi Santa  
 Hiroshi Sasaki  
 Kunio Sasaki  
 Satoshi Sasaki  
 Tomoko Sasaki  
 Tsuguo Sasaki  
 Yuko Sasaki  
 Kazumichi Sasaoki  
 Kyoko Sato  
 Michiko Sekiguchi  
 Hiroko Shibata  
 Keigo Shibayama  
 Yasuo Shimada  
 Kozo Shimoda  
 Osamu Shirokizawa  
 Osamu Shiota

Those who were engaged in the preparation of the Supplement II to JP 16 are as follows:

Mitsuo Aoki	Yoshinori Hayashi
Nobuo Aoyagi**	Taro Higano
Keiko Arimoto	Kenichi Hirai
Yuichi Arimoto	Yukio Hiyama
Naoki Aruga	Masatoshi Hori
Hiroshi Asama	Naoki Hosono
Toshiki Asano	Kenji Hosoya
Kazuhide Ashizawa	Masashi Hyuga
Yukio Aso	Koji Ichinose
Yosuke Demizu	Nobukazu Igoshi
Makoto Emura	Yoshiaki Ikarashi
Hiroyuki Fuchino	Kazuhiko Ikegami
Yuzo Fujimoto	Akiko Ishii
Kiyoshi Fukuhara	Tsuneo Ishizuka
Yukihiro Goda	Shigeru Itai
Shingo Goto	Michiho Ito
Takashi Goto	Ryoichi Ito
Yuji Haishima	Yuji Ito
Takashi Hakamatsuka	Chizuko Itoh
Kentaro Hanada	Kenichi Izutsu
Ruri Hanajiri	Kazuaki Kakehi
Toshikazu Harada	Takemine Kanai
Akira Harazono	Norio Karibe
Mitsuru Hashida*	Hirohito Katayama
Noritaka Hashii	Kumiko Kato
Rika Hatano	Yoshiaki Kato
Yushiro Hattori	Noriko Katori
Masahiro Hayashi	Nobuo Kawahara

Takuro Maruyama  
 Eiichi Mikami  
 Takao Mitsuhashi  
 Naoki Miyata  
 Tamaki Miyazaki  
 Mitsuo Mori  
 Nobuaki Moriguchi  
 Takashi Morimoto  
 Takahito Morisaki  
 Toshimi Murai  
 Masashi Muroi  
 Takashi Nagashima  
 Takahiro Naito  
 Shinsaku Nakagawa  
 Yukari Nakagawa  
 Emi Nakajima  
 Hiroshi Nakamura  
 Tatsuya Nakano  
 Tatsumi Nakashima  
 Mitsuo Nanaura  
 Masao Nasu  
 Shingo Niimi  
 Yasuhiko Nishi  
 Yutaka Nishihara  
 Sumiaki Oba  
 Yuko Ohfuku  
 Yasumitsu Ogura  
 Akira Okonogi  
 Haruhiro Okuda  
 Hiroshi Onodera

Takuji Shoda  
 Junya Souma  
 Keiichi Sudo  
 Chishio Sugimoto  
 Mikio Suzuki  
 Sumiko Suzuki  
 Katsumi Tachibana  
 Shinichi Tadaki  
 Nobuo Taguchi  
 Wataru Takada  
 Yoshikazu Takahashi  
 Akihito Takano  
 Kikuo Takatera  
 Osami Takeda  
 Hirohumi Takeuchi  
 Toyoshige Tanabe  
 Masakazu Tanaka  
 Kenichi Tanamoto  
 Tsuyoshi Tanimoto  
 Susumu Terabayashi  
 Katsuhide Terada  
 Reiko Teraoka  
 Hiroshi Tokunaga  
 Kiyoshi Tomioka  
 Toshiaki Tomitsuka  
 Hiroyuki Tomitsuka  
 Shigeeki Tsuda  
 Hideya Tsuge  
 Hiroyuki Tsujimoto  
 Eriko Uchida

Yoshimasa Uehara	Tosuke Yamamoto
Atsuhiko Uetake	Chikamasa Yamashita
Yoshio Wada	Hitoshi Yamauchi
Hitoshi Watanabe	Takeshi Yamazaki
Takehiko Yajima	Masato Yasuhara
Toshiyasu Yamada	Shiho Yasuo
Teruhide Yamaguchi	Hikaru Yoden
Hiroki Yamaji	Chikako Yomota
Kohji Yamakage	Etsuo Yonemochi
Keiji Yamamoto	

\*: Chairman, the Committee on JP

\*\* : Acting Chairman, the Committee on JP

# GENERAL NOTICES

***Change the paragraph 23 as follows:***

23. The term “weigh accurately” means to weigh down to the degree of 0.1 mg, 10  $\mu\text{g}$ , 1  $\mu\text{g}$  or 0.1  $\mu\text{g}$  by taking into account the purpose of the test and using a relevant weighing device. The term “weigh exactly” means to weigh to the given decimal places.

—**Abbreviations**—

CS: Colorimetric Stock Solution

RS: Reference Standard

TS: Test Solution

VS: Refer to a solution listed in Standard Solutions for Volumetric Analysis <9.21>

# GENERAL RULES FOR CRUDE DRUGS

## ***Change the paragraph 1 as follows:***

1. Crude drugs in the monographs include medicinal parts obtained from plants or animals, cell inclusions and secretes separated from the origins, their extracts, and minerals. General Rules for Crude Drugs and Crude Drugs Test are applicable to the following:

Acacia, Achyranthes Root, Agar, Akebia Stem, Alisma Rhizome, Aloe, Alpinia Officinarum Rhizome, Aluminum Silicate Hydrate with Silicon Dioxide, Amomum Seed, Anemarrhena Rhizome, Angelica Dahurica Root, Apricot Kernel, Aralia Rhizome, Areca, Artemisia Capillaris Flower, Artemisia Leaf, Asiasarum Root, Asparagus Tuber, Astragalus Root, Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome, Atractylodes Rhizome, Bear Bile, Bearberry Leaf, Belladonna Root, Benincasa Seed, Benzoin, Bitter Cardamon, Bitter Orange Peel, Brown Rice, Bupleurum Root, Burdock Fruit, Calumba, Capsicum, Cardamon, Cassia Seed, Catalpa Fruit, Cherry Bark, Chrysanthemum Flower, Cimicifuga Rhizome, Cinnamon Bark, Cistanche Herb, Citrus Unshiu Peel, Clematis Root, Clove, Cnidium Monnieri Fruit, Cnidium Rhizome, Coix Seed, Condurango, Coptis Rhizome, Cornus Fruit, Corydalis Tuber, Crataegus Fruit, Cyperus Rhizome, Digenea, Dioscorea Rhizome, Dolichos Seed, Eleutherococcus Senticosus Rhizome, Ephedra Herb, Epimedium Herb, Eucommia Bark, Euodia Fruit, Fennel, Forsythia Fruit, Fritillaria Bulb, Gambir, Gardenia Fruit, Gastrodia Tuber, Gentian, Geranium Herb, Ginger, Ginseng, Glehnia Root and Rhizome, Glycyrrhiza, Gypsum, Hemp Fruit, Honey, Houltuynia Herb, Immature Orange, Imperata Rhizome, Ipecac, Japanese Angelica Root, Japanese Gentian, Japanese Valerian, Jujube, Jujube Seed, Koi, Leonurus Herb, Lilium Bulb, Lindera Root, Lithospermum Root, Longan Aril, Longgu, Lonicera Leaf and Stem, Loquat Leaf, Lycium Bark, Lycium Fruit, Magnolia Bark, Magnolia Flower, Mallotus Bark, Malt, Mentha Herb, Moutan Bark, Mulberry Bark, Nelumbo Seed, Notopterygium, Nuphar Rhizome, Nutmeg, Nux Vomica, Ophiopogon Tuber, Oriental Bezoar, Oyster Shell, Panax Japonicus Rhizome, Peach Kernel, Peony Root, Perilla Herb, Peucedana-

num Root, Pharbitis Seed, Phellodendron Bark, Picrasma Wood, Pinellia Tuber, Plantago Herb, Plantago Seed, Platycodon Root, Pogostemon Herb, Polygala Root, Polygonatum Rhizome, Polygonum Root, Polyporus Sclerotium, Poria Sclerotium, Powdered Acacia, Powdered Agar, Powdered Alisma Rhizome, Powdered Aloe, Powdered Amomum Seed, Powdered Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome, Powdered Atractylodes Rhizome, Powdered Calumba, Powdered Capsicum, Powdered Cinnamon Bark, Powdered Clove, Powdered Cnidium Rhizome, Powdered Coix Seed, Powdered Coptis Rhizome, Powdered Corydalis Tuber, Powdered Cyperus Rhizome, Powdered Dioscorea Rhizome, Powdered Fennel, Powdered Gambir, Powdered Gardenia Fruit, Powdered Gentian, Powdered Geranium Herb, Powdered Ginger, Powdered Ginseng, Powdered Glycyrrhiza, Powdered Ipecac, Powdered Japanese Angelica Root, Powdered Japanese Gentian, Powdered Japanese Valerian, Powdered Longgu, Powdered Magnolia Bark, Powdered Moutan Bark, Powdered Oyster Shell, Powdered Panax Japonicus Rhizome, Powdered Peach Kernel, Powdered Peony Root, Powdered Phellodendron Bark, Powdered Picrasma Wood, Powdered Platycodon Root, Powdered Polygala Root, Powdered Polyporus Sclerotium, Powdered Poria Sclerotium, Powdered Processed Aconite Root, Powdered Rhubarb, Powdered Rose Fruit, Powdered Scutellaria Root, Powdered Senega, Powdered Senna Leaf, Powdered Smilax Rhizome, Powdered Sophora Root, Powdered Sweet Hydrangea Leaf, Powdered Swertia Herb, Powdered Tragacanth, Powdered Turmeric, Powdered Zanthoxylum Fruit, Prepared Glycyrrhiza, Processed Aconite Root, Processed Ginger, Prunella Spike, Pueraria Root, Quercus Bark, Red Ginseng, Rehmannia Root, Rhubarb, Rose Fruit, Rosin, Royal Jelly, Safflower, Saffron, Saposhnikovia Root and Rhizome, Sappan Wood, Saussurea Root, Schisandra Fruit, Schizonepeta Spike, Scopolia Rhizome, Scutellaria Root, Senega, Senna Leaf, Sesame, Sinomenium Stem and Rhizome, Smilax Rhizome, Sophora Root, Sweet Hydrangea Leaf, Swertia Herb, Toad Cake, Tragacanth, Tribulus Fruit, Trichosanthes Root, Turmeric, Uncaria Hook, Zanthoxylum Fruit, Zedoary.

# GENERAL RULES FOR PREPARATIONS

## [2] Monographs for Preparations

**Change the paragraph (2) (i) under 1. Preparations for Oral Administration as follows:**

### 1. Preparations for Oral Administration

(1) Immediate-release dosage forms are preparations showing a release pattern of active substance(s) that is not intentionally modified and is generally dependent on the intrinsic solubility of the active substance.

(2) Modified-release dosage forms are preparations showing a release pattern of active substance(s) that is suitably modified for the desired purpose by means of a specific formulation design and/or manufacturing method. Modified-release dosage forms include enteric-coated and extended-release preparations.

#### (i) Delayed-release (enteric-coated) preparations

Delayed-release preparations are designed to release the bulk of the active substance(s) not in stomach but mainly in small intestine, in order to prevent degradation or decomposition of the active substance(s) in stomach or to decrease the irritation of the active substance(s) on stomach. Delayed-release preparations are generally coated with an acid-insoluble enteric film. Delayed-release preparations are included in a group of modified-release dosage forms that delay the start to release active substance(s).

#### (ii) Extended-release preparations

Extended-release preparations are designed to control the release rate and release period of active substance(s) and to restrict the release to appropriate sites in the gastrointestinal tracts in order to decrease the dosing frequency and/or to reduce adverse or side effects. Extended-release preparations are generally prepared by using suitable agents that prolong the release of the active substance(s).

(3) Oral dosage forms such as capsules, granules and tablets can be coated with appropriate coating agents, such as sugars, sugar alcohols, or polymers, for the purpose of enabling the ingestion easy or of preventing degradation of the active substance(s).

**Change the paragraphs (17) to (22) under 3-1. Injections as follows:**

### 3-1. Injections

(17) Among the suspensions for injection in unit-dose containers, the preparations that could impair the uniform dispersion upon standing have an appropriate uniformity.

(18) Suspensions for injection are usually not to be injected into the blood vessels or spinal cord, and emulsions for injection are not to be injected into the spinal cord.

(19) The maximum size of particles observed in suspensions for injection is usually not larger than 150  $\mu\text{m}$ , and that of particles in emulsions for injection is usually not larger than 7  $\mu\text{m}$ .

(20) The following information, unless otherwise specified, must be written on the package leaflet, or the container or wrapper.

(i) In cases where the vehicle is not specified, the name of the employed vehicle, with the exception of Water for Injection, sodium chloride solution not exceeding 0.9 w/v% and those vehicles in which acids or alkalis are used in order to adjust the pH.

(ii) In case of vehicle attached to preparation, the name of the vehicle, content volume, ingredients and quantities or ratios, and a statement of the presence of the vehicle on the outer container or outer wrapper.

(iii) Name and quantity of stabilizers, preservatives, and diluents if added. In the case where nitrogen or carbon dioxide is filled in the container to replace the air inside, a statement of this replacement is not required.

(21) For ampoules or other containers of 2 mL or less, the designations "injection", "for injection" and "aqueous suspension for injection" may be replaced by "inj.", "for inj." and "aq. susp. for inj.", respectively.

For ampoules or other containers of more than 2 mL and not exceeding 10 mL, made of glass or similar materials, the designations "injection", "for injection" and "aqueous suspension for injection" may be abbreviated in the same way as above, when the information is printed directly on the surface of ampoules or containers.

(22) Hermetic containers or tight containers which are able to prevent microbial contamination are usually used for the preparations. For the preparations susceptible to degradation by evaporation of water, a low-moisture-permeability container or packaging may be used.

**Change the title of sections 5-1-2, 6-1 and 8-1-2 as follows, respectively:**

5-1-2. Inhalation Liquids and Solutions

6-1. Ophthalmic Liquids and Solutions

8-1-2. Nasal Liquids and Solutions

[Note: These section titles have been revised in the Japanese edition, but they do not give any effect to those of sections 6-1 and 8-1-2. However, these are posted here for the consistency with the Japanese edition.]

# GENERAL TESTS, PROCESSES AND APPARATUS

## 1.11 Arsenic Limit Test

**Change the 3. Test solutions as follows:**

### 3. Test solutions

(i) Absorbing solution for hydrogen arsenide: Dissolve 0.50 g of silver *N,N*-diethyldithiocarbamate in pyridine to make 100 mL. Preserve this solution in a glass-stoppered bottle protected from light, in a cold place.

(ii) Standard Arsenic Stock Solution: Weigh exactly 0.100 g of finely powdered arsenic (III) trioxide dried at 105°C for 4 hours, and add 5 mL of sodium hydroxide solution (1 in 5) to dissolve. Add dilute sulfuric acid to neutralize, add further 10 mL of dilute sulfuric acid, add freshly boiled and cooled water to make exactly 1000 mL, and preserve in a glass-stoppered bottle.

(iii) Standard Arsenic Solution: Pipet 10 mL of Standard Arsenic Stock Solution, add 10 mL of dilute sulfuric acid, and add freshly boiled and cooled water to make exactly 1000 mL. Each mL of the solution contains 1  $\mu\text{g}$  of arsenic (III) trioxide ( $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$ ). Prepare Standard Arsenic Solution just before use.

In the case where the preparation of Standard Arsenic Stock Solution is difficult, Certified Standard Arsenic Solution may be used to prepare Standard Arsenic Solution as follows: Pipet 15 mL of Certified Standard Arsenic Solution, add 1 mL of dilute sulfuric acid, and add freshly boiled and cooled water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add 1 mL of dilute sulfuric acid, and add freshly boiled and cooled water to make exactly 100 mL. Prepare just before use.

(iv) Certified Standard Arsenic Solution: JCSS Arsenic Standard Solution (100 mg/L) Each mL of this solution contains 0.1 mg of arsenic ( $\text{As}_5$ ).

JCSS (Japan Calibration Service System) is a registration system of calibration service.

## 2.25 Infrared Spectrophotometry

**Change as follows:**

Infrared Spectrophotometry is a method of measurement of the extent, at various wave numbers, of absorption of infrared radiation when it passes through a layer of a substance. In the graphic representation of infrared spectra, the plot usually shows units of wave numbers as the abscissa and units of transmittance or absorbance as the ordinate. Wave number and transmittance or absorbance at each absorption

maximum may be read graphically on an absorption spectrum and/or obtained by a data-processor. Since the wave number and the respective intensity of an absorption maximum depend on the chemical structure of a substance, this measurement can be used to identify or determine a substance.

### 1. Instrument and adjustment

Several models of dispersive infrared spectrophotometers or Fourier-transform infrared spectrophotometers are available.

The instruments, adjusted according to the instruction manual of each individual instrument, should comply with the following test for resolving power, transmittance reproducibility and wave number reproducibility. When the spectrum of a polystyrene film about 0.04 mm thick is recorded, the depth of the trough from the maximum absorption at about 2850  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  to the minimum at about 2870  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  should be not less than 18% transmittance and that from the maximum at about 1583  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  to the minimum at about 1589  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  should be not less than 12% transmittance.

The wave number ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ) scale is usually calibrated by the use of several characteristic absorption wave numbers ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ) of a polystyrene film shown below. The number in parentheses indicates the permissible range.

3060.0 ( $\pm 1.5$ )	2849.5 ( $\pm 1.5$ )	1942.9 ( $\pm 1.5$ )
1601.2 ( $\pm 1.0$ )	1583.0 ( $\pm 1.0$ )	1154.5 ( $\pm 1.0$ )
1028.3 ( $\pm 1.0$ )		

When the dispersive infrared spectrophotometer is used, the permissible range of the absorption wave numbers at 1601.2  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and at 1028.3  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  should be both within  $\pm 2.0$   $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

As the repeatability of transmittance and wave number, the difference of transmittance should be within 0.5% when the spectrum of a polystyrene film is measured twice at several wave numbers from 3000 to 1000  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , and the difference of wave number should be within 5  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  at about 3000  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and within 1  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  at about 1000  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

### 2. Preparation of samples and measurement

Unless otherwise specified, when it is directed to perform the test "after drying the sample", use a sample dried under the conditions specified in the monograph. Prepare the specimen for the measurement according to one of the following procedures. Because the amount of specimen or mixture described is as an example and that depends on the measurement conditions, prepare it so that the transmittance of most of the absorption bands is in the range of 5% to 80%. If the sample is a salt it should be noted that the salt exchange can be occurred between added potassium bromide

or potassium chloride. As a general rule in the disk method or the diffuse reflectance method, potassium chloride is used for a hydrochloride sample. For other salts, correspondence such as to try the paste method is needed.

Single crystals of sodium chloride, potassium bromide, etc. are available for the optical plate.

Generally, the reference cell or material is placed in the reference beam for double-beam instruments, while for single-beam instruments, it is placed in the same optical path in place of the specimen and measured separately under the same operating conditions. The composition and preparation of the reference depend on the sample preparation methods, and sometimes the background absorption of the atmosphere can be utilized.

Unless otherwise specified in the monograph, the spectrum is usually recorded between  $4000\text{ cm}^{-1}$  and  $400\text{ cm}^{-1}$ . The spectrum should be scanned using the same instrumental conditions as were used to ensure compliance with the requirements for the resolving power and for the precision of wave number scale and of wave numbers.

#### **2.1. Potassium bromide disk or potassium chloride disk method**

Powder 1 to 2 mg of a solid sample in an agate mortar, triturate rapidly with 0.10 to 0.20 g of potassium bromide for infrared spectrophotometry or potassium chloride for infrared spectrophotometry with precautions against moisture absorption, and compress the mixture with a press in a suitable die (disk-forming container) to make the sample disk. Adjust the amount of sample, potassium bromide or potassium chloride according to the size of the disk. Prepare a potassium bromide reference disk or a potassium chloride reference disk in the same manner as the sample disk. If necessary to obtain a transparent disk, press the mixture under reduced pressure not exceeding 0.67 kPa in a die with pressure applied to the die of 50 to 100 kN (5000 – 10,000 kg) per  $\text{cm}^2$  for 5 to 8 minutes.

#### **2.2. Solution method**

Place the sample solution prepared by the method directed in each monograph in a fixed cell for liquid, and usually measure the spectrum against the reference solvent used for preparing the sample solution. The solvent used in this method should not show any interaction or chemical reaction with the specimen to be examined and should not damage the optical plate. The thickness of the fixed cell is usually 0.1 mm or 0.5 mm.

#### **2.3. Paste method**

Powder 5 to 10 mg of a solid specimen in an agate mortar, and, unless otherwise specified, triturate the specimen with 1 to 2 drops of liquid paraffin to give a homogeneous paste. After spreading the paste to make a thin film in the center of an optical plate, place the plate upon another optical plate with precautions against intrusion of air, bubbles in the film, and examine its absorption spectrum.

#### **2.4. Liquid film method**

Examine 1 to 2 drops of a liquid specimen as a thin film held between two optical plates. When the absorption intensity is not sufficient, place spacers of aluminum foil, etc., between the two optical plates to make a thicker liquid film.

#### **2.5. Film method**

Examine a thin film just as it is or a prepared thin film as directed in each monograph.

#### **2.6. Gas sampling method**

Put a sample gas in a gas cell previously evacuated under the pressure directed in the monograph, and examine its absorption spectrum. The path length of the gas cell is usually 5 cm or 10 cm, but, if necessary, may exceed 1 m.

#### **2.7. ATR method**

Place a specimen in close contact with an attenuated total reflectance (ATR) prism, and examine its reflectance spectrum.

#### **2.8. Diffuse reflectance method**

Powder 1 to 3 mg of a solid specimen into a fine powder of not more than about  $50\ \mu\text{m}$  particle size in an agate mortar, and triturate rapidly with 0.05 to 0.10 g of potassium bromide for infrared spectrophotometry or potassium chloride for infrared spectrophotometry with precautions against moisture absorption. Place the mixture in a sample cup, and examine its reflectance spectrum.

### **3. Identification**

When the spectrum of a specimen and the Reference Spectrum of the substance expected to be found or the spectrum of the Reference Standard exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers, the specimen can be identified as being the substance expected to be found. Furthermore, when several specific absorption wave numbers are specified in the monograph, the identification of a specimen with the substance expected to be found can be confirmed by the appearance of absorption bands at the specified wave numbers.

#### **3.1. Identification by the use of a Reference Standard**

When the spectra of a specimen and the Reference Standard exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers, the specimen can be identified as being the same substance as the Reference Standard. When a sample treatment method for a solid specimen is indicated in the monograph in the case of nonconformity of the spectrum with that of the Reference Standard, treat the specimen being examined and the Reference Standard in the same manner as directed in the monograph, then repeat the measurement.

#### **3.2. Identification by the use of a Reference Spectrum**

When the spectra of a specimen and the Reference Spectrum exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers, the specimen can be identified as being the same substance associated with the Reference Spectrum. When a sample treatment method for a solid specimen is indicated in the monograph in the case of nonconformity of the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum, treat the specimen being examined as directed in the monograph, then repeat the measurement. Infrared Reference Spectra, in the range between  $4000\text{ cm}^{-1}$  and  $400\text{ cm}^{-1}$ , are shown in the section "Infrared Reference Spectra" for the monographs requiring the identification test by Infrared Spectrophotometry, except for monographs in which "Identification by absorption wave number" is specified.

### 3.3. Identification by the use of absorption wave number

When several specific absorption wave numbers of the substance being examined are specified in the monograph, a specimen can be identified as being the same substance as the expected substance by confirmation of clear appearance of the absorption bands at all the specified wave numbers.

**Add the following:**

## 2.61 Turbidity Measurement

Turbidity measurement is used to determine the turbidity (degree of opalescence) for the decision whether the article to be examined complies with the clarity requirement stated in the Purity.

As a rule, the visual method is specified for the requirement in individual monograph.

### 1. Visual method

This is used to determine the degree of opalescence with white (or faintly-colored) fine particles. So the degree of opalescence of a colored sample is liable to be determined lower than it is difficult to compare the degree correctly without using similarly colored reference suspension.

#### 1.1. Reference suspensions

Pipet 5 mL, 10 mL, 30 mL and 50 mL of formazin opalescence standard solution, dilute them separately to exactly 100 mL with water, and use these solutions so obtained as Reference suspensions I, II, III and IV, respectively. Shake before use. Degrees of opalescence of Reference suspensions I, II, III and IV are equivalent to 3 NTU, 6 NTU, 18 NTU and 30 NTU, respectively.

#### 1.2. Procedure

Place sufficient of the test solution, water or the solvent to prepare the test solution and, where necessary, newly prepared Reference suspensions in separate flat-bottomed test tubes, 15 – 25 mm in inside diameter and of colorless and transparent, to a depth of 40 mm, and compare the contents of the tubes against a black background by viewing in diffused light down the vertical axes of the tubes. The diffused light must be such that Reference suspension I can be readily distinguished from water, and that Reference suspension II can readily be distinguished from Reference suspension I.

In this test Reference suspensions are used when the clarity of the test solution is obscurely and it is not easy to determine that its degree of opalescence is similar or not similar to water or to the solvent used to prepare the test solution.

#### 1.3. Interpretation

A liquid is considered “clear” when its clarity is the same as that of water or of the solvent used to prepare the liquid or its turbidity is not more pronounced than that of Reference suspension I. If the turbidity of the liquid is more than that of Reference suspension I, consider as follows: When the turbidity is more than that of Reference suspension I but not more than that of Reference suspension II, express “it is not more than Reference suspension II”. In the same way, when the turbidity is more than that of Reference suspension

II but not more than that of Reference suspension III, express “it is not more than Reference suspension III”, and when the turbidity is more than that of Reference suspension III but not more than that of Reference suspension IV, express “it is not more than Reference suspension IV”. When the turbidity is more than that of Reference suspension IV, express “it is more than Reference suspension IV”.

### 1.4. Reagent solutions

Formazin opalescence standard solution: To exactly 3 mL of formazin stock suspension add water to make exactly 200 mL. Use within 24 hours after preparation. Shake thoroughly before use. Degrees of opalescence of this standard solution is equivalent to 60 NTU.

## 2. Photoelectric photometry

The turbidity can also be estimated by instrumental measurement of the light absorbed or scattered on account of submicroscopic optical density inhomogeneities of opalescent solutions and suspensions. The photoelectric photometry is able to provide more objective determination than the visual method. Though they can determine the turbidity by measuring the scattered or transmitted light, the measuring system and light source must be specified in individual test method, and for the comparison of observed data, the same measuring system and light source should be used.

In each case, the linear relationship between turbidity and concentration must be demonstrated by constructing a calibration curve using at least 4 concentrations. For colored samples, the turbidity value is liable to be estimated lower because of attenuating both incident and scattered lights due to the absorption by the color, and the transmission-dispersion method is principally used.

### 2.1. Turbidimetry

When a light passes through a turbid liquid the transmitted light is decreased by scattering with the particles dispersed in the liquid. A linear relationship is observed between turbidity and concentration when the particles with a constant size are uniformly dispersed, the size is small and the suspension is not higher concentration. The turbidity can be measured by Ultraviolet-visual Spectrophotometry <2.24> using spectrophotometer or photoelectric photometer. The turbidity of the sample in higher concentration can also be measured, however, it is susceptible to the color of the sample, and the measurement is usually performed at around 660 nm to avoid possible disturbance occurred from the absorption by the color.

### 2.2. Nephelometry

When a suspension is viewed at right angles to the direction of the incident light, it appears opalescent due to the refraction of light from the particles of the suspension (Tyndall effect). A certain portion of the light entering a turbid liquid is transmitted, another portion is absorbed and the remaining portion is scattered by the suspended particles. The scattered light measuring method shows the linear relationship between the nephelometric turbidity units (NTU) values and relative detector signals in a low turbidity range. As the degree of turbidity increases, not all the particles are exposed to the incident light and the scattered radia-

tion of other particles is hindered on its way to the detector.

### 2.3. Ratio Turbidimetry

This method measures both scattered and transmitted light values at the same time, and the turbidity is determined from the ratio of the scattered light value to the transmitted light value. This procedure compensates for the light that is diminished by the color of the sample and eliminates the influence of the color. When the measurement is performed by using an integrating sphere, it is particularly called the integrating sphere method, which measures the total transmitted light value as well as the scattered light value occurred with the suspended particles, and the turbidity can be determined from the ratio of them.

### 2.4. Application of photoelectric photometry for monograph requirements

The turbidity of the test solution, determined by the photoelectric photometry, can be used as an indicating standard for the conformity to the clarity requirements by converting into NTU by using turbidity known reference solutions such as Reference suspensions I – IV, if needed, and water or the solvent used. In an automatically compensable apparatus being calibrated with turbidity known reference solutions, the measuring result is given in NTU and it can be compared directly with required specified value.

NTU is often used as the unit in the turbidity determinations. It is the unit used in the case when the turbidity is estimated by the instrument which measures the  $90 \pm 30^\circ$  scattered light against the incident light intensity, using tungsten lamp, and in the case the estimation is performed by the instrument which measures the  $90 \pm 2.5^\circ$  scattered light against the incident light intensity using 860 nm infrared light, FNU is used as the unit. FNU is equivalent to NTU at a range of smaller measurements (less than 40 NTU). For the unit of formazin concentration, FTU is also used, which is defined as a suspension of 1 mg formazin in 1L of purified water is 1 FTU.

## 5.01 Crude Drugs Test

### Add the following next to 9.1. Essential oil determination:

#### 10. Assay of Marker Compounds for the Assay of Crude Drugs and Extracts of Kampo Formulations Utilizing Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Spectroscopy

##### 10.1. Principle of Quantitative Analytical Technique Utilizing Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Spectroscopy

The spectra obtained by proton nuclear magnetic resonance ( $^1\text{H-NMR}$ ) spectroscopy after dissolving the substance to be measured in a solution, are frequently used as a powerful analytical method for determining the chemical structure of the substance from the following reasons: the resonance signals appear at different chemical shifts depending on the chemical structure of the substance measured; the signals are split by spin-spin interactions through chemical bonds mainly depending on the number of  $^1\text{H}$  bonded to adjacent carbon atoms; the signal intensities (areas) are

proportional to the number of  $^1\text{H}$  resonating at the same frequency; etc.

In the  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  spectra, the proton nuclei ( $^1\text{H}$ s) in different chemical environments within the same molecule are observed as the separate signals having different chemical shifts depending on their resonance frequencies. Accordingly, we can compare the intensities of 2 signals having different chemical shifts each other. The intensity of the signal  $S_i$  would be given by the following equation (1);

$$S_i \propto N_i \frac{m}{VM} p \sin \beta \frac{1 - e^{-T_r/T_{i1}}}{1 - e^{-T_r/T_{i1}} \cos \beta} M_0 \quad (1)$$

where  $N_i$  is the number of resonating  $^1\text{H}$  which gives the signal,  $V$  is the volume of the sample solution,  $m$  is the mass of the sample,  $M$  is the molecular mass of the substance measured,  $p$  is the purity of the sample,  $\beta$  is the excitation pulse angle,  $T_{i1}$  is the spin-lattice relaxation time of  $^1\text{H}$  which gives the signal,  $T_r$  is the repetition time,  $M_0$  is the equilibrium magnetization and the subscript  $i$  indicates the independent signal. The relaxation time of a  $^1\text{H}$  is different depending on the environments of the  $^1\text{H}$ s. Since the sensitivity of NMR is not so good, the signal-to-noise ratio (S/N ratio) of signals should generally be improved by measuring it repeatedly and averaging noises. When the NMR measurement is performed under the condition with the repetition time  $T_r$  sufficiently longer than the longest  $T_1$  among the  $T_{i1}$ s of the signals observed for the analyte compound, the condition of  $1 - e^{-T_r/T_{i1}} \approx 1$  for all of the signals of the analyte compounds would be satisfied and quantitative analysis utilizing NMR (quantitative NMR) can be performed. On the other hand, when NMR is used for the structural determination, priority is given to improve detection sensitivity, and the condition for increasing the S/N ratio of signals by using repeated measurements is usually used. Under this condition, since the repetition time is not long enough to ensure quantitative NMR, the proportion of signal intensity to the number of each equivalent  $^1\text{H}$  nuclei in the measured molecule is not obtained precisely.

However, when NMR is measured under the conditions, which ensure quantitative performance, the signal intensity ratio proportional to each number of equivalent molecule is obtained.

When the intensity of two signals having different chemical shifts in the same molecule are compared under the quantitative conditions which ensure quantitative performance, the following equation (2) is obtained and the signal intensities  $S_i$  and  $S_j$  are found to be proportional to the number of resonating  $^1\text{H}$ s.

$$\frac{S_i}{S_j} = \frac{N_i}{N_j} \quad (2)$$

This proportionality between the signal area and number of resonating  $^1\text{H}$  can be applied to the signals from 2 different molecules. In this case, since it is considered that the excitation pulse angle and the volume of the sample solution used for the measurement can be kept constant independent of the substance measured, the following equation (3), in which the observed signal area  $S$  is proportional only to the

purity, molecular mass and mass used for the measurement of analyte compound, can be obtained. (a and s indicate the signals of the analyte compound and a reference substance (internal standard), respectively.)

$$p_a = \frac{S_a N_s M_a m_s}{S_s N_a M_s m_a} p_s \quad (3)$$

Although there are some prerequisites to be met, such that each molecule should not interact (such as react) with other molecules in the solution and the molecule should have separate signals at different chemical shifts from others, we will be able to evaluate the purity of the analyte compound by measuring its <sup>1</sup>H-NMR under the conditions which ensure quantitative performance, if we have a standard material with known purity and use it as an internal standard for the measurement. In other words, if a standard material whose molecular mass and accurate purity are known would be provided as the superior standard, we can evaluate the purity of the substances coexisting in the solution of the standard material by measuring <sup>1</sup>H-NMR of the solution. In this case, when traceability of the measurement to the International System of Units (SI) is guaranteed for the standard material, purity of the analyte compound can be calculated indirectly as the SI traceable value by using the standard material as the superior standard. In such a measurement, it is necessary to dissolve the sample and the standard material in a solution. Thus, it is practically important for precise evaluation of the purity of analyte compound that both of the sample and the standard material should be weighed accurately, and dissolved in a solvent for NMR measurement.

#### 10.2. Supply of Reference Materials and Software for Quantitative NMR

From among certified reference materials supplied from public institutions (NMIJ CRM), those with SI traceable pricing have been marketed as internal reference materials. Easy-to-use solid-state compounds include 1,4-bis(trimethylsilyl)benzene-*d*<sub>4</sub> (BTMSB-*d*<sub>4</sub>), methanol, and dimethylsulfoxide for organic solvent use and 3-(trimethylsilyl)-1-propanesulfonic acid-*d*<sub>6</sub>-sodium salt (DSS-*d*<sub>6</sub>), maleic acid and dimethyl sulfone for aquatic use which both exhibit a sharp peak for specific chemical shifts in <sup>1</sup>H-NMR. In addition, such measurement software capable of performing quantification (qNMR) easier based on the above-mentioned principle is also supplied by NMR manufacturers.

#### 10.3. Marker Compounds for Assay and Preparations for Quantitative Analysis of Crude Drugs and Extracts of Kampo Formulations in the JP

If it is possible to price a reagent used as a quantitative index component in a crude medicine with a correct content using qNMR based on the above-mentioned principle, it also becomes possible to use the reagent as a preparation for analysis with assured metrological traceability. According to a result of a validation experiment, in case of a compound with molecular mass of around 300 to be measured, it is possible to perform pricing at an ordinary laboratory level by using about 10 mg of the compound for the measurement while ensuring two significant figures even if including errors between used devices. As content of quantitative

index component in a crude medicine is just a few percent at most in general and the minimum unit of regulation value is 0.1%, two significant figures is believed to be enough to ensure accuracy of content of preparation for quantitative analysis in consideration of variation for each crude medicine as a natural substance.

Such reagents priced with SI traceable quantitative value (degree of purity) by qNMR that have been defined in a paragraph for reagent and test solution are available as Japanese Pharmacopoeia reagents for quantitative analysis. Further, in cases where a reagent priced by qNMR is used as a preparation for quantitative analysis such as HPLC and involved in a calculation of quantitative value of subject compound after converting degree of purity (%) of the priced reagent, it becomes possible to use the resulting quantitative value as a SI traceable value. In addition, in cases where a reagent priced by qNMR is used as a reference material for a quantitative analysis based on HPLC, condition of the quantitative analysis is based on an assumption that no impurity is recognized at any peak of a component of the reagent to be quantified, which is required to be confirmed separately by a device such as photodiode array detector or mass spectrometer.

#### 10.4. Precautions for Performing qNMR

In order to perform qNMR, such device is required that is capable of gated decoupling for <sup>13</sup>C-NMR with higher accuracy in a magnetic field with a resonance frequency of at least 400 MHz or higher for <sup>1</sup>H-NMR in consideration of resolution required for separation of impurities from peaks and even detection sensitivity as well. Further, it is also required to perform measurement under a condition that receiving sensitivity of the receiver is appropriate with optimally adjusted probe tuning and shim.

In terms of reagents for quantification for which qNMR is performed, amounts of reagents and internal reference materials to be taken are defined in paragraph 9.41 Reagents, Test Solutions. As high accuracy is required for both of them, it is required to use an ultramicro balance to take the amounts by the minimum weight of the balance or higher. Defined amounts to be taken for both of them are those described as validated realistic minimum amounts. Therefore, in cases where both of them are completely dissolved, SN ratio of spectrum is improved when measured after increasing the amounts while keeping the quantitative ratio, resulting in measurements with higher accuracy in most cases. Even though SN ratio is even more improved when a measurement is performed by integrating as many times as possible resulting in a measurement result with higher accuracy, it is required to consider stability of the magnetic field and the devices if the measurement lasts more than a few hours. Sensitivity is also improved, albeit a little, by using deuterated solvent with higher deuteration rate. In some cases, impurity signal may be detected on spectrum which has not been observed before, by further improving SN ratio. In cases where any existence of signal derived from such impurities has been made clear, the range of chemical shift where such signal exists should not be integrated. In addition, as signals of small amount of impurities have been

observed also in deuterated solvent for NMR measurement or BTMSB- $d_4$  or DSS- $d_6$  as internal reference materials, it is important to recognize the range of these impurities signals before qNMR measurement. Moreover, qNMR measurement should be performed immediately after sample preparation, since impurity signals have been confirmed to increase albeit a little by little if samples are kept in the solvent for measurement for long hours. Even though it is not necessary to measure NMR under qNMR condition for confirming impurity signal, it is easier to distinguish it from satellite signal by performing a measurement under a condition of decoupling of  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR without performing spinning. While BTMSB- $d_4$  and DSS- $d_6$ , which are used for qNMR as internal reference materials, have chemical shift values at around 0.2 ppm and 0.1 ppm respectively when tetramethylsilane (in organic solvent) or DDS (in deuterated water) is used as the reference for chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ), chemical shifts of other signals are indicated by regarding the chemical shifts of these internal reference materials as 0 ppm for convenience when measuring qNMR.

## 6.02 Uniformity of Dosage Units

**Change the paragraphs 1. Content Uniformity and 2. Mass Variation as follows:**

### 1. Content Uniformity

Select not less than 30 units, and proceed as follows for the dosage form designated.

Where different procedures are used for assay of the preparation and for the content uniformity test, it may be necessary to establish a correction factor to be applied to the results of the latter.

(i) Solid dosage forms: Assay 10 units individually using an appropriate analytical method. Calculate the acceptance value (see Table 6.02-2).

(ii) Liquid or Semi-Solid dosage forms: Assay 10 units individually using an appropriate analytical method. Carry out the assay on the amount of well-mixed material that is removed from an individual container in conditions of normal use and express the results as delivered dose. Calculate the acceptance value (see Table 6.02-2.).

#### 1.1. Calculation of Acceptance Value

Calculate the acceptance value by the formula:

$$|M - \bar{X}| + k_s,$$

in which the terms are as defined in Table 6.02-2.

[Note: A part of the paragraph 1. Content Uniformity will be revised in the Japanese edition, but it does not give any effect to English text. This is daringly posted here for the consistency with the Japanese edition.]

### 2. Mass Variation

◆*Mass Variation* is carried out based on the assumption that the concentration (mass of drug substance per mass of dosage unit) is uniform in a lot.◆

Carry out an assay for the drug substance(s) on a

representative sample of the batch using an appropriate analytical method. This value is result  $A$ , expressed as % of label claim (see *Calculation of the Acceptance Value*). Select not less than 30 dosage units, and proceed as follows for the dosage form designated.

(i) Uncoated or Film-coated Tablets: Accurately weigh 10 tablets individually. Calculate the content, expressed as % of label claim, of each tablet from the mass of the individual tablets and the result of the assay. Calculate the acceptance value.

(ii) Hard Capsules: Accurately weigh 10 capsules individually, taking care to preserve the identity of each capsule. Remove the contents of each capsule by suitable means. Accurately weigh the emptied shells individually, and calculate for each capsule the net mass of its contents by subtracting the mass of the shell from the respective gross mass. Calculate the drug substance content of each capsule from the mass of the individual capsules and the result of the assay. Calculate the acceptance value.

(iii) Soft Capsules: Accurately weigh the 10 intact capsules individually to obtain their gross masses, taking care to preserve the identity of each capsule. Then cut open the capsules by means of a suitable clean, dry cutting instrument such as scissors or a sharp open blade, and remove the contents by washing with a suitable solvent. Allow the occluded solvent to evaporate from the shells at room temperature over a period of about 30 minutes, taking precautions to avoid uptake or loss of moisture. Weigh the individual shells, and calculate the net contents. Calculate the drug substance content in each capsule from the mass of product removed from the individual capsules and the result of the assay. Calculate the acceptance value.

(iv) Solid dosage forms other than tablets and capsules: Proceed as directed for *Hard Capsules*, treating each dosage unit as described therein. Calculate the acceptance value.

(v) Liquid dosage forms: Accurately weigh the amount of liquid that is removed from each of 10 individual containers in conditions of normal use. If necessary, compute the equivalent volume after determining the density. Calculate the drug substance content in each container from the mass of product removed from the individual containers and the result of the assay. Calculate the acceptance value.

#### 2.1. Calculation of Acceptance Value

Calculate the acceptance value as shown in *Content Uniformity*, except that ◆the value of  $\bar{X}$  is replaced with  $A$ , and that◆ the individual contents of the dosage units are replaced with the individual estimated contents defined below.  $x_1, x_2 \dots x_n$  = individual estimated contents of the dosage units tested, where

$$x_i = w_i \times \frac{A}{\bar{W}}$$

$w_1, w_2 \dots w_n$  = individual masses of the dosage units tested,  $A$  = content of drug substance (% of label claim) obtained using an appropriate analytical method.

$\bar{W}$  = mean of individual masses ( $w_1, w_2 \dots, w_n$ ).

Table 6.02-2

Variable	Definition	Conditions	Value
$\bar{X}$	mean of individual contents ( $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n$ ) expressed as a percentage of the label claim		
$x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n$	individual contents of the dosage units tested, expressed as a percentage of the label claim		
$n$	sample size (number of dosage units in a sample)		
$k$	acceptability constant	If $n = 10$ , then	2.4
		If $n = 30$ , then	2.0
$s$	sample standard deviation		$\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{X})^2}{n - 1}}$
$RSD$	relative standard deviation (the sample standard deviation expressed as a percentage of the mean)		$\frac{100s}{\bar{X}}$
$M$ (case 1)  To be applied when $T \leq 101.5$	reference value	If $98.5\% \leq \bar{X} \leq 101.5\%$ , then	$M = \bar{X}$ ( $AV = ks$ )
		If $\bar{X} < 98.5\%$ , then	$M = 98.5\%$ ( $AV = 98.5 - \bar{X} + ks$ )
		If $\bar{X} > 101.5\%$ , then	$M = 101.5\%$ ( $AV = \bar{X} - 101.5 + ks$ )
$M$ (case 2)  To be applied when $T > 101.5$	reference value	If $98.5\% \leq \bar{X} \leq T$ , then	$M = \bar{X}$ ( $AV = ks$ )
		If $\bar{X} < 98.5\%$ , then	$M = 98.5\%$ ( $AV = 98.5 - \bar{X} + ks$ )
		If $\bar{X} > T$ , then	$M = T\%$ ( $AV = \bar{X} - T + ks$ )
Acceptance Value ( $AV$ )			general formula: $ M - \bar{X}  + ks$ [Calculations are specified above for the different cases.]
$L1$	maximum allowed acceptance value		$L1 = 15.0$ unless otherwise specified.
$L2$	maximum allowed range for deviation of each dosage unit tested from the calculated value of $M$	On the low side, no dosage unit result can be less than $0.75M$ while on the high side, no dosage unit result can be greater than $1.25M$ (This is based on an $L2$ value of $25.0$ .)	$L2 = 25.0$ unless otherwise specified.
$T$	target content per dosage unit at time of manufacture, expressed as the percentage of the label claim. Unless otherwise stated, $T$ is 100.0%, or $T$ is the manufacturer's approved target content per dosage unit.		

## 6.06 Foreign Insoluble Matter Test for Injections

### **Change as follows:**

Foreign Insoluble Matter Test for Injections is a test method to examine foreign insoluble matters in injections.

#### 1. Method 1.

This method is applied to either injections in solution, suspension or emulsion, and vehicles for solid injections to be dissolved or suspended before use.

Clean the exterior of containers, and inspect with the unaided eyes at a position of light intensity of approximately 1000 lx under an incandescent lamp: Injections or vehicles must be free from readily detectable foreign insoluble matters. As to Injections in plastic containers for aqueous injections, the inspection should be performed with the unaided eyes at a position of light intensity of approximately 8000 to 10,000 lx, with an incandescent lamp at appropriate distances above and below the container.

#### 2. Method 2.

This method is applied to solid injections to be dissolved or suspended before use.

Clean the exterior of containers, and dissolve or suspend the contents with vehicles attached to the preparations or with Water for Injection carefully, avoiding any contamination with extraneous foreign substances. The solution thus constituted must be free from foreign insoluble matters that is clearly detectable when inspected with the unaided eyes at a position of light intensity of approximately 1000 lx, right under an incandescent lamp.

## 7.02 Test Methods for Plastic Containers

### **Change the section of 1.7 as follows:**

#### 1.7. Cytotoxicity test

The following test methods are designed to detect cytotoxic substances in plastic materials by evaluating the cytotoxicity of the culture medium extracts from plastic containers for pharmaceutical products. Other appropriate standard methods of cytotoxicity testing may be used for the evaluation, if appropriate. However, the final decision shall be made based upon the test methods given here, if the test results obtained according to the other methods are questionable. Other than those of the culture medium, reagents and test solutions being specified for the test may be used if they meet for the purpose of the test.

##### 1.7.1. Cell lines

The recommended cell lines are L929 cells (ATCC. CCL1) and V79 cells (JCRB0603). In addition, other established cell lines may be used when it is confirmed that they form well-defined colonies reproducibly, with characteristics compar-

able to those of L929 cells and V79 cells.

##### 1.7.2. Culture medium

(i) Medium for L929 cells: To Eagle's minimum essential medium add fetal calf serum (FCS) to make 10 vol% FCS.

(ii) Medium for V79 cells: M05 medium prepared by adding 10 mL each of nonessential amino acid TS and 100 mmol/L sodium pyruvate TS to 1000 mL of Eagle's minimum essential medium, then adding fetal calf serum (FCS) to make 5 vol% FCS. Medium for L929 cells may be used instead if it gives equivalent sensitivity.

##### 1.7.3. Reference materials and control substances

(i) Negative reference material: high-density polyethylene film

(ii) Positive reference material (A): polyurethane film containing 0.1% zinc diethyldithiocarbamate

(iii) Positive reference material (B): polyurethane film containing 0.25% zinc dibutyldithiocarbamate

(iv) Control substances: zinc diethyldithiocarbamate or zinc dibutyldithiocarbamate

##### 1.7.4. Test procedure

(i) Sample preparation: When the material of the container consists of a single homogeneous layer, subdivide the cut pieces of a container into pieces of the size of approximately 2 × 15 mm and subject the pieces to the test. When the material of the container has multiple layers, such as laminated and coated materials, prepare cut pieces with a surface area of one side of 2.5 cm<sup>2</sup> and subject the pieces to the test without subdividing them into smaller pieces.

(ii) Preparation of sample solutions: Transfer an appropriate amount of the sample to a screw-capped glass bottle or a sterile disposable centrifuge tube. Cap the bottle or tube loosely and cover the cap with clean aluminum foil. Sterilize the bottle or tube by autoclaving at 121°C for 15 minutes. When the material of the sample is not resistant to heat during autoclaving, gas sterilization with ethylene oxide (EO) may be used. In the case of EO sterilization, sufficient aeration should be achieved to avoid an additional toxic effect of residual EO in the test results. To the bottle or tube add the culture medium in a proportion of 1 mL per 2.5 cm<sup>2</sup> (one side) or 10 mL per 1 g of the sample, loosely cap the bottle or tube, and allow to stand in an incubator maintaining 5% carbon dioxide at 37°C for 24 hours. Transfer the culture medium extract, which is designated 100% sample solution, to a sterilized screw-capped glass bottle or a sterile disposable centrifuge tube. Dilute the 100% sample solution with fresh culture medium using a dilution factor of two to prepare serial dilutions having extract concentrations of 50%, 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.13% and so on.

(iii) Preparation of cell suspension: Remove the culture medium from the maintained cell culture vessel (flask or dish), and add gently a suitable volume of phosphate buffer solution for cytotoxicity test. Rinse the cells by gentle rotation of the cell culture vessel two or three times, and discard the phosphate buffer solution. Add a sufficient volume of trypsin solution to cover the cell layer. Cap the vessel and place in an incubator maintaining 5% carbon dioxide at 37°C for 1 to 2 minutes. After confirming detachment of the cell layer from the bottom surface of the vessel by using a

microscope and by gently tapping of the vessel, add an appropriate volume of the fresh culture medium and gently pipet the cells completely out of the vessel. Transfer the pipetted cell suspension into a sterile disposable centrifuge tube and centrifuge. Discard the supernatant liquid, resuspend the cells in an appropriate volume of fresh phosphate buffer solution for cytotoxicity test by pipetting, and centrifuge the tube again. Discard the supernatant liquid, and add an appropriate volume of fresh culture medium to the tube. Resuspend the cells by gentle pipetting and make a homogeneous cell suspension. Determine the cell concentration using a hemocytometer.

(iv) Cytotoxicity test: Dilute the cell suspension prepared according to procedure (iii) with culture medium to adjust the cell concentration to 100 cells/mL. Place a 0.5 mL aliquot of the diluted cell suspension on each well of a sterile disposable multiple well plate (24 wells). Incubate the plate in the incubator maintaining 5% carbon dioxide at 37°C for 4 – 24 hours to attach the cells to the bottom surface of the well. Discard the medium from each well, and add a 0.5 mL aliquot of the sample solution or fresh medium to at least 3 wells each. Place the plate immediately in the incubator and incubate the plate for the appropriate period: 7 – 9 days for L929 cells; 6 – 7 days for V79 cells. After the incubation, discard the medium from the plate, add an appropriate volume of methanol or dilute formaldehyde TS to each well and allow the plate to stand for about 30 minutes to fix the cells. Discard the methanol or dilute formaldehyde TS from each well and add an appropriate volume of dilute Giemsa's TS to each well. After ensuring good staining of the colonies, discard the stain solution from the wells, wash with water, dry, and count the number of colonies in each well. Calculate a mean number of colonies for each concentration of the sample solution, and divide the mean by the mean number of colonies for the fresh medium to obtain the relative plating efficiency (%) for each extract concentration of the sample solution. Plot the extract concentration (%) of the sample solution on a logarithmic scale and the relative plating efficiency on an ordinary scale on semilogarithmic graph paper to obtain a colony formation inhibition curve of the container. Read the 50% inhibition concentration,  $IC_{50}$  (%), at which the colony number is half that in the control group, from the inhibition curve.

It is recommended to check the sensitivity and the reproducibility of the test system by the use of suitable reference materials or control substances in the test system, if necessary.

### 7.03 Test for Rubber Closure for Aqueous Infusions

#### Change as follows:

The rubber closure for aqueous infusions means a rubber closure (containing material coated or laminated with the stuff like plastics) used for a container for aqueous infusion

having a capacity of 100 mL or more, and is in direct contact with the contained aqueous infusion. The rubber closure when in use does not interact physically or chemically with the contained medicament to alter any property or quality, does not permit the invasion of microbes, does not disturb the use of the contained infusion, and meets the following requirements.

#### 1. Cadmium

Wash the rubber closures with water, dry at room temperature, cut into minute pieces, mix well, place 2.0 g of them in a crucible of platinum or quartz, moisten them with 2 mL of sulfuric acid, heat gradually to dryness, and ignite between 450°C and 500°C until the residue is incinerated. When incineration was insufficient, moisten the residue with 1 mL of sulfuric acid, heat to dryness, and ignite again. Repeat the above-mentioned procedure if necessary. Cool the crucible, moisten the residue with water, add 2 to 4 mL of hydrochloric acid, heat on a water bath to dryness, add 1 to 5 mL of hydrochloric acid, and dissolve by heating. Then add 0.5 to 1 mL of a mixture of a solution of citric acid monohydrate (1 in 2) and hydrochloric acid (1:1) and 0.5 to 1 mL of a warmed solution of ammonium acetate (2 in 5). When any insoluble residue remains, filter through a glass filter. To the solution thus obtained add 10 mL of a solution of diammonium hydrogen citrate (1 in 4), 2 drops of bromothymol blue TS and ammonium TS until the color of the solution changes from yellow to green. Then add 10 mL of ammonium sulfate solution (2 in 5) and water to make 100 mL. Next, add 20 mL of a solution of sodium *N,N*-diethyldithiocarbamate trihydrate (1 in 20), mix, allow to stand for a few minutes, add 20 mL of 4-methyl-2-pentanone, and mix by vigorous shaking. Allow to stand to separate the 4-methyl-2-pentanone layer from the solution, filter if necessary, and use as the sample solution. On the other hand, to exactly 10 mL of Standard Cadmium Solution add 10 mL of a solution of diammonium hydrogen citrate (1 in 4) and 2 drops of bromothymol blue TS, proceed in the same manner as for the sample solution, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the tests according to the Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry <2.23> under the following conditions, using the sample solution and the standard solution. The absorbance of the sample solution is not more than that of the standard solution.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene or hydrogen.

Supporting gas—Air.

Lamp: Cadmium hollow-cathode lamp.

Wavelength: 228.8 nm.

#### 2. Lead

To exactly 1 mL of the Standard Lead Solution add 10 mL of a solution of diammonium hydrogen citrate (1 in 4) and 2 drops of bromothymol blue TS, proceed as directed for the sample solution under 1, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the tests according to the Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry <2.23> under the following conditions, using the sample solution and the standard solution obtained in 1. The absorbance of the sample solution is not more than that of the standard solution.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene or hydrogen.

Supporting gas—Air.

Lamp: Lead hollow-cathode lamp.

Wavelength: 283.3 nm.

### 3. Extractable substances

Wash the rubber closures with water, and dry at room temperature. Place an amount of them, equivalent to about 150 cm<sup>2</sup> in surface area, in a glass vessel, add 2 mL of water per cm<sup>2</sup> of the sample, stopper adequately, heat at 121°C for 1 hour in an autoclave, take out the glass vessel, allow to cool to room temperature, then remove immediately the rubber closures, and use the remaining solution as the test solution. Prepare the blank solution with water in the same manner. Perform the following tests with the test solution and the blank solution.

#### 3.1. Description

The test solution is clear and colorless. Read the transmittance of the test solution at 430 nm and 650 nm (10 mm), using the blank solution as the blank. Both of them are not less than 99.0%.

#### 3.2. pH <2.54>

To 20 mL each of the test solution and the blank solution add 1 mL each of potassium chloride solution, prepared by dissolving 1.0 g of potassium chloride in water to make 1000 mL. The difference of pH between the two solutions is not more than 1.0.

#### 3.3. Zinc

To exactly 10 mL of the test solution add diluted dilute nitric acid (1 in 3) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Further, to exactly 1 mL of Standard Zinc Solution for atomic absorption spectrophotometry add diluted nitric acid (1 in 3) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the tests according to the Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry <2.23>, using these solutions, under the following conditions. The absorbance of the sample solution is not more than that of the standard solution.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene.

Supporting gas—Air.

Lamp: Zinc hollow-cathode lamp.

Wavelength: 213.9 nm.

#### 3.4. Potassium Permanganate-reducing substances

Measure 100 mL of the test solution in a glass-stoppered, Erlenmeyer flask, add 10 mL of 0.002 mol/L potassium permanganate VS, then add 5 mL of dilute sulfuric acid, and boil for 3 minutes. After cooling, add 0.10 g of potassium iodide, stopper, mix by shaking, then allow to stand for 10 minutes, and titrate <2.50> with 0.01 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS (indicator: 5 drops of starch TS). Perform the blank test in the same manner, using 100 mL of the blank solution. The difference in mL of 0.002 mol/L potassium permanganate VS required between the tests is not more than 2.0 mL.

#### 3.5. Residue on evaporation

Measure 100 mL of the test solution, evaporate on a water bath to dryness, and dry the residue at 105°C for 1 hour. The mass of the residue is not more than 2.0 mg.

### 3.6. UV spectrum

Read the absorbance of the test solution between 220 nm and 350 nm against the blank solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.54>: it is not more than 0.20.

### 4. Cytotoxicity test

The following test methods are designed to detect cytotoxic substances in rubber materials by evaluating the cytotoxicity of the culture medium extracts from rubber closure for aqueous infusion. Other appropriate standard methods of cytotoxicity testing may be used for the evaluation, if appropriate. However, the final decision shall be made based upon the test methods given here, if the test results obtained according to the other methods are questionable. Other than those of the culture medium, reagents and test solutions being specified for the test may be used if they meet for the purpose of the test.

#### 4.1. Cell lines

The recommended cell lines are L929 cells (ATCC. CCL1) and V79 cells (JCRB0603). In addition, other established cell lines may be used when it is confirmed that they form well-defined colonies reproducibly, with characteristics comparable to those of L929 cells and V79 cells.

#### 4.2. Culture medium

(i) Medium for L929 cells: To Eagle's minimum essential medium add fetal calf serum (FCS) to make 10 vol% FCS.

(ii) Medium for V79 cells: M05 medium prepared by adding 10 mL each of nonessential amino acid TS and 100 mmol/L sodium pyruvate TS to 1000 mL of Eagle's minimum essential medium, then adding fetal calf serum (FCS) to make 5 vol% FCS. Medium for L929 cells may be used instead if it gives equivalent sensitivity.

#### 4.3. Reference materials and control substances

(i) Negative reference material: Highdensity polyethylene film

(ii) Positive reference material (A): polyurethane film containing 0.1% zinc diethyldithiocarbamate

(iii) Positive reference material (B): Polyurethane film containing 0.25% zinc dibutyldithiocarbamate

(iv) Control substances: Zinc diethyldithiocarbamate (reagent grade) or zinc dibutyldithiocarbamate

#### 4.4. Test procedure

(i) Sample preparation: Rubber closure is subjected to the test without cutting into pieces. Reference material is divided into pieces of approximately 2 × 15 mm and subjected to the test.

(ii) Preparation of sample solutions: Transfer an appropriate amount of the sample to a screw-capped glass bottle or a sterile disposable centrifuge tube. Cap the bottle or tube loosely and cover the cap with clean aluminum foil. Sterilize the bottle or tube by autoclaving at 121°C for 15 minutes. When the material of the sample is not resistant to heat during autoclaving, gas sterilization with ethylene oxide (EO) may be used. In the case of EO sterilization, sufficient aeration should be achieved to avoid an additional toxic effect of residual EO in the test results. To the bottle or tube add the culture medium in a proportion of 60 cm<sup>2</sup> surface

area or 10 mL per 1 g of the sample, loosely cap the bottle or tube, and allow to stand in an incubator maintaining 5% carbon dioxide at 37°C for 24 hours. To the reference material add 10 mL of the culture medium per 1 g and extract in the same manner. Transfer the culture medium extract, which is designated 100% sample solution, to a sterilized screw-capped glass bottle or a sterile disposable centrifuge tube. Dilute the 100% sample solution with fresh culture medium using a dilution factor of two to prepare serial dilutions having extract concentrations of 50%, 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.13% and so on.

(iii) Preparation of cell suspension: Remove the culture medium from the maintained cell culture vessel (flask or dish), and add gently a suitable volume of phosphate buffer solution for cytotoxicity test. Rinse the cells by gentle rotation of the cell culture vessel two or three times, and discard the phosphate buffer solution. Add a sufficient volume of trypsin solution to cover the cell layer. Cap the vessel and place in an incubator maintaining 5% carbon dioxide at 37°C for 1 to 2 minutes. After confirming detachment of the cell layer from the bottom surface of the vessel by using a microscope and by gently tapping of the vessel, add an appropriate volume of the fresh culture medium and gently pipet the cells completely out of the vessel. Transfer the pipetted cell suspension into a sterile disposable centrifuge tube and centrifuge. Discard the supernatant liquid, resuspend the cells in an appropriate volume of fresh phosphate buffer solution for cytotoxicity test by pipetting, and centrifuge the tube again. Discard the supernatant liquid, and add an appropriate volume of fresh culture medium to the vessel. Resuspend the cells by gentle pipetting and make a homogeneous cell suspension. Determine the cell concentration using a hemocytometer.

(iv) Cytotoxicity test: Dilute the cell suspension prepared according to procedure (iii) with culture medium to adjust the cell concentration to 100 cells/mL. Place a 0.5 mL aliquot of the diluted cell suspension on each well of a sterile disposable multiple well plate (24 wells). Incubate the plate in the incubator maintaining 5% carbon dioxide at 37°C for 4 – 24 hours to attach the cells to the bottom surface of the well. Discard the medium from each well, and add a 0.5 mL aliquot of the sample solution or fresh medium to at least 3 wells each. Place the plate immediately in the incubator and incubate the plate for the appropriate period: 7 – 9 days for L929 cells; 6 – 7 days for V79 cells. After the incubation, discard the medium from the plate, add an appropriate volume of methanol or dilute formaldehyde TS to each well and allow the plate to stand for about 30 minutes to fix the cells. Discard the methanol or dilute formaldehyde TS from each well and add an appropriate volume of dilute Giemsa's TS to each well. After ensuring good staining of the colonies, discard the stain solution from the wells, wash with water, dry, and count the number of colonies in each well. Calculate a mean number of colonies for each concentration of the sample solution, and divide the mean by the mean number of colonies for the fresh medium to obtain the relative plating efficiency (%) for each extract concentration of the sample solution. Plot the extract concentration (%) of the sample

solution on a logarithmic scale and the relative plating efficiency on an ordinary scale on semilogarithmic graph paper to obtain a colony formation inhibition curve of the rubber closure. Read the 50% inhibition concentration,  $IC_{50}$  (%), at which the colony number is half that in the negative control group, from the inhibition curve.

It is recommended to check the sensitivity and the reproducibility of the test system by the use of suitable reference materials or control substances in the test system, if necessary.

#### 4.5. Interpretation

$IC_{50}$  (%) is not less than 90%.

### 5. Acute systemic toxicity

This test is performed when the sample solution does not meet the requirements of the cytotoxicity test.

The sample solution meets the requirements, when examined under the following conditions against the blank solution.

#### 5.1. Preparation of the sample solution and the blank solution

Wash the rubber closures with water and Water for Injection successively, and dry under clean conditions at room temperature. Transfer the rubber closures to a glass container. Add isotonic sodium chloride solution of 10 times the mass of the test material, stopper adequately, heat in an autoclave at 121°C for 1 hour, take out the glass container, and allow to cool to room temperature. The solution thus obtained is used as the sample solution. The blank solution is prepared in the same manner.

#### 5.2. Test procedures

(i) Test animals: Use healthy male or female mice of inbred strain or from a closed colony, weighing 17 to 25 g.

(ii) Procedure: Separate the animals into two groups of 5 mice, and inject intravenously 50 mL each of the solutions per kg body mass. From the viewpoint of animal rights, it is recommended to start the test with small size animal groups first, such as with 3 animals, and then add 2 animals to each group if the acceptable result was obtained.

#### 5.3. Interpretation

Observe the animals for 72 hours after injection: During the observation period, none of the animals treated with the sample solution show any weight loss, abnormality or death.

## 9.01 Reference Standards

**Change the name of Spiramycin Acetate II RS under section (2) as follows:**

Spiramycin II Acetate RS

**Add the following to section (1):**

Clopidogrel Sulfate RS

Docetaxel RS

Insulin Glargine RS

Leuprorelin Acetate RS

D-Mannitol RS

Olmesartan Medoxomil RS  
 Paroxetine Hydrochloride RS  
 Pitavastatin Methylbenzylamine RS  
 Pramlukast RS  
 Sivelestat RS

## 9.21 Standard Solutions for Volumetric Analysis

### Add the following:

#### Sulfuric Acid, 0.02 mol/L

1000 mL of this solution contains 1.9616 g of sulfuric acid (H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: 98.08).

*Preparation*—Before use, dilute 0.05 mol/L sulfuric acid VS with water to make exactly 2.5 times the initial volume.

## 9.22 Standard Solutions

### Change the following as follows:

**Formazin stock suspension** To 25 mL of hexamethylenetetramine TS add 25 mL of hydrazinium sulfate TS, mix, and use after allowing to stand at room temperature for 24 hours. Store in a glass container free from surface defects. Use within 2 months. Shake thoroughly before use. The turbidity of this suspension is equivalent to 4000 NTU.

**Standard Zinc Solution for Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry** To exactly 10 mL of Standard Zinc Stock Solution add water to make exactly 1000 mL. Prepare before use. Each mL of this solution contains 0.01 mg of zinc (Zn).

### Add the following:

**Certified Standard Arsenic Solution** See Arsenic Limit Test <1.11>.

**Standard Nickel Stock Solution** Dissolve exactly 4.48 g of nickel (II) sulfate hexahydrate in water to make exactly 1000 mL.

**Standard Nickel Solution for Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry** To exactly 10 mL of Standard Nickel Stock Solution add water to make exactly 1000 mL. Prepare before use. Each mL of this solution contains 0.01 mg of nickel (Ni).

## 9.41 Reagents, Test Solutions

### Change the following as follows:

**Atractylodin TS for assay** Conduct this procedure without exposure to light, using light-resistant vessels. Weigh accurately about 5 mg of atractylodin for assay, and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 1000 mL.

**Dilute formaldehyde TS** See formaldehyde TS, dilute.

**Dilute Giemsa's TS** See Giemsa's TS, dilute.

**Ethanol, dilute** To 1 volume of ethanol (95) add 1 volume of water.

**(E)-Ferulic acid** C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>4</sub> White to light yellow, crystals or crystalline powder. Freely soluble in methanol, soluble in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water. Melting point: 173 – 176°C.

*Identification*—Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution in methanol (1 in 200,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 215 nm and 219 nm, between 231 nm and 235 nm, and between 318 nm and 322 nm.

*Purity* Related substances—Conduct this procedure without exposure to light, using light-resistant vessels. Dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-ferulic acid in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2 μL of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, acetone and water (20:12:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): no spot appears other than the principle spot at the *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.6.

**Formaldehyde TS, dilute** Dilute formaldehyde solution to 10 times its volume with water.

**Geniposide for assay** C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>10</sub> Use geniposide for thin-layer chromatography meeting the following additional specifications, 1) Geniposide for assay 1 or 2) Geniposide for assay 2 (Purity value by quantitative NMR). The former is used after drying (reduced pressure not exceeding 0.67 kPa, phosphorus (V) oxide, 24 hours), and the latter is corrected its content based on the amount (%) obtained in the Assay.

1) Geniposide for assay 1

*Absorbance* <2.24>  $E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$  (240 nm): 249 – 269 [10 mg dried in a desiccator (reduced pressure of not exceeding 0.67 kPa, phosphorus (V) oxide) for 24 hours, diluted methanol (1 in 2), 500 mL].

*Purity* Related substances—Dissolve 5 mg of geniposide for assay in 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and measure each peak area by the automatic integration method: the total area of the peaks other than geniposide obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of geniposide obtained from the standard solution.

*Operating conditions*

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating condi-

tions in the Assay under Gardenia Fruit.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of geniposide, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability

System performance and system repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay under Gardenia Fruit.

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of geniposide obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

2) Geniposide for assay 2 (Purity value by quantitative NMR)

*Unity of peak*—Dissolve 5 mg of geniposide for assay 2 in 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2). To 1 mL of this solution add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and compare the absorption spectra of at least 3 points including the top of geniposide peak and around the two middle peak heights of before and after the top: no difference in form is observed between their spectra.

Operating conditions

Column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Gardenia Fruit.

Detector: A photodiode array detector (wavelength: 240 nm, measuring range of spectrum: 220 – 400 nm).

System suitability

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay under Gardenia Fruit.

*Assay*—Weigh accurately 10 mg of geniposide for assay 2 and 1 mg of 1,4-BTMSB- $d_4$  for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy using an ultramicrobalance, dissolve in 1 mL of deuterated methanol for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, and use this solution as the sample solution. Transfer the sample solution into an NMR tube 5 mm in outer diameter, measure  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  as directed under Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy <2.21> and Crude Drugs Test <5.01> according to the following conditions, using 1,4-BTMSB- $d_4$  for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as the internal reference compound. Calculate the resonance intensities, A1 (equivalent to 1 hydrogen) and A2 (equivalent to 1 hydrogen), of the signals around  $\delta$  3.93 ppm and  $\delta$  4.06 ppm assuming the signal of the internal reference compound as  $\delta$  0 ppm.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (\%)} & \text{ of geniposide (C}_{17}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_{10}) \\ & = M_S \times I \times P / (M \times N) \times 1.7147 \end{aligned}$$

*M*: Amount (mg) of geniposide for assay 2

*M<sub>S</sub>*: Amount (mg) of 1,4-BTMSB- $d_4$  for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

*I*: Sum of the signal resonance intensities, A1 and A2, based on the signal resonance intensity of 1,4-BTMSB- $d_4$  for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as

18.000

*N*: Sum of number of the hydrogen derived from A1 and A2

*P*: Purity (%) of 1,4-BTMSB- $d_4$  for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

Operating conditions

Apparatus: An apparatus of nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum measurement having  $^1\text{H}$  resonance frequency of not less than 400 MHz.

Target nucleus:  $^1\text{H}$ .

Digital resolution: 0.25 or lower.

Measuring spectrum range: 20 ppm and upper, including between  $-5$  ppm and 15 ppm.

Spinning: off.

Pulse angle:  $90^\circ$ .

$^{13}\text{C}$  decoupling: on.

Delay time: Repeating pulse waiting time not less than 60 seconds.

Integrating times: 8 or more times.

Dummy scanning: 2 or more times.

Measuring temperature: A constant temperature between  $20^\circ\text{C}$  and  $30^\circ\text{C}$ .

System suitability

Test for required detectability: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the SN ratio of the two signals of around  $\delta$  3.93 ppm and  $\delta$  4.06 ppm is not less than 100.

System performance: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the two signals of around  $\delta$  3.93 ppm and  $\delta$  4.06 ppm are not overlapped with any signal of obvious foreign substance, and the ratios of the resonance intensities, A1/A2, of each signal around  $\delta$  3.93 ppm and  $\delta$  4.06 ppm are between 0.99 and 1.01, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the resonance intensity, A1 or A2, to that of the internal reference is not more than 1.0%.

**Geniposide for thin-layer chromatography**  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_{10}$   
White crystals or crystalline powder. Freely soluble in water and in methanol, and soluble in ethanol (99.5). Melting point: about  $160^\circ\text{C}$ .

*Purity* Related substances—Dissolve 1.0 mg of geniposide for thin-layer chromatography in exactly 1 mL of methanol, and perform the test with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution as directed in the Identification (2) under Gardenia Fruit: no spot other than the principal spot at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.3 is observed.

**Giemsa's TS, dilute** Dilute Giemsa's TS to about 50 times its volume with a solution prepared by dissolving 4.54 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate and 4.75 g of anhydrous disodium hydrogen phosphate in water to make 1000 mL, and filter with a filter paper. Prepare before use.

**Glutamine TS** Dissolve 2.92 g of L-glutamine in water to make 100 mL, and sterilize by filtration through a mem-

brane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.22  $\mu\text{m}$ .

**Hexamethylenetetramine TS** Dissolve exactly 2.5 g of hexamethylenetetramine in exactly 25 mL of water.

**Hydrazinium sulfate TS** Dissolve exactly 1.0 g of hydrazinium sulfate in exactly 100 mL of water. Use after standing for 4 – 6 hours.

**3-(3-Hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(E)-propenic acid**

$\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{10}\text{O}_4$  White to light yellow, crystals or crystalline powder. Sparingly soluble in methanol and in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water. Melting point: about 230°C (with decomposition).

**Identification**—Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of 3-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(E)-propenic acid in methanol (1 in 200,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 215 nm and 219 nm, between 238 nm and 242 nm, between 290 nm and 294 nm, and between 319 nm and 323 nm.

**Purity** Related substances—Conduct this procedure without exposure to light, using light-resistant vessels. Dissolve 1 mg of 3-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(E)-propenic acid in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, acetone and water (20:12:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): no spot appears other than the principle spot at the  $R_f$  value of about 0.6.

**Iodine monobromide IBr** Blackish brown, crystals or masses. It dissolves in water, in ethanol (95), in acetic acid (100), in diethyl ether and in carbon disulfide.

**Melting point** <2.60>: 37 – 43°C

**Storage**—Preserve in light-resistant glass containers, in a cold place.

**Magnolol for assay**  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_2$  Use magnolol for thin-layer chromatography meeting the following additional specifications, 1) magnolol for assay 1 or 2) magnolol for assay 2 (Purity valve by quantitative NMR). The former is used after drying in a desiccator (silica gel) for 1 hour, and the latter is corrected the content based on the amount (%) obtained in the Assay.

1) Magnolol for assay 1

**Absorbance** <2.24>  $E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$  (290 nm): 270 – 293 (10 mg, methanol, 500 mL). Use the sample dried in a desiccator (silica gel) for not less than 1 hour.

**Purity** Related substances—Dissolve 5.0 mg of magnolol for assay in 10 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the area

of each peak from these solutions by the automatic integration method: the total area of the peaks other than magnolol obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of magnolol obtained from the standard solution. Operating conditions

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Magnolia Bark.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of magnolol.

System suitability

System performance, and system repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay under Magnolia Bark.

Test for required detectability: To exactly 1 mL of the standard solution add the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of magnolol obtained with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution.

2) Magnolol for assay 2 (Purity value by quantitative NMR)

**Unity of peak**—Dissolve 5 mg of magnolol for assay 2 in 10 mL of the mobile phase. To 1 mL of this solution add the mobile phase to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and compare the absorption spectra of at least 3 points including the top of magnolol peak and around the two middle peak heights of before and after the top: no difference in form is observed between their spectra.

Operating conditions

Column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Magnolia Bark.

Detector: A photodiode array detector (wavelength: 289 nm, measuring range of spectrum: 220 – 400 nm).

System suitability

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay under Magnolia Bark.

**Assay**—Weigh accurately 5 mg of magnolol for assay 2 and 1 mg of 1,4-BTMSB- $d_4$  for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy using an ultramicrobalance, dissolve in 1 mL of deuterated chloroform for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, and use this solution as the sample solution. Transfer the sample solution into an NMR tube 5 mm in outer diameter, measure  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  as directed under Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy <2.21> and Crude Drugs Test <5.01> according to the following conditions, using 1,4-BTMSB- $d_4$  for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as the internal reference compound. Calculate the resonance intensities, A1 (equivalent to 2 hydrogen) and A2 (equivalent to 2 hydrogen), of the signals around  $\delta$  6.70 ppm and  $\delta$  6.81 ppm assuming the signal of the internal reference compound as  $\delta$  0 ppm.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (\%)} \text{ of magnolol (C}_{18}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_2) \\ = M_S \times I \times P / (M \times N) \times 1.1758 \end{aligned}$$

*M*: Amount (mg) of magnolol for assay 2

*M<sub>S</sub>*: Amount (mg) of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*<sub>4</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

*I*: Sum of the signal resonance intensities, A1 and A2, based on the signal resonance intensity of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*<sub>4</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as 18.000

*N*: Sum of numbers of the hydrogen derived from A1 and A2

*P*: Purity (%) of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*<sub>4</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

#### Operating conditions

Apparatus: An apparatus of nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum measurement having <sup>1</sup>H resonance frequency of not less than 400 MHz.

Target nucleus: <sup>1</sup>H.

Digital resolution: 0.25 or lower.

Measuring spectrum range: 20 ppm and upper, including between -5 ppm and 15 ppm.

Spinning: off.

Pulse angle: 90°.

<sup>13</sup>C decoupling: on.

Delay time: Repeating pulse waiting time not less than 60 seconds.

Integrating times: 8 or more times.

Dummy scanning: 2 or more times.

Measuring temperature: A constant temperature between 20°C and 30°C.

#### System suitability

Test for required detectability: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the SN ratio of the two signals of around  $\delta$  6.70 ppm and  $\delta$  6.81 ppm is not less than 100.

System performance: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the two signals of around  $\delta$  6.70 ppm and  $\delta$  6.81 ppm are not overlapped with any signal of obvious foreign substance, and the ratios of the resonance intensities, A1/A2, of each signal around  $\delta$  6.70 ppm and  $\delta$  6.81 ppm are between 0.99 and 1.01, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the resonance intensity, A1 or A2, to that of the internal reference is not more than 1.0%.

**Paeonol for assay** C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Use paeonol for thin-layer chromatography meeting the following additional specifications, 1) Paeonol for assay 1 or 2) Paeonol for assay 2 (Purity value by quantitative NMR). The former is used after drying in a desiccator (silica gel) for 1 hour, and the latter is corrected the content based on the amount (%) obtained in the Assay.

1) Paeonol for assay 1

*Absorbance* <2.24>  $E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%}$  (274 nm): 853 - 934 [5 mg after drying in a desiccator (silica gel) for 1 hour or more, methanol, 1000 mL].

*Purity* Related substances—Dissolve 5.0 mg of paeonol

for assay in 50 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (1). Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution (1) as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and measure each peak area of these solutions by the automatic integration method: the total area of the peaks other than paeonol obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of paeonol obtained from the standard solution (1).

#### Operating conditions

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Moutan Bark except detection sensitivity and time span of measurement.

Detection sensitivity: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution (1), add the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (2). Adjust the detection sensitivity so that the peak area of paeonol obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution (2) can be measured, and the peak height of paeonol obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution (1) is about 20% of the full scale.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of paeonol beginning after the solvent peak.

2) Paeonol for assay 2 (Purity value by quantitative NMR)

*Unity of peak*—Dissolve 5 mg of paeonol for assay 2 in 50 mL of the mobile phase. To 1 mL of this solution add the mobile phase to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and compare the absorption spectra of at least 3 points including the top of paeonol peak and around the two middle peak heights of before and after the top: no difference in form is observed between their spectra.

#### Operating conditions

Column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Moutan Bark.

Detector: A photodiode array detector (wavelength: 274 nm, measuring range of spectrum: 220 - 400 nm).

#### System suitability

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay under Moutan Bark.

*Assay*—Weigh accurately 5 mg of paeonol for assay 2 and 1 mg of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*<sub>4</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy using an ultramicrobalance, dissolve in 1 mL of deuterated methanol for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, and use this solution as the sample solution. Transfer the sample solution into an NMR tube 5 mm in outer diameter, measure <sup>1</sup>H-NMR as directed under Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy <2.21> and Crude Drugs Test <5.01> according to the following conditions, using 1,4-BTMSB-*d*<sub>4</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as the internal reference compound. Calculate the resonance intensities, A1 (equivalent to 2 hydrogen) and A2 (equivalent to 1 hydrogen), of the signals around  $\delta$  6.17 - 6.25 ppm and  $\delta$  7.54 ppm assuming the signal of the internal reference

compound as  $\delta$  0 ppm.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (\%)} \text{ of paeonol (C}_9\text{H}_{10}\text{O}_3) \\ &= M_S \times I \times P / (M \times N) \times 0.7336 \end{aligned}$$

*M*: Amount (mg) of paeonol for assay 2

*M<sub>S</sub>*: Amount (mg) of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*<sub>4</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

*I*: Sum of the signal resonance intensities, A1 and A2, based on the signal resonance intensity of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*<sub>4</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as 18.000

*N*: Sum of numbers of the hydrogen derived from A1 and A2

*P*: Purity (%) of 1,4-BTMSB-*d*<sub>4</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

#### Operating conditions

Apparatus: An apparatus of nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum measurement having <sup>1</sup>H resonance frequency of not less than 400 MHz.

Target nucleus: <sup>1</sup>H.

Digital resolution: 0.25 or lower.

Measuring spectrum range: 20 ppm and upper, including between -5 ppm and 15 ppm.

Spinning: off.

Pulse angle: 90°.

<sup>13</sup>C decoupling: on.

Delay time: Repeating pulse waiting time not less than 60 seconds.

Integrating times: 8 or more times.

Dummy scanning: 2 or more times.

Measuring temperature: A constant temperature between 20°C and 30°C.

#### System suitability

Test for required detectability: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, SN ratio of the two signals of around  $\delta$  6.17 -  $\delta$  6.25 ppm and  $\delta$  7.54 ppm is not less than 100.

System performance: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the two signals of around  $\delta$  6.17 -  $\delta$  6.25 ppm and  $\delta$  7.54 ppm are not overlapped with any signal of obvious foreign substance, and the ratios of the resonance intensities, (A1/2)/A2, of each signal around  $\delta$  6.17 -  $\delta$  6.25 ppm and  $\delta$  7.54 ppm are between 0.99 and 1.01, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the resonance intensity, A1 or A2, to that of the internal reference is not more than 1.0%.

**Polysorbate 20** Chiefly consists of addition polymer of sorbitan monolaurate and ethylene oxide. Pale yellow to yellow liquid, having a faint, characteristic odor.

**Identification** (1) To 0.5 g of polysorbate 20 add 10 mL of water and 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, boil for 5 minutes, and acidify with dilute hydrochloric acid: an oily fraction is separated.

(2) To 0.5 g of polysorbate 20 add 10 mL of water,

shake, and add 5 drops of bromine TS: the red color of the test solution does not disappear.

(3) Place 0.1 g of polysorbate 20 in a flask, dissolve in 2 mL of a solution of sodium hydroxide in methanol (1 in 50), and heat under a reflux condenser for 30 minutes. Add 2 mL of boron trifluoride-methanol TS through the condenser, and heat for 30 minutes. Then, add 4 mL of heptane through the condenser, and heat for 5 minutes. After cooling, add 10 mL of saturated sodium chloride solution, shake for about 15 seconds, then add sufficient saturated sodium chloride solution such that the upper layer of the content reaches to the neck of the flask. Take 2 mL of the upper layer, wash 3 times with each 2-mL portion of water, dry with anhydrous sodium sulfate, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 50 mg of methyl laurate for gas chromatography, 50 mg of methyl palmitate for gas chromatography, 80 mg of methyl stearate and 100 mg of methyl oleate for gas chromatography in heptane to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 1  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions: the retention time of the principal peak obtained from the sample solution is the same with that of the peak of methyl laurate obtained from the standard solution.

#### Operating conditions

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused silica column 0.25 mm in inside diameter and 30 m in length, coated the inside surface with polyethylene glycol 20 M for gas chromatography 0.5  $\mu$ m in thickness.

Column temperature: Inject at a constant temperature of 80°C, raise the temperature at the rate of 10°C per minute to 220°C, and maintain the temperature at 220°C for 40 minutes.

Injection port temperature: A constant temperature of about 250°C.

Detector temperature: A constant temperature of about 250°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of the peak of methyl laurate is about 10 minutes.

Split ratio: 1:50.

#### System suitability

System performance: When the procedure is run with 1  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, methyl laurate, methyl palmitate, methyl stearate and methyl oleate are eluted in this order, and the resolution between the peaks of methyl stearate and methyl oleate is not less than 2.0.

*Acid value* <1.13>: not more than 4.0.

*Saponification value* <1.13>: 43 - 55

*Loss on drying* <2.41>: not more than 3.0% (5 g, 105°C, 1 hour).

*Residue on ignition*—Weigh accurately about 3 g of polysorbate 20, heat gently at first, and ignite gradually (800 - 1200°C) until the residue is completely incinerated. If any carbonized substance remains, extract with hot water, filter

through a sheet of filter paper for quantitative analysis (5C), and ignite the residue with the filter paper. Add the filtrate to it, evaporate to dryness, and ignite carefully until the carbonized substance does not remain. If any carbonized substance still remains, add 15 mL of ethanol (95), crush the carbonized substance with a glass rod, burn the ethanol, and ignite carefully. Cool in a desiccator (silica gel), and weigh the residue accurately: not more than 1.0%.

#### Sodium glycocholate for thin-layer chromatography

$C_{26}H_{42}NNaO_6$  White to pale brown, crystalline powder or powder. Freely soluble in water and in methanol, and slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5). Melting point: about 260°C (with decomposition).

**Identification**—Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of sodium glycocholate for thin-layer chromatography as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 2940  $cm^{-1}$ , 1599  $cm^{-1}$ , 1398  $cm^{-1}$ , 1309  $cm^{-1}$ , 1078  $cm^{-1}$ , 1040  $cm^{-1}$ , 982  $cm^{-1}$  and 915  $cm^{-1}$ .

**Optical rotation** <2.49>  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ : +25 – +35° (60 mg, methanol, 20 mL, 100 mm).

**Purity** Related substances—Dissolve 5 mg of sodium glycocholate for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 0.2 mL of the sample solution, add methanol to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Proceed with 5  $\mu L$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed in the Identification under Bear Bile: the spots other than the principal spot with an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.2 obtained from the sample solution are not more intense than the spot obtained from the standard solution.

**Sodium tauroursodeoxycholate for thin-layer chromatography**  $C_{26}H_{44}NNaO_6S$  White to pale brown, crystalline powder or powder. Freely soluble in methanol, soluble in water, and sparingly soluble in ethanol (99.5).

**Identification**—Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of sodium tauroursodeoxycholate for thin-layer chromatography as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 2930  $cm^{-1}$ , 1645  $cm^{-1}$ , 1556  $cm^{-1}$ , 1453  $cm^{-1}$ , 1215  $cm^{-1}$  and 1049  $cm^{-1}$ .

**Optical rotation** <2.49>  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ : +40 – +50° (40 mg, methanol, 20 mL, 100 mm).

**Purity** Related substances—Dissolve 10 mg of sodium tauroursodeoxycholate for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 0.2 mL of the sample solution, add methanol to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Perform the test with 5  $\mu L$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed in the Identification under Bear Bile: the spots other than the principal spot with an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.2

obtained from the sample solution are not more intense than the spot obtained from the standard solution.

**Starch, soluble** A potato starch, dried after treating with acid, neutralizing and washing with water. A white powder. Practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5). Soluble by heating after addition of water.

**pH <2.54>**: To 2.0 g of soluble starch add 90 mL of freshly boiled and cooled water, and heat to dissolve. After cooling, add freshly boiled and cooled water to make 100 mL: pH of this solution, measured at 25°C, is 4.0 – 7.5.

**Purity: Iron**—Place 1.0 g of soluble starch in a crucible, moisten with a little amount of sulfuric acid, and heat gradually at a temperature as lower as possible to carbonize completely. After allowing to cool, moisten the residue with a little amount of sulfuric acid, heat gradually until white fumes are no longer evolved, then ignite at 600 ± 50°C until the residue is completely incinerated. After cooling, dissolve the residue by adding 1 mL of 7.5 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and a suitable amount of water, and evaporate to dryness on a water bath. Dissolve the residue in 4 mL of 7.5 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and add water to make 40 mL. To 10 mL of this solution add water to make 15 mL, and use this solution as the test solution. Separately, to 1.0 mL of Standard Iron Solution add 7.5 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make 15 mL, and use this solution as the control solution. To the test solution and the control solution add 1 mL of a solution of hydroxylammonium chloride (1 in 10), mix, and allow them to stand for 5 minutes, and add 1 mL of a solution of 1,10-phenanthroline chloride monohydrate (7 in 2500) and 5 mL of a solution of ammonium acetate (1 in 4), and add water to make 25 mL. After allowing to stand at 20 – 30°C for 15 minutes, compare the color of both solution against a white background: the solution obtained from the test solution is not more colored than the solution obtained from the control solution (not more than 40 ppm).

**Loss on drying <2.41>**—Not more than 20% (1 g, 105°C, 2 hours).

**Sensitivity**—Mix thoroughly 2.0 g of soluble starch with 10 mL of water, then add 90 mL of hot water, and boil for 2 minutes while stirring to dissolve. After allowing to cool to room temperature, to 2.5 mL of this solution add 97.5 mL of water and an amount of 0.005 mol/L iodine VS: a blue to blue-purple color appears, and the color disappears on the addition of 0.01 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS.

**Zinc dibutyldithiocarbamate**  $[(C_4H_9)_2NCSS]_2Zn$  A white powder. Melting point: 106 – 110°C.

**Content**: Not less than 95.0%. **Assay**—Weigh accurately about 1.0 g of zinc dibutyldithiocarbamate, add 10 mL of water and 5 mL of hydrochloric acid, and evaporate to dryness on a hot plate. To the residue add 15 mL of diluted hydrochloric acid (1 in 3), dissolve by warming, then add 50 mL of water and 40 mL of ammonia-ammonium chloride buffer solution, pH 10.7, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate VS until the color of the solution changes from red to blue (indicator: 0.1 mL of eriochrome black T TS).

Each mL of 0.1 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate VS

$$= 47.41 \text{ mg of } [(C_4H_9)_2NCSS]_2Zn$$

**Zinc diethyldithiocarbamate**  $[(C_2H_5)_2NCSS]_2Zn$  A white to pale yellow powder. Melting point: 177 – 182°C.

*Content:* 94.0 – 108.0 % . *Assay*—Weigh accurately about 0.8 g of zinc diethyldithiocarbamate, add 50 mL of water and 15 mL of diluted hydrochloric acid (1 in 3), and boil to dissolve. After cooling, add 40 mL of ammonia-ammonium chloride buffer solution, pH 10.7, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate VS until the color of the solution changes from red to blue (indicator: 0.1 mL of eriochrome black T TS).

Each mL of 0.1 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate VS

$$= 36.19 \text{ mg of } [(C_2H_5)_2NCSS]_2Zn$$

### Add the following:

**2 mol/L Acetic acid TS** To 12 g of acetic acid (100) add water to make 100 mL.

**Acteoside for thin-layer chromatography** See Verbasoside for thin-layer chromatography.

**Ammonium pyrrolidinedithiocarbamate**  $C_5H_{12}N_2S_2$  A white or light yellow, crystalline powder. Sparingly soluble in water, and very slightly soluble in ethanol (95). Reserve in a vessel together with a fragment of ammonium carbonate put in a muslin bag.

**L-Asparagine monohydrate**  $C_4H_8N_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$  [K8021, Special class]

**Azelnidipine for assay**  $C_{33}H_{34}N_4O_6$  [Same as the monograph Azelnidipine. When dried, it contains not less than 99.5% of azelnidipine ( $C_{33}H_{34}N_4O_6$ ).]

**Bepotastine besilate for assay**  $C_{21}H_{25}ClN_2O_3 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$  [Same as the monograph Bepotastine Besilate. However, it contains not less than 99.5% of bepotastine besilate ( $C_{21}H_{25}ClN_2O_3 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$ ), calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent.]

**1,4-BTMSB- $d_4$  for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy**  $C_{12}H_{18}D_4Si_2$  1,4-Bis(trimethylsilyl)benzene- $d_4$  that the traceability to the international unit system was secured.

**Brotizolam for assay**  $C_{15}H_{10}BrClN_4S$  [Same as the monograph Brotizolam. When dried, it contains not less than 99.0% of brotizolam ( $C_{15}H_{10}BrClN_4S$ ).]

### Butyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check

$C_{11}H_{14}O_3$  Colorless crystals or a white crystalline powder. Very soluble in methanol, freely soluble in ethanol (95) and in acetone, and practically insoluble in water. Melting point: 68 – 71°C.

*Identification*—Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of butyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum

with the Reference Spectrum of Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate or the spectrum of Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

*Purity* Related substances—Dissolve 50 mg of butyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check in 2.5 mL of methanol, and add the mobile phase to make 50 mL. To 10 mL of this solution add the mobile phase to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: total area of the peaks other than butyl parahydroxybenzoate obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of butyl parahydroxybenzoate obtained from the standard solution.

Operating conditions

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate.

Time span of measurement: About 1.5 times as long as the retention time of butyl parahydroxybenzoate.

System suitability

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add methanol to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of butyl parahydroxybenzoate obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5% to 6.5% of that obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of butyl parahydroxybenzoate are not less than 2500 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of butyl parahydroxybenzoate is not more than 5.0%.

**Clonazepam for assay**  $C_{15}H_{10}ClN_3O_3$  [Same as the monograph Clonazepam]

### Cyclophosphamide hydrate for assay

$C_7H_{15}Cl_2N_2O_2P \cdot H_2O$  [Same as the monograph Cyclophosphamide Hydrate. It contains not less than 99.0% of cyclophosphamide hydrate ( $C_7H_{15}Cl_2N_2O_2P \cdot H_2O$ ).]

**2,2'-dinaphthylether**  $C_{20}H_{14}O$  White crystals.

*Melting point* <2.60>: 102 – 107°C

**Docetaxel hydrate**  $C_{43}H_{53}NO_{14} \cdot 3H_2O$  [Same as the namesake monograph]

**Doxepin hydrochloride**  $C_{19}H_{21}NO \cdot HCl$  White crystals or crystalline powder. Melting point: 185 – 191°C.

### DSS- $d_6$ for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

$C_6H_9D_6NaO_3SSi$  Sodium 3-(trimethylsilyl)-1-propanesulfonate- $d_6$  that the traceability to the International System of

Units has been secured.

**Eagle's minimum essential medium** Dissolve 6.80 g of sodium chloride, 400 mg of potassium chloride, 115 mg of anhydrous sodium dihydrogen phosphate, 93.5 mg (as anhydrous) of magnesium sulfate, 200 mg (as anhydrous) of calcium chloride, 1.00 g of glucose, 126 mg of L-arginine hydrochloride, 73.0 mg of L-lysine hydrochloride, 31.4 mg of L-cysteine hydrochloride monohydrate, 36.0 mg of L-tyrosine, 42.0 mg of L-histidine hydrochloride monohydrate, 52.0 mg of L-isoleucine, 52.0 mg of L-leucine, 15.0 mg of methionine, 32.0 mg of phenylalanine, 48.0 mg of L-threonine, 10.0 mg of L-tryptophan, 46.0 mg of L-valine, 75.0 mg of succinic acid, 100 mg of sodium succinate hexahydrate, 1.8 mg of choline bitartrate, 1.0 mg of folic acid, 2.0 mg of myoinositol, 1.0 mg of nicotinamide, 1.0 mg of calcium D-pantothenate, 1.0 mg of pyridoxal hydrochloride, 0.1 mg of riboflavin, 1.0 mg of thiamine chloride hydrochloride, 20  $\mu$ g of biotin and 6.0 mg of phenol red in 1000 mL of water, heat in an autoclave at 121°C for 15 minutes and cool to room temperature, then add separately sterilized 22 mL of 10% sodium hydrogen carbonate TS and 10 mL of glutamine TS.

**Ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs**

$C_{10}H_{15}NO.HCl$  Ephedrine hydrochloride for assay or the substance that complies with the following requirements.

White crystals or crystalline powder. Freely soluble in water, and soluble in ethanol (95).

**Identification**—Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs, previously dried, as directed in the potassium chloride disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum of Ephedrine Hydrochloride: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

**Optical rotation** <2.49>  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ :  $-33.0 - -36.0^\circ$  (after drying, 0.1 g, water, 2 mL, 100 mm).

**Melting point** <2.60>: 218 – 222°C

**Purity** Related substances—Dissolve 10 mg of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs in 10 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the total area of the peaks other than ephedrine obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of ephedrine obtained from the standard solution. Operating conditions

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Ephedra Herb.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of ephedrine, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability

System performance and system repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay under Ephedra Herb.

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of ephedrine obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

**Loss on drying** <2.41>: Not more than 0.5% (0.1 g, 105°C, 3 hours).

**Ethanol (99.5) for liquid chromatography**  $C_2H_5OH$  A clear, colorless liquid, miscible with water.

**Purity** Ultraviolet absorbing substance—Perform the test as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24> using water as the blank: the absorbances at 210 nm, at 220 nm, at 230 nm, at 240 nm, at 254 nm and at 260 nm are not more than 0.70, 0.40, 0.20, 0.10, 0.02 and 0.01, respectively.

**Ethylamine hydrochloride**  $C_2H_5NH_2.HCl$  White to light yellowish brown, crystals or crystalline powder, having a deliquescency.

**Ethylene oxide** A colorless flammable gas. Use ethylene oxide from a metal cylinder.

**Boiling point** <2.57>: 9 – 12°C

**Factor IIa** A lyophilized factor IIa purified from human plasma. A white to pale yellowish powder. It contains not less than 2000 IU per mg of protein.

**Fatty acid methyl esters mixture TS** Dissolve 0.50 g of a mixture of methyl myristate for gas chromatography, methyl palmitate for gas chromatography, methyl palmitoleate for gas chromatography, methyl stearate for gas chromatography, methyl oleate for gas chromatography, methyl linoleate for gas chromatography and methyl linolenate for gas chromatography, corresponding to the composition of Polysorbate 80, in heptane to make 50.0 mL.

**Fluconazole for assay**  $C_{13}H_{12}F_2N_6O$  [Same as the monograph Fluconazole]

**Fudosteine for assay**  $C_6H_{13}NO_3S$  [Same as the monograph Fudosteine]

**Glycerin for gas chromatography**  $C_3H_8O_3$  [K 8295, Special class] When perform the test as directed in the Purity (11) under Concentrated Glycerin, it does not show any peak at the retention times corresponding to ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol.

**High-density polyethylene film** Prepared for cytotoxicity test. It does not show cytotoxicity.

**Human anti-thrombin** A serine protease inhibitor obtained from healthy human plasma. A protein that inhibits activities of activated blood coagulation factor II (thrombin) and activated blood coagulation factor X. It contains not less than 6 IU per mg of protein.

**Hydrochlorothiazide**  $C_7H_8ClN_3O_4S_2$  [Same as the namesake monograph]

**Ifenprodil tartrate for assay**  $(C_{21}H_{27}NO_2)_2 \cdot C_4H_6O_6$  [Same as the monograph Ifenprodil Tartrate. It contains not less than 99.5% of ifenprodil tartrate  $[(C_{21}H_{27}NO_2)_2 \cdot C_4H_6O_6]$ , calculated on the anhydrous basis, and meets the following additional requirement.]

**Purity** Related substances—Dissolve 20 mg of ifenprodil tartrate for assay in 200 mL of the mobile phase A, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase A to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the total area of the peaks other than ifenprodil obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1/2 times the peak area of ifenprodil obtained from the standard solution. For this calculation, use the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.55 to ifenprodil, after multiplying by the relative response factor, 7.1.

Operating conditions

Detector, column, column temperature, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Ifenprodil Tartrate Fine Granules.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 6.8 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in 900 mL of water, adjust to pH 6.5 with potassium hydroxide TS, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 420 mL of this solution, add 320 mL of methanol for liquid chromatography and 260 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Mobile phase B: Methanol for liquid chromatography.

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0.0 – 15.0	100	0
15.0 – 15.1	100 → 0	0 → 100
15.1 – 35.0	0	100

Time span of measurement: For 35 minutes after injection of the sample solution.

System suitability

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, add the mobile phase A to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of ifenprodil obtained from 20  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that of ifenprodil obtained from the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of ifenprodil are not less than 3500 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times

with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ifenprodil is not more than 2.0%.

**Immature orange** [Same as the namesake monograph]

**Iodine bromide (II) TS** Dissolve 20 g of iodine monobromide in acetic acid (100) to make 1000 mL. Store protected from light.

**Iopamidol for assay**  $C_{17}H_{22}I_3N_3O_8$  [Same as the monograph Iopamidol]

**Isomalt**  $C_{12}H_{24}O_{11}$  White powder or grain. Very soluble in water, and practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5).

**Lithium hydroxide monohydrate**  $LiOH \cdot H_2O$  White, crystals or crystalline powder, having a hygroscopicity.

**Magnoflorine iodide for assay**  $C_{20}H_{24}INO_4$  White to light yellowish white, crystals or crystalline powder. Slightly soluble in water and in methanol, and very slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5). Melting point: about 250°C (with decomposition).

It is used after correcting with the amount of magnoflorine iodide obtained in the Assay.

**Identification** (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of magnoflorine iodide for assay in methanol (1 in 200,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 221 nm and 225 nm.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of magnoflorine iodide for assay as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 3170  $cm^{-1}$ , 3000  $cm^{-1}$ , 2840  $cm^{-1}$ , 1459  $cm^{-1}$ , 1231  $cm^{-1}$ , 1122  $cm^{-1}$  and 833  $cm^{-1}$ .

**Absorbance** <2.24>  $E_{1\%}^{1\text{cm}}$  (223 nm): 1066 – 1132 (5 mg, methanol, 1000 mL).

**Purity** Related substances—Dissolve 5 mg of magnoflorine iodide for assay in 2 mL of a mixture of water and methanol (1:1), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add a mixture of water and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, acetone, water and formic acid (5:3:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly Dragendorff's TS for spraying on the plate, air-dry the plate, and spray evenly sodium nitrite TS: the spot other than the principal spot at the *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.3 obtained from the sample solution is not more intense than the spot obtained from the standard solution.

**Unity of peak:** Dissolve 5 mg of magnoflorine iodide for assay in 10 mL of a mixture of water and methanol (1:1), and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following condi-

tions, and compare the absorption spectra of at least 3 points including the top of magnoflorine peak and around the two middle peak heights of before and after the top: no difference is observed in the shape between their spectra.

#### Operating conditions

Column, column temperature, and mobile phase: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (4) under Kakkontokasenkyushin'i Extract.

Detector: A photodiode array detector (wavelength: 303 nm; measuring range of spectrum: 220 – 400 nm).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of magnoflorine is about 20 minutes.

#### System suitability

System performance: To 1 mL of the sample solution add a mixture of water and methanol (1:1) to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of magnoflorine are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: To 1 mL of the sample solution add a mixture of water and methanol (1:1) to make 100 mL. When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of magnoflorine is not more than 1.5%.

**Assay**—Weigh accurately 5 mg of magnoflorine iodide for assay and 1 mg of DSS-*d*<sub>6</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy by using an ultramicro balance, dissolve in 1 mL of deuterated dimethylsulfoxide for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, and use this solution as the sample solution. Transfer the sample solution in an NMR tube 5 mm in outer diameter, and measure <sup>1</sup>H-NMR spectrum as directed under Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy <2.21> and Crude Drugs Test <5.01> according to the following conditions, using DSS-*d*<sub>6</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as the internal reference compound. Calculate the signal integrated intensity A (equivalent to 3 hydrogen) around  $\delta$  6.94 –  $\delta$  7.05 ppm [the integrated intensities A1 (equivalent to 2 hydrogen) and A2 (equivalent to 1 hydrogen) of the signals around  $\delta$  6.96 ppm and  $\delta$  7.04 ppm], assuming the signal of the internal reference compound as  $\delta$  0 ppm.

$$\text{Amount (\%)} \text{ of magnoflorine iodide (C}_{20}\text{H}_{24}\text{INO}_4) \\ = M_S \times I \times P / (M \times N) \times 2.0918$$

*M*: Amount (mg) of magnoflorine iodide for assay

*M*<sub>S</sub>: Amount (mg) of DSS-*d*<sub>6</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

*I*: The signal integrated intensity, A, based on the signal integrated intensity of DSS-*d*<sub>6</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as 9.000

*N*: Number of hydrogen derived from A.

*P*: Purity (%) of DSS-*d*<sub>6</sub> for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy

#### Operating conditions

Apparatus: A nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy apparatus having <sup>1</sup>H resonance frequency of not less than 400 MHz.

Target nuclei: <sup>1</sup>H.

Digital resolution: 0.25 or lower.

Measuring spectrum width: 20 ppm or upper, including between –5 ppm and 15 ppm.

Spinning: off.

Pulse angle: 90°.

<sup>13</sup>C decoupling: on.

Delay time: Repeating pulse waiting time 60 seconds or longer.

Integrating times: Not less than 8 times.

Dummy scanning: Not less than 2 times.

Measuring temperature: A constant temperature of 20 – 30°C.

#### System suitability

Test for required detectability: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the SN ratio of the signal around  $\delta$  6.94 –  $\delta$  7.05 ppm is not less than 100.

System performance: When the procedure is run with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the two signals of around  $\delta$  6.96 –  $\delta$  7.04 ppm are not overlapped with any signal of obvious foreign substance, and the ratio of the integrated intensity of each signal (A1/2)/A2 is between 0.99 and 1.01.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the integrated intensity A to that of the internal reference is not more than 1.0%.

**Magnolia flower** [Same as the namesake monograph]

**Maltitol** C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>11</sub> A white crystalline powder. Very soluble in water, and practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5).

**Mequitazine for assay** C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>2</sub>S [Same as the monograph Mequitazine. When dried, it contains not less than 99.5% of mequitazine (C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>2</sub>S).]

**4'-Methoxyacetophenone** C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>2</sub> White to light brown, crystals or crystalline powder.

*Melting point* <2.60>: 34 – 39°C

**Methyl arachidate for gas chromatography** C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>42</sub>O<sub>2</sub> White to light yellow, crystals or crystalline masses.

*Melting point* <2.60>: 45 – 50°C

**Methyl eicosenoate for gas chromatography** C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>40</sub>O<sub>2</sub> A clear and colorless, liquid.

**Methyl laurate for gas chromatography** C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>26</sub>O<sub>2</sub> A colorless to yellow, liquid.

*Refractive index* <2.45> *n*<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup>: 1.431 – 1.433

*Specific gravity* <2.56> *d*<sub>20</sub><sup>20</sup>: 0.870 – 0.872

**Methyl lignocerate for gas chromatography** C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>50</sub>O<sub>2</sub> A white, crystalline powder.

*Melting point* <2.60>: 58 – 61°C

**Methyl linoleate for gas chromatography** C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>34</sub>O<sub>2</sub> A colorless to light yellow, liquid.

*Specific gravity* <2.56> *d*<sub>20</sub><sup>20</sup>: 0.880 – 0.889

**Methyl linolenate for gas chromatography**  $C_{19}H_{32}O_2$  A colorless to light yellow, liquid.

*Specific gravity* <2.56>  $d_{20}^{20}$ : 0.890 – 0.901

**Methyl myristate for gas chromatography**  $C_{15}H_{30}O_2$  A colorless to light yellow, liquid.

*Specific gravity* <2.56>  $d_{20}^{20}$ : about 0.866 – 0.874

**Methyl oleate for gas chromatography**  $C_{19}H_{36}O_2$  A clear, colorless to light yellow, liquid.

*Specific gravity* <2.56>  $d_{20}^{20}$ : 0.866 – 0.882

**Methyl palmitate for gas chromatography**  $C_{17}H_{34}O_2$  White, crystals or waxy masses.

*Congealing point* <2.42>: 25 – 31°C

**Methyl palmitoleate for gas chromatography**  $C_{17}H_{32}O_2$  *Specific gravity* <2.56>  $d_{20}^{20}$ : 0.876 – 0.881

**Methyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check**

$C_8H_8O_3$  Colorless crystals or a white crystalline powder. Freely soluble in methanol, in ethanol (95) and in acetone, and very slightly soluble in water. Melting point: 125 – 128°C.

*Identification*—Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of methyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum of Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate or the spectrum of Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

*Purity* Related substances—Dissolve 50 mg of methyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check in 2.5 mL of methanol, and add the mobile phase to make 50 mL. To 10 mL of this solution add the mobile phase to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: total area of the peaks other than methyl parahydroxybenzoate obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of methyl parahydroxybenzoate obtained from the standard solution.

*Operating conditions*

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate.

Time span of measurement: About 5 times as long as the retention time of methyl parahydroxybenzoate.

*System suitability*

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add methanol to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of methyl parahydroxybenzoate obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5% to 6.5% of that obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10

$\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of methyl parahydroxybenzoate are not less than 2500 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of methyl parahydroxybenzoate is not more than 5.0%.

**Methyl stearate for gas chromatography**  $C_{19}H_{38}O_2$  White, crystals or crystalline masses.

*Melting point* <2.60>: 36 – 42°C

**Naftopidil for assay**  $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$  [Same as the monograph Naftopidil. When dried, it contains not less than 99.5% of naftopidil ( $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ ).]

**Nickel (II) sulfate hexahydrate**  $NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$  [K 8989, Special class]

**Nitrilotriacetic acid**  $C_6H_9NO_6$  A white crystalline powder. Melting point: about 240°C (with decomposition).

*Identification*—Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of nitrilotriacetic acid as directed in the paste method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 1718  $cm^{-1}$ , 1243  $cm^{-1}$ , 1205  $cm^{-1}$ , 968  $cm^{-1}$ , 903  $cm^{-1}$ , 746  $cm^{-1}$  and 484  $cm^{-1}$ .

*Loss on drying* <2.41>: not more than 0.5% (1 g, 105°C, 3 hours).

*Content*: not less than 97.0%. Assay—Weigh accurately about 0.2 g of nitrilotriacetic acid, dissolve in 50 mL of water by heating, and titrate <2.50> after cooling with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS (potentiometric titration). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

Each mL of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS  
= 9.557 mg of  $C_6H_9NO_6$

**Nonessential amino acid TS** Dissolve 89 mg of L-alanine, 150 mg of L-asparagine monohydrate, 133 mg of L-aspartic acid, 147 mg of L-glutamic acid, 75 mg of glycine, 115 mg of L-proline and 105 mg of L-serine in 100 mL of water, and sterilize by filtration through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.22  $\mu$ m.

**Olopatadine hydrochloride for assay**  $C_{21}H_{23}NO_3 \cdot HCl$  [Same as the monograph Olopatadine Hydrochloride. When dried, it contains not less than 99.5% of olopatadine hydrochloride ( $C_{21}H_{23}NO_3 \cdot HCl$ ).]

**H-D-phenylalanyl-L-pipecolyl-L-arginyl-p-nitroanilide dihydrochloride** A white powder. Slightly soluble in water.

*Absorbance* <2.24>  $E_{1\%}^{1\text{cm}}$  (316 nm): 192 – 214 (10 mg, water, 300 mL).

**Pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate for assay**

$C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$  [Same as the monograph Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate. It contains not less than 99.3% of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate ( $C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$ ).]

**Piperacillin hydrate**  $C_{23}H_{27}N_5O_7S \cdot H_2O$  [Same as the namesake monograph]

**Phosphate buffer solution for cytotoxicity test** Dissolve 0.20 g of potassium chloride, 0.20 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate, 8.00 g of sodium chloride and 1.15 g of anhydrous disodium hydrogen phosphate in water to make 1000 mL, and sterilize in an autoclave at 121°C for 15 minutes.

**Propyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check**

$C_{10}H_{12}O_3$  Colorless crystals or a white crystalline powder. Freely soluble in methanol, in ethanol (95) and in acetone, and very slightly soluble in water. Melting point: 96 – 99°C.

**Identification**—Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of propyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum of Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate or the spectrum of Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

**Purity** Related substances—Dissolve 50 mg of propyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check in 2.5 mL of methanol, and add the mobile phase to make 50 mL. To 10 mL of this solution add the mobile phase to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: total area of the peaks other than propyl parahydroxybenzoate obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of propyl parahydroxybenzoate obtained from the standard solution.

Operating conditions

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate.

Time span of measurement: About 2.5 times as long as the retention time of propyl parahydroxybenzoate.

System suitability

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add methanol to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of propyl parahydroxybenzoate obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5% to 6.5% of that obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of propyl parahydroxybenzoate are not less than 2500 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of propyl parahydroxybenzoate is not more than 5.0%.

**Propylene glycol for gas chromatography**  $C_3H_8O_2$  [K 8837, Special class] When perform the test as directed in the Purity (7) under Propylene Glycol, it does not show any peak at the retention times corresponding to ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol.

**Raponticin for thin-layer chromatography**  $C_{21}H_{24}O_9$  A white to pale yellow-brown crystalline powder, having no odor. Slightly soluble in methanol, and practically insoluble in water and in ethanol (99.5).

**Identification**—Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of raponticin for thin-layer chromatography as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 1612  $cm^{-1}$ , 1577  $cm^{-1}$ , 1513  $cm^{-1}$ , 948  $cm^{-1}$ , 831  $cm^{-1}$  and 798  $cm^{-1}$ .

**Purity** Related substances—Dissolve 4 mg of raponticin for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed in the Purity (3) under Rhubarb: the spot other than the principal spot that appears at an  $R_f$  value of about 0.3 obtained with the sample solution is not more intense than the spot obtained with the standard solution.

**Rutin for thin-layer chromatography**  $C_{27}H_{30}O_{16}$  Pale yellow to yellow-green, crystals or crystalline powder, having no odor. Soluble in methanol, slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

**Identification** (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of rutin for thin-layer chromatography in methanol (1 in 100,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 255 nm and 259 nm, and between 356 nm and 360 nm.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of rutin for thin-layer chromatography as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 1655  $cm^{-1}$ , 1600  $cm^{-1}$ , 1507  $cm^{-1}$  and 1363  $cm^{-1}$ .

**Purity** Related substances—Dissolve 10 mg of rutin for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add methanol to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 2  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed in Identification 1) under Crataegus Fruit: the spot other than the principal spot appeared at an  $R_f$  value of about 0.3 obtained with the sample solution is not more intense than the spot obtained with the standard solution.

**Sivelestat sodium hydrate**  $C_{20}H_{21}N_2NaO_7S \cdot 4H_2O$  [Same as the namesake monograph]

**10% Sodium hydrogen carbonate TS** Dissolve 10 g of sodium hydrogen carbonate in water to make 100 mL, and sterilize in a tight container in an autoclave at 121°C for 15 minutes or by filtration through a membrane filter with a

pore size not exceeding 0.22  $\mu\text{m}$ .

**Sodium pyruvate**  $\text{CH}_3\text{COCOONa}$  A white to pale yellow crystalline powder. Freely soluble in water, and slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5) and in acetone.

**Identification** (1) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of sodium pyruvate as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 1710  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 1630  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 1410  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 1360  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 1190  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 1020  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 980  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 830  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 750  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 630  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and 430  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

(2) A solution of sodium pyruvate (1 in 20) responds to the Qualitative Tests <1.09> (1) for sodium salt.

**Content:** Not less than 97.0%. **Assay**—Weigh accurately about 0.4 g of sodium pyruvate, and dissolve in water to make exactly 200 mL. Pipet 20 mL of this solution into an iodine bottle, cool to 10°C or lower, add exactly 40 mL of 0.05 mol/L iodine VS, then add 20 mL of a solution of sodium hydroxide (17 in 100), and allow to stand at a dark place for 2 hours. Then add 15 mL of diluted sulfuric acid (1 in 6), and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS (indicator: starch TS). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Each mL of 0.05 mol/L iodine VS} \\ = 1.834 \text{ mg of } \text{C}_3\text{H}_3\text{NaO}_3 \end{aligned}$$

**100 mmol/L Sodium pyruvate TS** Dissolve 1.1 g of sodium pyruvate in water to make 100 mL, and sterilize by filtration through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.22  $\mu\text{m}$ .

**Telmisartan for assay**  $\text{C}_{33}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$  [Same as the monograph Telmisartan]

**1 mol/L Tris buffer solution, pH 7.5** Dissolve 12.11 g of 2-amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol in 90 mL of water, adjust to pH 7.5 with hydrochloric acid, and add water to make 100 mL.

**Trypsin** Obtained from bovine or hog pancreas, and prepared for biochemistry or to meet the following requirements. White to light yellowish crystals or powder.

**Loss on drying:** Not more than 5.0% (60°C, in vacuum, 4 hours).

**Content:** Not less than 220 trypsin units per mg. **Assay**

(i) **Sample solution**—Weigh accurately about 20 mg of the substance to be assayed, and dissolve in 0.001 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS so that each mL contains about 3000 trypsin units. To a suitable amount of this solution add 0.001 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS so that each mL contains about 40 trypsin units, and use this solution as the sample solution.

(ii) **Diluting solution**—Dissolve 4.54 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in water to make exactly 500 mL (Solution I). Dissolve 4.73 g of anhydrous disodium hydrogen phosphate in water to make exactly 500 mL (Solution II). To 80 mL of Solution II add a suitable amount of Solution I to adjust to pH 7.6.

(iii) **Substrate solution**—Dissolve 85.7 mg of *N*- $\alpha$ -ben-

zoyl-L-ethylarginine hydrochloride in water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the substrate stock solution. Pipet 10 mL of the substrate stock solution add diluting solution to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the substrate solution. The substrate solution gives an absorbance of between 0.575 and 0.585 at 253 nm when determined as directed under Ultraviolet-visible spectrophotometry <2.24> using water as the blank. If necessary adjust the absorbance by addition of the diluting solution or substrate stock solution.

(iv) **Procedure**—Transfer exactly 3 mL of the substrate solution, previously warmed to  $25 \pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}$ , into a 1-cm quartz cell, add exactly 0.2 mL of the sample solution, immediately start the timer, and determine the change of the absorbance at 253 nm at  $25 \pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}$  for 5 minutes, using the control prepared by adding exactly 0.2 mL of 0.001 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to exact 3 mL of the substrate solution. Obtain the variation per minute of the absorbance, *A*, from the part where the changing rate of the absorbance is constant for at least 3 minutes.

(v) **Calculation**—Calculate trypsin unit per mg using the following equation. Where, one trypsin unit is the quantity of enzyme that gives the variation of the absorbance 0.003 per minute.

$$\text{Trypsin unit per mg} = A/0.003 \times 1/M$$

*M*: Amount (mg) of the substance to be assayed in 0.2 mL of the sample solution

**Storage** At a cold place.

**Trypsin TS** Dissolve 0.5 g of trypsin and 0.2 g of disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate dihydrate in phosphate buffer solution for cytotoxicity test to make 1000 mL, and sterilize by filtration through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.22  $\mu\text{m}$ .

**Verbascoside for thin-layer chromatography**  $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{36}\text{O}_{15}$  A white to very pale yellow, odorless crystalline powder or powder. Soluble in methanol, sparingly soluble in ethanol (99.5), and slightly soluble in water.

**Identification** Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of verbascoside for thin-layer chromatography as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 1604  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 1446  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 1272  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and 815  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

**Purity** Related substances—Dissolve 10 mg of verbascoside for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed in the Identification under Cistanche Herb: the spot other than the principal spot that appears at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.35 obtained from the sample solution is not more intense than the spot obtained from the standard solution.

**V8 protease for insulin glargine** A protease obtained

from *Staphylococcus aureus* strain. When an amount of the enzyme which hydrolyzes 1  $\mu\text{mol}$  of carbobenzoxy-phenylalanyl-leucyl-glutamyl-4-nitroanilide in 1 minute at pH 7.8 and 25°C is defined as 1 unit, it contains not less than 20 units per mg.

## 9.42 Solid Supports/Column Packings for Chromatography

### Add the following:

**Cellulose derivative-bonded silica gel for liquid chromatography** Prepared for liquid chromatography.

**$\beta$ -Cyclodextrin binding silica gel for liquid chromatography** A silica gel bound with  $\beta$ -cyclodextrin, prepared for liquid chromatography.

**Graphite carbon for liquid chromatography** Prepared for liquid chromatography.

**Octadecylsilanized porous glass for liquid chromatography** Prepared for liquid chromatography.

**Ovomucoid-chemically bonded amino silica gel for liquid chromatography** Prepared for liquid chromatography.

## 9.43 Filter Papers, Filters for filtration, Test Papers, Crucibles, etc.

### Add the following:

**Sintered glass filter for cupric oxide filtration** A glass filter with a pore size of 10 - 16  $\mu\text{m}$ .

## 9.62 Measuring Instruments, Appliances

### Change the Balances and weights, and Volumetric measures as follows:

**Balances and weights** (1) Chemical balances—Use balances readable to the extent of 0.1 mg.

(2) Semimicrobalances—Use balances readable to the extent of 10  $\mu\text{g}$ .

(3) Microbalances—Use balances readable to the extent of 1  $\mu\text{g}$ .

(4) Ultramicrobalances—Use balances readable to the extent of 0.1  $\mu\text{g}$ .

(5) Weights—Use calibrated weights.

**Volumetric measures** Use volumetric flasks, transfer pipets, piston pipets, burets and measuring cylinders conforming to the Japanese Industrial Standard.

# Official Monographs

**Add the following:**

## Aciclovir Granules

アシクロビル顆粒

Aciclovir Granules contain not less than 93.0% and not more than 107.0% of the labeled amount of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ ; 225.20).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Granules, with Aciclovir.

**Identification** Determine the absorption spectrum of the sample solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 254 nm and 258 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: Aciclovir Granules in single-unit containers meet the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To the total amount of the content of 1 container of Aciclovir Granules, add 100 mL of dilute sodium hydroxide TS, agitate with the aid of ultrasonic waves with occasional shaking, and add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 200 mL. Filter this solution, discard the first 20 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 1 mg of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ ). Pipet 15 mL of this solution, add 50 mL of water and 5.8 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of acyclovir (C}_8\text{H}_{11}\text{N}_5\text{O}_3\text{)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 8 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Aciclovir RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Aciclovir Granules is not less than 85%.

Start the test with an accurately weighed amount of Aciclovir Granules, equivalent to about 0.4 g of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ ), withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet 2 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 22 mg of Aciclovir RS (separately

determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Aciclovir), and dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 4 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 252 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ )

$$= M_S/M_T \times A_T/A_S \times 1/C \times 1800$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of aciclovir RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

$M_T$ : Amount (g) of Aciclovir Granules

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ ) in 1 g

**Assay** Powder Aciclovir Granules, and weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 0.1 g of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ ), add 60 mL of dilute sodium hydroxide TS, agitate with the aid of ultrasonic waves for 15 minutes, then add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 100 mL, and filter. Discard the first 20 mL of filtrate, pipet 15 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add 50 mL of water and 5.8 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of Aciclovir RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Aciclovir), and dissolve in dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 25 mL. Pipet 15 mL of this solution, add 50 mL of water and 5.8 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 255 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS as the blank.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of acyclovir (C}_8\text{H}_{11}\text{N}_5\text{O}_3\text{)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 4 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Aciclovir RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

**Add the following:****Aciclovir Ophthalmic Ointment**

アシクロビル眼軟膏

Aciclovir Ophthalmic Ointment contains not less than 90.0% and not more than 110.0% of the labeled amount of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ ; 225.20).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Ophthalmic Ointments, with Aciclovir.

**Identification** Determine the absorption spectrum of the sample solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 254 nm and 258 nm.

**Metal Particles** <6.01> It meets the requirement.

**Sterility** <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

**Particle diameter** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Assay** Weigh accurately a portion of Aciclovir Ophthalmic Ointment, equivalent to about 15 mg of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ ), add exactly 20 mL of hexane and exactly 20 mL of dilute sodium hydroxide TS, and shake vigorously. Centrifuge this mixture, discard the upper layer, pipet 1 mL of the lower layer, add 70 mL of water and 5 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, then add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 15 mg of Aciclovir RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Aciclovir), and dissolve in dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 20 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add 70 mL of water and 5 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, then add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 255 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using water as the blank.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of acyclovir } (C_8H_{11}N_5O_3) = M_S \times A_T/A_S$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Aciclovir RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

**Add the following:****Aciclovir Tablets**

アシクロビル錠

Aciclovir Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ ; 225.20).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Aciclovir.

**Identification** Determine the absorption spectrum of the sample solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 254 nm and 258 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> It meets the requirement of the Mass variation test.

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Aciclovir Tablets is not less than 80%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Aciclovir Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 8.9  $\mu\text{g}$  of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 22 mg of aciclovir RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Aciclovir), and dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 4 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 252 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 36$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Acyclovir RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ ) in 1 tablet

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Aciclovir Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 0.1 g of aciclovir ( $C_8H_{11}N_5O_3$ ), add 60 mL of dilute sodium hydroxide TS, and agitate for 15 minutes with the aid of ultrasonic waves, then add dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 100 mL, and filter. Discard the first 20 mL of filtrate, pipet 15 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add 50 mL of water and 5.8 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this

solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of Aciclovir RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Aciclovir), and dissolve in dilute sodium hydroxide TS to make exactly 25 mL. Pipet 15 mL of this solution, add 50 mL of water and 5.8 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 255 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS as the blank.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of acyclovir (C}_8\text{H}_{11}\text{N}_5\text{O}_3\text{)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 4 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Aciclovir RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.

## Alprostadil Alfadex

アルプロスタジル アルファデクス

**Delete the following item:**

Expiration date

## Dried Aluminum Hydroxide Gel Fine Granules

乾燥水酸化アルミニウムゲル細粒

**Delete the following item:**

Particle size

**Add the following:**

## Azelnidipine Tablets

アゼルニジピン錠

Azelnidipine Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of azelnidipine (C<sub>33</sub>H<sub>34</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>: 582.65).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Azelnidipine.

**Identification** Powder Azelnidipine Tablets. Weigh a portion of the powder, equivalent to 4 mg of Azelnidipine, add 150 mL of ethanol (99.5), treat with ultrasonic waves for 15 minutes, then add ethanol (99.5) to make 200 mL. Centrifuge this solution, filter the supernatant liquid through a glass wool filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.7 μm.

Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Determine the absorption spectrum of the sample solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 253 nm and 257 nm and between 339 nm and 346 nm.

**Purity** Related substances—Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. Powder Azelnidipine Tablets. Weigh a portion of the powder, equivalent to 10 mg of Azelnidipine, add 10 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1), agitate gently, then disperse to fine particles with the aid of ultrasonic waves for 15 minutes. Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the areas of the peaks, having the relative retention times of about 0.10, about 0.13, about 0.50, and about 1.42 to azelnidipine, obtained from the sample solution, are not larger than 9/20 times, 1/5 times, 2/5 times, and 2/5 times the peak area of azelnidipine obtained from the standard solution, respectively, the area of the peak, other than azelnidipine and the peaks mentioned above, is not larger than 1/10 times the peak area of azelnidipine from the standard solution. Furthermore, the total area of these peaks other than azelnidipine is not larger than 1.75 times the peak area of azelnidipine from the standard solution.

**Operating conditions—**

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (2) under Azelnidipine.

Time span of measurement: About 2 times as long as the retention time of azelnidipine.

**System suitability—**

Test for required detectability: To exactly 1 mL of the standard solution add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1) to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of azelnidipine obtained with 10 μL of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 10 μL of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of azelnidipine are not less than 15,000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of azelnidipine is not more than 1.0%.

**Uniformity of dosage units <6.02>** Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Azelnidipine Tablets add exactly 1 mL of

the internal standard solution per 2 mg of azelnidipine ( $C_{33}H_{34}N_4O_6$ ), and add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1) to make 32 mL. Disintegrate the tablet with occasional shaking, and treat with ultrasonic waves for 10 minutes. Centrifuge this solution, pipet  $V$  mL of the supernatant liquid, equivalent to 2.5 mg of azelnidipine ( $C_{33}H_{34}N_4O_6$ ), add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1) to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of azelnidipine (C}_{33}\text{H}_{34}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6\text{)} \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 8/5V \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of azelnidipine for assay

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of 2,2'-dinaphthylether in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1) (1 in 1000).

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 1st fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 45 minutes of Azelnidipine Tablets is not less than 75%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Azelnidipine Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 8.9  $\mu\text{g}$  of azelnidipine ( $C_{33}H_{34}N_4O_6$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 45 mg of azelnidipine for assay, previously dried in vacuum at 70°C for 5 hours, dissolve in ethanol (99.5) to make exactly 25 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 270 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using the dissolution medium as the blank.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Dissolution rate (\%)} \text{ with respect to the labeled amount of} \\ &\text{azelnidipine (C}_{33}\text{H}_{34}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6\text{)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 18 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of azelnidipine for assay

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of azelnidipine ( $C_{33}H_{34}N_4O_6$ ) in 1 tablet

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Azelnidipine Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 50 mg of azelnidipine ( $C_{33}H_{34}N_4O_6$ ), add exactly 25 mL of the internal standard solution, add 50 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1). After treating with ultrasonic waves for 10 minutes, add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1) to make 100 mL. Centrifuge this solution, to 5 mL of the supernatant liquid add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1) to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of azelnidipine for assay,

previously dried in vacuum at 70°C for 5 hours, dissolve in exactly 25 mL of the internal standard solution, and add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1) to make 100 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1) to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of azelnidipine to that of the internal standard.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of azelnidipine (C}_{33}\text{H}_{34}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6\text{)} = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of azelnidipine for assay

**Internal standard solution**—2,2'-dinaphthylether in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1) (1 in 1000).

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector**: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

**Column**: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

**Column temperature**: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

**Mobile phase**: Dissolve 0.9 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in 300 mL of water, add 700 mL of acetonitrile, then adjust to pH 6.0 with dilute sodium hydroxide TS.

**Flow rate**: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of azelnidipine is about 13 minutes.

**System suitability**—

**System performance**: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, azelnidipine and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 12.

**System repeatability**: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of azelnidipine to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

## Beclometasone Dipropionate

ベクロメタゾンプロピオン酸エステル

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Beclometasone Dipropionate occurs as a white to pale yellow powder.

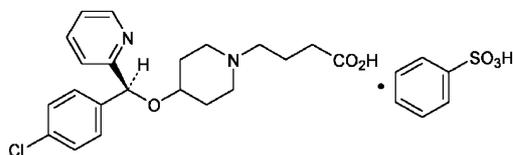
It is soluble in methanol, sparingly soluble in ethanol (95) and in 1,4-dioxane, and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: about 208°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

**Add the following:****Bepotastine Besilate**

ベポタスチンベシル酸塩

C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>25</sub>ClN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S; 547.06

(S)-4-{4-[(4-Chlorophenyl)(pyridin-2-yl)methoxy]piperidin-1-yl}butanoic acid monobenzenesulfonate

[190786-44-8]

Bepotastine Besilate contains not less than 99.0% and not more than 101.0% of C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>25</sub>ClN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>·C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S, calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent.

**Description** Bepotastine Besilate occurs as white to pale yellowish white, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is very soluble in acetic acid (100), and sparingly soluble in water and in ethanol (99.5).

The pH of a solution of 1 g of Bepotastine Besilate in 100 mL of water is about 3.8.

**Identification (1)** Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Bepotastine Besilate (1 in 20,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Bepotastine Besilate as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

(3) Perform the test with Bepotastine Besilate as directed under Flame Coloration Test <1.04> (2): a green color appears.

(4) Mix well 30 mg of Bepotastine Besilate with 0.1 g of sodium nitrate and 0.1 g of anhydrous sodium carbonate, and gradually ignite. After cooling, dissolve the residue in 2 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid and 10 mL of water, filter if necessary, and add barium chloride TS: a white precipitate is produced.

**Melting point** <2.60> 159–163°C

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 2.0 g of Bepotastine Besilate according to Method 4, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 10 mg of Bepotastine Besilate in 25 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this

solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having a relative retention time of about 2.5 to bepotastine, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of bepotastine obtained from the standard solution, and the area of the peak other than bepotastine and the peak mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 1/10 times the peak area of bepotastine from the standard solution. Furthermore, the total area of the peaks other than bepotastine from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of bepotastine from the standard solution.

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 40°C.

**Mobile phase:** Dissolve 1.0 g of sodium 1-pentane sulfonate in a mixture of 0.05 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 3.0 and acetonitrile (7:3) to make 1000 mL.

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of bepotastine is about 6 minutes.

**Time span of measurement:** About 5 times as long as the retention time of bepotastine, beginning after the peak of benzenesulfonic acid.

**System suitability**—

**Test for required detectability:** Pipet 2.5 mL of the standard solution, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of bepotastine obtained with 20 μL of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 20 μL of the standard solution.

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of bepotastine are not less than 3000 and 0.8–1.5, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of bepotastine is not more than 2.0%.

(3) Optical isomer—Dissolve 5.0 mg of Bepotastine Besilate in 25 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the area of each peak by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having a relative retention time of about 0.9 to

bepotastine obtained from the sample solution, is not larger than the peak area of bepotastine obtained from the standard solution.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 225 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 6.0 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with  $\beta$ -cyclodextrin binding silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of 0.02 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS and acetonitrile (3:1).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of bepotastine is about 17 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of bepotastine are not less than 3000 and 0.8–1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of bepotastine is not more than 5.0%.

(4) Residual solvent—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Water** <2.48> Not more than 0.1% (0.3 g, coulometric titration).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.8 g of Bepotastine Besilate, dissolve in 60 mL of acetic acid (100), and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS (potentiometric titration). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Each mL of 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS} \\ = 54.71 \text{ mg of } C_{21}H_{25}ClN_2O_3 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S \end{aligned}$$

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

**Add the following:**

## Bepotastine Besilate Tablets

ベポタスチンベシル酸塩錠

Bepotastine Besilate Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of bepotastine besilate ( $C_{21}H_{25}ClN_2O_3 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$ ; 547.06).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Bepotastine Besilate.

**Identification** To an amount of powdered Bepotastine Besilate Tablets, equivalent to 2 mg of Bepotastine Besilate, add 40 mL of water, shake thoroughly, and filter. Determine the absorption spectrum of the filtrate as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 260 nm and 264 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Bepotastine Besilate Tablets add exactly  $V/5$  mL of the internal standard solution, then add the mobile phase to make  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.4 mg of bepotastine besilate ( $C_{21}H_{25}ClN_2O_3 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$ ), shake vigorously for 10 minutes, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, to 2 mL of the subsequent filtrate add the mobile phase to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of bepotastine besilate} \\ (C_{21}H_{25}ClN_2O_3 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S) \\ = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times V / 50 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of bepotastine besilate for assay, calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent

*Internal standard solution*—A solution of ethyl parahydroxybenzoate in acetonitrile (1 in 4500).

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Bepotastine Besilate Tablets is not less than 85%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Bepotastine Besilate Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the mobile phase to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 2.2  $\mu$ g of bepotastine besilate ( $C_{21}H_{25}ClN_2O_3 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 0.11 g of bepotastine besilate for assay (separately determine the water <2.48> and the residual solvent in the same manner as Bepotastine Besilate), and dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 50  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of bepotastine in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of bepotastine besilate ( $C_{21}H_{25}ClN_2O_3 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times V' / V \times 1 / C \times 9 / 5$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of bepotastine besilate for assay, calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent

C: Labeled amount (mg) of bepotastine besilate ( $C_{21}H_{25}ClN_2O_3 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$ ) in 1 tablet

*Operating conditions—*

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 50  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of bepotastine are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 50  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of bepotastine is not more than 1.5%.

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 tablets of Bepotastine Besilate Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 10 mg of bepotastine besilate ( $C_{21}H_{25}ClN_2O_3 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$ ), add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add 20 mL of the mobile phase, shake thoroughly for 10 minutes, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, to 2 mL of the subsequent filtrate add the mobile phase to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 20 mg of bepotastine besilate for assay (separately determine the water <2.48> and the residual solvent in the same manner as Bepotastine Besilate), add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, and dissolve in the mobile phase to make 50 mL. To 2 mL of this solution add the mobile phase to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of bepotastine to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of bepotastine besilate} \\ &(\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{25}\text{ClN}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{C}_6\text{H}_6\text{O}_3\text{S}) \\ &= M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of bepotastine besilate for assay, calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent

*Internal standard solution—*A solution of ethyl parahydroxybenzoate in acetonitrile (1 in 4500).

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 260 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A solution of sodium 1-pentanesulfonate in a mixture of 0.05 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 3.0 and acetonitrile (7:3) (1 in 1000).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of bepotastine is about 6 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, bepotastine and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of bepotastine to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

## Betamethasone

ベタメタゾン

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Betamethasone occurs as a white to pale yellowish white, crystalline powder.

It is sparingly soluble in methanol, in ethanol (95) and in acetone, and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: about 240°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Bisacodyl Suppositories

ビサコジル坐剤

**Change the Uniformity of dosage units as follows:**

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 suppository of Bisacodyl Suppositories add a suitable amount of tetrahydrofuran, warm to 40°C, and shake to dissolve. After cooling, add tetrahydrofuran to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.2 mg of bisacodyl ( $C_{22}H_{19}NO_4$ ). Pipet 5 mL of this solution, and proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of bisacodyl (C}_{22}\text{H}_{19}\text{NO}_4\text{)} \\ &= M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times V/50 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Bisacodyl RS

*Internal standard solution—*A solution of ethyl parahydroxybenzoate in acetonitrile (3 in 100,000).

**Add the following:****Brotizolam Tablets**

ブロチゾラム錠

Brotizolam Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of brotizolam ( $C_{15}H_{10}BrClN_4S$ ; 393.69).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Brotizolam.

**Identification** Shake a quantity of powdered Brotizolam Tablets, equivalent to 0.1 mg of Brotizolam, with 10 mL of methanol, and centrifuge. Determine the absorption spectrum of the supernatant liquid as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 239 nm and 243 nm.

**Purity** Related substances—Use the sample solution obtained in the Assay. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 40  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the total area of the peaks other than brotizolam obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1.5 times the peak area of brotizolam obtained from the standard solution.

**Operating conditions—**

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of brotizolam, beginning after the solvent peak.

**System suitability—**

Test for required detectability: To exactly 10 mL of the standard solution add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Confirm that the peak area of brotizolam obtained with 40  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that obtained with 40  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 40  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of brotizolam are not less than 3000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 40  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of brotizolam is not more than 2.0%.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Brotizolam Tablets add exactly  $V$  mL of the mobile phase so that each mL contains about 25  $\mu$ g of brotizolam ( $C_{15}H_{10}BrClN_4S$ ), shake for 15 minutes, cen-

trifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of brotizolam (C}_{15}\text{H}_{10}\text{BrClN}_4\text{S)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/1000 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of brotizolam for assay

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 15 minutes of Brotizolam Tablets is not less than 85%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Brotizolam Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.5  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.14  $\mu$ g of brotizolam ( $C_{15}H_{10}BrClN_4S$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 28 mg of brotizolam for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, dissolve in 10 mL of methanol, and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 200 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 200  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of brotizolam in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of brotizolam ( $C_{15}H_{10}BrClN_4S$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 9/20$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of brotizolam for assay

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of brotizolam ( $C_{15}H_{10}BrClN_4S$ ) in 1 tablet

**Operating conditions—**

Detector, column, and column temperature: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water and acetonitrile (63:37).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of brotizolam is about 7 minutes.

**System suitability—**

System performance: When the procedure is run with 200  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of brotizolam are not less than 2000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 200  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of brotizolam is not more than 2.0%.

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Brotizolam Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 0.25 mg of brotizolam ( $C_{15}H_{10}BrClN_4S$ ), add exactly 10 mL of the mobile phase, and shake for 15 minutes. Centrifuge this solution,

and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of brotizolam for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 40  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of brotizolam in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of brotizolam (C}_{15}\text{H}_{10}\text{BrClN}_4\text{S)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/100 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of brotizolam for assay

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 240 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 30°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 1.1 g of ammonium carbonate in 1000 mL of water. To 600 mL of this solution add 500 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of brotizolam is about 3 minutes.

#### System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 40  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of brotizolam are not less than 3000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 40  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of brotizolam is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

## Calcitonin(Salmon)

カルシトニン(サケ)

**Change the title and Japanese title as follows:**

## Calcitonin Salmon

カルシトニン サケ

## Precipitated Calcium Carbonate Fine Granules

沈降炭酸カルシウム細粒

**Delete the following item:**

Particle size

## Calcium Pantothenate

パントテン酸カルシウム

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Calcium Pantothenate occurs as a white powder.

It is freely soluble in water, and practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5).

The pH of a solution prepared by dissolving 1.0 g of Calcium Pantothenate in 20 mL of water is between 7.0 and 9.0.

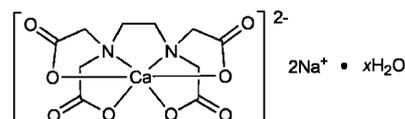
It is hygroscopic.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

**Add the following:**

## Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate

エデト酸カルシウムナトリウム水和物



$\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{12}\text{CaN}_2\text{Na}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot x\text{H}_2\text{O}$

Disodium [{"N,N'-ethane-1,2-diylbis[N-(carboxymethyl)glycinato]}(4-)-N,N',O,O',O<sup>N</sup>,O<sup>N</sup>]calcate(2-) hydrate  
[23411-34-9]

This monograph is harmonized with the European Pharmacopoeia and the U.S. Pharmacopoeia. The parts of the text that are not harmonized are marked with symbols (◆ ◆).

Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate contains not less than 98.0% and not more than 102.0% of calcium disodium edetate ( $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{12}\text{CaN}_2\text{Na}_2\text{O}_8$ ; 374.27), calculated on the anhydrous basis.

◆**Description** Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate occurs as white, powder or particles.

It is freely soluble in water, sparingly soluble in methanol, and practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5).

It is hygroscopic.◆

**Identification (1)** Dissolve 2 g of Calcium Sodium

Edetate Hydrate in 10 mL of water, add 6 mL of a solution of lead (II) nitrate (33 in 1000), shake, and add 3 mL of potassium iodide TS: no yellow precipitate is formed. Make this solution alkaline by the addition of diluted ammonia solution (28) (7 in 50), and add 3 mL of ammonium oxalate TS: a white precipitate is formed.

◆(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.◆

(3) A solution of Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate (1 in 20) responds to the Qualitative Tests <1.09> (2) for sodium salt.

**pH** <2.54> The pH of a solution of 2.0 g of Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate in 10 mL of water is 6.5 to 8.0.

**Purity** ◆(1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 0.25 g of Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate in 10 mL of water: the solution is clear and colorless.◆

(2) Chloride <1.03>—Dissolve 0.70 g of Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate in water to make 20 mL. To this solution add 30 mL of dilute nitric acid, allow to stand for 30 minutes, and filter. To 10 mL of the filtrate add water to make 50 mL, and perform the test using this solution as the test solution. Prepare the control solution with 0.40 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS (not more than 0.10%).

◆(3) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).◆

(4) Disodium edetate—Dissolve 1.00 g of Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate in 50 mL of water, add 5 mL of ammonia-ammonium chloride buffer solution, pH 10.7, and titrate <2.50> with 0.01 mol/L magnesium chloride VS until the color of the solution changes from blue to red-purple (indicator: 40 mg of eriochrome black T-sodium chloride indicator): the amount of 0.01 mol/L magnesium chloride VS consumed is not more than 3.0 mL (not more than 1.0%).

◆(5) Nitrilotriacetic acid—Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. Dissolve 0.100 g of Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate in diluting solution to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 40.0 mg of nitrilotriacetic acid in diluting solution to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add 0.1 mL of the sample solution, then add diluting solution to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of nitrilotriacetic acid in each solution:  $A_T$  is not larger than  $A_S$  (not more than 0.1%).

Diluting solution: Dissolve 10.0 g of iron (III) sulfate *n*-hydrate in 20 mL of 0.5 mol/L sulfuric acid TS and 780 mL of water, adjust to pH 2.0 with sodium hydroxide TS, and add water to make 1000 mL.

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 273 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, packed with graphite carbon for liquid chromatography (mean pore size: 25 nm, specific surface: 120 m<sup>2</sup>/g, 5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 50.0 g of iron (III) sulfate *n*-hydrate in 50 mL of 0.5 mol/L sulfuric acid TS, add 750 mL of water, adjust to pH 1.5 with 0.5 mol/L sulfuric acid TS or sodium hydroxide TS, and add 20 mL of ethylene glycol and water to make 1000 mL.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of nitrilotriacetic acid is about 5 minutes.).

**System suitability**—

Test for required detectability: When perform the test with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the SN ratio of the peak of nitrilotriacetic acid is not less than 50.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, nitrilotriacetic acid and edetic acid are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 7.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of nitrilotriacetic acid is not more than 1.0%.◆

**Water** <2.48> 5.0 – 13.0% (0.2 g, volumetric titration, direct titration).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate, and dissolve in water to make exactly 200 mL. Pipet 20 mL of this solution, add 80 mL of water, adjust to pH 2 – 3 with dilute nitric acid, and titrate <2.50> with 0.01 mol/L bismuth nitrate VS until the color of the solution changes from yellow to red (indicator: 2 drops of xylenol orange TS).

Each mL of 0.01 mol/L bismuth nitrate VS  
= 3.743 mg of C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>12</sub>CaN<sub>2</sub>Na<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>

◆**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.◆

**Add the following:**

## Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets

カンデサルタン シレキセチル・アムロジピンベシル酸塩錠

Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of candesartan

cilexetil (C<sub>33</sub>H<sub>34</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>6</sub>: 610.66) and amlodipine besylate (C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>25</sub>ClN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>·C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: 567.05).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate.

**Identification (1)** Shake thoroughly a quantity of powdered Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets, equivalent to 8 mg of Candesartan Cilexetil, with 20 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and centrifuge. Remove the supernatant liquid, to the residue add 20 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, shake thoroughly, and centrifuge. Remove the supernatant liquid, to the residue add 40 mL of methanol, shake thoroughly, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μm. To 5 mL of the filtrate add methanol to make 50 mL, and determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 252 nm and 256 nm, and between 302 nm and 307 nm.

(2) Shake thoroughly a quantity of powdered Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets, equivalent to 2.5 mg of Amlodipine Besylate, with 20 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and centrifuge. Filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μm. To 5 mL of the filtrate add methanol to make 25 mL, and determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 236 nm and 240 nm, and between 360 nm and 364 nm.

**Purity** Related substances—Shake vigorously for 20 minutes a quantity of powdered Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets, equivalent to 8 mg of Candesartan Cilexetil, with 20 mL of diluting solution, and filter this solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μm. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add diluting solution to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.8 to candesartan cilexetil, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1.5 times the peak area of candesartan cilexetil obtained from the standard solution, the area of the peaks, having a relative retention time of about 0.9, about 1.1 and about 1.2 from the sample solution is not larger than 1/2 times the peak area of candesartan cilexetil from the standard solution, the area of the peak, having a relative retention time of about 1.4, is not larger than the peak area of candesartan cilexetil from the standard solution, and the area of the peak other than candesartan cilexetil and the peaks mentioned above is smaller than 1/10 times the peak area of candesartan cilexetil from the standard solution. Furthermore, the total area of the peaks other than candesartan cilexetil is not larger than 4 times the peak

area of candesartan cilexetil from the standard solution.

Diluting solution: To 3.5 mL of triethylamine add water to make 500 mL, and adjust to pH 3.0 with phosphoric acid. To 400 mL of this solution add 600 mL of acetonitrile.

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 253 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase A: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and trifluoroacetic acid (4000:1000:1).

Mobile phase B: A mixture of acetonitrile, water and trifluoroacetic acid (4000:1000:1).

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 15	100 → 50	0 → 50
15 – 50	50 → 0	50 → 100
50 – 60	0	100

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute.

Time span of measurement: For 60 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

**System suitability**—

Test for required detectability: To exactly 1 mL of the standard solution add diluting solution to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of candesartan cilexetil obtained with 20 μL of this solution is equivalent to 1.4 to 2.6% of that obtained with 20 μL of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of candesartan cilexetil are not less than 100,000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of candesartan cilexetil is not more than 2.0%.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following methods: it meets the requirements of the Content uniformity test.

(1) Candesartan cilexetil—To 1 tablet of Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets add exactly 20 mL of diluting solution, shake for 20 minutes to disintegrate the tablet, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45 μm. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet *V* mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly *V*'/5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add diluting solution to make *V*' mL so that each mL contains about 0.16 mg of candesartan cilexetil (C<sub>33</sub>H<sub>34</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>6</sub>), and use this solu-

tion as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay (1).

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of candesartan cilexetil (C}_{33}\text{H}_{34}\text{N}_6\text{O}_6) \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V'/V \times 2/25 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of candesartan cilexetil for assay, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in diluting solution (1 in 2500).

**Diluting solution**: To 3.5 mL of triethylamine add water to make 500 mL, and adjust to pH 3.0 with phosphoric acid. To 400 mL of this solution add 600 mL of acetonitrile.

(2) **Amlodipine besylate**—To 1 tablet of Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets add exactly 20 mL of diluting solution, shake for 20 minutes to disintegrate the tablet, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly  $V'/5$  mL of the internal standard solution, then add diluting solution to make  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 70  $\mu\text{g}$  of amlodipine besylate ( $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{25}\text{ClN}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{C}_6\text{H}_6\text{O}_3\text{S}$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay (2).

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of amlodipine besylate} \\ &(\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{25}\text{ClN}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{C}_6\text{H}_6\text{O}_3\text{S}) \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V'/V \times 1/25 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Amlodipine Besylate RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in diluting solution (1 in 2500).

**Diluting solution**: To 3.5 mL of triethylamine add water to make 500 mL, and adjust to pH 3.0 with phosphoric acid. To 400 mL of this solution add 600 mL of acetonitrile.

**Dissolution** <6.10> (1) **Candesartan cilexetil**—When the test is performed at 75 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of a solution, prepared by dissolving 1 g of polysorbate 80 in 2nd fluid for dissolution test to make 1000 mL, as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 45 minutes of Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets is not less than 80%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets, withdraw not less than 10 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 8.9  $\mu\text{g}$  of candesartan cilexetil ( $\text{C}_{33}\text{H}_{34}\text{N}_6\text{O}_6$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 45 mg of candesartan cilexetil for assay (separately, determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Candesartan Cilexetil), and dissolve in acetonitrile to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu\text{L}$  each of

the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of candesartan cilexetil in each solution.

**Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of candesartan cilexetil ( $\text{C}_{33}\text{H}_{34}\text{N}_6\text{O}_6$ )**

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 18$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of candesartan cilexetil for assay, calculated on the anhydrous basis

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of candesartan cilexetil ( $\text{C}_{33}\text{H}_{34}\text{N}_6\text{O}_6$ ) in 1 tablet

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector**: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

**Column**: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 5 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

**Column temperature**: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

**Mobile phase**: A mixture of acetonitrile, water and acetic acid (100) (57:43:1).

**Flow rate**: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of candesartan cilexetil is about 6.5 minutes.

**System suitability**—

**System performance**: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of candesartan cilexetil are not less than 2000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

**System repeatability**: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of candesartan cilexetil is not more than 1.0%.

(2) **Amlodipine besylate**—When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 0.05 mol/L acetic acid-sodium acetate buffer solution, pH 4.0, as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets is not less than 80%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets, withdraw not less than 10 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 3.9  $\mu\text{g}$  of amlodipine besylate ( $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{25}\text{ClN}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{C}_6\text{H}_6\text{O}_3\text{S}$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 39 mg of Amlodipine Besylate RS (separately, determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Amlodipine Besylate), and dissolve in acetonitrile to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add acetonitrile to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly

50  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of amlodipine in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of amlodipine besylate ( $C_{20}H_{25}ClN_2O_5 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times V' / V \times 1 / C \times 9$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Amlodipine Besylate RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

C: Labeled amount (mg) of amlodipine besylate ( $C_{20}H_{25}ClN_2O_5 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$ ) in 1 tablet

*Operating conditions—*

Detector, column, column temperature, and mobile phase: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of amlodipine is about 4 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 50  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of amlodipine are not less than 3000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 50  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of amlodipine is not more than 1.0%.

**Assay (1)** Candesartan cilexetil—Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 8 mg of candesartan cilexetil ( $C_{33}H_{34}N_6O_6$ ), add exactly 20 mL of diluting solution, shake vigorously for 20 minutes, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet 10 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add diluting solution to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 40 mg of candesartan cilexetil for assay (separately, determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Candesartan Cilexetil), dissolve in diluting solution to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the candesartan cilexetil standard stock solution. Pipet 10 mL of the candesartan cilexetil standard stock solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add diluting solution to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of candesartan cilexetil to that of the internal standard.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of candesartan cilexetil (C}_{33}\text{H}_{34}\text{N}_6\text{O}_6) \\ = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 1/5$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of candesartan cilexetil for assay, calculated on the anhydrous basis

*Internal standard solution—*A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in diluting solution (1 in 2500).

Diluting solution: To 3.5 mL of triethylamine add water to make 500 mL, and adjust to pH 3.0 with phosphoric acid. To 400 mL of this solution add 600 mL of acetonitrile.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 238 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 3.9 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: To 7 mL of triethylamine add water to make 1000 mL, and adjust to pH 6.5 with phosphoric acid. To 800 mL of this solution add 500 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of candesartan cilexetil is about 31 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: Mix 10 mL of the candesartan cilexetil standard stock solution and 5 mL of the amlodipine besylate standard stock solution prepared in the Assay (2), add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add diluting solution to make 25 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, amlodipine, the internal standard and candesartan cilexetil are eluted in this order and the resolution between the peaks of the internal standard and candesartan cilexetil is not less than 15.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of candesartan cilexetil to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**(2)** Amlodipine besylate—Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 3.5 mg of amlodipine besylate ( $C_{20}H_{25}ClN_2O_5 \cdot C_6H_6O_3S$ ), add exactly 20 mL of diluting solution, shake vigorously for 20 minutes, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet 10 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add diluting solution to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 35 mg of Amlodipine Besylate RS (separately, determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Amlodipine Besylate), dissolve in diluting solution to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the amlodipine besylate standard stock solution. Pipet 5 mL of the amlodipine besylate standard stock solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add diluting solution to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of amlodipine to that

of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of amlodipine besylate} \\ & (\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{25}\text{ClN}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot \text{C}_6\text{H}_6\text{O}_3\text{S}) \\ & = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 1/10 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Amlodipine Besylate RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in diluting solution (1 in 2500).

**Diluting solution**: To 3.5 mL of triethylamine add water to make 500 mL, and adjust to pH 3.0 with phosphoric acid. To 400 mL of this solution add 600 mL of acetonitrile.

**Operating conditions**—

Detector, column, column temperature, and mobile phase: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1).

**Flow rate**: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of amlodipine is about 2.5 minutes.

**System suitability**—

**System performance**: Mix 10 mL of the candesartan cilexetil standard stock solution prepared in the Assay (1) and 5 mL of the amlodipine besylate standard stock solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add diluting solution to make 25 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, amlodipine, the internal standard and candesartan cilexetil are eluted in this order and the resolution between the peaks of amlodipine and the internal standard is not less than 15.

**System repeatability**: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of amlodipine to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

## Carmellose

カルメロース

**Change the origin/limits of content and the Purity as follows:**

Carmellose is partly *O*-carboxymethylated cellulose.

**Purity (1) Chloride**—Shake well 0.8 g of Carmellose with 50 mL of water, add 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS to dissolve, and add water to make 100 mL. Heat 20 mL of this solution with 10 mL of dilute nitric acid in a water bath until a flocculent precipitate is produced, cool, centrifuge, and take out the supernatant liquid. Wash the precipitate with three 10-mL portions of water by centrifuge each time, combine the supernatant liquid and the washings, and add water to make 100 mL. Take 25 mL of this solution in a Nessler tube, add 6 mL of dilute nitric acid and water to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the test solution. Separately, to

0.40 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS add 6 mL of dilute nitric acid and water to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the control solution. To the test solution and the control solution add 1 mL each of silver nitrate TS,  $\blacklozenge$ mix, $\blacklozenge$  and allow to stand protected from light for 5 minutes. Compare the opalescence developed in both solutions  $\blacklozenge$ against a black background by viewing downward or transversely $\blacklozenge$ . The opalescence in the test solution is not more intense than that in the control solution (not more than 0.36%).

(2) **Sulfate**—Shake well 0.40 g of Carmellose with 25 mL of water, add 5 mL of sodium hydroxide TS to dissolve, and add 20 mL of water. Heat this solution with 2.5 mL of hydrochloric acid in a water bath until a flocculent precipitate is produced, cool, centrifuge, and take out the supernatant liquid. Wash the precipitate with three 10-mL portions of water by centrifuge each time, combine the supernatant liquid and the washings, and add water to make 100 mL. Filter this solution, discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, take 25 mL of the subsequent filtrate in a Nessler tube, add 1 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid and water to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the test solution. Separately, to 1.5 mL of 0.005 mol/L sulfuric acid VS add 1 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid and water to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the control solution. To the test solution and the control solution add 2 mL each of barium chloride TS, mix, and allow to stand for 10 minutes. Compare the opalescence developed in both solutions  $\blacklozenge$ against a black background by viewing downward or transversely $\blacklozenge$ . The opalescence in the test solution is not more intense than that in the control solution (not more than 0.72%).

$\blacklozenge$ (3) **Heavy metals <1.07>**—Proceed with 1.0 g of Carmellose according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm). $\blacklozenge$

## Cefaclor Fine Granules

セファクロル細粒

**Delete the following item:**

Particle size

## Cefcapene Pivoxil Hydrochloride Fine Granules

セフカペン ピボキシル塩酸塩細粒

**Delete the following item:**

Particle size

## Cefdinir

セフジニル

### Change the Purity (2) as follows:

#### Purity

(2) Related substances—Dissolve about 0.1 g of Cefdinir in 10 mL of 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 7.0. To 3 mL of this solution add tetramethylammonium hydroxide TS, pH 5.5, to make 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amounts of their peaks by the area percentage method: the amount of the peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.7, about 1.2 and about 1.5 to cefdinir, is not more than 0.7%, not more than 0.3% and not more than 0.8%, respectively, the total amount of the peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.85, about 0.93, about 1.11 and about 1.14 to cefdinir, is not more than 0.4%, and the amount of the peak other than cefdinir and the peaks mentioned above is not more than 0.2%. And the total amount of the peaks other than cefdinir is not more than 3.0 %.

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase A: To 1000 mL of tetramethylammonium hydroxide TS, pH 5.5, add 0.4 mL of 0.1 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate TS.

Mobile phase B: To 500 mL of tetramethylammonium hydroxide TS, pH 5.5, add 300 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and 200 mL of methanol, and add 0.4 mL of 0.1 mol/L disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate TS.

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 2	95	5
2 – 22	95 → 75	5 → 25
22 – 32	75 → 50	25 → 50
32 – 37	50	50

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of cefdinir is about 22 minutes).

Time span of measurement: For 37 minutes after injection,

beginning after the solvent peak.

#### System suitability—

Test for required detectability: To 1 mL of the sample solution add tetramethylammonium hydroxide TS, pH 5.5, to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test, add tetramethylammonium hydroxide TS, pH 5.5, to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of cefdinir obtained from 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that obtained from 10  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: Dissolve 30 mg of Cefdinir RS and 2 mg of cefdinir lactam ring-cleavage lactones in 3 mL of 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 7.0, add tetramethylammonium hydroxide TS, pH 5.5, to make 20 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, peak 1 and peak 2 of cefdinir lactam ring-cleavage lactones separated into 4 peaks, cefdinir, peak 3 and peak 4 of remaining cefdinir lactam ring-cleavage lactones are eluted in this order. Relative retention time of peak 3 of cefdinir lactam ring-cleavage lactone to cefdinir is about 1.11. The number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of cefdinir are not less than 7000 and not more than 3.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 3 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak areas of cefdinir is not more than 2.0%.

## Cefdinir Fine Granules

セフジニル細粒

### Delete the following item:

#### Particle size

## Cefditoren Pivoxil Fine Granules

セフジトレン ピボキシル細粒

### Delete the following item:

#### Particle size

## Cefmetazole Sodium

セフメタゾールナトリウム

### Change the Purity and Assay as follows:

**Purity (1)** Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 1.0 g of Cefmetazole Sodium in 10 mL of water: the solution is clear, and has no more color than the following control solution.

Control solution: To a mixture of exactly 0.5 mL of

Cobalt (II) Chloride CS and exactly 5 mL of Iron (III) Chloride CS add water to make exactly 50 mL. To exactly 15 mL of this solution add water to make exactly 20 mL.

(2) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Cefmetazole Sodium according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(3) Arsenic <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 1.0 g of Cefmetazole Sodium according to Method 3, and perform the test (not more than 2 ppm).

(4) Related substances—Dissolve 0.50 g of Cefmetazole Sodium in 10 mL of water, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 4 mL, 2 mL, 1 mL, 0.5 mL and 0.25 mL of the sample solution, add water to them to make exactly 100 mL, and use these solutions as the standard solutions (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5), respectively. Separately, dissolve 0.10 g of 1-methyl-1*H*-tetrazole-5-thiol in water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (6). Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solutions (1) to (6) on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop with a mixture of 1-butanol, water and acetic acid (100) (4:1:1) to a distance of about 12 cm, and air-dry the plate. Allow the plate to stand in iodine vapor: the spot obtained from the sample solution corresponding to the spot obtained from the standard solution (6) is not more intense than the spot obtained from the standard solution (6), and the spots other than this spot and other than the principal spot are not more intense than the spot from the standard solution (1). Furthermore, the total amount of the spots other than the principal spot from the sample solution, calculated by the comparison with the spots from the standard solutions (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5), is not more than 8.0%.

**Assay** Weigh accurately an amount of Cefmetazole Sodium and Cefmetazole RS, equivalent to about 50 mg (potency), and dissolve each in the mobile phase to make exactly 25 mL. Pipet 1 mL each of these solutions, add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of cefmetazole to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount } [\mu\text{g (potency)}] \text{ of cefmetazole (C}_{15}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_7\text{O}_5\text{S}_3) \\ = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 1000 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount [mg (potency)] of Cefmetazole RS

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of methyl parahydroxybenzoate in the mobile phase (1 in 10,000).

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector**: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 214 nm).

**Column**: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle di-

ameter).

**Column temperature**: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

**Mobile phase**: Dissolve 5.75 g of ammonium dihydrogenphosphate in 700 mL of water, add 280 mL of methanol, 20 mL of tetrahydrofuran and 3.2 mL of 40% tetrabutylammonium hydroxide TS, and adjust to pH 4.5 with phosphoric acid.

**Flow rate**: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of cefmetazole is about 8 minutes.

**System suitability**—

**System performance**: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, cefmetazole and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 10.

**System repeatability**: When the test is repeated 5 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratios of the peak area of cefmetazole to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

## Cefotaxime Sodium

セフトキシムナトリウム

**Change the origin/limits of content and Purity (1) as follows:**

Cefotaxime Sodium contains not less than 916  $\mu$ g (potency) and not more than 978  $\mu$ g (potency) per mg, calculated on the dried basis. The potency of Cefotaxime Sodium is expressed as mass (potency) of cefotaxime (C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>7</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: 455.47).

**Purity (1)** Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 1.0 g of Cefotaxime Sodium in 10 mL of water: the solution is clear, and its absorbance at 430 nm, determined as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, is not more than 0.40.

## Cefpodoxime Proxetil

セフポドキシム プロキセチル

**Change the Purity (2) and Isomer ratio as follows:**

**Purity**

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 50 mg of Cefpodoxime Proxetil in 50 mL of a mixture of water, acetonitrile and acetic acid (100) (99:99:2), and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 20  $\mu$ L of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amounts of them by the area percentage method: the

amount of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.8 to the isomer B of cefpodoxime proxetil, is not more than 2.0%, the amount of the peak other than cefpodoxime proxetil is not more than 1.0%, and the total amount of the peaks other than cefpodoxime proxetil is not more than 6.0%.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 22°C.

Mobile phase A: A mixture of water, methanol and a solution of formic acid (1 in 50) (11:8:1).

Mobile phase B: A mixture of methanol and a solution of formic acid (1 in 50) (19:1).

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 - 65	95	5
65 - 145	95 → 15	5 → 85
145 - 155	15	85

Flow rate: 0.7 mL per minute (the retention time of the isomer B of cefpodoxime proxetil is about 60 minutes).

Time span of measurement: For 155 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability—*

Test for required detectability: To 5 mL of the sample solution add a mixture of water, acetonitrile and acetic acid (100) (99:99:2) to make 200 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 2 mL of the solution for system suitability test, and add the mixture of water, acetonitrile and acetic acid (100) (99:99:2) to make exactly 100 mL. Confirm that the peak areas of the isomer A and the isomer B of cefpodoxime proxetil obtained from 20  $\mu$ L of this solution are equivalent to 1.4 to 2.6% of them obtained from 20  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test, respectively.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the isomer A and the isomer B of cefpodoxime proxetil are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 6.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 5 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of the isomer A and the isomer B of cefpodoxime proxetil is not more than 2.0%.

**Isomer ratio** Perform the test with 5  $\mu$ L of the sample solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Liquid

Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas of the two isomers of cefpodoxime proxetil,  $A_a$ , for the isomer having the smaller retention time, and  $A_b$ , for the isomer having the larger retention time, by the automatic integration method:  $A_b/(A_a + A_b)$  is between 0.50 and 0.60.

*Operating conditions—*

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution obtained in the Assay under the above operating conditions, the internal standard, the isomer A and the isomer B of cefpodoxime proxetil are eluted in this order with the resolution between the peaks of the isomers being not less than 4.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 5 times with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution obtained in the Assay under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of the isomer B of cefpodoxime proxetil to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

## Ceftazidime Hydrate

セフトジジム水和物

**Change the origin/limits of content, Optical rotation and Purity as follows:**

Ceftazidime Hydrate contains not less than 950  $\mu$ g (potency) and not more than 1020  $\mu$ g (potency) per mg, calculated on the anhydrous basis. The potency of Ceftazidime Hydrate is expressed as mass (potency) of ceftazidime (C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>7</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: 546.58).

**Optical rotation** <2.49>  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ : -28 - -34° (0.5 g calculated on the anhydrous basis, phosphate buffer solution, pH 6.0, 100 mL, 100 mm).

**Purity (1)** Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 1.0 g of Ceftazidime Hydrate in 10 mL of a solution obtained by dissolving 5 g of anhydrous disodium hydrogen phosphate and 1 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in water to make 100 mL: the solution is clear, and its absorbance at 420 nm, determined as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, is not more than 0.20.

(2) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Ceftazidime Hydrate according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(3) Related substances (i) Trityl-*t*-butyl substance and *t*-butyl substance—Dissolve 0.10 g of Ceftazidime Hydrate in 2 mL of diluted disodium hydrogen phosphate TS (1 in 3), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add diluted disodium hydrogen-phosphate TS (1 in 3) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these

solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop with a mixture of acetic acid (100), *n*-butyl acetate, acetate buffer solution, pH 4.5 and 1-butanol (16:16:13:3) to a distance of about 12 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): the spots which appear upper in position than the principal spot obtained from the sample solution are not more intense than the spot obtained from the standard solution.

(ii) Other related substances—Dissolve 20 mg of Ceftazidime Hydrate in 10 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 5  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than ceftazidime obtained from the sample solution is not larger than that of ceftazidime obtained from the standard solution, and the total of peak areas other than ceftazidime is not larger than 5 times the peak area of ceftazidime from the standard solution.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 20 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 5.0 g of ammonium dihydrogenphosphate in 750 mL of water, adjust to pH 3.5 with phosphoric acid, and add water to make 870 mL. To this solution add 130 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of ceftazidime is about 4 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of ceftazidime, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability—*

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 5 mL, and confirm that the peak area of ceftazidime obtained with 5  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution is equivalent to 15% to 25% of that obtained with 5  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution.

System performance: Dissolve about 10 mg each of Ceftazidime Hydrate and acetanilide in 20 mL of the mobile phase. When the procedure is run with 5  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution under the above operating conditions, ceftazidime and acetanilide are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 10.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak

area of ceftazidime is not more than 2.0%.

(4) Free pyridine—Weigh accurately about 50 mg of Ceftazidime Hydrate, dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 0.1 g of pyridine, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak heights,  $H_T$  and  $H_S$ , of pyridine in each solution: the amount of free pyridine is not more than 0.3%.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of free pyridine} \\ &= M_S \times H_T / H_S \times 1/1000 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of pyridine

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 20 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 2.88 g of ammonium dihydrogenphosphate in 500 mL of water, add 300 mL of acetonitrile and water to make 1000 mL, and adjust to pH 7.0 with ammonia solution (28).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of pyridine is about 4 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg of Ceftazidime Hydrate in 100 mL of a solution of pyridine in the mobile phase (1 in 20,000). When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution under the above operating conditions, ceftazidime and pyridine are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 9.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak height of pyridine is not more than 5.0%.

**Delete the following item:**

**Loss on drying**

**Add the following next to the Purity:**

**Water** <2.48> 13.0 – 15.0% (0.1 g, volumetric titration, direct titration).

**Change the Assay as follows:**

**Assay** Weigh accurately an amount of Ceftazidime Hydrate, equivalent to about 0.1 g (potency), and dissolve in 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 7.0, to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL

of the internal standard solution, then add 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 7.0, to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately an amount of Cefprozil RS, equivalent to about 20 mg (potency), dissolve in 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 7.0, to make exactly 20 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 7.0, to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of cefprozil to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount } [\mu\text{g (potency)}] \text{ of cefprozil (C}_{22}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_6\text{O}_7\text{S}_2) \\ = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 5000 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount [mg (potency)] of Cefprozil RS

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of dimeson in 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 7.0 (11 in 10,000).

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector**: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

**Column**: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, packed with hexasilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature**: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

**Mobile phase**: Dissolve 4.26 g of anhydrous disodium hydrogen phosphate and 2.72 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in 980 mL of water, and add 20 mL of acetonitrile.

**Flow rate**: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of cefprozil is about 4 minutes.

**System suitability**—

**System performance**: When the procedure is run with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the internal standard and cefprozil are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

**System repeatability**: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratios of the peak area of cefprozil to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

## Cefprozil

セフトラム ピボキシル

**Change the Purity (2) as follows:**

**Purity**

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 50 mg of Cefprozil Pivoxil in 50 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL, and use this so-

lution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the each area of the peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.2 and about 0.9 to cefprozil pivoxil, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1/2 times and 1.25 times the peak area of cefprozil pivoxil obtained from the standard solution, respectively, the area of the peak other than cefprozil pivoxil and the peaks mentioned above is not larger than 1/4 times the peak area of cefprozil pivoxil from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than cefprozil pivoxil is not larger than 2.75 times the peak area of cefprozil pivoxil from the standard solution. For this calculation, use the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.1 to cefprozil pivoxil, after multiplying by its relative response factor, 0.74.

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector**, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

**Time span of measurement**: About 2 times as long as the retention time of cefprozil pivoxil.

**System suitability**—

**Test for required detectability**: To exactly 1 mL of the standard solution add the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of cefprozil pivoxil obtained from 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 7% to 13% of that obtained from 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

**System performance**: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of cefprozil pivoxil are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

**System repeatability**: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of cefprozil pivoxil is not more than 3.0%.

## Cefprozil Pivoxil Fine Granules

セフトラム ピボキシル細粒

**Delete the following item:**

**Particle size**

## Cefuroxime Axetil

セフトキシム アキセチル

**Change the Purity as follows:**

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 2.0 g of Cefuroxime Axetil according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard

Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 25 mg of Cefuroxime Axetil in 4 mL of methanol, add a solution of ammonium dihydrogen phosphate (23 in 1000) to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add 40 mL of methanol and a solution of ammonium dihydrogen phosphate (23 in 1000) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 2  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than cefuroxime axetil obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1.5 times the total area of the two peaks of cefuroxime axetil obtained from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than cefuroxime axetil is not larger than 4 times the total area of the two peaks of cefuroxime axetil from the standard solution.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of the peak having the larger retention time of the two peaks of cefuroxime axetil, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability—*

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add 4 mL of methanol and a solution of ammonium dihydrogen phosphate (23 in 1000) to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the total area of the two peaks of cefuroxime axetil obtained with 2  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 7% to 13% of that obtained with 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the two peaks of cefuroxime axetil is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the total area of the two peaks of cefuroxime axetil is not more than 2.0%.

(3) Acetone—Weigh accurately about 1 g of Cefuroxime Axetil, add exactly 0.2 mL of the internal standard solution and dimethylsulfoxide to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 0.5 g of acetone, and add dimethylsulfoxide to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 0.2 mL of this solution, add exactly 0.2 mL of the internal standard solution and dimethylsulfoxide to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 1  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of acetone to that of the internal standard: the amount of acetone is not more than 1.3%.

$$\text{Amount (\% of acetone)} = M_S/M_T \times Q_T/Q_S \times 1/5$$

$M_S$ : Amount (g) of acetone

$M_T$ : Amount (g) of Cefuroxim Axetil

*Internal standard solution—*A solution of 1-propanol in dimethylsulfoxide (1 in 200).

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A glass column 3 mm in inside diameter and 2 m in length, packed with siliceous earth for gas chromatography coated with a mixture of polyethylene glycol 600 for gas chromatography and polyethylene glycol 1500 for gas chromatography (1:1) in the ratio of 20% (125 – 150  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 90°C.

Temperature of injection port: A constant temperature of about 115°C.

Carrier gas: Nitrogen.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of the internal standard is about 4 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 1  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, acetone and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 1  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of acetone to that of the internal standard is not more than 5.0%.

## Celmoleukin (Genetical Recombination)

セルモロイキン(遺伝子組換え)

### Change the Identification (2) as follows:

#### Identification

(2) When hydrolyze the substance to be examined according to Method 1 and Method 4 described in “1. Hydrolysis of Protein and Peptide”, and perform the test according to Method 1 described in “2. Methodologies of Amino Acid Analysis” under Amino Acid Analysis of Proteins <2.04>, there are glutamic acid (or glutamine) 17 or 18, threonine 11 to 13, aspartic acid (or asparagine) 11 or 12, lysine 11, isoleucine 7 or 8, serine 6 to 9, phenylalanine 6, alanine 5, proline 5 or 6, arginine 4, methionine 4, cysteine 3 or 4, valine 3 or 4, tyrosine 3, histidine 3, glycine 2, and tryptophan 1.

#### Procedure

(i) Hydrolysis Based on the results of the Assay (1), place an amount of Celmoleukin (Genetical Recombination), equivalent to about 50  $\mu$ g as the total protein in two hydrolysis tubes, and evaporate to dryness under vacuum.

To one of the hydrolysis tubes add 100  $\mu\text{L}$  of a mixture of diluted hydrochloric acid (59 in 125), mercapto acetic acid and phenol (100:10:1), and shake. Place this hydrolysis tube in a vial and humidify the inside of the vial with 200  $\mu\text{L}$  of the mixture of diluted hydrochloric acid (59 in 125), mercapto acetic acid and phenol (100:10:1). Replace the vial interior with inert gas or reduce the pressure, and heat at about 115°C for 24 hours. After drying under vacuum, dissolve in 0.5 mL of 0.02 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and use this solution as the sample solution (1). To the other hydrolysis tube, add 100  $\mu\text{L}$  of ice cold performic acid, oxidize for 1.5 hours on ice, add 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of hydrobromic acid, and dry under vacuum. Add 200  $\mu\text{L}$  of water, repeat the dry under vacuum procedure two more times, place the hydrolysis tube in a vial, and humidify the inside of the vial with 200  $\mu\text{L}$  of diluted hydrochloric acid (59 in 125). Replace the vial interior with inert gas or reduce the pressure, and heat at about 115°C for 24 hours. After drying under vacuum, dissolve in 0.5 mL of 0.02 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and use this solution as the sample solution (2). Separately, weigh exactly 60 mg of L-aspartic acid, 100 mg of L-glutamic acid, 17 mg of L-alanine, 23 mg of L-methionine, 21 mg of L-tyrosine, 24 mg of L-histidine hydrochloride monohydrate, 58 mg of L-threonine, 22 mg of L-proline, 14 mg of L-cystine, 45 mg of L-isoleucine, 37 mg of L-phenylalanine, 32 mg of L-arginine hydrochloride, 32 mg of L-serine, 6 mg of glycine, 18 mg of L-valine, 109 mg of L-leucine, 76 mg of L-lysine hydrochloride, and 8 mg of L-tryptophan, dissolve with 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 500 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Transfer 40  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the standard solution to two hydrolysis tubes, evaporate to dryness under vacuum, and proceed in the same way for each respective sample solution to make the standard solutions (1) and (2).

(ii) Amino acid analysis Perform the test with exactly 250  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solutions (1) and (2) and standard solutions (1) and (2) as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.0> according to the following conditions, and from the peak areas for each amino acid obtained from the sample solutions (1) and (2) and standard solutions (1) and (2) calculate the molar number of the amino acids contained in 1 mL of the sample solutions (1) and (2). Furthermore, calculate the number of amino acids assuming there are 22 leucine residues in one mole of celmoleukin.

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: A visible absorption photometer [wavelength: 440 nm (proline) and 570 nm (amino acids other than proline)].

Column: A stainless steel column 4 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with strongly acidic ion-exchange resin (sulfonic acid group bound divinylbenzene-polystyrene) for liquid chromatography (Na type) (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: Maintaining a constant temperature of about 48°C for 28 minutes after sample injection, then a constant temperature of about 62°C until 121 minutes after the injection.

Reaction temperature: A constant temperature of about

135°C.

Color developing time: About 1 minute.

Mobile phases A, B, C and D: Prepare according to the following table.

Mobile phase	A	B	C	D
Citric acid monohydrate	17.70 g	10.50 g	6.10 g	—
Trisodium citrate dihydrate	7.74 g	15.70 g	26.67 g	—
Sodium chloride	7.07 g	2.92 g	54.35 g	—
Sodium hydroxide	—	—	2.30 g	8.00 g
Ethanol (99.5)	40 mL	—	—	—
Benzyl alcohol	—	10 mL	5 mL	—
Thiodiglycol	5 mL	5 mL	5 mL	—
Lauromacrogol solution (1 in 4)	4 mL	4 mL	4 mL	4 mL
Caprylic acid	0.1 mL	0.1 mL	0.1 mL	0.1 mL
Water	a sufficient quantity	a sufficient quantity	a sufficient quantity	a sufficient quantity
Total	1000 mL	1000 mL	1000 mL	1000 mL

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A, B, C and D as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)	Mobile phase C (vol%)	Mobile phase D (vol%)
0 – 35	100	0	0	0
35 – 60	0	100	0	0
60 – 111	0	0	100	0
111 – 121	0	0	0	100

Reaction reagent: Mix 407 g of lithium acetate dihydrate, 245 mL of acetic acid (100) and 801 mL of 1-methoxy-2-propanol, add water to make 2000 mL, stir for 10 minutes while passing a current of nitrogen, and assign as Solution A. Separately, to 1957 mL of 1-methoxy-2 propanol add 77 g of ninhydrin and 0.134 g of sodium borohydride, stir for 30 minutes while passing a current of nitrogen, and assign as Solution B. Mix Solutions A and B before use.

Flow rate of mobile phase: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention times of serine and leucine are about 30 minutes and 73 minutes, respectively (about 0.21 mL per minute).

Flow rate of reaction reagent: About 0.25 mL per minute.

#### System suitability—

System performance: To 2 mL of the standard solution add 0.02 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make 25 mL. When the procedure is run with 250  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution under the above operating conditions, the resolution between the peaks of threonine and serine is not less than 1.2.

System repeatability: To 2 mL of the standard solution add 0.02 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make 25 mL. When the test is repeated 3 times with 250  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of aspartic acid, serine, arginine and

proline is not more than 2.4%.

## Chlordiazepoxide Powder

クロルジアゼポキシド散

### Add the following next to the Purity:

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 100 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 2nd fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 60 minutes of Chlordiazepoxide Powder is not less than 70%.

Start the test with an accurately weighed amount of Chlordiazepoxide Powder, equivalent to about 3.3 mg of chlordiazepoxide ( $C_{16}H_{14}ClN_3O$ ), withdraw not less than 15 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 12 mg of Chlordiazepoxide RS, previously dried in a desiccator (in vacuum, phosphorus (V) oxide,  $60^\circ\text{C}$ ) for 4 hours, dissolve in 20 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and add the dissolution medium to make exactly 200 mL. Pipet 3 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 260 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of chlordiazepoxide ( $C_{16}H_{14}ClN_3O$ )

$$= M_S/M_T \times A_T/A_S \times 1/C \times 27$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Chlordiazepoxide RS

$M_T$ : Amount (g) of Chlordiazepoxide Powder

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of chlordiazepoxide ( $C_{16}H_{14}ClN_3O$ ) in 1 g

### Add the following:

## Clonazepam Fine Granules

クロナゼパム細粒

Clonazepam Fine Granules contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of clonazepam ( $C_{15}H_{10}ClN_3O_3$ ; 315.71).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Granules, with Clonazepam.

**Identification** Powder Clonazepam Fine Granules. To a portion of the powder, equivalent to 1 mg of Clonazepam, add an appropriate volume of methanol and shake for 10 minutes, add methanol to make 100 mL, and filter. Determine the absorption spectrum of the filtrate as directed

under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 307 nm and 311 nm.

**Dissolution** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Assay** Powder Clonazepam Fine Granules. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 2.4 mg of clonazepam ( $C_{15}H_{10}ClN_3O_3$ ), add exactly 30 mL of a mixture of methanol and water (7:3), and shake for 15 minutes. Centrifuge this solution, pipet 5 mL of the supernatant liquid, add a mixture of methanol and water (7:3) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 20 mg of clonazepam for assay, previously dried at  $105^\circ\text{C}$  for 4 hours, dissolve in methanol to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add a mixture of methanol and water (7:3) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 15  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas of clonazepam,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of clonazepam (} C_{15}H_{10}ClN_3O_3 \text{)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 3/25 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of clonazepam for assay

### Operating conditions—

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 310 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography ( $5\ \mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about  $25^\circ\text{C}$ .

**Mobile phase:** A mixture of water, acetonitrile and methanol (4:3:3).

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of clonazepam is about 5 minutes.

### System suitability—

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 15  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of clonazepam are not less than 3000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 15  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of clonazepam is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

**Add the following:****Clonazepam Tablets**

クロナゼパム錠

Clonazepam Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of clonazepam ( $C_{15}H_{10}ClN_3O_3$ ; 315.71).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Clonazepam.

**Identification** Powder Clonazepam Tablets. To a portion of the powder, equivalent to 1 mg of Clonazepam, add an appropriate volume of methanol and shake for 10 minutes, then add methanol to make 100 mL, and filter. Determine the absorption spectrum of the filtrate as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 307 nm and 311 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Clonazepam Tablets, add  $V/10$  mL of methanol, shake for 15 minutes, add 2-propanol to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about  $10 \mu\text{g}$  of clonazepam ( $C_{15}H_{10}ClN_3O_3$ ). Filter this solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45 \mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 20 mg of clonazepam for assay, previously dried at  $105^\circ\text{C}$  for 4 hours, dissolve in methanol to make exactly 200 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add 2-propanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 312 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using a mixture of 2-propanol and methanol (9:1) as the control.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of clonazepam (C}_{15}\text{H}_{10}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_3) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/2000 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of clonazepam for assay

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of 0.5-mg tablet and 1-mg tablet is not less than 80%, and that of 2-mg tablet is not less than 75%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Clonazepam Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45 \mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about  $0.56 \mu\text{g}$  of clonazepam ( $C_{15}H_{10}ClN_3O_3$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 22 mg of clonazepam for assay, previously dried at  $105^\circ\text{C}$  for 4 hours, and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, and add

methanol to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution and add water to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly  $100 \mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of clonazepam in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of clonazepam ( $C_{15}H_{10}ClN_3O_3$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 9/4$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of clonazepam for assay

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of clonazepam ( $C_{15}H_{10}ClN_3O_3$ ) in 1 tablet

**Operating conditions**—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with  $100 \mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of clonazepam are not less than 2000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with  $100 \mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of clonazepam is not more than 2.0%.

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Clonazepam Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 2.5 mg of clonazepam ( $C_{15}H_{10}ClN_3O_3$ ), add exactly 50 mL of a mixture of methanol and water (7:3), and shake for 15 minutes. Centrifuge this solution, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of clonazepam for assay, previously dried at  $105^\circ\text{C}$  for 4 hours, dissolve in methanol to make exactly 25 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add a mixture of methanol and water (7:3) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly  $10 \mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas of clonazepam,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of clonazepam (C}_{15}\text{H}_{10}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_3) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/10 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of clonazepam for assay

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 310 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography ( $5 \mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about  $25^\circ\text{C}$ .

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and methanol (4:3:3).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of clonazepam is about 5 minutes.

*System suitability*—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of clonazepam are not less than 3000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of clonazepam is not more than 1.0%.

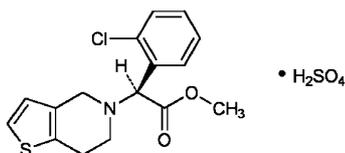
**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

**Add the following:**

## Clopidogrel Sulfate

クロピドグレル硫酸塩



$\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClNO}_2\text{S}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ : 419.90

Methyl (2*S*)-2-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-[6,7-dihydrothieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5(4*H*)-yl]acetate monosulfate

[120202-66-6]

Clopidogrel Sulfate contains not less than 97.0% and not more than 101.5% of  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClNO}_2\text{S}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , calculated on the anhydrous basis.

**Description** Clopidogrel Sulfate occurs as a white to pale yellowish white, crystalline powder or powder.

It is freely soluble in water and in methanol, and soluble in ethanol (99.5).

It gradually develops a brown color on exposure to light.

Melting point: about 177°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

**Identification (1)** Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Clopidogrel Sulfate in methanol (3 in 10,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Clopidogrel Sulfate RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Clopidogrel Sulfate as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the

spectrum of Clopidogrel Sulfate RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers. If any difference appears between the spectra, dissolve Clopidogrel Sulfate, or each of Clopidogrel Sulfate and Clopidogrel Sulfate RS in ethanol (99.5), respectively. Then evaporate the ethanol to dryness, and repeat the test on the residues dried in vacuum.

(3) Perform the test with Clopidogrel Sulfate as directed under Flame Coloration Test <1.04> (2): a green color appears.

(4) A solution of Clopidogrel Sulfate in a mixture of water and methanol (1:1) (1 in 100) responds to the Qualitative Tests <1.09> (1) for sulfate.

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Clopidogrel Sulfate according to Method 4, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 65 mg of Clopidogrel Sulfate in 10 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and mobile phase A (3:2), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 2 mL of the sample solution, and add a mixture of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and the mobile phase A (3:2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 2.5 mL of this solution, add a mixture of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and the mobile phase A (3:2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.5 and about 1.1 to clopidogrel, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of clopidogrel obtained from the standard solution, the area of the peak other than clopidogrel and the peaks mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of clopidogrel from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than clopidogrel from the sample solution is not larger than 5 times the peak area of clopidogrel from the standard solution.

*Operating conditions*—

Detector, column and column temperature: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 0.87 g of sodium 1-pentanesulfonate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 2.5 with phosphoric acid. To 950 mL of this solution add 50 mL of methanol.

Mobile phase B: A mixture of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and methanol (19:1).

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 3	89.5	10.5
3 – 48	89.5 → 31.5	10.5 → 68.5
48 – 68	31.5	68.5

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute.

Time span of measurement: For 68 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability—*

Test for required detectability: To exactly 2 mL of the standard solution add a mixture of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and the mobile phase A (3:2) to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of clopidogrel obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of clopidogrel are not less than 60,000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of clopidogrel is not more than 2.0%.

(3) Optical isomer—Dissolve 0.10 g of Clopidogrel Sulfate in 25 mL of ethanol (99.5) for liquid chromatography, add heptane for liquid chromatography to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 2.5 mL of the sample solution, and add a mixture of ethanol (99.5) for liquid chromatography and heptane for liquid chromatography (1:1) to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add a mixture of ethanol (99.5) for liquid chromatography and heptane for liquid chromatography (1:1) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the peak area of the optical isomer, having the relative retention time of about 0.6 to clopidogrel, obtained from the sample solution is not greater than the peak area of clopidogrel obtained from the standard solution.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with cellulose derivative-bonded silica gel for liquid chromatography (10  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of heptane for liquid chromatography and ethanol (99.5) for liquid chromatography (17:3).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of clopidogrel is about 18 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of clopidogrel are not less than 3500 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of clopidogrel are not more than 2.0%.

(4) Residual solvents—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Water** <2.48> Not more than 0.5% (1 g, coulometric titration).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 45 mg each of Clopidogrel Sulfate and Clopidogrel Sulfate RS (separately, determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Clopidogrel Sulfate), and dissolve them separately in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Take exactly 7 mL of each solution, add to each of them the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of clopidogrel in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of } C_{16}H_{16}ClNO_2S \cdot H_2SO_4 \\ = M_S \times A_T / A_S \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Clopidogrel Sulfate RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 3.9 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 30°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 0.87 g of sodium 1-pentanesulfonate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 2.5 with phosphoric acid. To 950 mL of this solution add 50 mL of methanol. To 600 mL of this solution, add 400 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and methanol (19:1).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of clopidogrel is about 8 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of clopidogrel are not less than 4500 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of clopidogrel is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.  
Storage—Light-resistant.

**Add the following:**

## Clopidogrel Sulfate Tablets

クロピドグレル硫酸塩錠

Clopidogrel Sulfate Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of clopidogrel ( $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClNO}_2\text{S}$ : 321.82).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Clopidogrel Sulfate.

**Identification** To a quantity of powdered Clopidogrel Sulfate Tablets, equivalent to 75 mg of clopidogrel ( $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClNO}_2\text{S}$ ), add 50 mL of methanol, and after treating with ultrasonic waves with occasional shaking, add methanol to make 100 mL. To 10 mL of this solution add methanol to make 30 mL, and filter. Determine the absorption spectrum of the filtrate as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 269 nm and 273 nm, and between 276 nm and 280 nm.

**Purity** Related substances—Keep the sample solution and the standard solution at 5°C or below and use within 24 hours. Take a quantity of Clopidogrel Sulfate Tablets equivalent to 0.15 g of clopidogrel ( $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClNO}_2\text{S}$ ), add 120 mL of the mobile phase, treat with ultrasonic waves with occasional shaking until the tablets are disintegrated, and add the mobile phase to make 200 mL. Centrifuge this solution, to 10 mL of the supernatant liquid add the mobile phase to make 30 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Pipet 2 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention times of about 0.3, about 0.5 and about 0.9 to clopidogrel, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 3/10 times the peak area of clopidogrel obtained from the standard solution. The area of the peak having the relative retention time of about 2.0 from the sample solution is not larger than 1.2 times the peak area of clopidogrel from the standard solution. The area of the peak other than clopidogrel and the peaks mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 1/10 times the peak area of clopidogrel from the standard solution. The total

area of the peaks other than clopidogrel from the sample solution is not larger than 1.7 times the peak area of clopidogrel from the standard solution.

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column of 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with ovomuroid-chemically bonded amino silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 1.36 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in 1000 mL of water, and to 750 mL of this solution add 250 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of clopidogrel is about 6 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 2.5 times as long as the retention time of clopidogrel, beginning after the solvent peak.

**System suitability**—

Test for required detectability: To exactly 5 mL of the standard solution add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Confirm that the peak area of clopidogrel obtained with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of clopidogrel are not less than 2500 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of clopidogrel is not more than 2.0%.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Clopidogrel Sulfate Tablets add a suitable amount of the mobile phase, treat with ultrasonic waves with occasional shaking until the tablet is disintegrated, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Filter the solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet 2 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly  $V/5$  mL of the internal standard solution, and add the mobile phase to make  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.1 mg of clopidogrel ( $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClNO}_2\text{S}$ ). Use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of clopidogrel (C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClNO}_2\text{S)} \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V/10 \times 0.766 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Clopidogrel Sulfate RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of isopropyl parahydroxybenzoate in the mobile phase (1 in 1500).

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate of 25-mg tablet in 30 minutes is not less than 70%, and that of 75-mg tablet in 45 minutes is not less than 80%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Clopidogrel Sulfate Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 28  $\mu\text{g}$  of clopidogrel ( $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClNO}_2\text{S}$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 30 mg of Clopidogrel Sulfate RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Clopidogrel Sulfate), dissolve in 5 mL of methanol, and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 6 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 240 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using water as a blank.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of clopidogrel ( $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClNO}_2\text{S}$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 108 \times 0.766$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Clopidogrel Sulfate RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of clopidogrel ( $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClNO}_2\text{S}$ ) in 1 tablet

**Assay** To 20 tablets of Clopidogrel Sulfate Tablets add 400 mL of the mobile phase, treat with ultrasonic waves with occasional shaking until the tablets are disintegrated, add the mobile phase to make exactly 500 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet 5 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the mobile phase to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.5 mg of clopidogrel ( $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClNO}_2\text{S}$ ). Pipet 4 mL of this solution, add exactly 4 mL of the internal standard solution and the mobile phase to make 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 33 mg of Clopidogrel Sulfate RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Clopidogrel Sulfate), and dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 4 mL of this solution, add exactly 4 mL of the internal standard solution and the mobile phase to make 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of clopidogrel to that of the internal standard.

Amount (mg) of clopidogrel ( $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{ClNO}_2\text{S}$ ) in 1 tablet of Clopidogrel Sulfate Tablets

$$= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V/10 \times 0.766$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Clopidogrel Sulfate RS, calculated

on the anhydrous basis

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of isopropyl parahydroxybenzoate in the mobile phase (1 in 1500).

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column of 3.9 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 30°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 0.87 g of sodium 1-pentanesulfonate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 2.5 with phosphoric acid. To 950 mL of this solution add 50 mL of methanol. To 600 mL of this solution add 400 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and methanol (19:1).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of clopidogrel is about 8 minutes.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the internal standard and clopidogrel are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 4.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of clopidogrel to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

### Add the following:

## Colestimide Granules

コレステミド顆粒

Colestimide Granules contain not less than 87.0% and not more than 113.0% of the labeled amount of colestimide.

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Granules, with Colestimide.

**Identification** Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of powdered Colestimide Granules as directed in the potassium chloride disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>; it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of about 1587  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , 1528  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  and 1262  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Colestimide Granules in single-unit containers meet the requirement of the Mass variation test.

**Disintegration** <6.09> Carry out the test for 10 minutes with 0.09 – 0.11 g of Colestimide Granules in six glass tubes

of the apparatus: it meets the requirement.

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 4.5 g of sodium cholate hydrate (separately determine the water), dissolve in water to make exactly 1000 mL, and use this solution as the sodium cholate standard stock solution. Take out the contents of not less than 20 single-unit containers of Colestimide Granules, weigh accurately an amount of the contents, equivalent to about 0.2 g of colestimide, add exactly 200 mL of the sodium cholate standard stock solution, shake for 1 hour, and centrifuge. Pipet 5 mL of the supernatant liquid, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay (2) under Colestimide.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of colestimide} \\ & = M_S \times (Q_S - Q_T) / Q_S \times 1/5 \times 1/2.2 \times 0.947 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of sodium cholate hydrate, calculated on the anhydrous basis

2.2: Quantity (g) of the cholic acid exchange per mg of colestimide

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in acetonitrile (1 in 80,000).

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

## Corn Starch

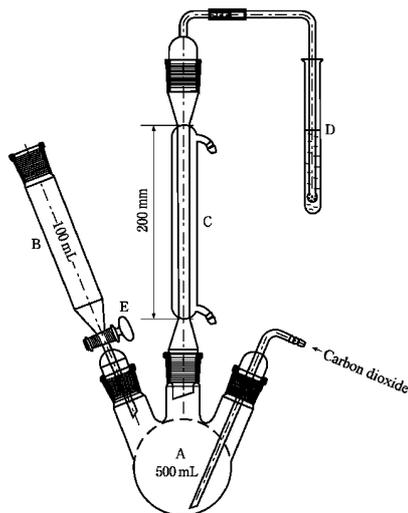
トウモロコシデンプン

**Change the Purity (3) as follows:**

### Purity

(3) Sulfur dioxide—

(i) Apparatus Use as shown in the following figure.



A: Three-necked round-bottom flask (500 mL)

B: Cylindrical dropping funnel (100 mL)

C: Condenser

D: Test tube

E: Tap

(ii) Procedure Introduce 150 mL of water into the three-necked round-bottom flask, close the tap of the cylindrical dropping funnel, and pass carbon dioxide through the whole system at a rate of  $100 \pm 5$  mL per minute. Pass cooling water through the condenser, and place 10 mL of hydrogen peroxide-sodium hydroxide TS in the test tube. After 15 minutes, remove the funnel without interrupting the stream of carbon dioxide, and introduce through the opening into the flask about 25 g of Corn Starch, accurately weighed, with the aid of 100 mL of water. Apply tap grease to the outside of the connection part of the funnel, and load the funnel. Close the tap of the funnel, pour 80 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS into the funnel, open the tap to introduce the hydrochloric acid into the flask, and close the tap while several mL of the hydrochloric acid remains, in order to avoid losing sulfur dioxide. Place the flask in a water bath, and heat the mixture for 1 hour. Transfer the contents of the test tube with the aid of a little water to a wide-necked conical flask. Heat in a water bath for 15 minutes, and cool. Add 0.1 mL of bromophenol blue TS, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS until the color changes from yellow to violet-blue lasting for at least 20 seconds. Perform a blank determination and make any necessary correction. Calculate the amount of sulfur dioxide by applying the following formula: it is not more than 50 ppm.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (ppm) of sulfur dioxide} \\ & = V/M \times 1000 \times 3.203 \end{aligned}$$

$M$ : Amount (g) of Corn Starch

$V$ : Amount (mL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed

## Cortisone Acetate

コルチゾン酢酸エステル

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Cortisone Acetate occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is sparingly soluble in methanol, slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: about  $240^\circ\text{C}$  (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

**Add the following:**

## Cyclophosphamide Tablets

シクロホスファミド錠

Cyclophosphamide Tablets contain not less than 93.0% and not more than 107.0% of the labeled amount of cyclophosphamide hydrate ( $\text{C}_7\text{H}_{15}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{P} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ : 279.10).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Cyclophosphamide Hydrate.

**Identification** To Cyclophosphamide Tablets add 1 mL of water for every 53 mg of Cyclophosphamide Hydrate, shake vigorously for 5 minutes, add 6 mL of methanol for every 53 mg of Cyclophosphamide Hydrate, and shake vigorously for 10 minutes. To this solution add methanol so that each mL contains about 5.3 mg of Cyclophosphamide Hydrate, and centrifuge. Filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard not less than 3 mL of the first filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 53 mg of cyclophosphamide hydrate for assay in 10 mL of a mixture of methanol and water (9:1), and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-propanol and water (8:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Heat the plate at 130°C for 15 minutes. After cooling, spray evenly ninhydrin-butanol TS on the plate, and after air-drying heat at 130°C for 10 minutes: the principal spot obtained from the sample solution and the spot obtained from the standard solution show a red-purple color and the same  $R_f$  value.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Cyclophosphamide Tablets add 3  $V/5$  mL of a mixture of water and methanol (3:2), and shake vigorously to homogeneously disperse the tablet. To this solution add a mixture of water and methanol (3:2) to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 1.1 mg of cyclophosphamide hydrate ( $\text{C}_7\text{H}_{15}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{P}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ), and centrifuge. Filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 3 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of cyclophosphamide hydrate} \\ &(\text{C}_7\text{H}_{15}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{P}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/50 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of cyclophosphamide hydrate for assay

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 100 revolutions per minute according to the Basket method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 45 minutes of Cyclophosphamide Tablets is not less than 80%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Cyclophosphamide Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 59  $\mu\text{g}$  of cyclophosphamide hydrate ( $\text{C}_7\text{H}_{15}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{P}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) and use this solution as the sample

solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 30 mg of cyclophosphamide hydrate for assay, and dissolve in water to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 50  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of cyclophosphamide in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of cyclophosphamide hydrate ( $\text{C}_7\text{H}_{15}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{P}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 180$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of cyclophosphamide hydrate for assay

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of cyclophosphamide hydrate ( $\text{C}_7\text{H}_{15}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{P}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) in 1 tablet

**Operating conditions**—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of cyclophosphamide are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of cyclophosphamide is not more than 2.0%.

**Assay** To 10 tablets of Cyclophosphamide Tablets add 13  $V/20$  mL of a mixture of water and methanol (3:2), and shake vigorously to homogeneously disperse the tablets. To this solution add a mixture of water and methanol (3:2) to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 2.7 mg of cyclophosphamide hydrate ( $\text{C}_7\text{H}_{15}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{P}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ), and centrifuge. Filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 3 mL of the filtrate, pipet 4 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add a mixture of water and methanol (3:2) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 53 mg of cyclophosphamide hydrate for assay, dissolve in a mixture of water and methanol (3:2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak area,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of cyclophosphamide in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of cyclophosphamide hydrate} \\ &(\text{C}_7\text{H}_{15}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{P}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/200 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of cyclophosphamide hydrate for assay

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 205 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water and methanol (3:2).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of cyclophosphamide is about 10 minutes.

*System suitability*—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of cyclophosphamide are not less than 4000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of cyclophosphamide is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

## Daunorubicin Hydrochloride

ダウノルビシン塩酸塩

### Change the Purity (3) as follows:

#### Purity

(3) Related substances—Weigh accurately about 50 mg of Daunorubicin Hydrochloride, dissolve in diluted acetonitrile (43 in 100) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of Daunorubicin Hydrochloride RS, and dissolve in diluted acetonitrile (43 in 100) to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add diluted acetonitrile (43 in 100) to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (1). Separately, weigh accurately about 5 mg of Doxorubicin Hydrochloride RS, and dissolve in diluted acetonitrile (43 in 100) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add diluted acetonitrile (43 in 100) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (2). Perform the test with exactly 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and the standard solutions (1) and (2) as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amounts of related substances by the following equations: each amount of each peak, having a relative retention time of about 0.3, about 0.6, about 0.7, about 0.8, about 1.7 and about 2.0 to daunorubicin, is not more than 1.3%, not more than 1.0%, not more than 0.3%, not more than 0.5%, not more than 0.4% and not more than 0.5%, respectively, and the amount of doxorubicin is not more than 0.4%. Furthermore, the total amount of the peaks, other than daunorubicin and the peaks mentioned above, is not more than 0.4%. For this calculation use the area of the peak, having a relative retention time of about 0.3 to daunorubicin, after multiplying by its

relative response factor 0.7.

Each amount (%) of related substances other than doxorubicin

$$= M_{S1}/M_T \times A_T/A_{S1} \times 1/2$$

$M_{S1}$ : Amount (mg) of Daunorubicin Hydrochloride RS

$M_T$ : Amount (mg) of Daunorubicin Hydrochloride

$A_{S1}$ : Peak area of daunorubicin obtained from the standard solution (1)

$A_T$ : Peak area of each related substance obtained from the sample solution

$$\text{Amount (\%)} \text{ of doxorubicin} = M_{S2}/M_T \times A_T/A_{S2} \times 5$$

$M_{S2}$ : Amount (mg) of Doxorubicin Hydrochloride RS

$M_T$ : Amount (mg) of Daunorubicin Hydrochloride

$A_{S2}$ : Peak area of doxorubicin obtained from the standard solution (2)

$A_T$ : Peak area of doxorubicin obtained from the sample solution

*Operating conditions*—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 2.88 g of sodium lauryl sulfate and 2.25 g of phosphoric acid in water to make 1000 mL. To 570 mL of this solution add 430 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of daunorubicin is about 26 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 2 times as long as the retention time of daunorubicin.

*System suitability*—

Test for required detectability: To exactly 1 mL of the standard solution (1) add diluted acetonitrile (43 in 100) to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of daunorubicin obtained with 5  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that obtained with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution (1).

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg each of Daunorubicin Hydrochloride and doxorubicin hydrochloride in 25 mL of diluted acetonitrile (43 in 100). To 1 mL of this solution add diluted acetonitrile (43 in 100) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 5  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, doxorubicin and daunorubicin are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 13.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution (1) under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of daunorubicin is not more than 3.0%.

## Dexamethasone

デキサメタゾン

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Dexamethasone occurs as white to pale yellow, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is sparingly soluble in methanol, in ethanol (95) and in acetone, slightly soluble in acetonitrile, and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: about 245°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Dobutamine Hydrochloride

ドブタミン塩酸塩

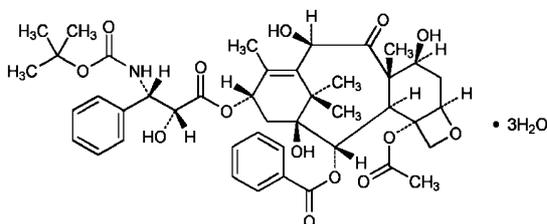
### Change the Melting point as follows:

**Melting point** <2.60> 188 – 192°C

### Add the following:

## Docetaxel Hydrate

ドセタキセル水和物



$C_{43}H_{53}NO_{14} \cdot 3H_2O$ : 861.93

(1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,4*S*,5*R*,7*S*,8*S*,10*R*,13*S*)-4-Acetoxy-2-benzoyloxy-5,20-epoxy-1,7,10-trihydroxy-9-oxotax-11-en-13-yl (2*R*,3*S*)-3-(1,1-dimethylethyl)oxycarbonylamino-2-hydroxy-3-phenylpropanoate trihydrate  
[148408-66-6]

Docetaxel Hydrate contains not less than 97.5% and not more than 102.0% of docetaxel ( $C_{43}H_{53}NO_{14}$ : 807.88), calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent.

**Description** Docetaxel Hydrate occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in *N,N*-dimethylformamide and in ethanol (99.5), soluble in methanol and in dichloromethane, and practically insoluble in water.

It decomposes on exposure to light.

**Identification** (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Docetaxel Hydrate in methanol (1 in 50,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>

and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Docetaxel Hydrate RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Dissolve 60 mg of Docetaxel Hydrate in 1 mL of dichloromethane. Perform the test with this solution as directed in the solution method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25> using a fixed cell composed of potassium bromide optical plates with the cell length of 0.1 mm, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Docetaxel Hydrate RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

**Optical rotation** <2.49>  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ : –39 – –41° (0.2 g calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of residual solvent, methanol, 20 mL, 100 mm).

**Purity** (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Docetaxel Hydrate according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution obtained in the Assay, as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of them by the area percentage method: the amount of each peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.97, about 1.08, and about 1.13 to docetaxel, is not more than 0.50%, not more than 0.30%, and not more than 0.30%, respectively, the amount of each peak other than docetaxel and the peaks mentioned above is not more than 0.10%, and the total amount of the peaks other than docetaxel is not more than 1.0%. For this calculation use the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.97 to docetaxel, after multiplying by the relative response factor 1.6.

### Operating conditions—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: For 39 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

### System suitability—

Test for required detectability: To 1 mL of the sample solution add a mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (1000:1000:1) to make 100 mL. To 1 mL of this solution add a mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (1000:1000:1) to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 5 mL of the solution for system suitability test, add a mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (1000:1000:1) to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of docetaxel obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 35 to 65% of that obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above

operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of docetaxel are not less than 100,000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of docetaxel is not more than 2.0%.

(3) Residual solvent—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Water** <2.48> 5.0 – 7.0% (50 mg, coulometric titration).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 50 mg each of Docetaxel Hydrate and Docetaxel RS (separately determine the water <2.48> and the residual solvent in the same manner as Docetaxel Hydrate), dissolve them separately in 2.5 mL of ethanol (99.5), add a mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (1000:1000:1) to make exactly 50 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of docetaxel in each solution.

Amount (mg) of docetaxel ( $C_{43}H_{53}NO_{14}$ ) =  $M_S \times A_T/A_S$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Docetaxel RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 232 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (3.5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 45°C.

Mobile phase A: Water.

Mobile phase B: Acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 9	72	28
9 – 39	72 → 28	28 → 72

Flow rate: 1.2 mL per minute.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of docetaxel are not less than 100,000 and

not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of docetaxel is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

**Add the following:**

## Docetaxel for Injection

注射用ドセタキセル

Docetaxel for Injection is a preparation for injection which is dissolved before use.

It contains not more than 93.0% and not less than 105.0% of the labeled amount of docetaxel ( $C_{43}H_{53}NO_{14}$ : 807.88).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Injections, with Docetaxel Hydrate.

**Description** Docetaxel for Injection occurs as a clear and yellow to orange-yellow, viscous liquid.

**Identification** To an amount of Docetaxel for Injection, equivalent to 20 mg of docetaxel ( $C_{43}H_{53}NO_{14}$ ), add 50 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 4 mg of docetaxel hydrate in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Then develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, heptane and ethanol (99.5) (12:3:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): the  $R_f$  value of the spot obtained from the sample solution and the standard solution is the same.

**pH** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Purity (1)** Related substances—Perform the test with 20  $\mu$ L of the sample solution obtained in the Assay, as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of them by the area percentage method: the amount of each peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.27, about 1.05, about 1.08, about 1.13, and about 1.18 to docetaxel, is not more than 0.30%, not more than 1.3%, not more than 1.5%, not more than 0.50%, and not more than 0.50%, respectively, the amount of each peak other than docetaxel, the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.97 and the peaks mentioned above is not more than 0.20%, and the total amount of the peaks other than docetaxel and the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.97 is not more

than 3.5%. For this calculation use the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.27 to docetaxel, after multiplying by the relative response factor 0.67.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Docetaxel Hydrate.

Time span of measurement: For 39 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability—*

Test for required detectability: To 1 mL of the sample solution add a mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (1000:1000:1) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 5 mL of the solution for system suitability test, add a mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (1000:1000:1) to make exactly 100 mL. Confirm that the peak area of docetaxel obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of docetaxel are not less than 100,000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of docetaxel is not more than 2.0%.

(2) Residual solvent—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Bacterial endotoxins** <4.01> Less than 2.5 EU/mg.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> It meets the requirement of the Mass variation test. (T: 120.0%)

**Foreign insoluble matter** <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 2: it meets the requirement.

**Insoluble particulate matter** <6.07> It meets the requirement.

**Sterility** <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

**Assay** Weigh accurately an amount of Docetaxel for Injection, equivalent to about 20 mg of docetaxel ( $C_{43}H_{53}NO_{14}$ ), add 5 mL of ethanol (99.5), further add a mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (1000:1000:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 40 mg of Docetaxel RS (separately determine the water <2.48> and the residual solvent in the same manner as Docetaxel Hydrate), dissolve in 20 mL of ethanol (99.5), add a mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (1000:1000:1) to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and stan-

dard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of docetaxel in each solution.

Amount (mg) of docetaxel ( $C_{43}H_{53}NO_{14}$ ) in 1 mL of Docetaxel for Injection

$$= M_S/M_T \times A_T/A_S \times d \times 1/2$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Docetaxel RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent

$M_T$ : Amount (mg) of Docetaxel for Injection

$d$ : Density (g/mL) of Docetaxel for Injection

*Operating conditions—*

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Docetaxel Hydrate.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of docetaxel are not less than 100,000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of docetaxel is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Hermetic containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

**Add the following:**

**Docetaxel Injection**

ドセタキセル注射液

Docetaxel Injection is a hydrophilic injection.

It contains not more than 93.0% and not less than 105.0% of the labeled amount of docetaxel ( $C_{43}H_{53}NO_{14}$ ; 807.88).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Injections, with Docetaxel Hydrate.

**Description** Docetaxel Injection occurs as a clear and pale yellow to yellowish orange, liquid.

**Identification** To a volume of Docetaxel Injection, equivalent to 20 mg of docetaxel ( $C_{43}H_{53}NO_{14}$ ), add 50 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 4 mg of docetaxel hydrate in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Then develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, heptane and ethanol (99.5) (12:3:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main

wavelength: 254 nm): the *R<sub>f</sub>* value of the spot from the sample solution and the standard solution is the same.

**pH** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Purity** Related substances—Perform the test with 20  $\mu$ L of the sample solution obtained in the Assay, as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of them by the area percentage method: the amount of each peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.27, about 1.05, about 1.08, about 1.13, and about 1.18 to docetaxel, is not more than 0.30%, not more than 1.3%, not more than 1.5%, not more than 0.50%, and not more than 0.50%, respectively, the amount of each peak other than docetaxel, the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.97 and the peaks mentioned above is not more than 0.20%, and the total amount of the peaks other than docetaxel and the peak having the relative retention time of about 0.97 is not more than 3.5%. For this calculation, use the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.27 to docetaxel, after multiplying by the relative response factor 0.67.

**Operating conditions**—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Docetaxel Hydrate.

Time span of measurement: For 39 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

**System suitability**—

Test for required detectability: To 1 mL of the sample solution add a mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (1000:1000:1) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 5 mL of the solution for system suitability test, add a mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (1000:1000:1) to make exactly 100 mL. Confirm that the peak area of docetaxel obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of docetaxel are not less than 100,000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of docetaxel is not more than 2.0%.

**Bacterial endotoxins** <4.01> Less than 2.5 EU/mg.

**Extractable volume** <6.05> It meets the requirement.

**Foreign insoluble matter** <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 1: it meets the requirement.

**Insoluble particulate matter** <6.07> It meets the requirement.

**Sterility** <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

**Assay** To exactly a volume of Docetaxel Injection, equivalent to about 20 mg of docetaxel ( $C_{43}H_{53}NO_{14}$ ), add 5 mL of ethanol (99.5), further add a mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (1000:1000:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 40 mg of Docetaxel RS (separately determine the water <2.48> and the residual solvent in the same manner as Docetaxel Hydrate), dissolve in 20 mL of ethanol (99.5), add a mixture of water, acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and acetic acid (100) (1000:1000:1) to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of docetaxel in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of docetaxel (C}_{43}\text{H}_{53}\text{NO}_{14}\text{)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Docetaxel RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent

**Operating conditions**—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Docetaxel Hydrate.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of docetaxel are not less than 100,000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of docetaxel is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Hermetic containers. Storage—Light-resistant.

## Donepezil Hydrochloride Fine Granules

ドネペジル塩酸塩細粒

**Delete the following item:**

**Particle size**

## Droperidol

ドロペリドール

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Droperidol occurs as a white to light yellow powder.

It is freely soluble in acetic acid (100), soluble in dichloromethane, slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

It is gradually colored by light.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Droxidopa Fine Granules

ドロキシドパ細粒

### Delete the following item:

Particle size

## Epoetin Alfa (Genetical Recombination)

エポエチン アルファ (遺伝子組換え)

### Change the Containers and storage as follows:

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant, and at a temperature not exceeding  $-70^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

## Ethanol

エタノール

### Change the Purity (4) as follows:

#### Purity

(4) Other impurities (absorbance)—Determine the absorption spectrum of Ethanol between 235 nm and 340 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, in a 5-cm cell using water as a blank: the absorbances at 240 nm, between 250 nm and 260 nm and between 270 nm and 340 nm are not more than 0.40, 0.30, and 0.10, respectively, and the spectrum shows a steadily rising curve with no observable peaks or shoulders.

## Anhydrous Ethanol

無水エタノール

### Change the Purity (4) as follows:

#### Purity

(4) Other impurities (absorbance)—Determine the absorption spectrum of Anhydrous Ethanol between 235 nm and 340 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, in a 5-mL cell using water as a blank: the absorbances at 240 nm, between 250 nm and 260 nm and between 270 nm and 340 nm are not more than 0.40, 0.30, and 0.10, respectively, and the spectrum shows a steadily rising curve with no observable peaks or shoulders.

## Etizolam Fine Granules

エチゾラム細粒

### Delete the following item:

Particle size

## Etizolam Tablets

エチゾラム錠

### Change the Identification, Uniformity of dosage units, Dissolution and Assay as follows:

**Identification** (1) To a quantity of powdered Etizolam Tablets, equivalent to 5 mg of Etizolam, add 10 mL of methanol, shake, and filter. Evaporate the filtrate to dryness on a water bath, and dissolve the residue in 2 mL of sulfuric acid. The solution gives off a light yellow-green fluorescence when exposed to ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm).

(2) To a quantity of powdered Etizolam Tablets, equivalent to 1 mg of Etizolam, add 80 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, shake, and then filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ . Determine the absorption spectrum of this filtrate as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits absorption maxima between 249 nm and 253 nm, and between 292 nm and 296 nm when perform the measurement within 10 minutes.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Etizolam Tablets add 2.5 mL of water, and stir until the tablet is disintegrated. Add 20 mL of methanol, stir for 20 minutes, add methanol to make exactly 25 mL, and centrifuge. Pipet  $V$  mL of the supernatant liquid, add exactly 2 mL of the internal standard solution, add diluted methanol (9 in 10) to make 25 mL so that each mL contains

about 8  $\mu\text{g}$  of etizolam ( $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_4\text{S}$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of etizolam (C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_4\text{S)} \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 1/V \times 1/20 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of etizolam for assay

*Internal standard solution*—A solution of ethyl parahydroxybenzoate in diluted methanol (9 in 10) (1 in 10,000).

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Etizolam Tablets is not less than 70%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Etizolam Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.28  $\mu\text{g}$  of etizolam ( $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_4\text{S}$ ). Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add exactly 2 mL of acetonitrile, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 28 mg of etizolam for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, dissolve in 50 mL of methanol, and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add exactly 2 mL of acetonitrile, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 100  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of etizolam in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of etizolam ( $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_4\text{S}$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 9/10$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of etizolam for assay

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of etizolam ( $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_4\text{S}$ ) in 1 tablet

*Operating conditions*—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 243 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 30°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water and acetonitrile (1:1).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of etizolam is about 7 minutes.

*System suitability*—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 100  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry

factor of the peak of etizolam are not less than 3000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 100  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of etizolam is not more than 2.0%.

**Assay** To 20 Etizolam Tablets add 50 mL of water, and stir until they disintegrate. Add 400 mL of methanol, stir for 20 minutes, add methanol to make exactly 500 mL, and centrifuge. Pipet an amount of the supernatant liquid, equivalent to about 0.2 mg of etizolam ( $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_4\text{S}$ ), add exactly 2 mL of the internal standard solution, add diluted methanol (9 in 10) to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 100 mg of etizolam for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in diluted methanol (9 in 10) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, and add diluted methanol (9 in 10) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add exactly 2 mL of the internal standard solution, add diluted methanol (9 in 10) to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of etizolam to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of etizolam (C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{ClN}_4\text{S)} \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 1/500 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of etizolam for assay

*Internal standard solution*—A solution of ethyl parahydroxybenzoate in diluted methanol (9 in 10) (1 in 10,000).

*Operating conditions*—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 240 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 35°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 1.36 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in water to make 1000 mL, and adjust the pH to 3.5 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10). To 550 mL of this solution add 450 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of etizolam is about 6 minutes.

*System suitability*—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the internal standard and etizolam are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of etizolam to that of the internal standard is

not more than 1.0%.

## Filgrastim (Genetical Recombination)

フィルグラスチム(遺伝子組換え)

### Change the origin/limits of content as follows:

Filgrastim (Genetical Recombination) is an aqueous solution in which a desired product is a recombinant N-methionyl human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor consisting of 175 amino acid residues. It has a stimulating effect on neutrophil production.

It contains not less than 0.45 mg and not more than 0.55 mg of protein per mL, and not less than  $1.0 \times 10^8$  units per mg of protein.

### Add the following next to the Purity:

**Bacterial endotoxins** <4.01> Less than 0.25 EU/mL.

### Change the Assay (1) as follows:

**Assay (1)** Protein content—Perform the test with exactly 200  $\mu$ L each of Filgrastim (Genetical Recombination) and Filgrastim RS as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$  of filgrastim.

Amount (mg) of protein in 1 mL of Filgrastim (Genetical Recombination)

$$= C \times A_T/A_S$$

C: Protein concentration (mg/mL) of Filgrastim RS

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 280 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (10  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase A: A mixture of water, 1-propanol and trifluoroacetic acid (699:300:1).

Mobile phase B: A mixture of 1-propanole, water and trifluoroacetic acid (800:199:1).

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 - 2	90	10
2 - 13	90 → 70	10 → 30
13 - 15	70 → 0	30 → 100
15 - 18	0	100

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of filgrastim is about 15 minutes.

#### System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 200  $\mu$ L of a solution prepared by dissolving 1 mg of uracil and 2 mg of diphenyl in 100 mL of a mixture of water, 1-propanol and trifluoroacetic acid (649:350:1) under the above operating conditions, uracil and diphenyl are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 8.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 200  $\mu$ L of Filgrastim RS under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of filgrastim is not more than 2.5%.

## Flomoxef Sodium

フロモキセフナトリウム

### Change the Purity (4) as follows:

#### Purity

(4) 1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-1*H*-tetrazol-5-thiol—Use the sample solution obtained in the Assay as the sample solutions. Weigh accurately about 20 mg of 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1*H*-tetrazol-5-thiol, and dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 25 mL of the internal standard solution and water to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1*H*-tetrazol-5-thiol to that of the internal standard: the amount of 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1*H*-tetrazol-5-thiol is not more than 1.0% of the amount of Flomoxef Sodium calculated on the anhydrous basis.

Amount (mg) of 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1*H*-tetrazol-5-thiol ( $C_3H_6N_4OS$ )

$$= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 1/10$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1*H*-tetrazol-5-thiol

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of *m*-cresol (3 in 1000).

#### Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

*System suitability—*

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add water to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1*H*-tetrazol-5-thiol obtained with 5  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1*H*-tetrazol-5-thiol and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 20.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 3 times with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1*H*-tetrazol-5-thiol to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Add the following:****Fluconazole Capsules**

フルコナゾールカプセル

Fluconazole Capsules contain not less than 93.0% and not more than 107.0% of the labeled amount of fluconazole ( $C_{13}H_{12}F_2N_6O$ ; 306.27).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Capsules, with Fluconazole.

**Identification** To an amount of powdered contents of Fluconazole Capsules, equivalent to 25 mg of Fluconazole, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid-methanol TS to make 100 mL, shake for 30 minutes, and filter. Determine the absorption spectrum of the filtrate as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 259 nm and 263 nm and between 265 nm and 269 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To the total amount of the content of 1 capsule of Fluconazole Capsules add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Disperse the particles with the aid of ultrasonic waves, stir for 30 minutes, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the mobile phase to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 50  $\mu$ g of fluconazole ( $C_{13}H_{12}F_2N_6O$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of fluconazole (C}_{13}\text{H}_{12}\text{F}_2\text{N}_6\text{O)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/5 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of fluconazole for assay

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method using the sinker, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rates in 90 minutes of 50-mg capsule and 100-mg capsule are not less than 80% and not less than 70%, respectively.

Start the test with 1 capsule of Fluconazole Capsules, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the mobile phase to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 28  $\mu$ g of fluconazole ( $C_{13}H_{12}F_2N_6O$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 28 mg of fluconazole for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 4 hours, and dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of fluconazole in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of fluconazole ( $C_{13}H_{12}F_2N_6O$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 90$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of fluconazole for assay

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of fluconazole ( $C_{13}H_{12}F_2N_6O$ ) in 1 capsule

*Operating conditions—*

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of fluconazole are not less than 3000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of fluconazole is not more than 1.0%.

**Assay** Take out the contents from not less than 20 Fluconazole Capsules, weigh accurately, and powder, if necessary. Weigh accurately a quantity of the contents, equivalent to about 50 mg of fluconazole ( $C_{13}H_{12}F_2N_6O$ ), and add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Disperse the particles with the aid of ultrasonic waves, stir for 30 minutes, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet 5 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of fluconazole for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 4 hours, and dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to

make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of fluconazole in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of fluconazole (C}_{13}\text{H}_{12}\text{F}_2\text{N}_6\text{O)} \\ = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 2 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of fluconazole for assay

*Operating conditions*—

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 261 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 3.9 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (4  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 35°C.

**Mobile phase:** Dissolve 0.82 g of anhydrous sodium acetate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 5.0 with acetic acid (100). To 700 mL of this solution add 200 mL of methanol and 100 mL of acetonitrile.

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of fluconazole is about 4 minutes.

*System suitability*—

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of fluconazole are not less than 3000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of fluconazole is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

## Fluocinolone Acetonide

フルオシノロンアセトニド

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Fluocinolone Acetonide occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in acetic acid (100) and in acetone, soluble in ethanol (99.5), sparingly soluble in methanol, and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: 266 – 274°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Fluocinonide

フルオシノニド

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Fluocinonide occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is sparingly soluble in chloroform, slightly soluble in acetonitrile, in methanol, in ethanol (95) and in ethyl acetate, and practically insoluble in water.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Fluoxymesterone

フルオキシメステロン

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Fluoxymesterone occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder.

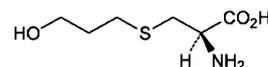
It is sparingly soluble in methanol, slightly soluble in ethanol (95), and practically insoluble in water.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

**Add the following:**

## Fudosteine

フドステイン



$\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}\text{NO}_3\text{S}$ : 179.24

(2R)-2-Amino-3-(3-hydroxypropylsulfanyl)propanoic acid  
[13189-98-5]

Fudosteine, when dried, contains not less than 99.0% and not more than 101.0% of  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13}\text{NO}_3\text{S}$ .

**Description** Fudosteine occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in water, slightly soluble in acetic acid (100), and practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5).

It dissolves in 6 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS.

Melting point: about 200°C (with decomposition).

**Identification (1)** To 5 mL of a solution of fudosteine (1 in 1000) add 2 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, shake well, add 0.3 mL of sodium pentacyanonitrosylferrate (III) TS, and shake well again. After allowing to stand at 40°C for 10 minutes, cool the solution in an ice bath for 2 minutes, add 2 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid, and shake: a red-orange color develops.

**(2)** Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Fudosteine as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and com-

pare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

**Optical rotation** <2.49>  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ :  $-7.4 - -8.9^\circ$  (after drying, 1 g, 6 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, 25 mL, 100 mm).

**Purity (1) Chloride** <1.03>—Dissolve 0.20 g of Fudosteine in 10 mL of water and 20 mL of nitric acid, and add water to make 50 mL. Perform the test using this solution as the test solution. Prepare the control solution as follows: to 0.25 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS add 20 mL of nitric acid and water to make 50 mL (not more than 0.044%).

(2) **Heavy metals** <1.07>—Proceed with 2.0 g of Fudosteine according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(3) **Arsenic** <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 2.0 g of Fudosteine according to Method 3, and perform the test (not more than 1 ppm).

(4) **L-Cystine**—Dissolve exactly 0.25 g of Fudosteine in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve exactly 25 mg of L-cystine in 2 mL of 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, then add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 2.5 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the peak area of L-cystine obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of L-cystine obtained from the standard solution.

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 50°C.

**Mobile phase:** A solution of sodium 1-hexanesulfonate in diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 1000) (1 in 1250).

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of fudosteine is about 8 minutes.

**System suitability**—

**System performance:** Dissolve 25 mg of L-cystine in 2 mL of 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, add 25 mg of Fudosteine, and add the mobile phase to make 50 mL. Take 2.5 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make 50 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, L-cystine and fudosteine are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 10.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operat-

ing conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of L-cystine is not more than 2.0%.

(5) **Related substances**—Dissolve 0.25 g of Fudosteine in the mobile phase to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 2 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, pipet 2.5 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than fudosteine obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of fudosteine obtained from the standard solution.

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 55°C.

**Mobile phase:** Diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 1000).

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of fudosteine is about 3 minutes.

**Time span of measurement:** About 10 times as long as the retention time of fudosteine, beginning after the peak of fudosteine.

**System suitability**—

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of fudosteine are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of fudosteine is not more than 2.0%.

(6) **Residual solvent**—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Loss on drying** <2.41>—Not more than 0.5% (1 g, 105°C, 3 hours).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44>—Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.3 g of Fudosteine, previously dried, dissolve in 50 mL of acetic acid (100), and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS (potentiometric titration). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

Each mL of 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS  
= 17.92 mg of C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S

**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.

**Add the following:****Fudosteine Tablets**

フドステイン錠

Fudosteine Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of fudosteine ( $C_6H_{13}NO_3S$ ; 179.24).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Fudosteine.

**Identification** Powder Fudosteine Tablets. To a portion of the powder, equivalent to 88 mg of Fudosteine, add 10 mL of a mixture of water and methanol (1:1), shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 90 mg of fudosteine for assay in 10 mL of a mixture of water and methanol (1:1), and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2.5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-butanol, water and acetic acid (100) (3:2:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly a solution of ninhydrin in acetone (1 in 50) on the plate, and heat at 80°C for 5 minutes: the principal spot obtained from the sample solution and the spot obtained from the standard solution show a red-purple color and have the same *R<sub>f</sub>* value.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> It meets the requirement of the Mass variation test.

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 75 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 20 minutes of Fudosteine Tablets is not less than 85%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Fudosteine Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard 5 mL of the first filtrate, pipet *V* mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the mobile phase to make exactly *V'* mL so that each mL contains about 55.6  $\mu$ g of fudosteine ( $C_6H_{13}NO_3S$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of fudosteine for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A<sub>T</sub>* and *A<sub>S</sub>*, of fudosteine in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of fudosteine ( $C_6H_{13}NO_3S$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 90$$

*M<sub>S</sub>*: Amount (mg) of fudosteine for assay

*C*: Labeled amount (mg) of fudosteine ( $C_6H_{13}NO_3S$ ) in 1 tablet

**Operating conditions—**

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

**System suitability—**

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of fudosteine are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of fudosteine is not more than 2.0%.

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Fudosteine Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 0.5 g of fudosteine ( $C_6H_{13}NO_3S$ ), add 70 mL of the mobile phase, shake vigorously for 15 minutes, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and centrifuge. Pipet 10 mL of the supernatant liquid, and add the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, add the mobile phase to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of fudosteine for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, add the mobile phase to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios, *Q<sub>T</sub>* and *Q<sub>S</sub>*, of the peak area of fudosteine to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of fudosteine (C}_6\text{H}_{13}\text{NO}_3\text{S)} \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 10 \end{aligned}$$

*M<sub>S</sub>*: Amount (mg) of fudosteine for assay

**Internal standard solution—**A solution of L-methionine in the mobile phase (1 in 1000).

**Operating conditions—**

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 50°C.

**Mobile phase:** A solution of sodium 1-hexanesulfonate in diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 1000) (1 in 1250).

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of fudosteine is about 8 minutes.

**System suitability—**

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 20

$\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, fudosteine and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 12.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of fudosteine to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** containers—Tight containers.

## Fursultiamine Hydrochloride

フルスルチアミン塩酸塩

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Fursultiamine Hydrochloride occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder. It is odorless or has a characteristic odor, and has a bitter taste.

It is freely soluble in water, in methanol and in ethanol (95).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## L-Glutamic Acid

L-グルタミン酸

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** L-Glutamic acid occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder. It has a slight characteristic and acid taste.

It is slightly soluble in water, and practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5).

It dissolves in 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Glycerin

グリセリン

### Change the Purity (11) as follows:

#### Purity

(11) Ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol and related substances—Weigh accurately about 5.88 g of Glycerin, mix with methanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 0.1 g each of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol, mix with methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution and transfer into a 100-mL volumetric flask. Separately, weigh 5.0 g of glycerin for gas chromatography, mix with a suitable amount of methanol and put in the volumetric flask, add methanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with ex-

actly 1  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_{T1}$  and  $A_{S1}$ , of ethylene glycol and,  $A_{T2}$  and  $A_{S2}$ , of diethylene glycol by the automatic integration method. The amounts of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol, calculated by the following equations, are not more than 0.1%, respectively. The amount of the peak other than glycerin, ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol obtained from the sample solution, calculated by the area percentage method, is not more than 0.1%, and the total amount of the peaks other than glycerin is not more than 1.0%.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (\%)} & \text{ of ethylene glycol} \\ & = M_{S1}/M_T \times A_{T1}/A_{S1} \times 5 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (\%)} & \text{ of diethylene glycol} \\ & = M_{S2}/M_T \times A_{T2}/A_{S2} \times 5 \end{aligned}$$

$M_{S1}$ : Amount (g) of ethylene glycol

$M_{S2}$ : Amount (g) of diethylene glycol

$M_T$ : Amount (g) of Glycerin

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused-silica column 0.32 mm in inside diameter and 30 m in length, coated the inner surface with 14% cyanopropylphenyl-86% dimethyl silicone polymer for gas chromatography 1  $\mu\text{m}$  in thickness.

Column temperature: Inject at a constant temperature of about 100°C, raise the temperature at the rate of 7.5°C per minute to 220°C, and maintain at a constant temperature of about 220°C.

Injection port temperature: A constant temperature of about 220°C.

Detector temperature: A constant temperature of about 250°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: about 38 cm per second.

Split ratio: 1:20.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of glycerin, beginning after the solvent peak.

#### System suitability—

System performance: Mix 50 mg each of ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol and glycerin for gas chromatography with 100 mL of methanol. When the procedure is run with 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution under the above operating conditions, ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol and glycerin are eluted in this order, and the resolution between the peaks of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol is not less than 40, and between the peaks of diethylene glycol and glycerin is not less than 10.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol is not more than 10%, respectively.

## Concentrated Glycerin

濃グリセリン

### Change the Purity (11) as follows:

#### Purity

(11) Ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol and related substances—Weigh accurately about 5 g of Concentrated Glycerin, mix with methanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 0.1 g each of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol, mix with methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution and transfer into a 100-mL volumetric flask. Separately, weigh 5.0 g of glycerin for gas chromatography, mix with a suitable amount of methanol and put in the volumetric flask, add methanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 1  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_{T1}$  and  $A_{S1}$ , of ethylene glycol and,  $A_{T2}$  and  $A_{S2}$ , of diethylene glycol by the automatic integration method. The amounts of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol, calculated by the following equations, are not more than 0.1%, respectively. The amount of the peak other than glycerin, ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol obtained from the sample solution, calculated by the area percentage method, is not more than 0.1%, and the total amount of the peaks other than glycerin is not more than 1.0%.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (\%)} \text{ of ethylene glycol} \\ = M_{S1}/M_T \times A_{T1}/A_{S1} \times 5 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (\%)} \text{ of diethylene glycol} \\ = M_{S2}/M_T \times A_{T2}/A_{S2} \times 5 \end{aligned}$$

$M_{S1}$ : Amount (g) of ethylene glycol

$M_{S2}$ : Amount (g) of diethylene glycol

$M_T$ : Amount (g) of Glycerin

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused-silica column 0.32 mm in inside diameter and 30 m in length, coated the inner surface with 14% cyanopropylphenyl-86% dimethyl silicone polymer for gas chromatography 1  $\mu$ m in thickness.

Column temperature: Inject at a constant temperature of about 100°C, raise the temperature at the rate of 7.5°C per minute to 220°C, and maintain at a constant temperature of about 220°C.

Injection port temperature: A constant temperature of about 220°C.

Detector temperature: A constant temperature of about 250°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: about 38 cm per second.

Split ratio: 1:20.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the

retention time of glycerin, beginning after the solvent peak.  
*System suitability—*

System performance: Mix 50 mg each of ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol and glycerin for gas chromatography with 100 mL of methanol. When the procedure is run with 1  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol and glycerin are eluted in this order, and the resolution between the peaks of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol is not less than 40, and between the peaks of diethylene glycol and glycerin is not less than 10.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 1  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol is not more than 10%, respectively.

## Glycine

グリシン

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Glycine occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder. It has a sweet taste.

It is freely soluble in water and in formic acid, and practically insoluble in ethanol (95).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Haloperidol Fine Granules

ハロペリドール細粒

### Delete the following item:

**Particle size**

## Heparin Calcium

ヘパリンカルシウム

### Change the origin/limits of content as follows:

Heparin Calcium is the calcium salt of sulfated glycosaminoglycans composed of disaccharide units of D-glucosamine and uronic acid (L-iduronic acid or D-glucuronic acid) obtained from the intestinal mucosa of healthy edible swine.

It prolongs the clotting time of blood.

It contains not less than 180 Heparin Units (anti-factor IIa activity) per mg, calculated on the dried basis, and not less than 8.0% and not more than 12.0% of calcium (Ca: 40.08).

**Add the following next to the Bacterial endotoxins:**

**Anti-factor Xa activity to anti-factor IIa activity ratio** The ratio of the anti-factor Xa activity determined by the following method to the anti-factor IIa activity obtained in the Assay, calculated by dividing the former with the later, is 0.9 – 1.1.

**Anti-factor Xa activity determination**

(i) Substrate solution: Dissolve 25 mg of *N*-benzoyl-L-isoleucyl-L-glutamyl( $\gamma$ -OR)-glycyl-L-arginyl-*p*-nitroanilide hydrochloride in 33.3 mL of water.

(ii) Anti-thrombin solution: Proceed as directed in the Assay (1).

(iii) Factor Xa solution: To 1200  $\mu$ L of factor Xa TS add 1200  $\mu$ L of buffer solution.

(iv) Buffer solution: Proceed as directed in the Assay (1).

(v) Stopping solution: Proceed as directed in the Assay (1).

(vi) Heparin standard solutions: Proceed as directed in the Assay (1). However, the standard solutions are prepared based on anti-factor Xa activity Unit instead of Heparin Unit.

(vii) Heparin sample solutions: Proceed as directed in the Assay (1). However, the sample solutions are prepared based on anti-factor Xa activity Unit instead of Heparin Unit.

(viii) Procedure: Transfer separately two 50- $\mu$ L portions of each different dilution of the heparin standard solutions and the heparin sample solutions and five 50- $\mu$ L portions of buffer solution as the blank to 1.5-mL tubes. Warm these 21 tubes, anti-thrombin solution, factor Xa solution and substrate solution at 37°C all together. Start the following procedure at 2 minutes after warming in the order: buffer solution, S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>, S<sub>3</sub>, S<sub>4</sub>, buffer solution, T<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>, T<sub>4</sub>, buffer solution, T<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>, T<sub>4</sub>, buffer solution, S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>, S<sub>3</sub>, S<sub>4</sub>, and buffer solution. To each tube add 50  $\mu$ L of anti-thrombin solution, mix, and warm at 37°C for exactly 4 minutes, add 100  $\mu$ L of factor Xa solution, mix, and incubate for exactly 12 minutes. Then, add 100  $\mu$ L of substrate solution, mix, incubate for exactly 4 minutes, add 50  $\mu$ L of stopping solution to each tube, and mix immediately. Separately, to 50  $\mu$ L of stopping solution add 100  $\mu$ L of substrate solution, 100  $\mu$ L of factor Xa solution, 50  $\mu$ L of anti-thrombin solution and 50  $\mu$ L of buffer solution, mix, and use this solution as a control. Determine the absorbance of each solution at 405 nm against the control. Confirm that the relative standard deviation of the reading of the blank is not more than 10%.

(ix) Calculations: When the regression expression,  $y = I_c + A_{X_s} + B_{X_t}$ , is obtained using  $y$  as log of the absorbance values,  $X_s$  as the concentration of the heparin standard solutions and  $X_t$  as the concentration of the heparin sample solutions, the potency ratio  $R$  is  $B/A$ .

$I_c$ : Common intercept

$A$ : Slope of regression expression of the heparin standard solution

$B$ : Slope of regression expression of the heparin sample

solution

Calculate anti-factor Xa activity per mg of Heparin Calcium by the following formula.

$$\text{Anti-factor Xa activity per mg of Heparin Calcium} = 100 \times R \times V/M$$

$V$ : Total volume (mL) of the solution (the sample stock solution) prepared as containing about 100 anti-factor Xa activity Units per mL

$M$ : Amount (mg) of Heparin Calcium to make the sample stock solution

However, when a 90% confidence interval of  $D$  of the regression expression  $y = I_c + A'_{X_s} + B'_{X_t} + D$ , where  $D$  is a constant term showing the difference between the blank and the intercept assumed from the two lines, is not in the range of between  $-0.2$  and  $0.2$ , analyze by excluding the measurements of the blank.

The criteria for the test suitability are performed as directed in the Assay (1). When these criteria are not satisfied, repeat the test after changing the dilution rate so that the potency ratio becomes about 1 using the obtained potency as reference.

**Change the Assay (1) as follows:****Assay (1) Heparin**

(i) Substrate solution: Dissolve 25 mg of *H*-D-phenylalanyl-L-pipecolyl-L-arginyl-*p*-nitroanilide dihydrochloride in 32.0 mL of water.

(ii) Anti-thrombin solution: Dissolve human anti-thrombin in water so that each mL contains 1 IU. To 150  $\mu$ L of this solution add 2250  $\mu$ L of buffer solution.

(iii) Factor IIa solution: Dissolve factor IIa in buffer solution so that each mL contains 20 IU. To 150  $\mu$ L of this solution add 150  $\mu$ L of buffer solution and 300  $\mu$ L of water.

(iv) Buffer solution: Dissolve 6.1 g of 2-amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol, 10.2 g of sodium chloride, 2.8 g of disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate dihydrate and 1.0 g of polyethylene glycol 6000 in 800 mL of water, adjust to pH 8.4 with 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and add water to make 1000 mL.

(v) Stopping solution: To 2 mL of acetic acid (100) add water to make 10 mL.

(vi) Heparin standard solutions: Dissolve Heparin Sodium RS in water so that each mL contains 100 Heparin Units, and use this solution as the standard stock solution. Dilute the standard stock solution with buffer solution so that each mL contains exactly 0.1 Heparin Units, and use this solution as the standard solution. Make heparin standard solutions S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>, S<sub>3</sub> and S<sub>4</sub> respectively by adding the standard solution to buffer solution as directed in the following table.

Heparin standard solution		Buffer solution ( $\mu\text{L}$ )	Standard solution ( $\mu\text{L}$ )
No.	Heparin concentration (Unit/mL)		
S <sub>1</sub>	0.005	950	50
S <sub>2</sub>	0.010	900	100
S <sub>3</sub>	0.015	850	150
S <sub>4</sub>	0.020	800	200

(vii) Heparin sample solutions: Weigh accurately an appropriate amount of Heparin Calcium, dissolve in water so that each mL contains about 100 Heparin Units, and use this solution as the sample stock solution. Dilute exactly the sample stock solution with buffer solution so that each mL contains 0.1 Heparin Units, and use this solution as the sample solution. Make heparin sample solutions T<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>3</sub> and T<sub>4</sub> respectively by adding the sample solution to buffer solution as directed in the following table.

Heparin sample solution		Buffer solution ( $\mu\text{L}$ )	Sample solution ( $\mu\text{L}$ )
No.	Heparin concentration (Unit/mL)		
T <sub>1</sub>	0.005	950	50
T <sub>2</sub>	0.010	900	100
T <sub>3</sub>	0.015	850	150
T <sub>4</sub>	0.020	800	200

(viii) Procedure: Transfer separately two 50- $\mu\text{L}$  portions of each dilution of the heparin standard solutions and the heparin sample solutions and five 50- $\mu\text{L}$  portions of buffer solution as the blank to 1.5-mL tubes. Warm these 21 tubes, anti-thrombin solution, factor IIa solution and substrate solution at 37°C all together. Start the following procedure at 2 minutes after warming in the order: buffer solution, S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>, S<sub>3</sub>, S<sub>4</sub>, buffer solution, T<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>, T<sub>4</sub>, buffer solution, T<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>, T<sub>4</sub>, buffer solution, S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>, S<sub>3</sub>, S<sub>4</sub>, and buffer solution. To each tube add 100  $\mu\text{L}$  of anti-thrombin solution, mix, and warm at 37°C for exactly 4 minutes, add 25  $\mu\text{L}$  of factor IIa solution, mix, and incubate for exactly 4 minutes. Then, add 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of substrate solution, mix, incubate for exactly 4 minutes, add 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of stopping solution to each tube, and mix. Separately, to 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of stopping solution add 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of substrate solution, 25  $\mu\text{L}$  of factor IIa solution, 100  $\mu\text{L}$  of anti-thrombin solution and 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of buffer solution, mix, and use this solution as a control. Determine the absorbance of each solution at 405 nm against the control. Confirm that the relative standard deviation of the reading of the blank is not more than 10%.

(ix) Calculations: When the regression expression,  $y = I_c + A_{X_s} + B_{X_t}$ , is obtained using  $y$  as log of the absorbance values,  $X_s$  as the concentration of the heparin standard solutions and  $X_t$  as the concentration of the heparin sample

solutions, the potency ratio  $R$  is  $B/A$ .

$I_c$ : Common intercept

$A$ : Slope of regression expression of the heparin standard solution

$B$ : Slope of regression expression of the heparin sample solution

Calculate Heparin Unit (anti-factor IIa activity) per mg of Heparin Calcium by the following formula.

Heparin Unit (anti-factor IIa activity) per mg of Heparin Calcium

$$= 100 \times R \times V/M$$

$V$ : Total volume (mL) of the solution (the sample stock solution) prepared as containing about 100 Heparin Units (anti-factor IIa activity) per mL

$M$ : Amount (mg) of Heparin Calcium to make the sample stock solution

However, when a 90% confidence interval of  $D$  of the regression expression  $y = I_c + A'_{X_s} + B'_{X_t} + D$ , where  $D$  is a constant term showing the difference between the blank and the intercept assumed from the two lines, is not in the range of between  $-0.2$  and  $0.2$ , analyze by excluding the measurements of the blank.

The criteria for the test suitability are the following 3 items, (1), (2) and (3).

(1) Judgment on consistence of the intercept assumed from the two lines

When the regression expression,  $y = I_s + A''_{X_s} + B''_{X_t} + I_{t-s}$ , is obtained from the data of the heparin standard solutions and the heparin sample solutions except of the blank solution, a 90% confidence interval of the constant term,  $I_{t-s}$ , is between  $-0.2$  and  $0.2$ .

$I_s$ : Intercept of the regression expression of the heparin standard solution

$I_{t-s}$ : Difference of the intercepts assumed from the two lines

(2) Judgment on linearity

When the regression expression,  $y = I_c + A'''_{X_s} + B'''_{X_t} + Q_s X_s^2 + Q_t X_t^2$ , is obtained from the data of the heparin standard solutions and the heparin sample solutions, a 90% confidence interval of the secondary coefficients,  $Q_s$  and  $Q_t$ , is between  $-1000$  and  $1000$ .

$Q_s$ : Secondary coefficient of the regression expression of the heparin standard solution

$Q_t$ : Secondary coefficient of the regression expression of the heparin sample solution

(3) Judgment by checking if the relative potency obtained is within the range previously validated on this test method

The potency ratio obtained is not less than 0.8 and not more than 1.2.

When these criteria are not satisfied, repeat the test after changing the dilution rate so that the potency ratio becomes about 1 using the obtained potency as reference.

## Heparin Sodium

ヘパリンナトリウム

### Change the origin/limits of content as follows:

Heparin Sodium is a sodium salt of sulfated glycosaminoglycans composed of disaccharide units of D-glucosamine and uronic acid (L-iduronic acid or D-glucuronic acid) obtained from the intestinal mucosa of healthy edible swine.

It prolongs the clotting time of blood.

It contains not less than 180 Heparin Units (anti-factor IIa activity) per mg, calculated on the dried basis.

### Delete the following item:

Pyrogen

### Add the following two items next to the Residue on ignition:

**Bacterial endotoxins <4.01>** Less than 0.0030 EU/Heparin Unit.

**Anti-factor Xa activity to anti-factor IIa activity ratio** The ratio of the anti-factor Xa activity determined by the following method to the anti-factor IIa activity obtained in the Assay, calculated by dividing the former with the later, is 0.9 – 1.1.

Anti-factor Xa activity determination

(i) Substrate solution: Dissolve 25 mg of *N*-benzoyl-L-isoleucyl-L-glutamyl( $\gamma$ -OR)-glycyl-L-arginyl-*p*-nitroanilide hydrochloride in 33.3 mL of water.

(ii) Anti-thrombin solution: Proceed as directed in the Assay.

(iii) Factor Xa solution: To 1200  $\mu$ L of factor Xa TS add 1200  $\mu$ L of buffer solution.

(iv) Buffer solution: Proceed as directed in the Assay.

(v) Stopping solution: Proceed as directed in the Assay.

(vi) Heparin standard solutions: Proceed as directed in the Assay. However, the standard solutions are prepared based on anti-factor Xa activity Unit instead of Heparin Unit.

(vii) Heparin sample solutions: Proceed as directed in the Assay. However, the sample solutions are prepared based on anti-factor Xa activity Unit instead of Heparin Unit.

(viii) Procedure: Transfer separately two 50- $\mu$ L portions of each dilution of the heparin standard solutions and the heparin sample solutions and five 50- $\mu$ L portions of buffer solution as the blank to 1.5 mL-tubes. Warm these 21 tubes, anti-thrombin solution, factor Xa solution and substrate solution at 37°C all together. Start the following procedure at 2 minutes after warming in the order: buffer solution, S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>, S<sub>3</sub>, S<sub>4</sub>, buffer solution, T<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>, T<sub>4</sub>, buffer solution, T<sub>1</sub>,

T<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>, T<sub>4</sub>, buffer solution, S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>, S<sub>3</sub>, S<sub>4</sub>, and buffer solution. To each tube add 50  $\mu$ L of anti-thrombin solution, mix, and warm at 37°C for exactly 4 minutes, add 100  $\mu$ L of factor Xa solution, mix, and incubate for exactly 12 minutes. Then, add 100  $\mu$ L of substrate solution, mix, incubate for exactly 4 minutes, add 50  $\mu$ L of stopping solution to each tube, and mix immediately. Separately, to 50  $\mu$ L of stopping solution add 100  $\mu$ L of substrate solution, 100  $\mu$ L of factor Xa solution, 50  $\mu$ L of anti-thrombin solution and 50  $\mu$ L of buffer solution, mix, and use this solution as a control. Determine the absorbance of each solution at 405 nm against the control. Confirm that the relative standard deviation of the reading of the blank is not more than 10%.

(ix) Calculations: When the regression expression,  $y = I_c + A_{x_s} + B_{x_t}$ , is obtained using  $y$  as log of the absorbance values,  $x_s$  as the concentration of the heparin standard solutions and  $x_t$  as the concentration of the heparin sample solutions, the potency ratio  $R$  is  $B/A$ .

$I_c$ : Common intercept

$A$ : Slope of regression expression of the heparin standard solution

$B$ : Slope of regression expression of the heparin sample solution

Calculate anti-factor Xa activity per mg of Heparin Sodium by the following formula.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Anti-factor Xa activity per mg of Heparin Sodium} \\ = 100 \times R \times V/M \end{aligned}$$

$V$ : Total volume (mL) of the solution (the sample stock solution) prepared as containing about 100 anti-factor Xa activity Units per mL

$M$ : Amount (mg) of Heparin Sodium to make the sample stock solution

However, when a 90% confidence interval of  $D$  of the regression expression  $y = I_c + A'_{x_s} + B'_{x_t} + D$ , where  $D$  is a constant term showing the difference between the blank and the intercept assumed from the two lines, is not in a range of between  $-0.2$  and  $0.2$ , analyze by excluding the measurements of the blank.

The criteria for the test suitability are performed as directed in the Assay. When these criteria are not satisfied, repeat the test after changing the dilution rate so that the potency ratio becomes about 1 using the obtained potency as reference.

### Change the Assay as follows:

**Assay**

(i) Substrate solution: Dissolve 25 mg of *H*-D-phenylalanyl-L-pipecolyl-L-arginyl-*p*-nitroanilide dihydrochloride in 32.0 mL of water.

(ii) Anti-thrombin solution: Dissolve human anti-thrombin in water so that each mL contains 1 IU. To 150  $\mu$ L of this solution add 2250  $\mu$ L of buffer solution.

(iii) Factor IIa solution: Dissolve factor IIa in buffer solution so that each mL contains 20 IU. To 150  $\mu$ L of this solution add 150  $\mu$ L of buffer solution and 300  $\mu$ L of water.

(iv) Buffer solution: Dissolve 6.1 g of 2-amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol, 10.2 g of sodium chloride, 2.8 g of disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate dihydrate and 1.0 g of polyethylene glycol 6000 in 800 mL of water, adjust to pH 8.4 with 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and add water to make 1000 mL.

(v) Stopping solution: To 2 mL of acetic acid (100) add water to make 10 mL.

(vi) Heparin standard solutions: Dissolve Heparin Sodium RS in water so that each mL contains 100 Heparin Units, and use this solution as the standard stock solution. Dilute the standard stock solution with buffer solution so that each mL contains exactly 0.1 Heparin Units, and use this solution as the standard solution. Make heparin standard solutions S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>, S<sub>3</sub> and S<sub>4</sub> respectively by adding the standard solution to buffer solution as directed in the following table.

Heparin standard solution		Buffer solution (μL)	Standard solution (μL)
No.	Heparin concentration (Unit/mL)		
S <sub>1</sub>	0.005	950	50
S <sub>2</sub>	0.010	900	100
S <sub>3</sub>	0.015	850	150
S <sub>4</sub>	0.020	800	200

(vii) Heparin sample solutions: Weigh accurately an appropriate amount of Heparin Sodium, dissolve in water so that each mL contains about 100 Heparin Units, and use this solution as the sample stock solution. Dilute exactly the sample stock solution with buffer solution so that each mL contains 0.1 Heparin Units, and use this solution as the sample solution. Make heparin sample solutions T<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>3</sub> and T<sub>4</sub> respectively by adding the sample solution to buffer solution as directed in the following table.

Heparin sample solution		Buffer solution (μL)	Sample solution (μL)
No.	Heparin concentration (Unit/mL)		
T <sub>1</sub>	0.005	950	50
T <sub>2</sub>	0.010	900	100
T <sub>3</sub>	0.015	850	150
T <sub>4</sub>	0.020	800	200

(viii) Procedure: Transfer separately two 50-μL portions of each dilution of the heparin standard solutions and the heparin sample solutions and five 50-μL portions of buffer solution as the blank to 1.5 mL-tubes. Warm these 21 tubes, anti-thrombin solution, factor IIa solution and substrate solution at 37°C all together. Start the following procedure at 2 minutes after warming in the order: buffer solution, S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>, S<sub>3</sub>, S<sub>4</sub>, buffer solution, T<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>, T<sub>4</sub>, buffer solution, T<sub>1</sub>,

T<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>, T<sub>4</sub>, buffer solution, S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>, S<sub>3</sub>, S<sub>4</sub>, and buffer solution. To each tube add 100 μL of anti-thrombin solution, mix, and warm at 37°C for exactly 4 minutes, add 25 μL of factor IIa solution, mix, and incubate for exactly 4 minutes. Then, add 50 μL of substrate solution, mix, incubate for exactly 4 minutes, add 50 μL of stopping solution to each tube, and mix. Separately, to 50 μL of stopping solution add 50 μL of substrate solution, 25 μL of factor IIa solution, 100 μL of anti-thrombin solution and 50 μL of buffer solution, mix, and use this solution as a control. Determine the absorbance of each solution at 405 nm against the control. Confirm that the relative standard deviation of the reading of the blank is not more than 10%.

(ix) Calculations: When the regression expression,  $y = I_c + A_{x_s} + B_{x_t}$ , is obtained using  $y$  as log of the absorbance values,  $x_s$  as the concentration of the heparin standard solutions and  $x_t$  as the concentration of the heparin sample solutions, the potency ratio  $R$  is  $B/A$ .

$I_c$ : Common intercept

$A$ : Slope of regression expression of the heparin standard solution

$B$ : Slope of regression expression of the heparin sample solution

Calculate Heparin Unit (anti-factor IIa activity) per mg of Heparin Sodium by the following formula.

Heparin Unit (anti-factor IIa activity) per mg of Heparin Sodium

$$= 100 \times R \times V/M$$

$V$ : Total volume (mL) of the solution (the sample stock solution) prepared as containing about 100 Heparin Units (anti-factor IIa activity) per mL

$M$ : Amount (mg) of Heparin Sodium to make the sample stock solution

However, when a 90% confidence interval of  $D$  of the regression expression  $y = I_c + A'_{x_s} + B'_{x_t} + D$ , where  $D$  is a constant term showing the difference between the blank and the intercept assumed from the two lines, is not in the range of between  $-0.2$  and  $0.2$ , analyze by excluding the measurements of the blank.

The criteria for the test suitability are the following 3 items, (1), (2) and (3).

(1) Judgment on consistence of the intercept assumed from the two lines

When the regression expression,  $y = I_s + A''_{x_s} + B''_{x_t} + I_{t-s}$ , is obtained from the data of the heparin standard solution and the heparin sample solution except of the blank solution, a 90% confidence interval of the constant term,  $I_{t-s}$ , is between  $-0.2$  and  $0.2$ .

$I_s$ : Intercept of the regression expression of the heparin standard solution

$I_{t-s}$ : Difference of the intercepts assumed from the two lines

(2) Judgment on linearity

When the regression expression,  $y = I_c + A'''_{x_s} + B'''_{x_t} +$

$Q_{sX_s^2} + Q_{tX_t^2}$ , is obtained from the data of the heparin standard solution and the heparin sample solution, a 90% confidence interval of the secondary coefficients,  $Q_s$  and  $Q_t$ , is between  $-1000$  and  $1000$ .

$Q_s$ : Secondary coefficient of the regression expression of the heparin standard solution

$Q_t$ : Secondary coefficient of the regression expression of the heparin sample solution

(3) Judgment by checking if the relative potency obtained is within the range previously validated on this test method

The potency ratio obtained is not less than 0.8 and not more than 1.2.

When these criteria are not satisfied, repeat the test after changing the dilution rate so that the potency ratio becomes about 1 using the obtained potency as reference.

## Heparin Sodium Injection

へパリンナトリウム注射液

### Change the Assay as follows:

**Assay** Proceed as directed in the Assay under Heparin Sodium, replacing (vii) Heparin sample solutions and (ix) Calculations with the following.

(vii) Heparin sample solutions: Take exactly an appropriate amount of Heparin Sodium Injection, dilute exactly with buffer solution so that each mL contains 0.1 Heparin Units, and use this solution as the sample solution. Make heparin sample solutions  $T_1$ ,  $T_2$ ,  $T_3$  and  $T_4$  respectively by adding the sample solution to buffer solution as directed in the following table.

Heparin sample solution		Buffer solution ( $\mu\text{L}$ )	Sample solution ( $\mu\text{L}$ )
No.	Heparin concentration (Unit/mL)		
$T_1$	0.005	950	50
$T_2$	0.010	900	100
$T_3$	0.015	850	150
$T_4$	0.020	800	200

(ix) Calculations: When the regression expression,  $y = I_c + A_{X_s} + B_{X_t}$ , is obtained using  $y$  as log of the absorbance values,  $X_s$  as the concentration of the heparin standard solutions and  $X_t$  as the concentration of the heparin sample solutions, the potency ratio  $R$  is  $B/A$ .

$I_c$ : Common intercept

$A$ : Slope of regression expression of the heparin standard solution

$B$ : Slope of regression expression of the heparin sample solution

Calculate Heparin Units (anti-factor IIa activity) in 1 mL of Heparin Sodium Injection by the following formula.

Heparin Units (anti-factor IIa activity) in 1 mL of Heparin Sodium Injection  
 $= 0.1 \times R \times V/a$

$V$ : Total volume (mL) of the sample solution prepared as containing 0.1 Heparin Units (anti-factor IIa activity) per mL

$a$ : Amount (mL) of Heparin Sodium Injection to make the sample solution

However, when a 90% confidence interval of  $D$  of the regression expression  $y = I_c + A_{X_s} + B_{X_t} + D$ , where  $D$  is a constant term showing the difference between the intercepts assumed from the measurement of the blank and the two lines, is not in the range of between  $-0.2$  and  $0.2$ , analyze by excluding the measurements of the blank.

The criteria for the test suitability are followed as directed in the Assay under Heparin Sodium. When these criteria are not satisfied, repeat the test after changing the dilution rate so that the potency ratio becomes about 1 using the obtained potency as reference.

## L-Histidine

L-ヒスチジン

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** L-Histidine occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder, having a slight bitter taste.

It is freely soluble in formic acid, and soluble in water, and practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5).

It dissolves in 6 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Hydrocortisone

ヒドロコルチゾン

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Hydrocortisone occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is sparingly soluble in methanol, in ethanol (95) and in 1,4-dioxane, and very slightly soluble in water.

Melting point:  $212 - 220^\circ\text{C}$  (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Hydrocortisone Acetate

ヒドロコルチゾン酢酸エステル

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Hydrocortisone Acetate occurs as white, crys-

tals or crystalline powder.

It is sparingly soluble in 1,4-dioxane, slightly soluble in methanol and in ethanol (95), and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: about 220°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate

ヒドロコルチゾンリン酸エステルナトリウム

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate occurs as a white to light yellow powder.

It is freely soluble in water, sparingly soluble in methanol, and very slightly soluble in ethanol (95).

It is hygroscopic.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate

ヒドロコルチゾンコハク酸エステルナトリウム

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate occurs as white, powder or masses.

It is freely soluble in water, in methanol and in ethanol (95).

It is hygroscopic.

It is gradually colored by light.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Hydrocortisone Succinate

ヒドロコルチゾンコハク酸エステル

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Hydrocortisone Succinate occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is very soluble in methanol, freely soluble in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Hypromellose

ヒプロメロース

### Change the Viscosity and the pH as follows:

**Viscosity** <2.53>

(i) Method I: Apply to Hypromellose having a labeled viscosity of less than 600 mPa·s. Put an exact amount of Hypromellose, equivalent to 4.000 g calculated on the dried

basis, in a tared, wide-mouth bottle, add hot water to make 200.0 g, stopper the bottle, stir by mechanical means at 350-to 450-revolutions per minute for 10 to 20 minutes to get a homogeneous dispersion. If necessary, take off the sample attached on the walls of the bottle, put them in the dispersed solution, and dissolve by continuing the stirring in a water bath not exceeding 10°C for 20 to 40 minutes. Add cooled water, if necessary, to make 200.0 g, and use this solution as the sample solution. Centrifuge the solution if necessary to expel any entrapped air bubbles. Perform the test with the sample solution at 20 ± 0.1°C as directed in Method I under Viscosity Determination: not less than 80% and not more than 120% of the labeled viscosity.

(ii) Method II: Apply to Hypromellose having a labeled viscosity of not less than 600 mPa·s. Put an exact amount of Hypromellose, equivalent to 10.00 g calculated on the dried basis, in a tared, wide-mouth bottle, add hot water to make 500.0 g, stopper the bottle, and prepare the sample solution in the same manner as directed in Method I. Perform the test with the sample solution at 20 ± 0.1°C as directed in Method II under Viscosity Determination, using a single cylinder-type rotational viscometer, according to the following operating conditions: not less than 75% and not more than 140% of the labeled viscosity.

*Operating conditions—*

Apparatus: Brookfield type viscometer LV model.

Rotor No., rotation frequency, and conversion factor: According to the following table, depending on the labeled viscosity.

Labeled viscosity (mPa·s)	Rotor No.	Rotation frequency /min	Conversion factor
Not less than 600 and less than 1400	3	60	20
// 1400 // 3500	3	12	100
// 3500 // 9500	4	60	100
// 9500 // 99,500	4	6	1000
// 99,500	4	3	2000

Procedure of apparatus: Read value after 2 minutes of rotation, and stop the rotation for at least 2 minutes. Repeat this procedure more two times, and average three observed values.

**pH** <2.54> The pH of the sample solution obtained in the Viscosity, measured after 5 minutes immersing the electrode in the sample solution, is between 5.0 and 8.0.

### Add the following:

## Ifenprodil Tartrate Fine Granules

イフェンプロジル酒石酸塩細粒

Ifenprodil Tartrate Fine Granules contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of ifenprodil tartrate [(C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>27</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>·C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>6</sub>O<sub>6</sub>]:

800.98].

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Granules, with Ifenprodil Tartrate.

**Identification** Determine the absorption spectrum of the sample solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 274 nm and 278 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: Ifenprodil Tartrate Fine Granules in single-unit containers meet the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To the total amount of the content of 1 container of Ifenprodil Tartrate Fine Granules, add 10 mL of water and a suitable amount of a mixture of ethanol (99.5) and water (3:1), shake thoroughly, and add a mixture of ethanol (99.5) and water (3:1) to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.1 mg of ifenprodil tartrate  $[(C_{21}H_{27}NO_2)_2 \cdot C_4H_6O_6]$ . Filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45 \mu\text{m}$ , discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

Amount (mg) of ifenprodil tartrate  $[(C_{21}H_{27}NO_2)_2 \cdot C_4H_6O_6]$   
 $= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times V / 200$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of ifenprodil tartrate for assay, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Dissolution** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Assay** Powder Ifenprodil Tartrate Fine Granules, and weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 10 mg of ifenprodil tartrate  $[(C_{21}H_{27}NO_2)_2 \cdot C_4H_6O_6]$ , add 5 mL of water and a suitable amount of a mixture of ethanol (99.5) and water (3:1), shake thoroughly, and add a mixture of ethanol (99.5) and water (3:1) to make exactly 100 mL. Filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45 \mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 20 mg of ifenprodil tartrate for assay (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Ifenprodil Tartrate), add 10 mL of water and a mixture of ethanol (99.5) and water (3:1) to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of ifenprodil in each solution.

Amount (mg) of ifenprodil tartrate  $[(C_{21}H_{27}NO_2)_2 \cdot C_4H_6O_6]$   
 $= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of ifenprodil tartrate for assay, calculated on the anhydrous basis

*Operating conditions*—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wave-

length: 224 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography ( $5 \mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about  $25^\circ\text{C}$ .

Mobile phase: Dissolve 6.8 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in 900 mL of water, adjust to pH 6.5 with potassium hydroxide TS, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 420 mL of this solution add 320 mL of methanol for liquid chromatography and 260 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of ifenprodil is about 10 minutes.

*System suitability*—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of ifenprodil are not less than 3000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ifenprodil is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

**Add the following:**

## Ifenprodil Tartrate Tablets

イフェンプロジル酒石酸塩錠

Ifenprodil Tartrate Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of ifenprodil tartrate  $[(C_{21}H_{27}NO_2)_2 \cdot C_4H_6O_6]$ : 800.98].

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Ifenprodil Tartrate.

**Identification** Determine the absorption spectrum of the sample solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 274 nm and 278 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Ifenprodil Tartrate Tablets, add  $V/20$  mL of water, and shake until the tablet is completely disintegrated. Then, add  $7V/10$  mL of a mixture of ethanol (99.5) and water (3:1), shake thoroughly, and add a mixture of ethanol (99.5) and water (3:1) to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.1 mg of ifenprodil tartrate  $[(C_{21}H_{27}NO_2)_2 \cdot C_4H_6O_6]$ . Filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45 \mu\text{m}$ , discard the first 10

mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of ifenprodil tartrate } [(C_{21}H_{27}NO_2)_2 \cdot C_4H_6O_6] \\ = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times V / 200$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of ifenprodil tartrate for assay, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Dissolution** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Ifenprodil Tartrate Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 10 mg of ifenprodil tartrate  $[(C_{21}H_{27}NO_2)_2 \cdot C_4H_6O_6]$ , add 5 mL of water and a suitable amount of a mixture of ethanol (99.5) and water (3:1), shake thoroughly, and add a mixture of ethanol (99.5) and water (3:1) to make exactly 100 mL. Filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 20 mg of ifenprodil tartrate for assay (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Ifenprodil Tartrate), add 10 mL of water and a mixture of ethanol (99.5) and water (3:1) to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of ifenprodil tartrate in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of ifenprodil tartrate } [(C_{21}H_{27}NO_2)_2 \cdot C_4H_6O_6] \\ = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of ifenprodil tartrate for assay, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Operating conditions—**

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 224 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilylated silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 25°C.

**Mobile phase:** Dissolve 6.8 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in 900 mL of water, adjust to pH 6.5 with potassium hydroxide TS, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 420 mL of this solution, add 320 mL of methanol for liquid chromatography and 260 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of ifenprodil is about 10 minutes.

**System suitability—**

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of ifenprodil are not less than 3000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ifenprodil is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** containers—Tight containers.

## Indometacin

インドメタシン

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Indometacin occurs as a white to light yellow, fine, crystalline powder.

It is sparingly soluble in methanol, in ethanol (95) and in diethyl ether, and practically insoluble in water.

It dissolves in sodium hydroxide TS.

It is colored by light.

Melting point: 155 – 162°C

It shows crystal polymorphism.

**Add the following:**

## Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination)

インスリン グラルギン(遺伝子組換え)



$C_{267}H_{404}N_{72}O_{78}S_6$ : 6062.89  
[160337-95-1]

**Principle of Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination)** is an analogue of human insulin (genetical recombination), being substituted asparagine residue with glycine residue at 21st of A chain and added two arginine residues at C-terminal of B chain. It is a peptide composed with A chain consisting of 21 amino acid residues and B chain consisting of 32 amino acid residues. It has an activity to reduce the blood glucose level.

It contains not less than 94.0% and not more than 105.0% of insulin glargine ( $C_{267}H_{404}N_{72}O_{78}S_6$ ), calculated on the anhydrous basis. 0.0364 mg of Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination) is equivalent to 1 Insulin Unit.

**Description** Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination) occurs as a white powder.

It is practically insoluble in water and in ethanol (99.5).

It is sparingly soluble in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS.

It is hygroscopic.

It is gradually decomposed by light.

**Identification** Keep the sample solution and standard solu-

tion at 2 – 8°C. Weigh a suitable amount of Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination), and dissolve in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS so that each mL contains 10.0 mg. Transfer 5  $\mu$ L of this solution into a clean test tube, add 1 mL of 1 mol/L tris buffer solution, pH 7.5 and 100  $\mu$ L of a solution of V8 protease for insulin glargine in 1 mol/L tris buffer solution, pH 7.5 (20 units/mL), allow to react at 35 – 37°C for 3 hours, then add 2  $\mu$ L of phosphoric acid to stop the reaction, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, proceed with Insulin Glargine RS in the same manner as above, and use the solution so obtained as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 50  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and compare the chromatograms obtained from these solutions: the similar peaks appear in the both chromatograms at each corresponding retention time.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 214 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 3 mm in inside diameter and 12.5 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (4  $\mu$ m in particle diameter). Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 35°C.

Mobile phase A: To 930 mL of a solution, prepared by dissolving 11.6 g of phosphoric acid and 42.1 g of sodium perchloric acid in 1600 mL of water, adjusting to pH 2.3 with triethylamine and adding water to make 2000 mL, add 70 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Mobile phase B: To 430 mL of a solution, prepared by dissolving 11.6 g of phosphoric acid and 42.1 g of sodium perchloric acid in 1600 mL of water, adjusting to pH 2.3 with triethylamine and adding water to make 2000 mL, add 570 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 30	90 → 20	10 → 80
30 – 35	20	80

Flow rate: 0.55 mL per minute.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the symmetry factors of the first two bigger peaks, they appear after a peak of just after the solvent peak, are not more than 1.5, respectively, and the resolution between these peaks is not less than 3.4.

**Purity (1)** Related substances—Perform the test with 5  $\mu$ L of the sample solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of these

peaks by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak other than insulin glargine is not more than 0.4%, and the total amount of the peaks other than insulin glargine is not more than 1.0%.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phases A and B, flowing of the mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: For 40 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability—*

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of insulin glargine obtained with 5  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 5 to 15% of that obtained with 5  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution obtained in the Assay under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of insulin glargine is not less than 20,000 and not more than 1.8, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution obtained in the Assay under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of insulin glargine is not more than 2.0%.

(2) High-molecular mass proteins—Keep the sample solution at 2 – 8°C. Dissolve 15 mg of Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination) in 1.5 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, add water to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 100  $\mu$ L of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of them by the area percentage method: the total amount of the peaks other than insulin glargine is not more than 0.3%.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 276 nm).

Column: Two stainless steel columns connected in series of 8 mm in inside diameter and 30 cm in length, packed with hydrophilic silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: To 400 mL of water add 300 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and 200 mL of acetic acid (100), adjust to pH 3.0 with ammonia solution (28), and add water to make 1000 mL.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of insulin glargine is about 35 minutes.

Time span of measurement: From the retention time corresponding to the exclusion volume of the size-exclusion

column to the completion of the elution of insulin glargine.  
*System suitability*—

Test for required detectability: To 1 mL of the sample solution add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of insulin glargine obtained with 100  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 5 to 15% of that obtained with 100  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: Heat 15 mg of Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination) at 100°C for 1.5 – 3 hours, then dissolve in 1.5 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and add water to make exactly 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 100  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the high-molecular mass protein and insulin glargine are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 100  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of insulin glargine is not more than 2.0%.

(3) Other product-related impurities—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

(4) Host cell proteins—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

(5) DNA—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Zinc content** Weigh accurately about 45 mg of Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination), dissolve in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, take exactly a suitable amount of Standard Zinc Solution for Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry, dilute with 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make three solutions containing 0.20  $\mu$ g, 0.40  $\mu$ g and 0.60  $\mu$ g of zinc (Zn: 65.38) in mL, respectively, and use these solutions as the standard solutions. Perform the test with the sample solution and standard solutions as directed under Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry <2.23> according to the following conditions, and calculate the amount of zinc in the sample solution using a calibration curve obtained from the absorbances of the standard solutions: not more than 0.80% of zinc (Zn: 65.38), calculated on the anhydrous basis.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene.

Supporting gas—Air.

Lamp: Zinc hollow-cathode lamp.

Wavelength: 213.9 nm.

**Water** <2.48> Not more than 8.0% (90 mg, coulometric titration).

**Bacterial endotoxins** <4.01> Less than 10 EU/mg.

**Assay** Keep the sample solution and standard solution at 2 – 8°C. Weigh accurately about 15 mg of Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination), dissolve in 1.5 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, add water to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve Insulin Glargine RS in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS so that each mL contains 10 mg of insulin glargine, then exactly dilute with water so that each mL contains about 1.5 mg of insulin glargine, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of insulin glargine in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of insulin glargine (C}_{267}\text{H}_{404}\text{N}_{72}\text{O}_{78}\text{S}_6\text{)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of insulin glargine in 1 mL of the standard solution

*Operating conditions*—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 214 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 3 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (4  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 35°C.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 20.7 g of anhydrous sodium dihydrogen phosphate in 900 mL of water, adjust to pH 2.5 with phosphoric acid, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 250 mL of this solution add 250 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography, dissolve 18.4 g of sodium chloride in this solution, and add water to make 1000 mL.

Mobile phase B: Dissolve 20.7 g of anhydrous sodium dihydrogen phosphate in 900 mL of water, adjust to pH 2.5 with phosphoric acid, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 250 mL of this solution add 650 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography, dissolve 3.2 g of sodium chloride in this solution, and add water to make 1000 mL.

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 20	96 → 83	4 → 17
20 – 30	83 → 63	17 → 37
30 – 40	63 → 96	37 → 4

Flow rate: 0.55 mL per minute (the retention time of insulin glargine is about 21 minutes).

*System suitability*—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of insulin glargine are not less than 20,000

and not more than 1.8, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of insulin glargine is not more than 2.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant, at a temperature not exceeding  $-15^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

**Add the following:**

## Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination) Injection

インスリン グラルギン(遺伝子組換え)注射液

Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination) Injection is an aqueous injection.

It contains not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled Insulin Unit.

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Injections, with Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination).

**Description** Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination) Injection occurs as a clear, colorless liquid.

**Identification (1)** Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination) Injection forms a precipitate when adjusted to pH 5.7 – 6.5 by addition of dilute sodium hydroxide TS, and the precipitate disappears when adjusted to pH 3.5 – 4.5 by addition of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS.

(2) Determine the retention times of insulin glargine obtained from the sample solution and the standard solution in the test of the Assay: the relative retention time of insulin glargine obtained from the sample solution with respect to that obtained from the standard solution is 0.95 – 1.05.

**pH** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Purity (1)** Related substances—Keep the sample solution at  $2 - 8^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Perform the test with 5  $\mu$ L of the sample solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate their amounts by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak other than insulin glargine is not more than 0.5%, and the total amount of the peaks other than insulin glargine is not more than 2.0%.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phases A and B, flowing of the mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination).

Time span of measurement: For 40 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability—*

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test, and add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of insulin glargine obtained with 5  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 5 to 15% of that with 5  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution obtained in the Assay under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of insulin glargine are not less than 20,000 and not more than 1.8, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution obtained in the Assay under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of insulin glargine is not more than 2.0%.

(2) High-molecular mass proteins—To a suitable amount of Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination) Injection add water so that each mL contains 40 Insulin Units, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Purity (2) under Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination).

**Extractable volume** <6.05> It meets the requirement.

**Foreign insoluble matter** <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 1: it meets the requirement.

**Insoluble particulate matter** <6.07> It meets the requirement.

**Sterility** <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

**Zinc content** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Assay** To a suitable amount of Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination) Injection add exactly water so that each mL contains 40 Insulin Units, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay under Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination).

Amount (Insulin Unit) of insulin glargine ( $\text{C}_{267}\text{H}_{404}\text{N}_{72}\text{O}_{78}\text{S}_6$ ) in 1 mL

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times d \times 1/0.0364$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of insulin glargine in 1 mL of the standard solution

$d$ : Dilution factor of the sample solution

0.0364: Mass (mg) of insulin glargine equivalent to 1 Insulin Unit

**Containers and storage** Containers—Hermetic containers.

Storage—Light-resistant, at a temperature of  $2 - 8^{\circ}\text{C}$  avoiding freezing.

## Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination)

*Change the Japanese title as follows:*

インスリン ヒト(遺伝子組換え)

*Add the following:*

### Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injection

インスリン ヒト(遺伝子組換え)注射液

Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injection is an aqueous injection.

It contains not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled Insulin Unit.

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Injections, with Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) suspended in Water for Injection then dissolved by addition of Hydrochloric Acid or Sodium Hydroxide.

**Description** Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injection occurs as a clear, colorless liquid, and slightly a fine precipitate may be observable upon storage.

**Identification** Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injection forms a precipitate when adjusted to pH 5.3 – 5.5 by addition of dilute hydrochloric acid, and the precipitate disappears when adjusted to pH 2.5 – 3.5 by further addition of the acid.

**Osmotic pressure ratio** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**pH** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Purity (1)** Desamide substance—Perform the test with 20  $\mu$ L of the sample solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01>, according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate their amounts by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 1.3 to human insulin, is not more than 1.5%.

*Operating conditions—*

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination).

*System suitability—*

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay under Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination).

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the sample

solution, and add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of human insulin obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 1.4 to 2.6% of that obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of the sample solution.

System repeatability: Dissolve Human Insulin RS in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS so that each mL contains about 4 Insulin Units. When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of human insulin is not more than 2.0%.

(2) High-molecular proteins—For each mL of Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injection add 4  $\mu$ L of 6 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 100  $\mu$ L of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of them by the area percentage method: the total amount of the peaks other than human insulin is not more than 2.0%.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (2) under Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination).

Column: A stainless steel column 7.8 mm in inside diameter and 30 cm in length, packed with hydrophilic silica gel for liquid chromatography.

Time span of measurement: From the retention time corresponding to the exclusion volume of the size-exclusion column to the completion of the elution of human insulin.

*System suitability—*

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Purity (2) under Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination).

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, and add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of human insulin obtained with 100  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 1.4 to 2.6% of that obtained with 100  $\mu$ L of the sample solution.

**Zinc content** To an exact volume of Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injection, equivalent to 300 Insulin Units, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 50 mL. If necessary, further dilute with 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, take exactly a suitable amount of Standard Zinc Solution for Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry, dilute with 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make three solutions containing 0.20  $\mu$ g, 0.60  $\mu$ g and 1.20  $\mu$ g of zinc (Zn: 65.38) in mL, respectively, and use these solutions as the standard solutions. Perform the test with the sample solution and standard solutions as directed under Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry <2.23> according to the following conditions, using the 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS as the blank, and calculate the amount of zinc in the sample solution using a calibration curve obtained from the absorbances of the standard solutions: 10 – 40  $\mu$ g of zinc (Zn: 65.38) per 100 Insulin Units.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene.  
Supporting gas—Air.  
Lamp: Zinc hollow cathode lamp.  
Wavelength: 213.9 nm.

**Bacterial endotoxins** <4.01> Less than 0.80 EU/Insulin Unit. Apply to the preparations intended for intravenous administration.

**Extractable volume** <6.05> It meets the requirement.

**Foreign insoluble matter** <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 1: it meets the requirement.

**Insoluble particulate matter** <6.07> It meets the requirement.

**Sterility** <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

**Assay** To exactly 10 mL of Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination) Injection add exactly 40  $\mu$ L of 6 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS to make exactly 5 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay under Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination).

Amount (Insulin Unit) of human insulin ( $C_{257}H_{383}N_{65}O_{77}S_6$ ) in 1 mL

$$= M_S \times F/D \times (A_{T1} + A_{TD}) / (A_{S1} + A_{SD}) \times 1.004 \times 5/2$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Human Insulin RS

$F$ : Labeled unit (Insulin Unit/mg) of Human Insulin RS

$D$ : Volume (mL) of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS used to dissolve Human Insulin RS

**Containers and storage** Containers—Hermetic containers.

Storage—Light-resistant, at a temperature of 2–8°C avoiding freezing.

## Iodamide

ヨーダミド

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Iodamide occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is slightly soluble in water and in ethanol (95).

It dissolves in sodium hydroxide TS.

It is gradually colored by light.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Iohexol Injection

イオヘキソール注射液

**Change the Assay and the Containers and storage as follows:**

**Assay** To an exactly measured volume of Iohexol Injection,

equivalent to about 1.5 g of iohexol ( $C_{19}H_{26}I_3N_3O_9$ ), add water to make exactly 25 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add 25 mL of a solution of sodium hydroxide (1 in 20) and 0.5 g of zinc powder, and boil under a reflux condenser for 30 minutes. After cooling, wash down the inside of the condenser with 20 mL of water, and filter. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay under Iohexol.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Each mL of 0.1 mol/L silver nitrate VS} \\ = 27.37 \text{ mg of } C_{19}H_{26}I_3N_3O_9 \end{aligned}$$

**Containers and storage** Containers—Hermetic containers. Plastic containers for aqueous injections may be used.

**Add the following:**

## Iopamidol Injection

イオパミドール注射液

Iopamidol Injection is an aqueous injection.

It contains not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of iopamidol ( $C_{17}H_{22}I_3N_3O_8$ : 777.09).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Injections, with Iopamidol.

**Description** Iopamidol Injection occurs as a clear, colorless or faint yellow, liquid, having slight viscosity.

It is gradually colored to faint yellow by light.

**Identification (1)** To a volume of Iopamidol Injection, equivalent to 0.3 g of Iopamidol, add 0.2 mL of sulfuric acid, and mix. When heat the solution over a flame, the color of the solution changes from colorless to purplish brown, and a purple gas is evolved.

**(2)** To a volume of Iopamidol Injection, equivalent to 0.6 g of Iopamidol, add water to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 60 mg of iopamidol for assay in 10 mL of water, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 4  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 2-propanol, 2-butanone and ammonia solution (28) (2:2:1) to a distance of about 15 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultra-violet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): the  $R_f$  value of the principal spot obtained from the sample solution is the same as that obtained from the standard solution.

**pH** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Purity (1)** Primary aromatic amines—To a volume of Iopamidol Injection, equivalent to 0.18 g of Iopamidol, add 6 mL of water and mix. Add 1 mL of sodium nitrite solution (1 in 50) and 12 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, shake

the solution and allow to stand for 2 minutes. Add 1 mL of a solution of ammonium amidosulfate (1 in 10), shake well, and allow to stand for 1 minute. Add 1 mL of naphthylethylenediamine TS and water to make exactly 50 mL. Determine the absorbance of this solution at 495 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24> using a blank solution prepared in the same manner, as the reference solution: the absorbance is not more than 0.18.

(2) Iodine—Take a volume of Iopamidol Injection, equivalent to 2.0 g of Iopamidol, and add 2 mL of 1 mol/L sulfuric acid TS and 1 mL of toluene. Then shake well and allow to stand: the toluene layer is colorless.

(3) Free iodine ion—To exactly 10 mL of Iopamidol Injection add a suitable amount of water, and adjust the pH to about 4.5 with diluted 0.25 mol/L sulfuric acid TS (1 in 10). Titrate <2.50> with 0.001 mol/L silver nitrate VS (potentiometric titration): the amount of iodine ion contained in Iopamidol Injection is not more than 40 µg per mL.

Each mL of 0.001 mol/L silver nitrate VS = 0.1269 mg of I

**Bacterial endotoxins** <4.01> Less than 1.5 EU/mL.

**Extractable volume** <6.05> It meets the requirement.

**Foreign insoluble matter** <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 1: it meets the requirement.

**Insoluble particulate matter** <6.07> It meets the requirement.

**Sterility** <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

**Assay** To exactly 1 mL of Iopamidol Injection add water to make exactly 200 mL. Take exactly  $V$  mL of this solution, add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 80 µg of iopamidol ( $C_{17}H_{22}I_3N_3O_8$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 20 mg of iopamidol for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in water to make exactly 10 mL. Pipet 4 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20 µL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of iopamidol in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of iopamidol (C}_{17}\text{H}_{22}\text{I}_3\text{N}_3\text{O}_8\text{)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 4/5 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of iopamidol for assay

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 240 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 µm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 35°C.

Mobile phase A: Water.

Mobile phase B: A mixture of water and methanol (3:1).

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 6	92	8
6 – 18	92 → 65	8 → 35
18 – 30	65 → 8	35 → 92
30 – 34	8	92

Flow rate: 1.5 mL per minute.

**System suitability**—

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of iopamidol for assay and  $N,N'$ -bis[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]-5-hydroxyacetylamino-2,4,6-triiodoisophthalamide in water to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 20 µL of this solution under the above operating conditions,  $N,N'$ -bis[2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl]-5-hydroxyacetylamino-2,4,6-triiodoisophthalamide and iopamidol are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 7.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20 µL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of iopamidol is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Hermetic containers. Plastic containers for aqueous injections may be used.

Storage—Light-resistant.

## Irsogladine Maleate Fine Granules

イルソグラジンマレイン酸塩細粒

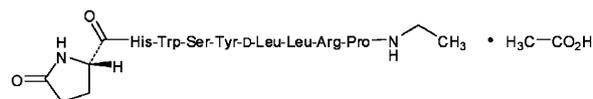
**Delete the following item:**

**Particle size**

**Add the following:**

## Leuprorelin Acetate

リユープロレリン酢酸塩



$C_{59}H_{84}N_{16}O_{12} \cdot C_2H_4O_2$ : 1269.45

5-Oxo-L-prolyl-L-histidyl-L-tryptophyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-D-leucyl-L-leucyl-L-arginyl-N-ethyl-L-prolinamide monoacetate  
[74381-53-6]

Leuprorelin Acetate contains not less than 96.0%

and not more than 102.0% of leuprorelin ( $C_{59}H_{84}N_{16}O_{12}$ : 1209.40), calculated on the anhydrous and de-acetic acid basis.

**Description** Leuprorelin Acetate occurs as a white to yellowish white, powder.

It is very soluble in water and in acetic acid (100), freely soluble in methanol, and sparingly soluble in ethanol (99.5).

It is hygroscopic.

**Identification** Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Leuprorelin Acetate as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Leuprorelin Acetate RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

**Optical rotation** <2.49>  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ :  $-38 - -41^\circ$  (0.25 g calculated on the anhydrous and de-acetic-acid basis, diluted acetic acid (100) (1 in 100), 25 mL, 100 mm).

**pH** <2.54> The pH of a solution of 0.10 g of Leuprorelin Acetate in 10 mL of water is 5.5 to 7.5.

**Constituent amino acids** When hydrolyzed by Method 1 described in "1. Hydrolysis of Protein and Peptide" and performed the test by Method 1 described in "2. Methodologies of Amino Acid Analysis" under Amino Acid Analysis of Proteins <2.04>, histidine, glutamic acid, proline, tyrosine and arginine is 1 and leucine is 2, respectively.

**Procedure**

(i) **Hydrolysis** Weigh accurately about 50 mg of Leuprorelin Acetate, and dissolve in 1 mL of water. Put 0.1 mL of this solution in a test tube for hydrolysis, freeze-dry the content, and add 2 mL of a solution of phenol in 6 mol/L hydrochloric acid (1 in 200). Freeze the solution, seal the tube in vacuum, and heat the tube at  $110^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours. After cooling, open the tube, take out 0.1 mL of the hydrolyzate, add 1 mL of water, and freeze-dry. Dissolve the residue in 7.8 mL of diluting solution, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh exactly 0.45 mg of L-alanine, 0.66 mg of L-aspartic acid, 1.05 mg of L-arginine hydrochloride, 0.74 mg of L-glutamic acid, 0.38 mg of glycine, 1.05 mg of L-histidine hydrochloride monohydrate, 0.66 mg of L-isoleucine, 0.66 mg of L-leucine, 0.58 mg of L-proline, 0.53 mg of L-serine, 0.60 mg of L-threonine and 0.91 mg of L-tyrosine, dissolve in diluting solution to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (1). Separately, dissolve 1 mg of L-tryptophan and 0.4 mg of ethylamine hydrochloride in diluting solution to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (2).

(ii) **Amino acid analysis** Perform the test with exactly 100  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and the standard solutions (1) and (2) as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions: the peaks of histidine, glutamic acid, leucine, proline, tyrosine, arginine, serine and tryptophan appear on the chromatogram obtained from the sample solution. Apart from this, calculate the molar content of each constituent amino acid in 1 mL of the sample solution from the peak area of each amino acid

obtained from the sample solution and standard solution (1), and further calculate the number of the constituent amino acids assuming that the sum of each molar content of histidine, glutamic acid, leucine, proline, tyrosine and arginine in 1 mole of leuprorelin acetate is 7.

**Diluting solution:** Dissolve 6.29 g of lithium hydroxide monohydrate and 10.51 g of citric acid monohydrate in water to make 1000 mL, and adjust to pH 2.2 with hydrochloric acid.

**Operating conditions—**

**Detector:** A visible spectrophotometer (wavelength: 440 nm and 570 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 6 cm in length, packed with strongly acidic ion-exchange resin (Na type) for liquid chromatography (3  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** Retain a constant temperature of about  $58^\circ\text{C}$  for 18 minutes, then retain a constant temperature of about  $70^\circ\text{C}$  for a further 20 minutes.

**Reaction vessel temperature:** A constant temperature of about  $135^\circ\text{C}$ .

**Mobile phase:** Prepare the mobile phases A, B, C, D and E according to the following table, then add 0.1 mL of caprylic acid to each mobile phase.

	Mobile phase A	Mobile phase B	Mobile phase C	Mobile phase D	Mobile phase E
Citric acid monohydrate	19.80 g	22.00 g	12.80 g	6.10 g	—
Trisodium citrate dihydrate	6.19 g	7.74 g	13.31 g	26.67 g	—
Sodium chloride	5.66 g	7.07 g	3.74 g	54.35 g	—
Sodium hydroxide	—	—	—	—	8.00 g
Ethanol (99.5)	130 mL	20.0 mL	4.0 mL	—	100 mL
Thiodiglycol	5.0 mL	5.0 mL	5.0 mL	—	—
Benzyl alcohol	—	—	—	5.0 mL	—
Lauro-macrogol solution (1 in 4)	4.0 mL				
Water	a sufficient amount				
Total amount	1000 mL				

**Flowing of the mobile phase:** Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A, B, C, D and E as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)	Mobile phase C (vol%)	Mobile phase D (vol%)	Mobile phase E (vol%)
0 - 1.6	100	0	0	0	0
1.6 - 4.5	0	100	0	0	0
4.5 - 13.5	0	0	100	0	0
13.5 - 27.0	0	0	0	100	0
27.0 - 33.0	0	0	0	0	100

Reaction reagent: Dissolve an appropriate amount of lithium acetate dihydrate, acetic acid (100) and 1-methoxy-2-propanol in water to make 1000 mL, and use this solution as solution A. Separately, dissolve an appropriate amount of ninhydrin and sodium borohydride in 1-methoxy-2-propanol to make 1000 mL, and use this solution as solution B. Mix equal parts of solutions A and B before use.

Flow rate of mobile phase: About 0.40 mL per minute.

Flow rate of reaction reagent: About 0.35 mL per minute.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 100  $\mu$ L of the standard solution (1) under the above operating conditions, the resolutions between the peaks of threonine and serine, glycine and alanine, and isoleucine and leucine are not less than 1.2, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 5 times with 100  $\mu$ L of the standard solution (1) under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of arginine, aspartic acid, proline and serine is not more than 4.0%.

**Purity** Related substances—Dissolve 0.10 g of Leuprorelin Acetate in the mobile phase to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.65, about 0.77, about 0.78 and about 0.90 to leuprorelin, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1/2 times the peak area of leuprorelin obtained from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than leuprorelin from the sample solution is not larger than 2 times the peak area of leuprorelin from the standard solution.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 2 times as long as the retention time of leuprorelin, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability—*

System performance and system repeatability: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

Test for required detectability: To exactly 1 mL of the standard solution add the mobile phase to make exactly 20

mL. Confirm that the peak area of leuprorelin obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

**Water** <2.48> Not more than 5.0% (0.1 g, coulometric titration).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.2% (0.5 g).

**Acetic acid** Weigh accurately about 0.1 g of Leuprorelin Acetate, dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 0.1 g of acetic acid (100), add the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of acetic acid in each solution, and calculate the amount of acetic acid by the following equation: 4.7 - 8.0%.

$$\text{Amount (\% of acetic acid)} = M_S/M_T \times A_T/A_S \times 10$$

$M_S$ : Amount (g) of acetic acid (100)

$M_T$ : Amount (g) of Leuprorelin Acetate

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: To 0.7 mL of phosphoric acid add water to make 1000 mL, and adjust to pH 3.0 with a solution of sodium hydroxide (21 in 50). To 950 mL of this solution add 50 mL of methanol.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of acetic acid is 3 to 4 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the symmetry factor of the peak of acetic acid is not more than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of acetic acid is not more than 2.0%.

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.1 g each of Leuprorelin Acetate and Leuprorelin Acetate RS (separately determine the water <2.48> and acetic acid in the same manner as Leuprorelin Acetate), dissolve separately in the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. To exactly 5 mL each of these solutions add the mobile phase to make them exactly 100 mL, and use so obtained solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to

the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of leuprorelin in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of leuprorelin (C}_{59}\text{H}_{84}\text{N}_{16}\text{O}_{12}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Leuprorelin Acetate RS, calculated on the anhydrous and de-acetic acid basis

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (3  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 15.2 g of triethylamine in 800 mL of water, adjust to pH 3.0 with phosphoric acid, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 850 mL of this solution add 150 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and 1-propanol (3:2).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of leuprorelin is 41 to 49 minutes (1.0 – 1.5 mL per minute).

*System suitability—*

System performance: Dissolve about 0.1 g of Leuprorelin Acetate RS in 100 mL of the mobile phase. To 5 mL of this solution add water to make 50 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add 0.1 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, stopper the vessel, shake vigorously, then heat at 100°C for 60 minutes. After cooling, add 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of 1 mol/L phosphoric acid solution, and shake vigorously. When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution under the above operating conditions, a peak having the relative retention time of about 0.90 to leuprorelin and leuprorelin are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 5 times with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of leuprorelin is not more than 1.5%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Hermetic containers.

**Add the following:**

## Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets

ロサルタンカリウム・ヒドロクロロチアジド錠

Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of losartan potassium (C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>22</sub>ClKN<sub>6</sub>O: 461.00) and hydrochlorothiazide (C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>8</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: 297.74).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide.

**Identification (1)** Shake well a portion of powdered Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, equivalent to 50 mg of Losartan Potassium, with 10 mL of methanol, and centrifuge. To 5 mL of the supernatant liquid add methanol to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 25 mg of losartan potassium in methanol to make 10 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add methanol to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and acetic acid (100) (75:25:1) to a distance of about 15 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the two spots obtained from the sample solution and the spot obtained from the standard solution show the same *R<sub>f</sub>* value.

(2) Shake well a portion of powdered Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, equivalent to 12.5 mg of Hydrochlorothiazide, with 10 mL of methanol, and centrifuge. To 5 mL of the supernatant liquid add methanol to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 25 mg of hydrochlorothiazide in methanol to make 10 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add methanol to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and acetic acid (100) (75:25:1) to a distance of about 15 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the two spots obtained from the sample solution and the spot obtained from the standard solution show the same *R<sub>f</sub>* value.

**Uniformity of dosage units <6.02>** Perform the test according to the following methods: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

(1) Losartan potassium—To 1 tablet of Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets add  $V/2$  mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), and stir for 60 minutes to disintegrate the tablet, add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.5 mg of losartan potassium (C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>22</sub>ClKN<sub>6</sub>O). Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add 45 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly 100 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 2 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 46 mg of Losartan Potassium RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Losartan Potassium), and dissolve in 50 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5,

to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the losartan potassium standard stock solution. Pipet 12 mL of the losartan potassium standard stock solution, add 44 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of losartan in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of losartan potassium (C}_{22}\text{H}_{22}\text{ClKN}_6\text{O)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 3V/250 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Losartan Potassium RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 230 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (10  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 35°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 1.36 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in 900 mL of water, adjust to pH 2.5 with phosphoric acid, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 900 mL of this solution add 600 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of losartan is about 5 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: To 12 mL of the losartan potassium standard stock solution and 4 mL of the hydrochlorothiazide standard stock solution obtained in (2), add 42 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), and add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, hydrochlorothiazide and losartan are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 10.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of losartan is not more than 1.0%.

(2) Hydrochlorothiazide—To 1 tablet of Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets add  $V/2$  mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), and stir for 60 minutes to disintegrate the tablet, add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.125 mg of hydrochlorothiazide (C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>8</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>). Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add 45 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly 100 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 2 mL of the filtrate, and

use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 35 mg of Hydrochlorothiazide RS (separately determine the loss on drying <2.41> under the same conditions as Hydrochlorothiazide), and dissolve in 50 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the hydrochlorothiazide standard stock solution. Pipet 4 mL of the hydrochlorothiazide standard stock solution, add 48 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of hydrochlorothiazide in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of hydrochlorothiazide (C}_{7}\text{H}_{8}\text{ClN}_{3}\text{O}_{4}\text{S}_{2}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/250 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Hydrochlorothiazide RS, calculated on the dried basis

*Operating conditions—*

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in (1).

*System suitability—*

System performance: To 12 mL of the losartan potassium standard stock solution obtained in (1) and 4 mL of the hydrochlorothiazide standard stock solution, add 42 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), and add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, hydrochlorothiazide and losartan are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 10.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of hydrochlorothiazide is not more than 1.0%.

**Dissolution** <6.10> (1) Losartan potassium—When the test is performed at 100 revolutions per minute according to the Basket method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets is not less than 85%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, withdraw not less than 10 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 2 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 56  $\mu$ g of losartan potassium (C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>22</sub>ClKN<sub>6</sub>O), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 46 mg of Losartan Potassium RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Losartan Potassium), and dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution

as the losartan potassium standard stock solution. Pipet 12 mL of the losartan potassium standard stock solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of losartan in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of losartan potassium ( $C_{22}H_{22}ClKN_6O$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 108$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Losartan Potassium RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

C: Labeled amount (mg) of losartan potassium ( $C_{22}H_{22}ClKN_6O$ ) in 1 tablet

*Operating conditions—*

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Uniformity of dosage units (1).

*System suitability—*

System performance: To 12 mL of the losartan potassium standard stock solution and 8 mL of the hydrochlorothiazide standard stock solution obtained in (2), add water to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, hydrochlorothiazide and losartan are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 10.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of losartan is not more than 1.0%.

(2) Hydrochlorothiazide—When the test is performed at 100 revolutions per minute according to the Basket method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 45 minutes of Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets is not less than 80%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, withdraw not less than 10 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 2 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 13.9  $\mu$ g of hydrochlorothiazide ( $C_7H_8ClN_3O_4S_2$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 35 mg of Hydrochlorothiazide RS (separately determine the loss on drying <2.41> under the same conditions as Hydrochlorothiazide), dissolve in 20 mL of methanol, and add water to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the hydrochlorothiazide standard stock solution. Pipet 8 mL of hydrochlorothiazide standard stock solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ ,

of hydrochlorothiazide in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of hydrochlorothiazide ( $C_7H_8ClN_3O_4S_2$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 36$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Hydrochlorothiazide RS, calculated on the dried basis

C: Labeled amount (mg) of hydrochlorothiazide ( $C_7H_8ClN_3O_4S_2$ ) in 1 tablet

*Operating conditions—*

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Uniformity of dosage units (1).

*System suitability—*

System performance: To 12 mL of the losartan potassium standard stock solution obtained in (1) and 8 mL of the hydrochlorothiazide standard stock solution, add water to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, hydrochlorothiazide and losartan are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 10.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of hydrochlorothiazide is not more than 1.0%.

**Assay (1) Losartan potassium—**To 10 Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets add 21V/25 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), stir for 60 minutes to disintegrate the tablets, add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 2 mg of losartan potassium ( $C_{22}H_{22}ClKN_6O$ ), and treat with ultrasonic waves for 2 minutes. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add 10 mL of acetonitrile, and add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly 50 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 2 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 40 mg of Losartan Potassium RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Losartan Potassium), and dissolve in 30 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the losartan potassium standard stock solution. Pipet 10 mL of the losartan potassium standard stock solution, add 4 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of losartan in each solution.

Amount (mg) of losartan potassium ( $C_{22}H_{22}ClKN_6O$ ) in 1 tablet

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/200$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Losartan Potassium RS, calculated

on the anhydrous basis

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 280 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 3.9 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 35°C.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 1.25 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate and 1.5 g of anhydrous disodium hydrogen phosphate in water to make 1000 mL. To 930 mL of this solution add 70 mL of acetonitrile.

Mobile phase B: Acetonitrile.

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 12	100 → 92	0 → 8
12 – 28	92 → 38	8 → 62

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of losartan is about 20 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: To 25 mL of the losartan potassium standard stock solution and 10 mL of the hydrochlorothiazide standard stock solution obtained in (2), add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make 50 mL. When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, hydrochlorothiazide and losartan are eluted in this order, and the number of theoretical plates of the peak of hydrochlorothiazide and the symmetry factor of the peak of losartan are not less than 4000 and not more than 2.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of losartan is not more than 1.0%.

(2) Hydrochlorothiazide—To 10 Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets add 21V/25 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), stir for 60 minutes to disintegrate the tablets, add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly V mL so that each mL contains about 0.5 mg of hydrochlorothiazide (C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>8</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>), and treat with ultrasonic waves for 2 minutes. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add 10 mL of acetonitrile, and add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly 50 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 2 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of Hydrochlorothiazide RS (separately determine the loss on drying <2.41> under the same conditions as Hydrochlorothiazide), and dissolve in a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2),

to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the hydrochlorothiazide standard stock solution. Pipet 20 mL of the hydrochlorothiazide standard stock solution, add 30 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5 (3:2), add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, A<sub>T</sub> and A<sub>S</sub>, of hydrochlorothiazide in each solution.

Amount (mg) of hydrochlorothiazide (C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>8</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>) in 1 tablet

$$= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times V / 500$$

M<sub>S</sub>: Amount (mg) of Hydrochlorothiazide RS, calculated on the dried basis

*Operating conditions—*

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in (1).

*System suitability—*

System performance: To 25 mL of the losartan potassium standard stock solution obtained in (1) and 10 mL of the hydrochlorothiazide standard stock solution, add sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.5, to make 50 mL. When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, hydrochlorothiazide and losartan are eluted in this order, and the number of theoretical plates of the peak of hydrochlorothiazide and the symmetry factor of the peak of losartan are not less than 4000 and not more than 2.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of hydrochlorothiazide is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

**Add the following:**

**Loxoprofen Sodium Tablets**

ロキソプロフェンナトリウム錠

Loxoprofen Sodium Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of loxoprofen sodium (C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NaO<sub>3</sub>; 268.28).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Loxoprofen Sodium Hydrate.

**Identification** To a quantity of powdered Loxoprofen Sodium Tablets, equivalent to 60 mg of loxoprofen sodium (C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NaO<sub>3</sub>), add 20 mL of methanol, shake vigorously for 10 minutes, and centrifuge. To 1 mL of the supernatant liquid add methanol to make 20 mL. To 2 mL of this solution add methanol to make 20 mL, and determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum be-

tween 221 nm and 225 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Loxoprofen Sodium Tablets add exactly  $V$  mL of the internal standard solution so that each mL contains about 3 mg of loxoprofen sodium ( $C_{15}H_{17}NaO_3$ ). After treating with ultrasonic waves for 10 minutes with occasional shaking, centrifuge the solution. To 2 mL of the supernatant liquid add diluted methanol (3 in 5) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of loxoprofen sodium (C}_{15}\text{H}_{17}\text{NaO}_3) \\ & = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V/10 \times 1.089 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Loxoprofen RS

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of ethyl benzoate in diluted methanol (3 in 5) (3 in 2000).

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Loxoprofen Sodium Tablets is not less than 85%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Loxoprofen Sodium Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.8  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, and add 2nd fluid for dissolution test to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 13  $\mu\text{g}$  of loxoprofen sodium ( $C_{15}H_{17}NaO_3$ ). Use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 31 mg of Loxoprofen RS, previously dried in vacuum at 60°C for 3 hours, dissolve in 5 mL of ethanol (99.5), and add water to make exactly 250 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add 2nd fluid for dissolution test to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of the sample solution and standard solution at 223 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using water as the control.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of loxoprofen sodium ( $C_{15}H_{17}NaO_3$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 36 \times 1.089$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Loxoprofen RS

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of loxoprofen sodium ( $C_{15}H_{17}NaO_3$ ) in 1 tablet

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Loxoprofen Sodium Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 60 mg of loxoprofen sodium ( $C_{15}H_{17}NaO_3$ ), add exactly 20 mL of the internal standard solution, and shake vigorously for 15 minutes. Centrifuge this solution, and to 2 mL of the supernatant liquid add diluted methanol (3 in 5) to make 100 mL. Use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 30 mg of Loxoprofen RS, previously dried

in vacuum at 60°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution. To 2 mL of this solution add diluted methanol (3 in 5) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of loxoprofen to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of loxoprofen sodium (C}_{15}\text{H}_{17}\text{NaO}_3) \\ & = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 2 \times 1.089 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Loxoprofen RS

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of ethyl benzoate in diluted methanol (3 in 5) (3 in 2000).

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector**: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 222 nm).

**Column**: A stainless steel column 6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

**Column temperature**: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

**Mobile phase**: A mixture of methanol, water, acetic acid (100) and triethylamine (600:400:1:1).

**Flow rate**: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of loxoprofen is about 7 minutes.

**System suitability**—

**System performance**: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, loxoprofen and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 10.

**System repeatability**: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of loxoprofen to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

## L-Lysine Hydrochloride

L-リシン塩酸塩

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** L-Lysine Hydrochloride occurs as a white powder. It has a slight, characteristic taste.

It is freely soluble in water and in formic acid, and practically insoluble in ethanol (95).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## D-Mannitol

D-マンニトール

**Add the following paragraph on the International Harmonization next to the CAS registry number, and change the origin/limits of content and below as follows:**

This monograph is harmonized with the European Pharmacopoeia and the U.S. Pharmacopoeia. The parts of the text that are not harmonized are marked with symbols (◆ ◆).

D-Mannitol contains not less than 97.0% and not more than 102.0% of  $C_6H_{14}O_6$ , calculated on the dried basis.

◆**Description** D-Mannitol occurs as white, crystals, powder or grain. It has a sweet taste with a cold sensation.

It is freely soluble in water, and practically insoluble in ethanol (99.5).

It dissolves in sodium hydroxide TS.

It shows crystal polymorphism.◆

**Identification** Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of D-Mannitol as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of D-Mannitol RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers. If any difference appears between the spectra, put 25 mg each of D-Mannitol and D-Mannitol RS in glass vessels, dissolve in 0.25 mL of water without heating, dry them in a 600 – 700 W microwave oven for 20 minutes or in a drying chamber at 100°C for 1 hour, then further dry by gradual reducing pressure, and perform the same test as above with so obtained non-sticky white to pale yellow powders: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

**Melting point** <2.60> 165 – 170°C

**Purity** (1) Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 5.0 g of D-Mannitol in water to make 50 mL: the solution is clear, and its clarity is the same as that of water or its turbidity is not more than that of reference suspension I, and its color is not more intense than the following control solution.

Control solution: To 3.0 mL of Cobalt (II) Chloride CS, 3.0 mL of Iron (III) Chloride CS and 2.4 mL of Copper (II) Sulfate CS, add diluted dilute hydrochloric acid (1 in 10) to make 1000 mL.

◆(2) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 5.0 g of D-Mannitol according to Method 1, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.5 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 5 ppm)◆.

(3) Nickel—Shake 10.0 g of D-Mannitol with 30 mL of 2 mol/L acetic acid TS, and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Add 2.0 mL of a saturated solution of ammonium pyrrolidinedithiocarbamate (about 10 g/L) and 10.0 mL of water-saturated 4-methyl-2-pentanone, and shake for 30 sec-

onds without exposure to light. Allow the layers to separate, and use the 4-methyl-2-pentanone layer as the sample solution. Separately, put 10.0 g each of D-Mannitol in three vessels, add 30 mL of 2 mol/L acetic acid TS to them, shake, add a suitable amount of water and exactly 0.5 mL, 1.0 mL and 1.5 mL respectively of Standard Nickel Solution for Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry, and add water to make them exactly 100 mL. Then, proceed in the same manner as the sample solution, and use so obtained three 4-methyl-2-pentanone layers as the standard solutions. Additionally, prepare a 4-methyl-2-pentanone layer by proceeding in the same manner as the sample solution without using D-Mannitol, and use this layer as the blank solution. Perform the test with the sample solution and standard solutions as directed in the standard addition method under Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry <2.23> according to the following conditions. Set the zero of the instrument using the blank solution, and between each measurement, rinse with water and ascertain that the readings return to zero with the blank solution: amount of nickel is not more than 1 ppm.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene.

Supporting gas—Air.

Lamp: Nickel hollow-cathode lamp.

Wavelength: 232.0 nm.

(4) Related substances—Dissolve 0.50 g of D-Mannitol in water to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 2 mL of the sample solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (1). Pipet 0.5 mL of the standard solution (1), add water to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (2). Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and the standard solutions (1) and (2) as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the peak area of D-sorbitol, having the relative retention time of about 1.2 to D-mannitol, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than that of D-mannitol obtained from the standard solution (1) (not more than 2.0%), the total peak area of maltitol, having the relative retention time of about 0.69, and isomalt, having the relative retention times of about 0.6 and about 0.73, is not larger than the peak area of D-mannitol from the standard solution (1) (not more than 2.0%), and the area of the peak other than D-mannitol and the peaks mentioned above is not larger than 2 times the peak area of D-mannitol from the standard solution (2) (not more than 0.1%). Furthermore, the total area of the peak other than D-mannitol from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of D-mannitol from the standard solution (1) (not more than 2.0%). For these calculations exclude the peak which area is not larger than the peak area of D-mannitol from the standard solution (2) (not more than 0.05%).

**Operating conditions**—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 1.5 times as long as the

retention time of D-mannitol.

*System suitability*—

System performance: Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

◆Test for required detectability: Confirm that the peak area of D-mannitol obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution (2) is equivalent to 1.75 to 3.25% of that obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution (1).

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution (1) under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of D-mannitol is not more than 1.0%.◆

(5) Glucose—To 7.0 g of D-Mannitol add 13 mL of water and 40 mL of Fehling's TS, boil gently for 3 minutes, and allow to stand for 2 minutes to precipitate copper (I) oxide. Separate the supernatant liquid, filter through a sintered glass filter for cupric oxide filtration coated with siliceous earth or a sintered glass filter (G4). Wash the precipitates with 50 – 60°C hot water until the washing no longer alkaline, and filter the washings through the filter described above. Discard all the filtrate at this step. Immediately, dissolve the precipitate with 20 mL of iron (III) sulfate TS, filter through the filter described above in a clean flask, and wash the filter with 15 – 20 mL of water. Combine the filtrate and the washings, heat to 80°C, and titrate <2.50> with 0.02 mol/L potassium permanganate VS until the green color turns to light red and the color persists at least 10 seconds: not more than 3.2 mL is required to change the color of the solution (not more than 0.1% expressed as glucose).

**Conductivity** <2.51> Dissolve 20.0 g of D-Mannitol in a freshly boiled and cooled water prepared from distilled water by heating to 40 – 50°C, add the same water to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. After cooling, measure the conductivity of the sample solution at 25  $\pm$  0.1°C while gently stirring with a magnetic stirrer: not more than 20  $\mu$ S  $\cdot$  cm<sup>-1</sup>.

**Loss on drying** <2.41> Not more than 0.5% (1 g, 105°C, 4 hours).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g each of D-Mannitol and D-Mannitol RS (separately determine the loss on drying <2.41> under the same conditions as D-Mannitol), dissolve separately in water to make exactly 10 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of D-mannitol in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (g) of } C_6H_{14}O_6 = M_S \times A_T/A_S$$

$M_S$ : Amount (g) of D-Mannitol RS, calculated on the dried basis

*Operating conditions*—

Detector: A differential refractometer maintained at a constant temperature (40°C for example).

Column: A stainless steel column 7.8 mm in inside di-

ameter and 30 cm in length, packed with strongly acidic ion-exchange resin for liquid chromatography (calcium type) composed with a sulfonated polystyrene cross-linked with 8 % of divinylbenzene (9  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: 85  $\pm$  2°C.

Mobile phase: water.

Flow rate: 0.5 mL per minute (the retention time of D-mannitol is about 20 minutes).

*System suitability*—

System performance: Dissolve 0.25 g each of D-Mannitol and D-sorbitol in water to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test (1). Separately, dissolve 0.5 g each of maltitol and isomalt in water to make 100 mL. To 2 mL of this solution add water to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test (2). When proceed with 20  $\mu$ L each of the solution for system suitability test (1) and the solution for system suitability test (2) as directed under the above operating conditions, isomalt (first peak), maltitol, isomalt (second peak), D-mannitol and D-sorbitol are eluted in this order, the relative retention time of isomalt (first peak), maltitol, isomalt (second peak) and D-sorbitol to D-mannitol is about 0.6, about 0.69, about 0.73 and about 1.2, respectively, and the resolution between the peaks of D-mannitol and D-sorbitol is not less than 2.0. Co-elution of maltitol and the second peak of isomalt may be observed.

◆System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of D-mannitol is not more than 1.0%.◆

◆**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.◆

## D-Mannitol Injection

D-マンニトール注射液

**Change the Identification and Assay as follows:**

**Identification** Concentrate D-Mannitol Injection on a water bath to make a saturated solution. To 5 drops of this solution add 1 mL of iron (III) chloride TS and 5 drops of a solution of sodium hydroxide (1 in 5): a yellow precipitate is produced. Shake this solution vigorously: a clear solution is produced. On addition of a solution of sodium hydroxide (1 in 5), no precipitate is produced.

**Assay** Measure exactly a volume of D-Mannitol Injection, equivalent to about 5 g of D-mannitol (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>6</sub>), and add water to make exactly 250 mL. To exactly 10 mL of this solution add water to make exactly 100 mL. Measure exactly 10 mL of this solution into an iodine flask, add exactly 50 mL of potassium periodate TS, and heat for 15 minutes in a water bath. After cooling, add 2.5 g of potassium iodide, stopper tightly, and shake well. Allow to stand for 5 minutes in a dark place, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS (indicator: 1 mL of starch TS). Perform a

blank determination in the same manner.

Each mL of 0.1 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS  
= 1.822 mg of  $C_6H_{14}O_6$

## Maprotiline Hydrochloride

マプロチリン塩酸塩

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Maprotiline Hydrochloride occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is soluble in methanol and in acetic acid (100), sparingly soluble in ethanol (99.5), and slightly soluble in water.

Melting point: about 244°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Mecobalamin

メコバラミン

### Change the origin/limits of content and the Description as follows:

Mecobalamin contains not less than 98.0% and not more than 101.0% of  $C_{63}H_{91}CoN_{13}O_{14}P$ , calculated on the anhydrous basis.

**Description** Mecobalamin occurs as dark red, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is sparingly soluble in water, slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in acetonitrile.

It decomposes on exposure to light.

### Add the following:

## Mecobalamin Tablets

メコバラミン錠

Mecobalamin Tablets contain not less than 92.0% and not more than 108.0% of the labeled amount of mecobalamin ( $C_{63}H_{91}CoN_{13}O_{14}P$ : 1344.38).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Mecobalamin.

**Identification (1)** Conduct this procedure without exposure to light, using light-resistant vessels. To a quantity of powdered Mecobalamin Tablets, equivalent to 1 mg of Mecobalamin, add 10 mL of hydrochloric acid-potassium chloride buffer solution, pH 2.0, treat with ultrasonic waves, and add hydrochloric acid-potassium chloride buffer solution, pH 2.0 to make 20 mL. Centrifuge this solution, and filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.8  $\mu$ m. Determine the absorp-

tion spectrum of the filtrate as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 262 nm and 266 nm, between 303 nm and 307 nm, and between 461 nm and 465 nm.

(2) Conduct this procedure without exposure to light, using light-resistant vessels. To a quantity of powdered Mecobalamin Tablets, equivalent to 1 mg of Mecobalamin, add 10 mL of phosphate buffer solution, pH 7.0, treat with ultrasonic waves, and add phosphate buffer solution, pH 7.0 to make 20 mL. Centrifuge this solution, and filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.8  $\mu$ m. Determine the absorption spectrum of the filtrate as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 264 nm and 268 nm, between 339 nm and 343 nm, and between 520 nm and 524 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units <6.02>** Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

Conduct this procedure without exposure to light, using light-resistant vessels. Take 1 tablet of Mecobalamin Tablets, and disintegrate the tablet by adding  $V/5$  mL of water. Add methanol to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 25  $\mu$ g of mecobalamin ( $C_{63}H_{91}CoN_{13}O_{14}P$ ). After shaking for 5 minutes, allow to stand for not less than 10 minutes. Filter thus obtained supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of Mecobalamin RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Mecobalamin), and dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add 5 mL of water and methanol to make exactly 50 mL. Use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of mecobalamin in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of mecobalamin (} C_{63}H_{91}CoN_{13}O_{14}P \text{)} \\ = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/1000 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Mecobalamin RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

### Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Mecobalamin.

### System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of mecobalamin are not less than 2000 and 0.8 to 1.1, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of mecobalamin is not more than 1.0%.

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 45 minutes of Mecobalamin Tablets is not less than 80%.

Conduct this procedure without exposure to light, using light-resistant vessels. Start the test with 1 tablet of Mecobalamin Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.8  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, and add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.28  $\mu\text{g}$  of mecobalamin ( $\text{C}_{63}\text{H}_{91}\text{CoN}_{13}\text{O}_{14}\text{P}$ ). Use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 28 mg of Mecobalamin RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Mecobalamin), and dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 100  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of mecobalamin in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of mecobalamin ( $\text{C}_{63}\text{H}_{91}\text{CoN}_{13}\text{O}_{14}\text{P}$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 9/10$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Mecobalamin RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of mecobalamin ( $\text{C}_{63}\text{H}_{91}\text{CoN}_{13}\text{O}_{14}\text{P}$ ) in 1 tablet

**Operating conditions—**

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 264 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column of 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Adjust to pH 3.0 of a solution of 6.0 g of L-tartaric acid in 1000 mL of water with a solution of 14.3 g of disodium hydrogen phosphate dodecahydrate in 1000 mL of water. To 630 mL of this solution add 370 mL of methanol.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of mecobalamin is about 8 minutes.

**System suitability—**

System performance: When the procedure is run with 100  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of mecobalamin are not less than 3000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 100  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak

area of mecobalamin are not more than 2.0%.

**Assay** Conduct this procedure without exposure to light, using light-resistant vessels. Disintegrate 20 tablets of Mecobalamin Tablets with  $V/5$  mL of water. Add methanol to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 50  $\mu\text{g}$  of mecobalamin ( $\text{C}_{63}\text{H}_{91}\text{CoN}_{13}\text{O}_{14}\text{P}$ ). After shaking for 5 minutes, allow to stand for not less than 10 minutes. Filter thus obtained supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of Mecobalamin RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Mecobalamin), and dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL. To exactly 10 mL of this solution add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of mecobalamin in each solution.

Amount (mg) of mecobalamin ( $\text{C}_{63}\text{H}_{91}\text{CoN}_{13}\text{O}_{14}\text{P}$ ) in 1 tablet

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/10000$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Mecobalamin RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Operating conditions—**

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Mecobalamin.

**System suitability—**

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of mecobalamin are not less than 3000 and 0.8 to 1.1, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of mecobalamin is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

**Add the following:**

**Mequitazine Tablets**

メキタジン錠

Mequitazine Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of mequitazine ( $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_2\text{S}$ ; 322.47).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Mequitazine.

**Identification** Powder Mequitazine Tablets. To a portion of the powder, equivalent to 3 mg of Mequitazine, add 50 mL of ethanol (95), shake thoroughly, and add ethanol (95) to make 100 mL. Centrifuge, if necessary, and filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.5\ \mu\text{m}$ . Discard 10 mL of the first filtrate, to 4 mL of the subsequent filtrate add ethanol (95) to make 25 mL, and determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 253 nm and 257 nm and between 301 nm and 311 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Mequitazine Tablets add 50 mL of a mixture of methanol and water (4:3), and disperse to fine particles with the aid of ultrasonic waves. Shake this solution thoroughly, and add methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Centrifuge, if necessary, and filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.5\ \mu\text{m}$ . Discard 10 mL of the first filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add methanol to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about  $4.8\ \mu\text{g}$  of mequitazine ( $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_2\text{S}$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of mequitazine (C}_{20}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_2\text{S}) \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/50 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of mequitazine for assay

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 2nd fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 45 minutes of Mequitazine Tablets is not less than 70%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Mequitazine Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.5\ \mu\text{m}$ . Discard 10 mL of the first filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about  $3.3\ \mu\text{g}$  of mequitazine ( $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_2\text{S}$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 15 mg of mequitazine for assay, previously dried in vacuum at  $60^\circ\text{C}$  using phosphorous (V) oxide as the desiccant for 3 hours, dissolve in 50 mL of methanol, and add the dissolution medium to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of the sample solution and standard solution at 253 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using the dissolution medium as the control.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of mequitazine ( $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_2\text{S}$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 45/2$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of mequitazine for assay

C: Labeled amount (mg) of mequitazine ( $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_2\text{S}$ ) in 1 tablet

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Mequitazine Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 3 mg of mequitazine ( $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_2\text{S}$ ), add 50 mL of a mixture of methanol and water (4:3), shake thoroughly, and add methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Centrifuge, if necessary, and filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.5\ \mu\text{m}$ . Discard 10 mL of the first filtrate, pipet 4 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add methanol to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 24 mg of mequitazine for assay, previously dried in vacuum at  $60^\circ\text{C}$  using phosphorous (V) oxide as the desiccant for 3 hours, and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add methanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of the sample solution and standard solution at 254 nm as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of mequitazine (C}_{20}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_2\text{S}) \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/8 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of mequitazine for assay

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers. Storage—Light-resistant.

## Meropenem for Injection

注射用メロペネム

**Change the Purity (2) and Assay as follows:**

### Purity

(2) Related substances—Dissolve an amount of Meropenem for Injection, equivalent to 0.10 g (potency) of Meropenem Hydrate, in triethylamine-phosphate buffer solution, pH 5.0 to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Prepare the sample solution before use. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add triethylamine-phosphate buffer solution, pH 5.0 to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add triethylamine-phosphate buffer solution, pH 5.0 to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly  $10\ \mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the peak area of ring-opened meropenem and meropenem dimer, respectively having the relative retention time of about 0.5 and about 2.2 to meropenem obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of meropenem obtained from the standard solution, the area of the peak, other than meropenem and the peaks mentioned above, is not larger than 1/5 times the peak area of meropenem obtained from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than meropenem

is not larger than 3 times the peak area of meropenem obtained from the standard solution.

*Operating conditions—*

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (3) under Meropenem Hydrate.

*System suitability—*

Test for required detectability: Pipet 5 mL of the standard solution, and add triethylamine-phosphate buffer solution, pH 5.0, to make exactly 25 mL. Confirm that the peak area of meropenem obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 16 to 24% of that obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution, previously allowed to stand at 60°C for 30 minutes, under the above operating conditions, the ring-opened meropenem, meropenem and the meropenem dimer are eluted in this order, and the resolution between the peaks of the ring-opened meropenem and meropenem is not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of meropenem is not more than 1.5%.

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of the contents of not less than 10 containers of Meropenem for Injection. Weigh accurately an amount of the contents, equivalent to about 50 mg (potency) of Meropenem Hydrate, dissolve in exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, add triethylamine-phosphate buffer solution, pH 5.0, to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately an amount of Meropenem RS, equivalent to about 50 mg (potency), dissolve in exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, add triethylamine-phosphate buffer solution, pH 5.0, to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay under Meropenem Hydrate.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount [mg (potency)] of meropenem (C}_{17}\text{H}_{25}\text{N}_3\text{O}_5\text{S)} \\ & = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount [mg (potency)] of Meropenem RS

*Internal standard solution—*A solution of benzyl alcohol in triethylamine-phosphate buffer solution, pH 5.0 (1 in 300).

## Methylcellulose

メチルセルロース

### Change the Viscosity and the pH as follows:

**Viscosity** <2.53>

(i) Method I: Apply to Methylcellulose having a labeled viscosity of less than 600 mPa·s. Put an exact amount of Methylcellulose, equivalent to 4.000 g on the dried basis, in a tared, wide-mouth bottle, add hot water to make 200.0 g, stopper the bottle, stir by mechanical means at 350- to 450-revolutions per minute for 10 to 20 minutes to get a

homogeneous dispersion. If necessary, take off the sample attached on the walls of the bottle, put them in the dispersed solution, and dissolve by continuing the stirring in a water bath not exceeding 5°C for 20 to 40 minutes. Add cooled water, if necessary, to make 200.0 g, and use this solution as the sample solution. Centrifuge the solution if necessary to expel any entrapped air bubbles. Perform the test with the sample solution at 20  $\pm$  0.1°C as directed in Method I under Viscosity Determination: not less than 80% and not more than 120% of the labeled viscosity.

(ii) Method II: Apply to Methylcellulose having a labeled viscosity of not less than 600 mPa·s. Put an exact amount of Methylcellulose, equivalent to 10.00 g on the dried basis, in a tared, wide-mouth bottle, add hot water to make 500.0 g, stopper the bottle, and prepare the sample solution in the same manner as directed in Method I. Perform the test with the sample solution at 20  $\pm$  0.1°C as directed in Method II under Viscosity Determination, using a single cylindertype rotational viscometer, according to the following operating conditions: not less than 75% and not more than 140% of the labeled viscosity.

*Operating conditions—*

Apparatus: Brookfield type viscometer LV model.

Rotor No., rotation frequency, and conversion factor: According to the following table, depending on the labeled viscosity.

Labeled viscosity (mPa·s)	Rotor No.	Rotation frequency /min	Conversion factor
Not less than 600 and less than 1400	3	60	20
// 1400 //	3500	3	12
// 3500 //	9500	4	60
// 9500 //	99,500	4	6
// 99,500	4	3	1000
			2000

Procedure of apparatus: Read value after 2 minutes of rotation, and stop the rotation for at least 2 minutes. Repeat this procedure more two times, and average three observed values.

**pH** <2.54> The pH of the sample solution obtained in the Viscosity, measured after 5 minutes immersing the electrode in the sample solution, is between 5.0 and 8.0.

## Methylprednisolone Succinate

メチルプレドニゾロンコハク酸エステル

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Methylprednisolone Succinate occurs as a white, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is soluble in methanol, sparingly soluble in ethanol (95), and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: about 235°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Metildigoxin

メチルジゴキシン

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Metildigoxin occurs as a white to light yellowish white, crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in *N,N*-dimethylformamide, in pyridine and in acetic acid (100), soluble in chloroform, sparingly soluble in methanol, slightly soluble in ethanol (95) and in acetone, and very slightly soluble in water.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Metoprolol Tartrate

メトプロロール酒石酸塩

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Metoprolol Tartrate occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is very soluble in water, and freely soluble in methanol, in ethanol (95) and in acetic acid (100).

Optical rotation  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ : +7.0 – +10.0° (after drying, 1 g, water, 50 mL, 100 mm).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Mexiletine Hydrochloride

メキシレチン塩酸塩

### Change the Description and the Identification (2) as follows:

**Description** Mexiletine Hydrochloride occurs as a white powder.

It is freely soluble in water and in ethanol (95), and slightly soluble in acetonitrile.

It dissolves in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS.

A solution of Mexiletine Hydrochloride (1 in 20) shows no optical rotation.

Mexiletine Hydrochloride shows crystal polymorphism.

### Identification

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Mexiletine Hydrochloride, previously dried, as directed in the potassium chloride disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of dried Mexiletine Hydrochloride RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers. If any difference appears between the spectra, recrystallize Mexiletine Hydrochloride from ethanol (95), filter, dry the crystals, and perform the test with the crystals.

## Morphine Hydrochloride Hydrate

モルヒネ塩酸塩水和物

### Change the Purity (4) as follows:

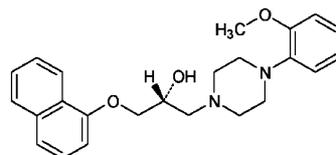
#### Purity

(4) Related substances—Dissolve 0.20 g of Morphine Hydrochloride Hydrate in 10 mL of diluted methanol (4 in 5), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add diluted methanol (4 in 5) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (1). Pipet 5 mL of the standard solution (1), add diluted methanol (4 in 5) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution (2). Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL each of the sample solution and the standard solutions (1) and (2) on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of acetone, ethanol (99.5) and ammonia solution (28) (21:14:3) to a distance of about 12 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): the spot having a R<sub>f</sub> value of about 0.17 obtained with the sample solution is not more intense than the spot obtained with the standard solution (1), and the spots other than the principal spot, the spot mentioned above and the spot of the starting point are not more intense than the spot with the standard solution (2).

### Add the following:

## Naftopidil

ナフトピジル



and enantiomer

$C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ ; 392.49

(2*RS*)-1-[4-(2-Methoxyphenyl)piperazin-1-yl]-3-(naphthalen-1-yloxy)propan-2-ol  
[57149-07-2]

Naftopidil, when dried, contains not less than 99.0% and not more than 101.0% of  $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ .

**Description** Naftopidil occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is very soluble in acetic anhydride, freely soluble in *N,N*-dimethylformamide and in acetic acid (100), slightly soluble in methanol and in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

It is gradually colored to light brown by light.

A solution of Naftopidil in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (1 in 10) shows no optical rotation.

**Identification (1)** Dissolve 50 mg of Naftopidil in 5 mL of acetic acid (100), and add 0.1 mL of Dragendorff's TS: orange colored precipitates are produced.

**(2)** Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Naftopidil in methanol (1 in 100,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

**(3)** Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Naftopidil, previously dried, as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

**Melting point** <2.60> 126 – 129°C

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 2.0 g of Naftopidil according to Method 4, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

**(2)** Related substances—Dissolve 0.10 g of Naftopidil in 60 mL of methanol, add diluted 0.1 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.0 (1 in 2) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add a mixture of methanol and water (3:2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 4 mL of this solution, add a mixture of methanol and water (3:2) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by automatic integration method: each peak area other than naftopidil obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 3/4 times the peak area of naftopidil obtained from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than naftopidil from the sample solution is not larger than 2.5 times the peak area of naftopidil from the standard solution.

*Operating conditions*—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 283 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.0 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 6.80 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in 900 mL of water, adjust to pH 4.0 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10), and add water to make 1000 mL. To 450 mL of this solution add 550 mL of methanol.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of naftopidil is about 10 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 2 times as long as the retention time of naftopidil, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability*—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 2.5 mL of the standard solution, add a mixture of methanol and water (3:2) to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of naftopidil obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 17.5% to 32.5% of that obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of naftopidil are not less than 2500 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of naftopidil is not more than 3.0%.

**(3)** Residual solvents—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Loss on drying** <2.41> Not more than 0.5% (1 g, 105°C, 3 hours).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.2 g of Naftopidil, previously dried, dissolve in 50 mL of acetic anhydride, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS (potentiometric titration). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

Each mL of 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS  
= 39.25 mg of C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>

**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

**Add the following:**

## Naftopidil Orally Disintegrating Tablets

ナフトピジル口腔内崩壊錠

Naftopidil Orally Disintegrating Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of naftopidil (C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>; 392.49).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Naftopidil.

**Identification** Powder Naftopidil Orally Disintegrating Tablets. To a portion of the powder, equivalent to 25 mg of Naftopidil add 100 mL of methanol, shake thoroughly, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. To 6 mL of the filtrate add methanol to make 50 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 281 nm and 285 nm, and

between 318 nm and 322 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Naftopidil Orally Disintegrating Tablets add  $V/10$  mL of water, disintegrate and disperse the tablet with the aid of ultrasonic waves. To this solution add  $V/2$  mL of methanol, shake thoroughly, then add methanol to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.25 mg of naftopidil ( $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ ), and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet 6 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of naftopidil for assay, previously dried at  $105^\circ\text{C}$  for 3 hours, dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 3 mL of this solution, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 283 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of naftopidil (C}_{24}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/200 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of naftopidil for assay

**Disintegration** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolution per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 0.05 mol/L acetic acid-sodium acetate buffer solution, pH 4.0, as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Naftopidil Orally Disintegrating Tablets is not less than 75%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Naftopidil Orally Disintegrating Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about  $28\ \mu\text{g}$  of naftopidil ( $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 28 mg of naftopidil for assay, previously dried at  $105^\circ\text{C}$  for 3 hours, dissolve in 50 mL of methanol, then add the dissolution medium to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 283 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using the dissolution medium as the control.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of naftopidil ( $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 90$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of naftopidil for assay

C: Labeled amount (mg) of naftopidil ( $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ ) in 1 tablet

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Naftopidil Orally Disintegrating Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 50 mg of naftopidil ( $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ ), add 30 mL of methanol, shake thoroughly, add diluted 0.1 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.0 (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet 10 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, add a mixture of methanol and water (3:2) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of naftopidil for assay, previously dried at  $105^\circ\text{C}$  for 3 hours, dissolve in 30 mL of methanol, add diluted 0.1 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.0 (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, add a mixture of methanol and water (3:2) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with  $10\ \mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$  of the peak area of naftopidil to that of the internal standard.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of naftopidil (C}_{24}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{)} = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of naftopidil for assay

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in a mixture of methanol and water (3:2) (3 in 2000).

**Operating conditions**—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (2) under Naftopidil.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with  $10\ \mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, naftopidil and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 4.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with  $10\ \mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of naftopidil to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

**Add the following:****Naftopidil Tablets**

ナフトピジル錠

Naftopidil Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of naftopidil ( $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ ; 392.49).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Naftopidil.

**Identification** Powder Naftopidil Tablets. To a portion of the powder, equivalent to 25 mg of Naftopidil, add 100 mL of methanol, shake thoroughly, and centrifuge, if necessary. Filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ . To 6 mL of the filtrate add methanol to make 50 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 281 and 285 nm, and between 318 and 322 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Naftopidil Tablets add  $V/10$  mL of water, disintegrate and disperse the tablet with the aid of ultrasonic waves. To this dispersed solution add  $V/2$  mL of methanol, shake thoroughly, add methanol to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.25 mg of naftopidil ( $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ ). Centrifuge this solution, if necessary, filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet 6 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of naftopidil for assay, previously dried at  $105^\circ\text{C}$  for 3 hours, dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 3 mL of this solution, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 283 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of naftopidil } (C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/200 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of naftopidil for assay

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 0.05 mol/L acetic acid-sodium acetate buffer solution, pH 4.0, as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 15 minutes of 25-mg and 50-mg tablet and in 30 minutes of 75-mg tablet is not less than 75%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Naftopidil Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add

the dissolution medium to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 28  $\mu\text{g}$  of naftopidil ( $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 28 mg of naftopidil for assay, previously dried at  $105^\circ\text{C}$  for 3 hours, dissolve in 50 mL of methanol, and add the dissolution medium to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 283 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using the dissolution medium as the control.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of naftopidil ( $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 90$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of naftopidil for assay

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of naftopidil ( $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ ) in 1 tablet

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Naftopidil Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 50 mg of naftopidil ( $C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3$ ), add 30 mL of methanol, shake thoroughly, and add diluted 0.1 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.0 (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL. Centrifuge this solution, if necessary, filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet 10 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, add a mixture of methanol and water (3:2) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of naftopidil for assay, previously dried at  $105^\circ\text{C}$  for 3 hours, dissolve in 30 mL of methanol, add diluted 0.1 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS, pH 2.0 (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, add a mixture of methanol and water (3:2) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$  of the peak area of naftopidil to that of the internal standard.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of naftopidil } (C_{24}H_{28}N_2O_3) = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of naftopidil for assay

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in a mixture of methanol and water (3:2) (3 in 2000).

**Operating conditions**—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (2) under Naftopidil.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, naftopidil and the internal standard are eluted in

this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 4.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of naftopidil to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

## Nartograstim (Genetical Recombination)

ナルトグラスチム (遺伝子組換え)

### Change the origin/limits of content as follows:

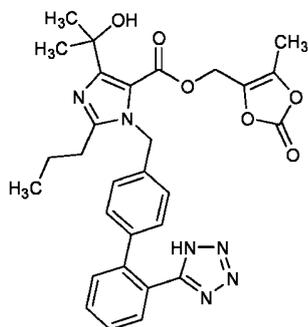
Nartograstim (Genetical Recombination) is an aqueous solution in which a desired product is a recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) analog. It is N-methionylated, and threonine, leucine, glycine, proline and cysteine residues at the positions, 1, 3, 4, 5 and 17 of G-CSF are substituted by alanine, threonine, tyrosine, arginine and serine, respectively. It is a glycoprotein consisting of 175 amino acid residues. It has a stimulating effect on neutrophil production.

It contains not less than 0.9 mg and not more than 2.1 mg of protein per mL, and not less than  $4.0 \times 10^8$  units per mg of protein.

### Add the following:

## Olmesartan Medoxomil

オルメサルタン メドキシミル



$C_{29}H_{30}N_6O_6$ ; 558.59

(5-Methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl 4-(1-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)-2-propyl-1- $\{2'$ -(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)biphenyl-4-yl)methyl}-1*H*-imidazole-5-carboxylate  
[144689-63-4]

Olmesartan Medoxomil contains not less than

98.5% and not more than 101.5% of  $C_{29}H_{30}N_6O_6$ , calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent.

**Description** Olmesartan Medoxomil occurs as a white to pale yellowish white, crystalline powder.

It is slightly soluble in acetonitrile and in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

**Identification (1)** Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Olmesartan Medoxomil in acetonitrile (1 in 100,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Olmesartan Medoxomil RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

**(2)** Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Olmesartan Medoxomil as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Olmesartan Medoxomil RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 2.0 g of Olmesartan Medoxomil according to Method 4, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

**(2)** Related substances—Dissolve 20 mg of Olmesartan Medoxomil in 20 mL of acetonitrile, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add acetonitrile to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the areas of the peaks, having the relative retention times of about 0.2 and about 1.6 to olmesartan medoxomil, obtained from the sample solution are not larger than 2/5 times and 3/10 times the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil obtained from the standard solution, respectively, the area of the peaks other than olmesartan medoxomil and the peaks mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 1/10 times the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil from the standard solution, and the total area of these peaks is not larger than 3/10 times the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil from the standard solution. In addition, the total area of the peaks other than olmesartan medoxomil from the sample solution is not larger than 4/5 times the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil from the standard solution. For these calculations use the areas of the peaks, having the relative retention times of about 0.7 and about 3.4 to olmesartan medoxomil, after multiplying by their relative response factors 0.65 and 1.39, respectively.

**Operating conditions—**

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 250 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, packed with octylsilylated silica gel for liquid chromatography (3.5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 2.04 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in water to make 1000 mL, and adjust to pH 3.5 with a solution prepared by dissolving 1.73 g of phosphoric acid in water to make 1000 mL. To 400 mL of this solution add 100 mL of acetonitrile.

Mobile phase B: Dissolve 2.04 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in water to make 1000 mL, and adjust to pH 3.5 with a solution prepared by dissolving 1.73 g of phosphoric acid in water to make 1000 mL. To 100 mL of this solution add 400 mL of acetonitrile.

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 - 10	75	25
10 - 35	75 → 0	25 → 100
35 - 45	0	100

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute.

Time span of measurement: For 45 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability*—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, add acetonitrile to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil obtained with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of olmesartan medoxomil are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil is not more than 2.0%.

(3) Residual solvent—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Water** <2.48> Not more than 0.5% (0.5 g, coulometric titration).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 50 mg each of Olmesartan Medoxomil and Olmesartan Medoxomil RS (separately determine the water <2.48> and the residual solvent in the same manners as Olmesartan Medoxomil), dissolve them separately in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (4:1) to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL each of these solutions, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, add a mixture of water and acetonitrile (3:2) to make 100 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil to that of the internal standard.

Amount (mg) of  $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_6\text{O}_6 = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Olmesartan Medoxomil RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent

*Internal standard solution*—A solution of isobutyl parahydroxybenzoate in a mixture of water and acetonitrile (3:2) (1 in 2000).

*Operating conditions*—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 250 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilylated silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 2.04 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in water to make 1000 mL, and adjust to pH 3.4 with a solution prepared by dissolving 1.73 g of phosphoric acid in water to make 1000 mL. To 330 mL of this solution add 170 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of olmesartan medoxomil is about 16 minutes.

*System suitability*—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, olmesartan medoxomil and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 4.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil to that of the internal standard is not more than 0.5%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.

**Add the following:**

## Olmesartan Medoxomil Tablets

オルメサルタン メドキシミル錠

Olmesartan Medoxomil Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of olmesartan medoxomil ( $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_6\text{O}_6$ ; 558.59).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Olmesartan Medoxomil.

**Identification** To a quantity of powdered Olmesartan Medoxomil Tablets, equivalent to 20 mg of Olmesartan Medoxomil, add 60 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2), agitate for 10 minutes with the aid of ultrasonic waves, and add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make 100 mL. Centrifuge this solution, to 5 mL of the supernatant liquid add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make 100 mL, and determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 255 nm and 259 nm.

**Purity** Related substances—To a quantity of powdered Olmesartan Medoxomil Tablets, equivalent to 20 mg of Olmesartan Medoxomil, add 20 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (9:1), agitate for 15 minutes with the aid of ultrasonic waves, centrifuge, and filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.5  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (9:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.2 and about 1.6 to olmesartan medoxomil, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 3/5 times the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil obtained from the standard solution, and the area of the peak other than olmesartan medoxomil and the peaks mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 1/5 times the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil from the standard solution. Furthermore, the total area of the peaks other than olmesartan medoxomil from the sample solution is not larger than 1.4 times the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil from the standard solution. For these calculations use the areas of the peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.7 and about 3.4 to olmesartan medoxomil, after multiplying by their relative response factors, 0.65 and 1.39, respectively.

**Operating conditions**—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, flowing of the mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (2) under Olmesartan Medoxomil.

Time span of measurement: For 45 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

**System suitability**—

Test for required detectability: To exactly 1 mL of the standard solution add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (9:1) to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil obtained with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of olmesartan medoxomil are not less than 5500 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil is not more than 2.0%.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Olmesartan Medoxomil Tablets add 5  $V/7$  mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) and exactly  $V/10$  mL of the internal standard solution. Agitate for 10 minutes with the aid of ultrasonic waves with occasional stirring, and add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.2 mg of olmesartan medoxomil ( $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_6\text{O}_6$ ). Centrifuge this solution, to 5 mL of the supernatant liquid add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of olmesartan medoxomil (C}_{29}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_6\text{O}_6) \\ = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V/200 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Olmesartan Medoxomil RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent.

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of isobutyl parahydroxybenzoate in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) (1 in 1000).

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 2nd fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rates in 30 minutes of 5-mg, 10-mg and 20-mg tablets are not less than 80%, and that of 40-mg tablet is not less than 75%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Olmesartan Medoxomil Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 6  $\mu\text{g}$  of olmesartan medoxomil ( $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_6\text{O}_6$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 40 mg of Olmesartan Medoxomil RS (separately, determine the water <2.48> and the residual solvent in the same manner as Olmesartan Medoxomil), dissolve in 15 mL of ethanol (99.5) by warming at 50–60°C, and after cooling add ethanol (99.5) to make exactly 20 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add ethanol (99.5) to make exactly 50 mL. Then, pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 257 nm of the

sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24> using the dissolution medium as the control.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of olmesartan medoxomil ( $C_{29}H_{30}N_6O_6$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 45/4$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Olmesartan Medoxomil RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent

C: Labeled amount (mg) of olmesartan medoxomil ( $C_{29}H_{30}N_6O_6$ ) in 1 tablet

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Olmesartan Medoxomil Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 20 mg of olmesartan medoxomil ( $C_{29}H_{30}N_6O_6$ ), add 70 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) and exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution. Agitate for 15 minutes with the aid of ultrasonic waves with occasional stirring, and add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make 100 mL. Centrifuge this solution, to 5 mL of the supernatant liquid add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 40 mg of Olmesartan Medoxomil RS (separately determine the water <2.48> and the residual solvent in the same manner as Olmesartan Medoxomil), dissolve in 60 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2), add exactly 20 mL of the internal standard solution, then add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make 100 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil to that of the internal standard.

Amount (mg) of olmesartan medoxomil ( $C_{29}H_{30}N_6O_6$ )

$$= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 1/2$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Olmesartan Medoxomil RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of isobutyl parahydroxybenzoate in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) (1 in 1000).

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 250 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 40°C.

**Mobile phase:** Dissolve 2.04 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in water to make 1000 mL, and adjust to pH 3.4 with a solution prepared by dissolving 1.73 g of phosphoric

acid in water to make 1000 mL. To 330 mL of this solution add 170 mL of acetonitrile.

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of olmesartan medoxomil is about 16 minutes.

**System suitability**—

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, olmesartan medoxomil and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 4.

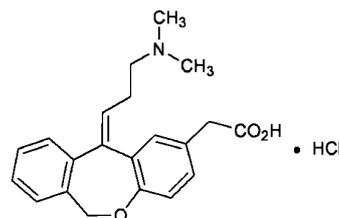
**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviations of the ratio of the peak area of olmesartan medoxomil to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

**Add the following:**

## Olopatadine Hydrochloride

オロパタジン塩酸塩



$C_{21}H_{23}NO_3 \cdot HCl$ : 373.87

{11-[(1Z)-3-(Dimethylamino)propylidene]-6,11-dihydrodibenzo[b,e]oxepin-2-yl}acetic acid monohydrochloride [140462-76-6]

Olopatadine Hydrochloride, when dried, contains not less than 99.0% and not more than 101.0% of  $C_{21}H_{23}NO_3 \cdot HCl$ .

**Description** Olopatadine Hydrochloride occurs as white crystals or crystalline powder.

It is very soluble in formic acid, sparingly soluble in water, and very slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5).

It dissolves in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS.

The pH of a solution obtained by dissolving 1.0 g of Olopatadine Hydrochloride in 100 mL of water is 2.3 to 3.3.

Melting point: about 250°C (with decomposition).

**Identification (1)** Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Olopatadine Hydrochloride in 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (1 in 40,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

**(2)** Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Olopatadine Hydrochloride as directed in the potassium chloride disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry

<2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

(3) To 5 mL of a solution of Olopatadine Hydrochloride (1 in 100) add 1 mL of dilute nitric acid: this solution responds to the Qualitative Tests <1.09> (2) for chloride.

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 2.0 g of Olopatadine Hydrochloride according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 50 mg of Olopatadine Hydrochloride in 100 mL of a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (3:2), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (3:2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than olopatadine obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1/10 times the peak area of olopatadine obtained from the standard solution.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 299 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 2.3 g of sodium lauryl sulfate in a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (11:9) to make 1000 mL.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of olopatadine is about 11 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 2 times as long as the retention time of olopatadine, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability—*

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, add a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (3:2) to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of olopatadine obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of olopatadine are not less than 8000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of olopatadine is not more than 2.0%.

(3) Residual solvent—Being specified separately when

the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Loss on drying** <2.41> Not more than 0.3% (1 g, 105°C, 3 hours).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of Olopatadine Hydrochloride, previously dried, dissolve in 3 mL of formic acid, add 50 mL of a mixture of acetic anhydride and acetic acid (100) (7:3), and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS (potentiometric titration). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

Each mL of 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS  
= 37.39 mg of  $C_{21}H_{23}NO_3 \cdot HCl$

**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.

**Add the following:**

## Olopatadine Hydrochloride Tablets

オロパタジン塩酸塩錠

Olopatadine Hydrochloride Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of olopatadine hydrochloride ( $C_{21}H_{23}NO_3 \cdot HCl$ : 373.87).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Olopatadine Hydrochloride.

**Identification** Shake well a quantity of powdered Olopatadine Hydrochloride Tablets, equivalent to 5 mg of Olopatadine Hydrochloride, with 100 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Determine the absorption spectrum of the filtrate as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 295 nm and 299 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Olopatadine Hydrochloride Tablets add 4V/5 mL of a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (3:2). To this solution add exactly V/10 mL of the internal standard solution, shake well, and add a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (3:2) to make V mL so that each mL contains about 50  $\mu$ g of olopatadine hydrochloride ( $C_{21}H_{23}NO_3 \cdot HCl$ ). Filter this solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m, and use this filtrate as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of olopatadine hydrochloride} \\ & (\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{23}\text{NO}_3\cdot\text{HCl}) \\ & = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V/1000 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of olopatadine hydrochloride for assay

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of doxepin hydrochloride in a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (3:2) (7 in 20,000).

**Dissolution <6.10>** When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method using the sinker, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 15 minutes of Olopatadine Hydrochloride Tablets is not less than 85%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Olopatadine Hydrochloride Tablets, withdraw not less than 10 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 2.8  $\mu\text{g}$  of olopatadine hydrochloride ( $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{23}\text{NO}_3\cdot\text{HCl}$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 28 mg of olopatadine hydrochloride for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL. Then pipet 10 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 50  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of olopatadine in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of olopatadine hydrochloride ( $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{23}\text{NO}_3\cdot\text{HCl}$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 9$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of olopatadine hydrochloride for assay

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of olopatadine hydrochloride ( $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{23}\text{NO}_3\cdot\text{HCl}$ ) in 1 tablet

**Operating conditions**—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

**System suitability**—

**System performance**: When the procedure is run with 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of olopatadine are not less than 10,000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

**System repeatability**: When the test is repeated 6 times with 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of olopatadine is not more than 1.5%.

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Olopatadine Hydrochloride Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 5 mg of olopatadine hydrochloride ( $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{23}\text{NO}_3\cdot\text{HCl}$ ), add 80 mL

of a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (3:2), and add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution. Shake well for 10 minutes, add a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (3:2) to make 100 mL. Filter this solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ , and use this filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of olopatadine hydrochloride for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (3:2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, then add a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (3:2) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of olopatadine to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of olopatadine hydrochloride} \\ & (\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{23}\text{NO}_3\cdot\text{HCl}) \\ & = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 1/10 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of olopatadine hydrochloride for assay

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of doxepin hydrochloride in a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (3:2) (7 in 20,000).

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector**: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 299 nm).

**Column**: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

**Column temperature**: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

**Mobile phase**: Dissolve 2.3 g of sodium lauryl sulfate in a mixture of 0.05 mol/L phosphate buffer solution, pH 3.5 and acetonitrile (11:9) to make 1000 mL.

**Flow rate**: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of olopatadine is about 11 minutes.

**System suitability**—

**System performance**: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, olopatadine and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 13.

**System repeatability**: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of olopatadine is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.

## Panipenem

パニペネム

### Change the Identification and below as follows:

**Identification (1)** Dissolve 20 mg of Panipenem in 2 mL of water, add 1 mL of hydroxylammonium chloride-ethanol TS, allow to stand for 3 minutes, add 1 mL of acidic ammonium iron (III) sulfate TS, and shake: a red-brown color develops.

(2) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Panipenem in 0.02 mol/L 3-(*N*-morpholino)propanesulfonic acid buffer solution, pH 7.0 (1 in 50,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(3) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Panipenem as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

**Optical rotation** <2.49>  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ : +55 – +65° (0.1 g calculated on the anhydrous basis and corrected on the amount of the residual solvent, 0.1 mol/L 3-(*N*-morpholino)propanesulfonic acid buffer solution, pH 7.0, 10 mL, 100 mm).

**pH** <2.54> Dissolve 0.5 g of Panipenem in 10 mL of water: the pH of the solution is between 4.5 and 6.5.

**Purity (1)** Clarity and color of solution—Dissolve 0.30 g of Panipenem in 40 mL of water, and observe immediately: the solution is clear and its absorbance at 400 nm determined as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24> is not more than 0.4.

(2) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Panipenem according to Method 4, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(3) Related substances—Keep the sample solution at 5°C or below. Dissolve 50 mg of Panipenem in 50 mL of water, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 10 μL of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate the amount of them by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak other than panipenem is not more than 2.0%, and the total amount of the peaks other than panipenem is not more than 6.0%.

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized porous glass for liquid chromatography (7 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about

40°C.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 3.12 g of sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate in 700 mL of water, adjust to pH 8.0 with dilute sodium hydroxide TS, then add water to make 1000 mL, and add 20 mL of acetonitrile.

Mobile phase B: Dissolve 3.12 g of sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate in 700 mL of water, adjust to pH 8.0 with dilute sodium hydroxide TS, then add water to make 750 mL, and add 250 mL of acetonitrile.

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 15	100	0
15 – 50	100 → 0	0 → 100

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of panipenem is about 16 minutes).

Time span of measurement: For 50 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

#### System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Use a solution of Panipenem (1 in 100,000) as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test, add water to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of panipenem obtained with 10 μL of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that obtained with 10 μL of the solution for system suitability test.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μL of the solution for system suitability test under the above conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of panipenem are not less than 3000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the solution for system suitability test under the above conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of panipenem is not more than 2.0%.

(4) Residual solvents—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Water** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of Panipenem, transfer to a 15-mL narrow-mouthed cylindrical glass bottle, add exactly 2 mL of the internal standard solution to dissolve, seal tightly a rubber stopper with aluminum cap, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately 2 g of water, and add the internal standard solution to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL and 10 mL of this solution, add the internal standard solution to make exactly 20 mL, and use these solutions as the standard solution (1) and the standard solution (2). Perform the test with 1 μL of the sample solution and standard solutions (1) and (2) as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following condition, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$ ,  $Q_{S1}$  and  $Q_{S2}$  of the peak area of water to that of the internal standard. Calculate the amount of water by the following formula: water is not

more than 5.0%.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount of water (\%)} \\ & = M_S/M_T \times (Q_T + Q_{S2} - 2Q_{S1})/2(Q_{S2} - Q_{S1}) \\ & \quad \times 1/100 \times 100 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (g) of water

$M_T$ : Amount (g) of Panipenem

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of acetonitrile in methanol (1 in 100).

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: A thermal conductivity detector.

Column: A glass column 3 mm in inside diameter and 2 m in length, packed with porous ethyl vinylbenzene-divinylbenzene copolymer for gas chromatography (150 to 180  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 125°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of acetonitrile is about 8 minutes.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution (2) under the above operating conditions, water, methanol, and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between the peaks of water and internal standard being not less than 10.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution (2) under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratios of the peak area of water to that of the internal standard is not more than 5.0%.

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.5% (1 g).

**Assay** Conduct this procedure within 30 minutes after preparation of the sample and standard solutions. Weigh accurately an amount of Panipenem and Panipenem RS, equivalent to about 0.1 g (potency), dissolve them separately in 0.02 mol/L 3-(*N*-morpholino)propanesulfonic acid buffer solution, pH 7.0, to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL each of these solutions, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, add 0.02 mol/L 3-(*N*-morpholino)propanesulfonic acid buffer solution, pH 7.0, to make 20 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of panipenem to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount } [\mu\text{g (potency)}] \text{ of panipenem (C}_{15}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_3\text{O}_4\text{S)} \\ & = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 1000 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount [mg (potency)] of Panipenem RS

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of sodium *p*-styrenesulfonate in 0.02 mol/L 3-(*N*-morpholino)propanesulfonic acid buffer solution, pH 7.0 (1 in 1000).

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wave-

length: 280 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silicone polymer coated silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of 0.02 mol/L 3-(*N*-morpholino)propanesulfonic acid buffer solution, pH 8.0 and acetonitrile (50:1).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of the internal standard is about 12 minutes.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, panipenem and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratios of the peak area of panipenem to that of the internal standard is not more than 2.0%.

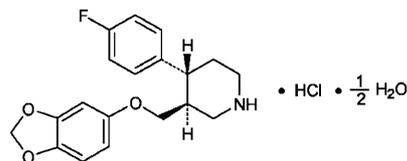
**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—At a temperature not exceeding  $-10^\circ\text{C}$ .

**Add the following:**

## Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate

パロキセチン塩酸塩水和物



$\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}\text{FNO}_3 \cdot \text{HCl} \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : 374.83

(3*S*,4*R*)-3-[(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yloxy)methyl]-4-(4-fluorophenyl)piperidine monohydrochloride hemihydrate [110429-35-1]

Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate contains not less than 98.5% and not more than 101.5% of paroxetine hydrochloride ( $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}\text{FNO}_3 \cdot \text{HCl}$ : 365.83), calculated on the anhydrous basis.

**Description** Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in methanol, soluble in ethanol (99.5), and slightly soluble in water.

Optical rotation  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ :  $-83$  –  $-93^\circ$  (0.1 g calculated on the anhydrous basis, ethanol (99.5), 20 mL, 100 mm).

Melting point: about  $140^\circ\text{C}$  (with decomposition).

**Identification (1)** Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate in ethanol

(99.5) (1 in 20,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Paroxetine Hydrochloride RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate as directed in the potassium chloride disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Paroxetine Hydrochloride RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

(3) A solution of Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate (1 in 500) responds to the Qualitative Tests <1.09> for chloride.

**Purity** (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate according to Method 4, and perform the test. Use a solution of magnesium nitrate hexahydrate in ethanol (95) (1 in 30). Prepare the control solution with 1.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(2) 4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-1-methyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine—Dissolve 0.42 g of Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate in 10 mL of a mixture of water and acetonitrile (4:1), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, and add a mixture of water and acetonitrile (4:1) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, and add a mixture of water and acetonitrile (4:1) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add a mixture of water and acetonitrile (4:1) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 75  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.8 to paroxetine, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of paroxetine obtained from the standard solution. For this calculation use the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.8 to paroxetine, after multiplying by the relative response factor 0.86.

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 242 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.0 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 30°C.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 30 g of sodium perchlorate monohydrate in 900 mL of water, add 3.5 mL of phosphoric acid, 2.4 mL of triethylamine and water to make 1000 mL, and then adjust to pH 2.0 with phosphoric acid or triethylamine.

Mobile phase B: Acetonitrile.

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mix-

ing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 20	85 → 80	15 → 20
20 – 27	80 → 55	20 → 45
27 – 36	55	45

Flow rate: 1.5 mL per minute.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 75  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of paroxetine are not less than 100,000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 75  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of paroxetine is not more than 5.0%.

(3) Related substances—Dissolve 20 mg of Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate in 20 mL of a mixture of water and tetrahydrofuran (9:1), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, and add a mixture of water and tetrahydrofuran (9:1) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, and add a mixture of water and tetrahydrofuran (9:1) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak other than paroxetine obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of paroxetine obtained from the standard solution. For these calculations use the areas of the peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.29, about 0.66, about 0.73, about 0.85, about 0.91, about 1.14, about 1.51, and about 1.84 to paroxetine, after multiplying by their relative response factors 0.46, 0.82, 1.10, 0.95, 0.93, 0.82, 1.55, and 1.54, respectively.

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 285 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase A: A mixture of water, tetrahydrofuran and trifluoroacetic acid (180:20:1).

Mobile phase B: A mixture of acetonitrile, tetrahydrofuran and trifluoroacetic acid (180:20:1).

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 30	80	20
30 – 50	80 → 20	20 → 80
50 – 60	20	80

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute.

Time span of measurement: For 60 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability—*

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of paroxetine are not less than 5000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of paroxetine is not more than 2.0%.

(4) **Optical isomer—**Dissolve 0.10 g of Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate in 20 mL of methanol, add a solution of sodium chloride (29 in 1000) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add 10 mL of methanol, and add a solution of sodium chloride (29 in 1000) to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add 4 mL of methanol, and add a solution of sodium chloride (29 in 1000) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak of the optical isomer, having the relative retention time of about 0.4 to paroxetine, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of paroxetine obtained from the standard solution.

*Operating conditions—*

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 295 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, packed with  $\alpha_1$ -acid glycoprotein-binding silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 18°C.

**Mobile phase:** A mixture of sodium chloride solution (29 in 1000) and methanol (4:1).

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of paroxetine is about 22 minutes.

*System suitability—*

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of paroxetine are not less than 500 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operat-

ing conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of paroxetine is not more than 2.0%.

(5) **Residual solvent—**Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Water** <2.48> 2.0 – 3.0% (0.2 g, volumetric titration, direct titration).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 50 mg each of Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate and Paroxetine Hydrochloride RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate), dissolve them separately in water to make exactly 100 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of paroxetine in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of paroxetine hydrochloride} \\ &(\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}\text{FNO}_3 \cdot \text{HCl}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Paroxetine Hydrochloride RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

*Operating conditions—*

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 295 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with trimethylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 30°C.

**Mobile phase:** Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 4.5 with acetic acid (100). To 600 mL of this solution, add 400 mL of acetonitrile and 10 mL of triethylamine, then adjust to pH 5.5 with acetic acid (100).

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of paroxetine is about 9 minutes.

*System suitability—*

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of paroxetine are not less than 5000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of paroxetine is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

**Add the following:****Paroxetine Hydrochloride Tablets**

パロキセチン塩酸塩錠

Paroxetine Hydrochloride Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of paroxetine (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>FNO<sub>3</sub>; 329.37).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate.

**Identification** Powder Paroxetine Hydrochloride Tablets. To a portion of the powder, equivalent to 10 mg of paroxetine (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>FNO<sub>3</sub>), add 140 mL of ethanol (99.5), treat with the aid of ultrasonic waves for 5 minutes, add ethanol (99.5) to make 200 mL, and filter. Determine the absorption spectrum of the filtrate as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 233 nm and 237 nm, between 263 nm and 267 nm, between 269 nm and 273 nm, and between 293 nm and 297 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Paroxetine Hydrochloride Tablets add  $V/5$  mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, disintegrate with the aid of ultrasonic waves for 10 minutes, add  $3V/5$  mL of a mixture of water and 2-propanol (1:1), and treat with the ultrasonic waves for 20 minutes. To this solution add a mixture of water and 2-propanol (1:1) to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.2 mg of paroxetine (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>FNO<sub>3</sub>), filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ , and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of paroxetine (C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}\text{FNO}_3\text{)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/100 \times 0.900 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Paroxetine Hydrochloride RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 1st fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 45 minutes of 5-mg and 10-mg tablet is not less than 80%, and of 20-mg tablet is not less than 75%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Paroxetine Hydrochloride Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 5.6  $\mu\text{g}$  of paroxetine (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>FNO<sub>3</sub>), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 11 mg of Paroxetine Hydrochloride RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate), and dissolve in the dissolution medium to make exactly 100

mL. Pipet 3 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 25  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of paroxetine in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of paroxetine (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>FNO<sub>3</sub>)

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 54 \times 0.900$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Paroxetine Hydrochloride RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of paroxetine (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>FNO<sub>3</sub>) in 1 tablet

**Operating conditions**—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 25  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of paroxetine are not less than 5000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 25  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of paroxetine is not more than 2.0%.

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Paroxetine Hydrochloride Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 20 mg of paroxetine (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>FNO<sub>3</sub>), add 20 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, treat with the aid of ultrasonic waves for 10 minutes. To this solution add 60 mL of a mixture of water and 2-propanol (1:1), and treat with the aid of ultrasonic waves for 20 minutes. Then add a mixture of water and 2-propanol (1:1) to make exactly 100 mL, filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ , and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 23 mg of Paroxetine Hydrochloride RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate), and dissolve in 20 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, add a mixture of water and 2-propanol (1:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 25  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of paroxetine in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of paroxetine (C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}\text{FNO}_3\text{)} \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 0.900 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Paroxetine Hydrochloride RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wave-

length: 295 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with trimethylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 30°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 3.85 g of ammonium acetate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 4.5 with acetic acid (100). To 600 mL of this solution, add 400 mL of acetonitrile and 10 mL of triethylamine, then adjust to pH 5.5 with acetic acid (100).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of paroxetine is about 9 minutes.

*System suitability*—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 25  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of paroxetine are not less than 5000 and not more than 3.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 25  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of paroxetine is not more than 2.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.

## Peplomycin Sulfate

ペプロマイシン硫酸塩

**Change the Identification and Assay as follows:**

**Identification (1)** To 4 mg of Peplomycin Sulfate add 5  $\mu\text{L}$  of copper (II) sulfate TS, and dissolve in water to make 100 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Peplomycin Sulfate RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Peplomycin Sulfate as directed in the paste method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Peplomycin Sulfate RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

(3) Dissolve 10 mg each of Peplomycin Sulfate and Peplomycin Sulfate RS in 6 mL of water, add 0.5 mL of a solution of copper (II) sulfate pentahydrate (1 in 125), and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions: the retention time of the principal peak obtained from the sample solution is the same as that obtained from the stan-

dard solution.

*Operating conditions*—

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase stock solution, mobile phase A, mobile phase B, flowing of the mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Purity (3).

(4) A solution of Peplomycin Sulfate (1 in 200) responds to the Qualitative Tests <1.09> (1) and (2) for sulfate.

**Assay** Weigh accurately an amount of Peplomycin Sulfate and Peplomycin Sulfate RS, both previously dried, equivalent to about 50 mg (potency), dissolve them separately in the mobile phase to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 4 mL each of these solutions, add exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, then add the mobile phase to make 50 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with 1  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of peplomycin to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount } [\mu\text{g (potency)}] \text{ of peplomycin sulfate} \\ &(\text{C}_{61}\text{H}_{88}\text{N}_{18}\text{O}_{21}\text{S}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4) \\ &= M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 1000 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount [mg (potency)] of Peplomycin Sulfate RS

*Internal standard solution*—A solution of 1-aminonaphthalene in mobile phase (1 in 20,000).

*Operating conditions*—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 3.0 mm in inside diameter and 5 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (2.2  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 0.96 g of sodium 1-pentane sulfonate and 1.86 g of disodium dihydrogen ethylenediamine tetraacetate dihydrate in 1000 mL of water, add 5 mL of acetic acid (100), and adjust to pH 4.3 with ammonia TS. To 650 mL of this solution add 350 mL of methanol.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of peplomycin is about 3 minutes.

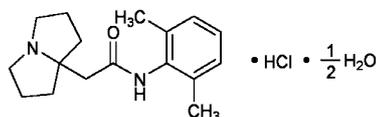
*System suitability*—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, peplomycin and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 7.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of peplomycin to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Add the following:****Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate**

ピルシカイニド塩酸塩水和物

 $C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$ : 317.85

*N*-(2,6-Dimethylphenyl)tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolizine-7*a*(5*H*)-ylacetamide monohydrochloride hemihydrate  
[88069-49-2, anhydride]

Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate contains not less than 99.0% and not more than 101.0% of  $C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$ .

**Description** Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is very soluble in acetic acid (100), and freely soluble in water, in methanol and in ethanol (99.5).

It dissolves in 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS.

**Identification (1)** Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate in 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS (1 in 2000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate as directed in the potassium chloride disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

(3) A solution of Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate (1 in 100) responds to the Qualitative Tests <1.09> (2) for chloride.

**pH** <2.54> Dissolve 1.0 g of Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate in 50 mL of water: the pH of this solution is between 5.3 and 6.1.

**Melting point** <2.60> 210.5 – 213.5°C (Heat the bath to 160°C in advance).

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 2.0 g of Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate according to Method 1, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 40 mg of Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate in 20 mL of water, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, and add water to make exactly 20 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> ac-

ording to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peaks other than pilsicainide obtained from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of pilsicainide obtained from the standard solution.

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 40°C.

**Mobile phase:** To 750 mL of water add 5 mL of triethylamine, adjust to pH 4.0 with phosphoric acid, and add water to make 1000 mL. To this solution add 200 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of pilsicainide is about 5 minutes.

**Time span of measurement:** About 5 times as long as the retention time of pilsicainide, beginning after the solvent peak.

**System suitability**—

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of pilsicainide are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of pilsicainide is not more than 2.0%.

(3) Residual solvents—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Water** <2.48> 2.5 – 3.3% (50 mg, coulometric titration).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.3 g of Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate, dissolve it in 10 mL of acetic acid (100), add 40 mL of acetic anhydride, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS (potentiometric titration). Perform a blank determination, and make any necessary correction.

Each mL of 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS  
= 31.79 mg of  $C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

**Add the following:**

## Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Capsules

ピルシカイニド塩酸塩カプセル

Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Capsules contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate ( $C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$ : 317.85).

**Method of preparations** Prepare as directed under Capsules, with Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate.

**Identification** Take out the contents of Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Capsules, to a quantity of the content, equivalent to 50 mg of Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate, add 10 mL of water, and shake well. Centrifuge this solution, and filter the supernatant liquid through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. To 1 mL of the filtrate, add 1 mL of 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and 8 mL of water. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 261 nm and 265 nm, and between 268 nm and 272 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 capsule of Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Capsules, add water, and shake to disperse the content of the capsule uniformly while warming in a water bath. After cooling, add exactly  $V$  mL of the internal standard solution so that 0.2 mL of the internal standard solution is added for each mg of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate ( $C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$ ), then, add water so that each mL contains about 0.5 mg of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate ( $C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$ ). To 5 mL of this solution, add water to make 50 mL, and filter. Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate} \\ & (C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O) \\ & = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times V / 10 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate for assay

**Internal Standard Solution**—Dissolve 2.5 g of lidocaine for assay in 20 mL of 0.5 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and add water to make 1000 mL.

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method using the sinker, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Capsules is not less than 85%.

Start the test with 1 capsule of Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Capsules, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at

the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 28  $\mu$ g of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate ( $C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 28 mg of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate for assay, dissolve in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of pilsicainide in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate ( $C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T / A_S \times V' / V \times 1 / C \times 90$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate for assay

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate ( $C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$ ) in 1 capsule

**Operating conditions**—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

**System suitability**—

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of pilsicainide are not less than 4000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of pilsicainide is not more than 1.0%.

**Assay** Take out the contents of not less than 20 Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Capsules, weigh accurately the mass of the contents, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 50 mg of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate ( $C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$ ), add 50 mL of water and shake well. After adding exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, add water to make 100 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add water to make 50 mL, and filter the solution. Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, and use the subsequent filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate for assay, dissolve in exactly 10 mL of the internal standard solution, and add water to make 100 mL. To 5 mL of this solution add water to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of pilsicainide to that of the internal standard.

Amount (mg) of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate  
 $(C_{17}H_{24}N_2O \cdot HCl \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O)$   
 $= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of pilsicainide hydrochloride hydrate for assay

**Internal Standard Solution**—Dissolve 2.5 g of lidocaine for assay in 20 mL of 0.5 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and add water to make 1000 mL.

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector**: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

**Column**: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature**: A constant temperature of around 40°C.

**Mobile phase**: To 750 mL of water add 5 mL of triethylamine, adjust the pH to 4.0 with phosphoric acid, and add water to make 1000 mL. To this solution, add 200 mL of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

**Flow rate**: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of pilsicainide is about 5 minutes.

**System suitability**—

**System performance**: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the internal standard and pilsicainide are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 2.0.

**System repeatability**: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of pilsicainide to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

**Add the following:**

## Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets

ピオグリタゾン塩酸塩・メトホルミン塩酸塩錠

Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of pioglitazone hydrochloride ( $C_{19}H_{20}N_2O_3S \cdot HCl$ : 392.90) and metformin hydrochloride ( $C_4H_{11}N_5 \cdot HCl$ : 165.62).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride.

**Identification (1)** Shake vigorously a quantity of powdered Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets, equivalent to 0.33 mg of Pioglitazone

Hydrochloride, with 10 mL of water, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. After washing the membrane filter with 10 mL of water, dissolve the retained substance on the filter by running through 10 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and determine the absorption spectrum of the filtrate so obtained as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 267 nm and 271 nm.

(2) Shake vigorously a quantity of powdered Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets, equivalent to 20 mg of Metformin Hydrochloride, with 50 mL of water, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. To 1 mL of the filtrate add water to make 50 mL, and determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 230 nm and 234 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units <6.02>** Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

(1) Pioglitazone hydrochloride—To 1 tablet of Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets add 40 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, shake vigorously for 10 minutes, add 40 mL of methanol, and shake. To this solution add a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly  $V'/20$  mL of the internal standard solution, then add a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 16.5  $\mu$ g of pioglitazone hydrochloride ( $C_{19}H_{20}N_2O_3S \cdot HCl$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay (1).

Amount (mg) of pioglitazone hydrochloride  
 $(C_{19}H_{20}N_2O_3S \cdot HCl)$   
 $= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V'/V \times 1/20$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Pioglitazone Hydrochloride RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) (1 in 2500).

(2) Metformin hydrochloride—To 1 tablet of Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets add 40 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, shake vigorously for 10 minutes, add 40 mL of methanol, and shake. To this solution add a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly  $V'/20$  mL of the internal standard solution, then add a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.25 mg of met-

formin hydrochloride ( $C_4H_{11}N_5.HCl$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay (2).

$$\text{Amount (mg) of metformin hydrochloride (C}_4\text{H}_{11}\text{N}_5\text{.HCl)} \\ = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V'/V \times 1/2$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of metformin hydrochloride for assay

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of 4'-methoxyacetophenone in a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) (1 in 2000).

**Dissolution** <6.10> (1) Pioglitazone hydrochloride—When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of a solution, prepared by mixing 50 mL of 0.2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and 150 mL of potassium chloride solution (3 in 20), adding water to make 1000 mL and adjusting to pH 2.0 with 5 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets is not less than 80%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets, withdraw not less than 10 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45 \mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about  $18.4 \mu\text{g}$  of pioglitazone hydrochloride ( $C_{19}H_{20}N_2O_3S.HCl$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 37 mg of Pioglitazone Hydrochloride RS (separately, determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Pioglitazone Hydrochloride), and dissolve in a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly  $5 \mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of pioglitazone in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of pioglitazone hydrochloride ( $C_{19}H_{20}N_2O_3S.HCl$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 45$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Pioglitazone Hydrochloride RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of pioglitazone hydrochloride ( $C_{19}H_{20}N_2O_3S.HCl$ ) in 1 tablet

**Operating conditions**—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1).

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with  $5 \mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry

factor of the peak of pioglitazone are not less than 8000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with  $5 \mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of pioglitazone is not more than 1.0%.

(2) Metformin hydrochloride—When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of the dissolution medium used in (1), the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets is not less than 80%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets, withdraw not less than 10 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45 \mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about 0.56 mg of metformin hydrochloride ( $C_4H_{11}N_5.HCl$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 28 mg of metformin hydrochloride for assay, previously dried at  $105^\circ\text{C}$  for 3 hours, and dissolve in the dissolution medium to make exactly 50 mL, use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly  $5 \mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of metformin in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of metformin hydrochloride ( $C_4H_{11}N_5.HCl$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 1800$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of metformin hydrochloride for assay

$C$ : Labeled amount (mg) of metformin hydrochloride ( $C_4H_{11}N_5.HCl$ ) in 1 tablet

**Operating conditions**—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (2).

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with  $5 \mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of metformin are not less than 6000 and not more than 2.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with  $5 \mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of metformin is not more than 1.0%.

**Assay** (1) Pioglitazone hydrochloride—Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 33 mg of pioglitazone hydrochloride ( $C_{19}H_{20}N_2O_3S.HCl$ ), add 40 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, shake vigorously for 10 minutes, add 40 mL of methanol, and shake. Add a mix-

ture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet 5 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 33 mg of Pioglitazone Hydrochloride RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Pioglitazone Hydrochloride), and dissolve in a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of pioglitazone to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of pioglitazone hydrochloride} \\ &(\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\cdot\text{HCl}) \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Pioglitazone Hydrochloride RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) (1 in 2500).

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 225 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 7.2 g of sodium lauryl sulfate in 1000 mL of a mixture of a solution of ammonium dihydrogen-phosphate (23 in 4000) and acetonitrile (1:1).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of pioglitazone is about 9 minutes.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, pioglitazone and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 2.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of pioglitazone to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

(2) Metformin hydrochloride—Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride Tablets, and powder. Weigh ac-

curately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 0.5 g of metformin hydrochloride ( $\text{C}_4\text{H}_{11}\text{N}_5\cdot\text{HCl}$ ), add 40 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, shake vigorously for 10 minutes, add 40 mL of methanol, and shake. Add a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 5 mL of the filtrate, pipet 5 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of metformin hydrochloride for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 10 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of metformin to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of metformin hydrochloride (C}_4\text{H}_{11}\text{N}_5\cdot\text{HCl)} \\ &= M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 10 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of metformin hydrochloride for assay

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of 4'-methoxyacetophenone in a mixture of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and methanol (1:1) (1 in 2000).

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 255 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 7.2 g of sodium lauryl sulfate in 1000 mL of a mixture of a solution of ammonium dihydrogen-phosphate (23 in 4000) and acetonitrile (1:1).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of metformin is about 5 minutes.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, metformin and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 2.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of metformin to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

## Piroxicam

ピロキシカム

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Piroxicam occurs as a white to pale yellow crystalline powder.

It is slightly soluble in acetonitrile and in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

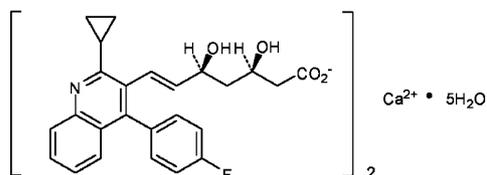
Melting point: about 200°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

### Add the following:

## Pitavastatin Calcium Hydrate

ピタバスタチンカルシウム水和物



$C_{50}H_{46}CaF_2N_2O_8 \cdot 5H_2O$ : 971.06

Monocalcium bis{(3*R*,5*S*,6*E*)-7-[2-cyclopropyl-4-(4-fluorophenyl)quinolin-3-yl]-3,5-dihydroxyhept-6-enoate} pentahydrate  
[147526-32-7, anhydride]

Pitavastatin Calcium Hydrate contains not less than 98.0% and not more than 102.0% of pitavastatin calcium ( $C_{50}H_{46}CaF_2N_2O_8$ : 880.98), calculated on the anhydrous basis.

**Description** Pitavastatin Calcium Hydrate occurs as a white to pale yellow powder.

It is slightly soluble in methanol, very slightly soluble in water and in ethanol (99.5).

It dissolves in dilute hydrochloric acid.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

**Identification** (1) Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Pitavastatin Calcium Hydrate in methanol (1 in 125,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Pitavastatin Calcium Hydrate as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>: it exhibits absorption at the wave numbers of 3400 – 3300  $cm^{-1}$ , about 1560  $cm^{-1}$ , 1490  $cm^{-1}$ , 1219  $cm^{-1}$ , 1066  $cm^{-1}$  and 766  $cm^{-1}$ .

(3) Dissolve 0.25 g of Pitavastatin Calcium Hydrate in 5 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid, neutralize with ammonia TS, and filter: the filtrate responds to the Qualitative Tests

<1.09> (1), (2), and (3) for calcium.

**Optical rotation** <2.49>  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ : +22.0 – +24.5° (0.1 g calculated on the anhydrous basis, a mixture of water and acetonitrile (1:1), 10 mL, 100 mm).

**Purity** (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—To 1.0 g of Pitavastatin Calcium Hydrate in a quartz crucible add 10 mL of a solution of magnesium nitrate hexahydrate in ethanol (95) (1 in 10) and mix well, then fire the ethanol to burn, and heat gradually to carbonize. After cooling, moisten the residue with 1.5 mL of sulfuric acid, heat carefully, then ignite at 550°C until the residue is incinerated. After cooling, moisten the residue with 1.5 mL of nitric acid, heat carefully, then ignite at 550°C until the residue is completely incinerated. After cooling, dissolve the residue in 3 mL of hydrochloric acid, and evaporate the solvent to dryness on a water bath. Moisten the residue with 3 drops of hydrochloric acid, dissolve in 10 mL of hot water with the aid of gentle heat, and filter. Wash the residue with 20 mL of water, and pour the filtrates and washings into a Nessler tube. Add 1 drop of phenolphthalein TS, add ammonia TS dropwise until the solution develops a pale red color, then add 2 mL of dilute acetic acid, add water to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the test solution. The control solution is prepared as follows: Take 10 mL of a solution of magnesium nitrate hexahydrate in ethanol (95) (1 in 10), and fire the ethanol to burn. Hereafter, proceed as for the test solution, then add 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution, 2 mL of acetic acid and water to make 50 mL (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. Dissolve 0.10 g of Pitavastatin Calcium Hydrate in 100 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 1.1 to pitavastatin, obtained from the sample solution is not more than 1/2 times the peak area of pitavastatin obtained from the standard solution, and the area of the peak other than pitavastatin and the peak, having the relative retention time of about 1.1, from the sample solution is not more than 1/10 times the peak area of pitavastatin from the standard solution. Furthermore, the total area of the peaks other than pitavastatin from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of pitavastatin from the standard solution. For this calculation, use the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 1.4 to pitavastatin, after multiplying by the relative response factor, 1.8.

**Operating conditions**—

Detector, column, and column temperature: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Mobile phase A: To 10 mL of dilute acetic acid add water to make 1000 mL. To 800 mL of this solution add diluted so-

dium acetate TS (1 in 100) to adjust to pH 3.8.

Mobile phase B: Acetonitrile.

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 - 20	60	40
20 - 40	60 → 10	40 → 90
40 - 60	10	90

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of pitavastatin is about 23 minutes.

Time span of measurement: About 2.5 times as long as the retention time of pitavastatin, beginning after the solvent peak.

System suitability—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of pitavastatin obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 4 to 6% of that obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of pitavastatin are not less than 17,000 and not more than 1.3, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of pitavastatin is not more than 2.0%.

(3) Residual solvent—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Water** <2.48> 9.0 - 13.0% (0.2 g, volumetric titration, direct titration. Use a mixture of pyridine for water determination and ethylene glycol for Karl Fischer method (83:17) instead of methanol for water determination).

**Assay** Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels.

Weigh accurately about 0.1 g of Pitavastatin Calcium Hydrate, dissolve in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 30 mg of Pitavastatin Methylbenzylamine RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration using 0.1 g), dissolve in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make exactly 25 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, then add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01>

according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of pitavastatin to that of the internal standard.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of pitavastatin calcium (C}_{50}\text{H}_{46}\text{CaF}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_8) = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 4 \times 0.812$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Pitavastatin Methylbenzylamine RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Internal standard solution**—Butyl parahydroxybenzoate in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) (3 in 2000).

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 245 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: To 10 mL of dilute acetic acid add water to make 1000 mL. To 350 mL of this solution add 650 mL of methanol, and dissolve 0.29 g of sodium chloride in this solution.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of pitavastatin is about 17 minutes.

**System suitability**—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the internal standard and pitavastatin are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 8.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of pitavastatin to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

**Add the following:**

## Pitavastatin Calcium Tablets

ピタバスタチンカルシウム錠

Pitavastatin Calcium Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of pitavastatin calcium (C<sub>50</sub>H<sub>46</sub>CaF<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>: 880.98).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Pitavastatin Calcium Hydrate.

**Identification** Powder Pitavastatin Calcium Tablets. Weigh a portion of the powder, equivalent to 4 mg of pitavastatin calcium (C<sub>50</sub>H<sub>46</sub>CaF<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>), add 10 mL of methanol and shake well, and centrifuge. To 1 mL of the su-

pernatant liquid, add methanol to make 50 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 242 nm and 246 nm.

**Purity** Related substances—Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. Take a quantity of Pitavastatin Calcium Tablets, equivalent to 20 mg of pitavastatin calcium ( $C_{50}H_{46}CaF_2N_2O_8$ ), add 60 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2), and disintegrate the tablets with the aid of ultrasonic waves. To this dispersed solution, add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make 100 mL. Filter this solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ , and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Perform the test with  $50\ \mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method. Calculate the amount of the peaks by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 1.1 and about 1.7 to pitavastatin, obtained from sample solution is not more than 0.5%, the amount of the peak other than pitavastatin and the peaks mentioned above is not more than 0.1%, and the total amount of the peaks other than pitavastatin is not more than 1.5%.

**Operating conditions—**

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 245 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography ( $5\ \mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about  $40^\circ\text{C}$ .

**Mobile phase A:** To 10 mL of dilute acetic acid add water to make 1000 mL. To 800 mL of this solution add diluted sodium acetate TS (1 in 100) to adjust to pH 3.8.

**Mobile phases B:** Acetonitrile.

**Flowing of the mobile phase:** Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 20	60	40
20 – 40	60 → 30	40 → 70
40 – 65	30	70

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of pitavastatin is about 23 minutes.

**Time span of measurement:** About 2.7 times as long as the retention time of pitavastatin, beginning after the solvent peak.

**System suitability—**

**Test for required detectability:** To 1 mL of the sample solution add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 5 mL of the solution for system

suitability test, add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of pitavastatin obtained with  $50\ \mu\text{L}$  of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that obtained with  $50\ \mu\text{L}$  of the solution for system suitability test.

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with  $50\ \mu\text{L}$  of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of pitavastatin are not less than 7500 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with  $50\ \mu\text{L}$  of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of pitavastatin is not more than 2.0%.

**Uniformity of dosage unit <6.02>** Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. To 1 tablet of Pitavastatin Calcium Tablets add exactly  $V$  mL of the internal standard solution so that each mL contains about 0.2 mg of pitavastatin calcium ( $C_{50}H_{46}CaF_2N_2O_8$ ), and add  $V$  mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2), shake well until the tablet is disintegrated completely. Filter this solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ , and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of pitavastatin calcium } (C_{50}H_{46}CaF_2N_2O_8) \\ = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times V/100 \times 0.812 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Pitavastatin Methylbenzylamine RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Internal standard solution—**A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) (3 in 10,000).

**Dissolution <6.10>** When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of water as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rates in 15 minutes of Pitavastatin Calcium Tablets is not less than 85%.

Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. Start the test with 1 tablet of Pitavastatin Calcium Tablets, withdraw not less than 10 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding  $0.45\ \mu\text{m}$ . Discard not less than 5 mL of the first filtrate, pipet  $V$  mL of the subsequent filtrate, add water to make exactly  $V'$  mL so that each mL contains about  $1.1\ \mu\text{g}$  of pitavastatin calcium ( $C_{50}H_{46}CaF_2N_2O_8$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 24 mg of Pitavastatin Methylbenzylamine RS (separately determine the water), and dissolve in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make exactly 200 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly  $50\ \mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following

conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of pitavastatin in each solution.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of pitavastatin calcium ( $C_{50}H_{46}CaF_2N_2O_8$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 9/2 \times 0.812$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Pitavastatin Methylbenzylamine RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

C: Labeled amount (mg) of pitavastatin calcium ( $C_{50}H_{46}CaF_2N_2O_8$ ) in 1 tablet

#### Operating conditions—

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

#### System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 50  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of pitavastatin are not less than 4500 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 50  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of pitavastatin is not more than 2.0%.

**Assay** Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Pitavastatin Calcium Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 10 mg of pitavastatin calcium ( $C_{50}H_{46}CaF_2N_2O_8$ ), add 30 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2), and treat with the ultrasonic waves for 10 minutes. To this solution, add a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make exactly 50 mL. Filter this solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu$ m. Pipet 5 mL of this filtrate, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 24 mg of Pitavastatin Methylbenzylamine RS (separately determine the water <2.48> by coulometric titration using 0.1 g), and dissolve in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of pitavastatin to that of the internal standard.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of pitavastatin calcium (C}_{50}\text{H}_{46}\text{CaF}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_8\text{)} \\ = M_S \times Q_T/Q_S \times 1/2 \times 0.812$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Pitavastatin Methylbenzylamine RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of butyl parahydroxybenzoate in a mixture of acetonitrile and water (3:2) (3 in 10,000).

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 245 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (3  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 40°C.

**Mobile phase:** To 10 mL of dilute acetic acid add water to make 1000 mL. To 350 mL of this solution add 650 mL of methanol, and dissolve 0.29 g of sodium chloride in this solution.

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of pitavastatin is about 5 minutes.

#### System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the internal standard and pitavastatin are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 2.0.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of pitavastatin to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

### Change the following as follows:

## Polysorbate 80

### ポリソルベート80

This monograph is harmonized with the European Pharmacopoeia and the U.S. Pharmacopoeia. The parts of the text that are not harmonized are marked with symbols (◆ ◆).

Polysorbate 80 is a mixture of partial esters of fatty acids, mainly oleic acid, with sorbitol and its anhydrides ethoxylated with approximately 20 moles of ethylene oxide for each mole of sorbitol and sorbitol anhydrides.

**Description** Polysorbate 80 is a colorless or brownish yellow, clear or slightly opalescent, oily liquid.

It is miscible with water, with methanol, with ethanol (99.5) and with ethyl acetate.

It is practically insoluble in fatty oils and in liquid paraffin.

Viscosity: about 400 mPa·s (25°C).

Specific gravity  $d_{20}^{20}$ : about 1.10

**Identification** It meets the requirements of the Composition of fatty acids.

**Composition of fatty acids** Dissolve 0.10 g of Polysorbate 80 in 2 mL of a solution of sodium hydroxide in methanol (1 in 50) in a 25-mL conical flask, and boil under a reflux condenser for 30 minutes. Add 2.0 mL of boron trifluoride-

methanol TS through the condenser, and boil for 30 minutes. Add 4 mL of heptane through the condenser, and boil for 5 minutes. After cooling, add 10.0 mL of saturated sodium chloride solution, shake for about 15 seconds, and add a quantity of saturated sodium chloride solution such that the upper phase is brought into the neck of the flask. Collect 2 mL of the upper phase, wash with three 2-mL portions of water, dry with anhydrous sodium sulfate, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 1  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and fatty acid methyl esters mixture TS as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions. Identify each peak obtained with the sample solution using the chromatogram obtained with fatty acid methyl esters mixture TS. Determine each peak area with the sample solution by the automatic integration method, and calculate the composition of fatty acids by the area percentage method: myristic acid is not more than 5.0%, palmitic acid is not more than 16.0%, palmitoleic acid is not more than 8.0%, stearic acid is not more than 6.0%, oleic acid is not less than 58.0%, linoleic acid is not more than 18.0% and linolenic acid is not more than 4.0%.

**Operating conditions—**

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused silica column 0.32 mm in inside diameter and 30 m in length, coated the inside surface with polyethylene glycol 20 M for gas chromatography 0.5  $\mu$ m in thickness.

Column temperature: Inject at a constant temperature of about 80°C, rise the temperature at the rate of 10°C per minute to 220°C, and maintain at 220°C for 40 minutes.

Injection port temperature: A constant temperature of about 250°C.

Detector temperature: A constant temperature of about 250°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: 50 cm per second.

**System suitability—**

Test for required detectability: Dissolve 0.50 g of the mixture of fatty acid methyl esters described in the following table in heptane to make 50.0 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. To 1.0 mL of the solution for system suitability test add heptane to make 10.0 mL. When the procedure is run with 1  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the SN ratio of methyl myristate is not less than 5.

Mixture of fatty acid methyl esters	Composition (%)
Methyl myristate for gas chromatography	5
Methyl palmitate for gas chromatography	10
Methyl stearate for gas chromatography	15
Methyl arachidate for gas chromatography	20
Methyl oleate for gas chromatography	20
Methyl eicosenoate for gas chromatography	10
Methyl behenate	10
Methyl lignocerate for gas chromatography	10

System performance: When the procedure is run with 1  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions,  $\blacklozenge$ methyl stearate and methyl oleate are eluted in this order,  $\blacklozenge$  the resolution between these peaks is not less than 1.8, and the number of theoretical plates of the peak of methyl stearate is not less than 30,000.

$\blacklozenge$ **Acid value** <1.13> Not more than 2.0 (using ethanol (95) instead). $\blacklozenge$

**Saponification value** Introduce about 4 g of Polysorbate 80 into a 250-mL borosilicate glass flask. Add exactly 30 mL of 0.5 mol/L potassium hydroxide-ethanol VS and a few glass beads. Attach a reflux condenser, and heat for 60 minutes. Add 1 mL of phenolphthalein TS and 50 mL of ethanol (99.5), and titrate <2.50> immediately with 0.5 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS. Perform a blank determination in the same manner. Calculate the saponification value by the following equation: 45 – 55.

$$\text{Saponification value} = (a - b) \times 28.05/M$$

*M*: Amount (g) of sample

*a*: Volume (mL) of 0.5 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS required for blank determination

*b*: Volume (mL) of 0.5 mol/L hydrochloric acid VS required for sample determination

**Hydroxyl value** Introduce about 2 g of Polysorbate 80 into a 150-mL round bottom flask, add exactly 5 mL of acetic anhydride-pyridine TS, and attach an air condenser. Heat the flask in a water bath for 1 hour keeping the level of the water about 2.5 cm above the level of the liquid in the flask. Withdraw the flask and allow to cool. Add 5 mL of water through the condenser. If a cloudiness appears add sufficient pyridine to clear it, noting the volume added. Shake the flask, and heat in the water bath for 10 minutes. Withdraw the flask and allow to cool. Rinse the condenser and the walls of the flask with 5 mL of neutralized ethanol, and titrate <2.50> with 0.5 mol/L potassium hydroxide-ethanol VS (indicator: 0.2 mL of phenolphthalein TS). Perform a blank determination in the same manner. Calculate the hydroxyl value by the following equation: 65 – 80.

$$\text{Hydroxyl value} = (a - b) \times 28.05/M + \text{acid value}$$

*M*: Amount (g) of sample

*a*: Volume (mL) of 0.5 mol/L potassium hydroxide-ethanol VS required for blank determination

*b*: Volume (mL) of 0.5 mol/L potassium hydroxide-ethanol VS required for sample determination

**Purity** ♦(1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Polysorbate 80 according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).♦

(2) Ethylene oxide and 1,4-dioxane—Transfer exactly 1.00 g of Polysorbate 80 into a 10-mL headspace vial, add exactly 2 mL of water, seal the vial immediately with a septum of silicon rubber coated the surface with fluororesin and an aluminum cap. Mix carefully, and use the content as the sample solution. Separately, pipet 0.5 mL of a solution, prepared by dissolving ethylene oxide in dichloromethane so that each mL contains 50 mg, and add water to make exactly 50 mL. Allow to stand to reach room temperature. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 250 mL, and use this solution as ethylene oxide stock solution. Separately, pipet 1 mL of 1,4-dioxane, add water to make exactly 200 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as 1,4-dioxane stock solution. To exact 6 mL of ethylene oxide stock solution and exact 2.5 mL of 1,4-dioxane stock solution add water to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as ethylene oxide-1,4-dioxane standard stock solution. Separately, transfer exactly 1.00 g of Polysorbate 80 into a 10-mL headspace vial, add exactly 2 mL of ethylene oxide-1,4-dioxane standard stock solution, seal the vial immediately with a septum of silicon rubber coated the surface with fluororesin and an aluminum cap. Mix carefully, and use the content as the standard solution. Perform the test with the sample solution and standard solution as directed in the head-space method under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions. The amounts of ethylene oxide and 1,4-dioxane, calculated by the following equations, are not more than 1 ppm and not more than 10 ppm, respectively.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (ppm) of ethylene oxide} \\ &= 2 \times C_{\text{EO}} \times A_a / (A_b - A_a) \end{aligned}$$

$C_{\text{EO}}$ : Concentration ( $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ) of added ethylene oxide in the standard solution

$A_a$ : Peak area of ethylene oxide obtained with the sample solution

$A_b$ : Peak area of ethylene oxide obtained with the standard solution

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (ppm) of 1,4-dioxane} \\ &= 2 \times 1.03 \times C_D \times A'_a / (A'_b - A'_a) \end{aligned}$$

$C_D$ : Concentration ( $\mu\text{g/mL}$ ) of added 1,4-dioxane in the standard solution

1.03: Density ( $\text{g/mL}$ ) of 1,4-dioxane

$A'_a$ : Peak area of 1,4-dioxane obtained with the sample solution

$A'_b$ : Peak area of 1,4-dioxane obtained with the standard solution

**Head-space injection conditions**—

Equilibration temperature in vial: A constant temperature of about 80°C.

Equilibration time in vial: 30 minutes.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Injection volume of sample: 1.0 mL.

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused silica column 0.53 mm in inside diameter and 50 m in length, coated the inside surface with 5% diphenyl-95% dimethylpolysiloxane for gas chromatography 5  $\mu\text{m}$  in thickness.

Column temperature: Inject at a constant temperature of about 70°C, rise the temperature at the rate of 10°C per minute to 250°C, and maintain the temperature at 250°C for 5 minutes.

Injection port temperature: A constant temperature of about 85°C.

Detector temperature: A constant temperature of about 250°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: 4.0 mL per minute.

Split ratio: 1:3.5.

**System suitability**—

System performance: Introduce 0.100 g of acetaldehyde in a 100-mL volumetric flask, and add water to make 100 mL. To exact 1 mL of this solution add water to make exactly 100 mL. Transfer exactly 2 mL of this solution and exactly 2 mL of ethylene oxide stock solution into a 10-mL headspace vial, seal the vial immediately with a fluororesin coated silicon septum and an aluminum cap. Mix carefully, and use the content as the solution for system suitability test. When perform the test with ♦the standard solution and♦ the solution for system suitability test under the above conditions, acetaldehyde, ethylene oxide and 1,4-dioxane are eluted in this order, and the resolution between the peaks of acetaldehyde and ethylene oxide is not less than 2.0.

(3) Peroxide value—Introduce about 10 g of Polysorbate 80, accurately weighed, into a 100-mL beaker, dissolve in 20 mL of acetic acid (100). Add 1 mL of saturated potassium iodide solution and allow to stand for 1 minute. Add 50 mL of freshly boiled and cooled water, and titrate <2.50> with 0.01 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS, while stirring with a magnetic stirrer (potentiometric titration). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction. Calculate peroxide value by the following equation: not more than 10.0.

$$\text{Peroxide value} = (a - b) \times 10/M$$

*M*: Amount (g) of sample

*a*: Volume (mL) of 0.01 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS required for sample determination

*b*: Volume (mL) of 0.01 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS required for blank determination

**Water** <2.48> Not more than 3.0% (1 g, volumetric titration, direct titration).

**Residue on ignition** Heat a quartz or platinum crucible to redness for 30 minutes, allow to cool in a desiccator (silica gel or other appropriate desiccants), and weigh accurately. Evenly distribute 2.00 g of Polysorbate 80 in the crucible,

dry at 100 – 105°C for 1 hour, and gradually heat with as lower temperature as possible to carbonize completely. Then after igniting to constant mass in an electric furnace at  $600 \pm 25^\circ\text{C}$ , allow the crucible to cool in a desiccator, and weigh the mass accurately. Flames should not be produced at any time during the procedure. If after prolonged ignition the ash still contains black particles, take up the ash with hot water, filter through a filter paper for quantitative analysis, and ignite the residue and the filter paper. Combine the filtrate with the ash, carefully evaporate to dryness, and ignite to constant mass: not more than 0.25%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.  
Storage—Light-resistant.

## Potato Starch

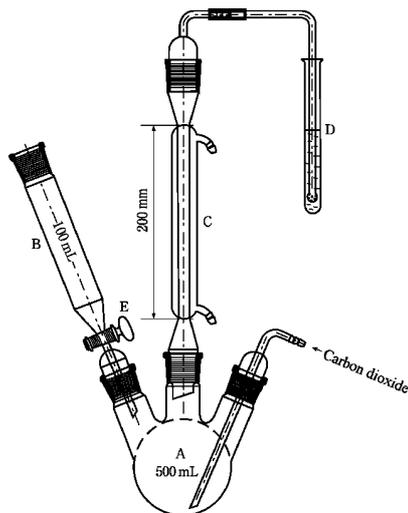
バレイショデンプン

**Change the Purity (3) as follows:**

### Purity

(3) Sulfur dioxide—

(i) Apparatus Use as shown in the figure.



- A: Three-necked round-bottom flask (500 mL)  
B: Cylindrical dropping funnel (100 mL)  
C: Condenser  
D: Test tube  
E: Tap

(ii) Procedure Introduce 150 mL of water into the three-necked round-bottom flask, close the tap of the cylindrical dropping funnel, and pass carbon dioxide through the whole system at a rate of  $100 \pm 5$  mL per minute. Pass cooling water through the condenser, and place 10 mL of hydrogen peroxide-sodium hydroxide TS in the test tube. After 15 minutes, remove the funnel without interrupting the stream of carbon dioxide, and introduce through the opening into the flask about 25 g of Potato Starch, accurately weighed, with the aid of 100 mL of water. Apply

tap grease to the outside of the connection part of the funnel, and load the funnel. Close the tap of the funnel, pour 80 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS into the funnel, open the tap to introduce the hydrochloric acid into the flask, and close the tap while several mL of the hydrochloric acid remains, in order to avoid losing sulfur dioxide. Place the flask in a water bath, and heat the mixture for 1 hour. Transfer the contents of the test tube with the aid of a little water to a wide-necked conical flask. Heat in a water bath for 15 minutes, and cool. Add 0.1 mL of bromophenol blue TS, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS until the color changes from yellow to violet-blue lasting for at least 20 seconds. Perform a blank determination and make any necessary correction. Calculate the amount of sulfur dioxide by applying the following formula: it is not more than 50 ppm.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (ppm) of sulfur dioxide} \\ = V/M \times 1000 \times 3.203 \end{aligned}$$

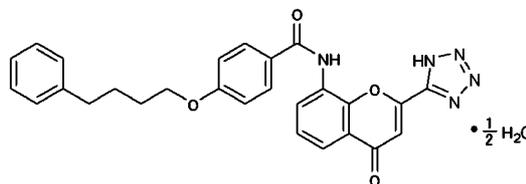
*M*: Amount (g) of Potato Starch

*V*: Amount (mL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed

**Add the following:**

## Pranlukast Hydrate

プラニルカスト水和物



$\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_5\text{O}_4 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : 490.51

*N*-[4-Oxo-2-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)-4*H*-chromen-8-yl]-4-(4-phenylbutoxy)benzamide hemihydrate  
[150821-03-7]

Pranlukast Hydrate contains not less than 98.0% and not more than 101.0% of pranlukast ( $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_5\text{O}_4$ : 481.50), calculated on the anhydrous basis.

**Description** Pranlukast Hydrate occurs as a white to light yellow, crystalline powder.

It is very slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: about  $233^\circ\text{C}$  (with decomposition).

**Identification (1)** Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Pranlukast Hydrate in ethanol (99.5) (1 in 100,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of a solution of Pranlukast RS prepared in the same manner as the sample solution: both

spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Pramlukast Hydrate as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum or the spectrum of Pramlukast RS: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

**Purity** (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Suspend 1.0 g of Pramlukast Hydrate in 10 mL of *N,N*-dimethylformamide, proceed according to Method 4, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 10 mL of *N,N*-dimethylformamide in the same manner as preparation of the test solution, and add 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Arsenic <1.11>—Suspend 1.0 g of Pramlukast Hydrate in 10 mL of *N,N*-dimethylformamide, then proceed according to Method 4, and perform the test (not more than 2 ppm).

(3) Related substances—Dissolve 20 mg of Pramlukast Hydrate in 50 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and dimethylsulfoxide (3:1), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add a mixture of acetonitrile and dimethylsulfoxide (3:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time about 1.5 to pramlukast, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1/2 times that of pramlukast obtained from the standard solution, the area of the peak other than pramlukast and the peak mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 1/5 times that of pramlukast from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than pramlukast from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of pramlukast from the standard solution.

**Operating conditions—**

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase, and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Time span of measurement: About 5 times as long as the retention time of pramlukast, beginning after the solvent peak.

**System suitability—**

Test for required detectability: Pipet 5 mL of the standard solution, add a mixture of acetonitrile and dimethylsulfoxide (3:1) to make exactly 50 mL. Confirm that the peak area of pramlukast obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 7 to 13% of that obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of pramlukast are not less than 6000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of pramlukast is not more than 2.0%.

(4) Residual solvent—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Water** <2.48> 1.5 – 2.2% (50 mg, coulometric titration).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.2% (1 g).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 20 mg each of Pramlukast Hydrate and Pramlukast RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Pramlukast Hydrate), dissolve them separately in a mixture of acetonitrile and dimethylsulfoxide (3:1) to make exactly 50 mL. To exactly 5 mL each of these solutions add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with 4  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of pramlukast to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of pramlukast (C}_{27}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_5\text{O}_4) \\ = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Pramlukast RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Internal standard solution—**A solution of isoamyl parahydroxybenzoate in a mixture of acetonitrile and dimethylsulfoxide (3:1) (1 in 2500).

**Operating conditions—**

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 260 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of 0.02 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS, acetonitrile and methanol (5:5:1).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of pramlukast is about 10 minutes.

**System suitability—**

System performance: When the procedure is run with 4  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, pramlukast and the internal standard are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 4  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of pramlukast to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

## Pravastatin Sodium Fine Granules

プラバスタチンナトリウム細粒

**Delete the following item:**

Particle size

## Prednisolone

プレドニゾロン

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Prednisolone occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is soluble in methanol and in ethanol (95), slightly soluble in ethyl acetate, and very slightly soluble in water.

Melting point: about 235°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Prednisolone Acetate

プレドニゾロン酢酸エステル

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Prednisolone Acetate occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is slightly soluble in methanol and in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: about 235°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Probucol Fine Granules

プロブコール細粒

**Delete the following item:**

Particle size

## Progesterone

プロゲステロン

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Progesterone occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is soluble in methanol and in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

## Propylene Glycol

プロピレングリコール

**Add the following next to the Purity (6) as follows:**

### Purity

(7) Ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol and related substances—Weigh accurately about 5 g of Propylene Glycol, mix with methanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 0.1 g each of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol, and mix with methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, and transfer to a 100-mL volumetric flask. Separately, weigh 5.0 g of propylene glycol for gas chromatography, mix with a suitable amount of methanol and put in the 100-mL volumetric flask, dilute with methanol to volume, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 1  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_{T1}$  and  $A_{S1}$ , of ethylene glycol and,  $A_{T2}$  and  $A_{S2}$ , of diethylene glycol by the automatic integration method. The amounts of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol calculated by the following equations are not more than 0.1%, respectively. The amount of the peak other than propylene glycol, ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol obtained from the sample solution, calculated by the area percentage method, is not more than 0.1%, and the total amount of the peaks other than propylene glycol is not more than 1.0%.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (\% of ethylene glycol)} \\ = M_{S1}/M_T \times A_{T1}/A_{S1} \times 5 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (\% of diethylene glycol)} \\ = M_{S2}/M_T \times A_{T2}/A_{S2} \times 5 \end{aligned}$$

$M_{S1}$ : Amount (g) of ethylene glycol

$M_{S2}$ : Amount (g) of diethylene glycol

$M_T$ : Amount (g) of Propylene Glycol

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused silica tube 0.32 mm in inside diameter and 30 m in length, coated the inside surface 1  $\mu$ m in thickness with 14% cyanopropylphenyl-86% dimethyl silicone polymer for gas chromatography.

Column temperature: Inject at a constant temperature of about 100°C, rise the temperature at the rate of 7.5°C per minute to 220°C, and maintain at a constant temperature of about 220°C.

Injection port temperature: A constant temperature of about 220°C.

Detector temperature: A constant temperature of about 250°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: about 38 cm per second.

Split ratio: 1:20.

Time span of measurement: About 3 times as long as the retention time of propylene glycol, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability*—

System performance: Mix 50 mg each of ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol and propylene glycol for gas chromatography with 100 mL of methanol. When the procedure is run with 1  $\mu$ L of this mixture under the above operating conditions, ethylene glycol, propylene glycol and diethylene glycol are eluted in this order, and the resolution between the peaks of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol is not less than 5, and that between the peaks of propylene glycol and diethylene glycol is not less than 50.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 1  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol is not more than 10%.

## Rice Starch

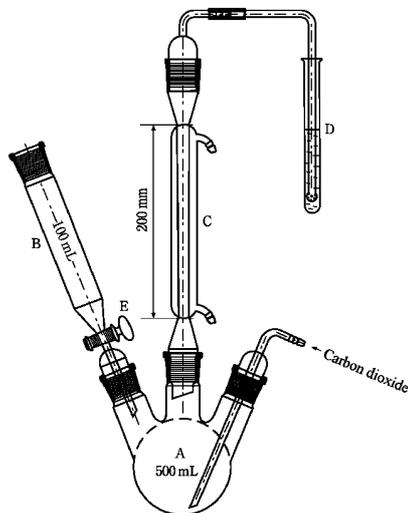
コメデンプン

**Change the Purity (3) as follows:**

**Purity**

(3) Sulfur dioxide—

(i) Apparatus Use as shown in the figure.



A: Three-necked round-bottom flask (500 mL)

B: Cylindrical dropping funnel (100 mL)

C: Condenser

D: Test tube

E: Tap

(ii) Procedure Introduce 150 mL of water into the three-necked round-bottom flask, close the tap of the cylindrical dropping funnel, and pass carbon dioxide through the whole system at a rate of  $100 \pm 5$  mL per minute. Pass cooling water through the condenser, and place 10 mL of hydro-

gen peroxide-sodium hydroxide TS in the test tube. After 15 minutes, remove the funnel without interrupting the stream of carbon dioxide, and introduce through the opening into the flask about 25 g of Rice Starch, accurately weighed, with the aid of 100 mL of water. Apply tap grease to the outside of the connection part of the funnel, and load the funnel. Close the tap of the funnel, pour 80 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS into the funnel, open the tap to introduce the hydrochloric acid into the flask, and close the tap while several mL of the hydrochloric acid remains, in order to avoid losing sulfur dioxide. Place the flask in a water bath, and heat the mixture for 1 hour. Transfer the contents of the test tube with the aid of a little water to a wide-necked conical flask. Heat on a water bath for 15 minutes and allow to cool. Add 0.1 mL of bromophenol blue TS, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS until the color changes from yellow to violet-blue lasting for at least 20 seconds. Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction. Calculate the amount of sulfur dioxide by applying the following formula: it is not more than 50 ppm.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (ppm) of sulfur dioxide} \\ = V/M \times 1000 \times 3.203 \end{aligned}$$

*M*: Amount (g) of Rice Starch

*V*: Amount (mL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed

## Risperidone Fine Granules

リスペリドン細粒

**Delete the following item:**

Particle size

## Roxithromycin

ロキシシロマイシン

**Change the Assay as follows:**

**Assay** Weigh accurately an amount of Roxithromycin and Roxithromycin RS, equivalent to about 20 mg (potency), dissolve them separately in the mobile phase to make exactly 10 mL, and use these solutions as the sample solution and the standard solution, respectively. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of roxithromycin.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount } [\mu\text{g (potency)}] \text{ of roxithromycin (C}_{41}\text{H}_{76}\text{N}_2\text{O}_{15}) \\ = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1000 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount [mg (potency)] of Roxithromycin RS

**Operating conditions—**

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 205 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: To 200 mL of a solution of ammonium dihydrogenphosphate (17 in 100) add 510 mL of water, and adjust to pH 5.3 with 2 mol/L sodium hydroxide TS. To this solution add 315 mL of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of roxithromycin is about 21 minutes.

**System suitability—**

System performance: Dissolve 5 mg each of Roxithromycin RS and *N*-demethylroxithromycin in the mobile phase to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, *N*-demethylroxithromycin and roxithromycin are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 6 and the symmetry factor of the peak of roxithromycin is not more than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak areas of roxithromycin is not more than 1.0%.

## Sarpogrelate Hydrochloride Fine Granules

サルポグレラート塩酸塩細粒

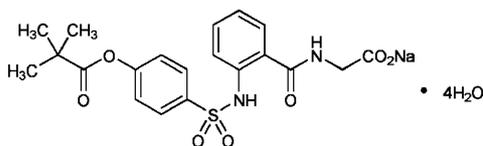
**Delete the following item:**

Particle size

**Add the following:**

## Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate

シベレスタットナトリウム水和物



$C_{20}H_{21}N_2NaO_7S \cdot 4H_2O$ : 528.51

Monosodium *N*-{2-[4-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyloxy)phenylsulfonylamino]benzoyl}aminoacetate tetrahydrate

[201677-61-4]

Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate contains not less than

98.0% and not more than 102.0% of sivelestat sodium ( $C_{20}H_{21}N_2NaO_7S$ : 456.44), calculated on the anhydrous basis.

**Description** Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in methanol, slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

It dissolves in sodium hydroxide TS.

Melting point: about 190°C (with decomposition, after drying in vacuum, 60°C, 2 hours).

**Identification (1)** Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate in boric acid-potassium chloride-sodium hydroxide buffer solution, pH 9.0 (1 in 40,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate as directed in the paste method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers.

(3) Dissolve 50 mg of Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate in 5 mL of water with one drop of ammonia TS: the solution responds to the Qualitative Tests <1.09> for sodium salt.

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 2.0 g of Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate according to Method 4, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(2) Related substances—Dissolve 10 mg of Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate in 10 mL of a mixture of water and acetonitrile (1:1), and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add a mixture of water and acetonitrile (1:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 1.2 to sivelestat, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1/2 times the peak area of sivelestat obtained from the standard solution, the areas of the peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.25, about 0.60, and about 2.7 to sivelestat, from the sample solution is not larger than 3/10 times the peak area of sivelestat from the standard solution, the area of the peaks other than sivelestat and peaks mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 1/10 times the peak area of sivelestat from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than sivelestat from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of sivelestat from the standard solution.

**Operating conditions—**

Column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Time span of measurement: About 4 times as long as the retention time of sivelestat, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability*—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 1 mL of the standard solution, and add a mixture of water and acetonitrile (1:1) to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of sivelestat obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 4 to 6% of that obtained with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of sivelestat are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of sivelestat is not more than 2.0%.

(3) Residual solvent—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Water** <2.48> 12.0 – 14.0% (0.2 g, volumetric titration, direct titration).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 50 mg of Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate, dissolve in a mixture of water and acetonitrile (1:1) to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, and add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution. To 4 mL of this solution, add 7 mL of acetonitrile and 9 mL of water, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 40 mg of Sivelestat RS, previously dried (in vacuum, 60°C, 2 hours), and dissolve in acetonitrile to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, and add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution. To 2 mL of this solution, add 3 mL of acetonitrile and 5 mL of water, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of sivelestat to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of sivelestat sodium (C}_{20}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_2\text{NaO}_7\text{S)} \\ = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 1.051 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Sivelestat RS

*Internal standard solution*—A solution of propyl parahydroxybenzoate in acetonitrile (1 in 2500).

*Operating conditions*—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 240 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 25°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 5.44 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in water to make 1000 mL, then adjust to pH 3.5 with phosphoric acid. To 5 volumes of this solution, add 4 volumes of acetonitrile.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of sivelestat is about 10 minutes.

*System suitability*—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the internal standard and sivelestat are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of sivelestat to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

**Add the following:**

## Sivelestat Sodium for Injection

注射用シベレスタットナトリウム

Sivelestat Sodium for Injection is a preparation for injection which is dissolved before use.

It contains not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate (C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>2</sub>NaO<sub>7</sub>S·4H<sub>2</sub>O: 528.51).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Injections, with Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate.

**Description** Sivelestat Sodium for Injection occurs as white, masses or powder.

**Identification (1)** Dissolve an amount of Sivelestat Sodium for Injection, equivalent to 0.1 g of Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate, in 10 mL of water. To 1 mL of this solution add boric acid-potassium chloride-sodium hydroxide buffer solution, pH 9.0, to make 100 mL. Determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits a maximum between 311 nm and 315 nm.

(2) Take an amount of Sivelestat Sodium for Injection, equivalent to 0.1 g of Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate, add 10 mL of methanol, and shake. Take 1 mL of the supernatant liquid, add methanol to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 10 mg of sivelestat sodium hydrate in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and acetic acid (100) (20:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet

let light (main wavelength: 254 nm): the principal spot obtained from the sample solution and the spot obtained from the standard solution show the same  $R_f$  value.

**pH** Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Purity** Related substances—Dissolve an amount of Sivelestat Sodium for Injection, equivalent to 1.0 g of Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate, in water to make 100 mL. To 1 mL of this solution add 9 mL of a mixture of acetonitrile and water (5:4), and use the solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add a mixture of water and acetonitrile (1:1) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.25 to sivelestat, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 3 times the peak area of sivelestat obtained from the standard solution.

**Operating conditions**—

Column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay under Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate.

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

**System suitability**—

Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Purity (2) under Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate.

**Bacterial endotoxins** <4.01> Less than 25 EU/mg.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> It meets the requirement of the Mass variation test.

**Foreign insoluble matter** <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 2: it meets the requirement.

**Insoluble particulate matter** <6.07> It meets the requirement.

**Sterility** <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

**Assay** Take a number of Sivelestat Sodium for Injection, equivalent to about 1 g of sivelestat sodium hydrate ( $C_{20}H_{21}N_2NaO_7 \cdot 5.4H_2O$ ), and dissolve all the contents in water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add exactly 5 mL of the internal standard solution and 5 mL of acetonitrile. To 2 mL of this solution add 3 mL of a mixture of water and acetonitrile (1:1), and use the solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay under Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of sivelestat sodium hydrate} \\ & (C_{20}H_{21}N_2NaO_7 \cdot 5.4H_2O) \\ & = M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 20 \times 1.216 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Sivelestat RS

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of propyl parahydroxybenzoate in acetonitrile (1 in 2500).

**Containers and storage** Containers—Hermetic containers. Storage—Light-resistant.

## Purified Sodium Hyaluronate

精製ヒアルロン酸ナトリウム

**Change the Microbial limit as follows:**

**Microbial limit** <4.05> The acceptance criteria of TAMC and TYMC are  $10^2$  CFU/g and  $10^1$  CFU/g, respectively. In the case of the sample of a nominal average molecular mass between 500,000 and 1,200,000, perform the test with 1 g, and of a nominal average molecular mass between 1,500,000 and 3,900,000, perform the test with 0.3 g.

## Spiramycin Acetate

スピラマイシン酢酸エステル

**Change the the origin/limits of content, Content ratio of the active principle and Assay as follows:**

Spiramycin Acetate is a derivative of a mixture of macrolide substances having antibacterial activity produced by the growth of *Streptomyces ambofaciens*.

It contains not less than 900  $\mu$ g (potency) and not more than 1450  $\mu$ g (potency) per mg, calculated on the dried basis. The potency of Spiramycin Acetate is expressed as mass (potency) of spiramycin II acetate ( $C_{47}H_{78}N_2O_{16}$ : 927.13). One mg (potency) of Spiramycin Acetate is equivalent to 0.7225 mg of spiramycin II acetate ( $C_{47}H_{78}N_2O_{16}$ ).

**Content ratio of the active principle** Dissolve 25 mg of Spiramycin Acetate in 25 mL of the mobile phase, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 5  $\mu$ L of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the areas,  $A_{II}$ ,  $A_{III}$ ,  $A_{IV}$ ,  $A_V$ ,  $A_{VI}$  and  $A_{VII}$ , of the peaks of spiramycin II acetate, spiramycin III acetate, spiramycin IV acetate, spiramycin V acetate, spiramycin VI acetate and spiramycin VII acetate, respectively, by the automatic integration method, and calculate the ratios of the amounts of  $A_{II}$ ,  $A_{IV}$  and the total of  $A_{III}$  and  $A_V$  to the total amount of all these peaks: the amount of  $A_{II}$  is 30 – 45%,  $A_{IV}$  is 30 – 45%, and the total of  $A_{III}$  and  $A_V$  is not more than 25%. The relative retention times of spiramycin III acetate, spiramycin IV acetate, spiramycin V acetate, spiramycin VI acetate and spiramycin VII acetate with respect to spiramycin II acetate are about 1.3, about 1.7, about 2.3, about 0.85 and about 1.4, respectively.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 231 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (3  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 35°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of acetonitrile, 0.02 mol/L potassium dihydrogen phosphate TS and a solution of dipotassium hydrogen phosphate (87 in 25,000) (26:7:7).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of spiramycin II acetate is about 10 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: Dissolve 25 mg of Spiramycin II Acetate RS in the mobile phase to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 5  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of spiramycin II acetate are not less than 14,500 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 5  $\mu$ L of the sample solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of spiramycin II acetate is not more than 2.0%.

**Assay** Perform the test according to the Cylinder-plate method as directed under Microbial Assay for Antibiotics <4.02> according to the following conditions.

(i) Test organism—*Bacillus subtilis* ATCC 6633

(ii) Culture medium—Use the medium i in 1) under (1) Agar media for seed and base layer.

(iii) Standard solutions—Weigh accurately an amount of Spiramycin II Acetate RS, equivalent to about 50 mg (potency), dissolve in 20 mL of methanol, add 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution for antibiotics, pH 8.0 to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard stock solution. Keep the standard stock solution at not exceeding 5°C, and use within 3 days. Take exactly a suitable amount of the standard stock solution before use, add 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution for antibiotics, pH 8.0 to make solutions so that each mL contains 80  $\mu$ g (potency) and 20  $\mu$ g (potency), and use these solutions as the high concentration standard solution and the low concentration standard solution, respectively.

(iv) Sample solutions—Weigh accurately an amount of Spiramycin Acetate, equivalent to about 50 mg (potency), dissolve in 20 mL of methanol, and add 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution for antibiotics, pH 8.0 to make exactly 50 mL. Take exactly a suitable amount of this solution, add 0.1 mol/L phosphate buffer solution for antibiotics, pH 8.0 to make solutions so that each mL contains 80  $\mu$ g (potency) and 20  $\mu$ g (potency), and use these solutions as the high concentration sample solution and the low concentration sample solution, respectively.

[Note: “origin/limits of content” and “Assay” of this monograph have been revised in the Japanese edition, but they do not give any effect to the English text. However, these items are posted here for the consistency with the Japanese edition.]

**Spirolactone**

スピロノラクトン

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Spirolactone occurs as a white to light yellow-brown fine powder.

It is freely soluble in chloroform, soluble in ethanol (95), slightly soluble in methanol, and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: 198 – 207°C (Insert the capillary tube into a bath at about 125°C, and continue the heating so that the temperature rises at a rate of about 10°C per minute in the range between 140°C and 185°C, and when the temperature is near the expected melting range, reduce the heating so that the temperature rises at a rate of about 3°C per minute.)

It shows crystal polymorphism.

**Stearic Acid**

ステアリン酸

**Change to read other than the monograph title:**

This monograph is harmonized with the European Pharmacopoeia and the U.S. Pharmacopoeia. The parts of the text that are not harmonized are marked with symbols (◆ ◆).

Stearic Acid is a mixture consisting mainly of stearic acid (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>36</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: 284.48) and palmitic acid (C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>32</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: 256.42) obtained from fats or oils of vegetable or animal origin.

It occurs as three types, stearic acid 50, stearic acid 70 and stearic acid 95, composed with different fatty acid composition. Each type contains respectively the amount of stearic acid and the sum of stearic acid and palmitic acid as shown in the following table.

Type	Fatty acid composition	
	Stearic acid (%)	Sum of stearic acid and palmitic acid (%)
Stearic acid 50	40.0 – 60.0	not less than 90.0
Stearic acid 70	60.0 – 80.0	not less than 90.0
Stearic acid 95	not less than 90.0	not less than 96.0

The label states the type of Stearic Acid.

◆**Description** Stearic acid occurs as white, unctuous masses, crystalline masses or powder. It has a faint, fatty odor.

It is soluble in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.◆

**Congeeing point** The apparatus consists of a test tube about 25 mm in diameter and 150 mm long placed inside a test tube about 40 mm in diameter and 160 mm long. The in-

ner tube is closed by a stopper which carries a thermometer about 175 mm long and graduated in 0.2°C fixed so that the upper end of the bulb is about 15 mm above the bottom of the tube. The stopper has a hole allowing the passage of the stem of a stirrer made from a glass rod or other suitable material formed at one end into a loop of about 18 mm overall diameter at right angles to the rod. The inner tube with its jacket is supported centrally in a 1-L beaker containing a suitable cooling liquid to within 20 mm of the top. A thermometer is supported in the cooling bath.

Place in the inner tube sufficient quantity of the liquid or previously melted substance to be examined, to cover the thermometer bulb and determine the approximate freezing point by cooling rapidly. Place the inner tube in a bath about 5°C above the approximate congealing point until all but the last traces of crystals are melted. Fill the beaker with water or a saturated solution of sodium chloride, at a temperature about 5°C lower than the expected congealing point, insert the inner tube into the outer tube, ensuring that some seed crystals are present, and stir thoroughly until solidification takes place. Note the highest temperature observed during solidification. The congealing point of stearic acid 50 is 53–59°C, of stearic acid 70 is 57–64°C, and of stearic acid 95 is 64–69°C.

**Acid value** <1.13> 194–212

**Iodine value** Introduce about 1 g of Stearic Acid, weighed accurately, into a 250-mL flask fitted with a ground-glass stopper and previously dried or rinsed with acetic acid (100), and dissolve it in 15 mL of chloroform unless otherwise prescribed. Add very slowly exactly 25 mL of iodine bromide TS. Close the flask and keep it in the dark for 30 minutes unless otherwise prescribed, shaking frequently. Add 10 mL of a solution of potassium iodine (1 in 10) and 100 mL of water. Titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS, shaking vigorously until the yellow color is almost discharged. Add 5 mL of starch TS and continue the titration adding the 0.1 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS dropwise until the color is discharged. Perform a blank determination in the same manner. When the iodine value is calculated by the following equation, that of stearic acid 50 and 70 is not more than 4.0, and of stearic acid 95 is not more than 1.5.

$$\text{Iodine value} = (a - b) \times 1.269/M$$

*M*: Amount (g) of Stearic Acid

*a*: Volume (mL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS consumed in the blank determination

*b*: Volume (mL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium thiosulfate VS consumed in the test

**Purity (1)** Acidity—Melt 5.0 g, shake for 2 minutes with 10 mL of hot carbon dioxide-free water, cool slowly and filter. To the filtrate add 0.05 mL of methyl orange TS: no red color develops.

◆(2) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Stearic Acid according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution

(not more than 20 ppm).◆

◆**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).◆

**Assay** Place 0.100 g of Stearic Acid in a small conical flask fitted with a reflux condenser. Add 5.0 mL of boron trifluoride-methanol TS, shake, and boil under reflux for about 10 minutes to dissolve. Add 4 mL of heptane through the condenser, and boil again under reflux for 10 minutes. Allow to cool, add 20 mL of a saturated solution of sodium chloride, shake and allow the layers to separate. Remove 2 mL of the separated heptane layer, and dry it over about 0.2 g of anhydrous sodium sulphate, previously washed with heptane. Take 1.0 mL of the dried heptane layer in a 10-mL volumetric flask, add heptane to make up to 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Perform the test with 1 μL of the sample solution as directed under Gas Chromatography <2.02> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak area of methyl stearate, *A*, and the area of all of fatty acid ester peaks, *B*, and calculate the content (%) of stearic acid in the fatty acid fraction by the following equation.

$$\text{Content (\%)} \text{ of stearic acid} = A/B \times 100$$

In the same way, calculate the content (%) of palmitic acid, and calculate the sum (%) of stearic acid and palmitic acid.

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: A hydrogen flame-ionization detector.

Column: A fused silica column 0.32 mm in inside diameter and 30 m in length, coated the inside surface with a layer about 0.5 μm thick of polyethylene glycol 20 M for gas chromatography.

Column temperature: Maintain at 70°C for 2 minutes after injection, raise the temperature at a rate of 5°C per minute to 240°C, and maintain at 240°C for 5 minutes.

Injection port temperature: A constant temperature of about 220°C.

Detector temperature: A constant temperature of about 260°C.

Carrier gas: Helium.

Flow rate: 2.4 mL per minute.

◆Split ratio: Split less.◆

◆Time span of measurement: For 41 minutes after sample injection, beginning after the solvent peak.◆

**System suitability**—

◆Test for required detectability:◆ Put 50 mg each of stearic acid for gas chromatography and palmitic acid for gas chromatography in a small conical flask fitted with a reflux condenser. Add 5.0 mL of boron trifluoride-methanol TS, mix, then proceed as the same manner for the sample solution, and use the solution so obtained as the solution for system suitability test.◆Pipet 1 mL of the solution for system suitability test, add heptane to make exactly 10 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add heptane to make exactly 10 mL. Again, pipet 1 mL of this solution, and add heptane to make 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of methyl stearate obtained with 1 μL of this solution is equivalent to 0.05 to 0.15% of that obtained with 1 μL of the solu-

tion for system suitability test.◆

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative retention time of methyl palmitate to methyl stearate is about 0.9, and the resolution between these peaks is not less than 5.0.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak areas of methyl palmitate and methyl stearate is not more than 3.0%. Furthermore, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of methyl palmitate to the peak area of methyl stearate obtained from the 6-time repetition is not more than 1.0%.

◆**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.◆

### Add the following:

## Tacalcitol Ointment

タカルシトール軟膏

Tacalcitol Ointment contains not less than 90.0% and not more than 115.0% of the labeled amount of tacalcitol ( $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{44}\text{O}_3$ ; 416.64).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Ointments, with Tacalcitol Hydrate.

**Identification** When the test is performed with 30  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution obtained in the Assay as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, the retention times of the main peak of the sample solution and standard solution are the same. The absorption spectra of their peaks exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

*Operating conditions—*

Column, column temperature, mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Detector: A photodiode array detector (wavelength: 265 nm, spectrum range of measurement: 210 – 400 nm).

*System suitability—*

**System performance:** Proceed as directed in the system suitability in the Assay.

**Purity** Related substances—This test is only applied to the preparations of 20  $\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$ .

Conduct this procedure using light-resistant vessels. To an amount of Tacalcitol Ointment, equivalent to about 20  $\mu\text{g}$  of tacalcitol ( $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{44}\text{O}_3$ ), add 5 mL of hexane and 5 mL of methanol, shake thoroughly for 15 minutes, and centrifuge. Discard the upper layer, pipet 5 mL of the lower layer, and evaporate the solvents in vacuum. Dissolve the residue in 1 mL of methanol, filter this solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.2  $\mu\text{m}$ , and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Perform the test with 30  $\mu\text{L}$

of the sample solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine each peak area by the automatic integration method, and calculate their amounts by the area percentage method: the amount of the peak other than tacalcitol and pre-tacalcitol, having a relative retention time of about 0.83 to tacalcitol, is not more than 0.8%, and the total amount of the peaks other than tacalcitol and pre-tacalcitol is not more than 2.0%.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector, column and column temperature: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay.

Mobile phase A: Water.

Mobile phase B: Acetonitrile for liquid chromatography.

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 30	40	60
30 – 50	40 → 0	60 → 100
50 – 60	0	100

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of tacalcitol is about 24 minutes.

Time span of measurement: For 60 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability—*

**Test for required detectability:** To 0.5 mL of the sample solution add methanol to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. Pipet 4 mL of the solution for system suitability test, and add methanol to make exactly 10 mL. Confirm that the peak area of tacalcitol obtained with 30  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution is equivalent to 28 to 52% of that obtained with 30  $\mu\text{L}$  of the solution for system suitability test.

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 30  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution under the above operating conditions, pre-tacalcitol and tacalcitol are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 30  $\mu\text{L}$  of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of tacalcitol is not more than 10%.

**Assay** Weigh accurately an amount of Tacalcitol Ointment, equivalent to about 2  $\mu\text{g}$  of tacalcitol ( $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{44}\text{O}_3$ ), add exactly 5 mL of hexane, exactly 4 mL of methanol, and exactly 1 mL of the internal standard solution, shake thoroughly for 15 minutes, and centrifuge. Filter the lower layer through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.2  $\mu\text{m}$ , and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 1 mg of Tacalcitol RS (separately determine the water <2.48> in the same manner as Tacalcitol Hydrate), and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 20 mL. Pipet 1 mL of this solution, and add methanol to make ex-

actly 100 mL. Pipet 4 mL of this solution, add exactly 1 mL of the internal standard solution and exactly 5 mL of hexane, shake thoroughly for 15 minutes, and centrifuge. Filter the lower layer through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.2  $\mu\text{m}$ , and use the filtrate as the standard solution. Perform the test with 30  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_T$  and  $Q_S$ , of the peak area of tacalcitol to that of the internal standard.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount } (\mu\text{g}) \text{ of tacalcitol } (\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{44}\text{O}_3) \\ &= M_S \times Q_T / Q_S \times 2 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Tacalcitol RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Internal standard solution**—A solution of hexyl parahydroxybenzoate in methanol (3 in 2,500,000).

**Operating conditions**—

**Detector**: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 265 nm).

**Column**: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

**Column temperature**: A constant temperature of about 30°C.

**Mobile phase**: A mixture of acetonitrile for liquid chromatography and diluted 0.25 mol/L acetic acid TS (1 in 10) (13:7).

**Flow rate**: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of tacalcitol is about 18 minutes.

**System suitability**—

**System performance**: When the procedure is run with 30  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the internal standard and tacalcitol are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 14.

**System repeatability**: When the test is repeated 6 times with 30  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of tacalcitol to that of the internal standard is not more than 2.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

**Add the following:**

## Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection

注射用タゾバクタム・ピペラシリン

Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection is a preparation for injection which is dissolved before use.

It contains not less than 93.0% and not more than 107.0% of the labeled potency of tazobactam ( $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_4\text{O}_5\text{S}$ : 300.29) and not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of piperacillin ( $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{27}\text{N}_5\text{O}_7\text{S}$ : 517.55).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Injections, with Tazobactam, Piperacillin Hydrate and Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate.

**Description** Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection occurs as white to pale yellowish white, masses or powder.

**Identification (1)** Determine  $^1\text{H}$  spectrum of a solution of Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection in heavy water for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (1 in 10) as directed under Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy <2.21>, using sodium 3-trimethylsilylpropionate- $d_4$  for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy as an internal reference compound: it exhibits a single signal A at around  $\delta$  4.2 ppm, a multiple signal B at  $\delta$  7.3 – 7.5 ppm, a double signal C at around  $\delta$  7.8 ppm and a double signal D at around  $\delta$  8.1 ppm. The ratio of integrated intensity of these signals, A:B and C:D, is about 1:5 and about 1:1, respectively.

(2) Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection responds to the Qualitative Tests <1.09> (1) for sodium salt.

**pH <2.54>** The pH of a solution of an amount of Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection, equivalent to 4.0 g (potency) of Piperacillin Hydrate, in 40 mL of water is 5.1 to 6.3.

**Purity (1)** Clarity and color of solution—A solution of an amount of Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection, equivalent to 4.0 g (potency) of Piperacillin Hydrate, in 40 mL of water is clear and colorless.

(2) Related substances—Keep the sample solution at 5°C. Dissolve an amount of Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection, equivalent to 0.1 g (potency) of Piperacillin Hydrate, in 100 mL of dissolving solution, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add dissolving solution to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.06 to piperacillin, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1.3 times the peak area of tazobactam obtained from the standard solution, the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.05, about 0.07, about 0.19, about 0.45 and about 0.53 to piperacillin, from the sample solution is not larger than 1/10 times the peak area of tazobactam from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.05, about 0.06, about 0.07, about 0.19, about 0.45 and about 0.53 to piperacillin, from the sample solution is not larger than 1.5 times the peak area of tazobactam from the standard solution. Furthermore, the area of the peak, having the

relative retention time of about 1.20 and about 1.36 to piperacillin, from the sample solution is not larger than 1/5 times the peak area of piperacillin from the standard solution, the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.15 and about 0.63 to piperacillin, from the sample solution is not larger than 3/10 times the peak area of piperacillin from the standard solution, the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 0.91 and about 1.53 to piperacillin, from the sample solution is not larger than 2/5 times the peak area of piperacillin from the standard solution, the total area of the peaks eluted between the relative retention time of about 0.85 and about 0.87 to piperacillin, from the sample solution is not larger than 1/2 times the peak area of piperacillin from the standard solution, the total area of the peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.85 and about 0.87 to piperacillin, from the sample solution is not larger than 1.5 times the peak area of piperacillin from the standard solution, and the area of the peak other than tazobactam, piperacillin and the peaks mentioned above from the sample solution is not larger than 1/10 times the peak area of piperacillin from the standard solution. The total area of the peaks other than tazobactam, piperacillin and the peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.05, about 0.06, about 0.07, about 0.19, about 0.45 and about 0.53 to piperacillin, from the sample solution is not larger than 4.0 times the peak area of piperacillin from the standard solution. For these calculations use the area of the peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.05, about 0.06, about 0.07, about 0.15, about 0.19, about 0.45, about 0.53, about 0.63, about 0.68, about 0.79, about 0.91 and about 1.53 to piperacillin, after multiplying by their relative response factors 2.09, 0.70, 0.92, 0.42, 0.69, 0.56, 0.19, 1.37, 1.93, 1.64, 1.73 and 1.29, respectively, and for the total area of the peaks having the relative retention time of about 0.85 and about 0.87 to piperacillin and the total area of the peaks that are eluted between the peaks having the relative retention time of about 0.85 and about 0.87 to piperacillin, use after multiplying by their relative response factors, 1.79 and 2.50, respectively.

Dissolving solution: To 950 mL of diluted 1 mol/L dipotassium hydrogen phosphate TS for buffer solution (1 in 100) adjusted to pH 6.5 with phosphoric acid, add 50 mL of acetonitrile.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector, column, column temperature, mobile phase A, mobile phase B, flowing of the mobile phase and flow rate: Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1).

Time span of measurement: For 36 minutes after injection, beginning after the solvent peak.

*System suitability—*

Test for required detectability: To exactly 1 mL of the standard solution add dissolving solution to make exactly 20 mL. Confirm that the peak area of tazobactam obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution is equivalent to 3.5% to 6.5% of that obtained with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating con-

ditions, tazobactam and piperacillin are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 50, and the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of tazobactam are not less than 40,000 and not more than 1.5, respectively, and those of piperacillin are not less than 150,000 and not more than 1.5, respectively. Furthermore, when warm the sample solution at 40°C for 60 minutes and proceed with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above conditions, the resolution between the two peaks, having the relative retention time of about 0.85 and about 0.87 to piperacillin, is not less than 2.9.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above conditions, the relative standard deviations of the peak area of tazobactam and piperacillin are not more than 2.0%, respectively.

**Water** <2.48> Weigh accurately the mass of the content of 1 container of Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection, dissolve in 20 mL of methanol for Karl Fisher method, and perform the test with this solution according to the direct titration of Volumetric titration: not more than 0.6%. Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

**Bacterial endotoxins** <4.01> Less than 0.07 EU/mg (potency) of Piperacillin Hydrate.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> It meets the requirement of the Mass variation test.

**Foreign insoluble matter** <6.06> Perform the test according to Method 2: it meets the requirement.

**Insoluble particulate matter** <6.07> It meets the requirement.

**Sterility** <4.06> Perform the test according to the Membrane filtration method: it meets the requirement.

**Assay** (1) Tazobactam—Dissolve the contents of 10 containers of Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection in a suitable amount of dissolving solution. Washout these empty containers with dissolving solution, combine the washings and the former solution, and add dissolving solution to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 5 mg (potency) of Tazobactam. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add dissolving solution to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg (potency) of Tazobactam RS, dissolve in 10 mL of acetonitrile, dilute with an amount of diluted 1 mol/L dipotassium hydrogen phosphate TS for buffer solution (1 in 100) adjusted to pH 6.5 with phosphoric acid to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of tazobactam in each solution.

Amount [g (potency)] of tazobactam ( $C_{10}H_{12}N_4O_5S$ ) in 1 container of Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/50,000$$

$M_S$ : Amount [mg (potency)] of Tazobactam RS

Dissolving solution: To 950 mL of diluted 1 mol/L dipotassium hydrogen phosphate TS for buffer solution (1 in 100) adjusted to pH 6.5 with phosphoric acid, add 50 mL of acetonitrile.

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 220 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 3.9 mm in inside diameter and 10 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (3  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 35°C.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 1.74 g of dipotassium hydrogen phosphate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 2.6 with phosphoric acid.

Mobile phase B: Acetonitrile.

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 5	100	0
5 – 15	100 → 76	0 → 24
15 – 25	76 → 65	24 → 35
25 – 36	65	35

Flow rate: 1.5 mL per minute.

*System suitability—*

System performance: Dissolve 50 mg (potency) of piperacillin hydrate in the standard solution to make 50 mL, and use this solution as the solution for system suitability test. When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test under the above operating conditions, tazobactam and piperacillin are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 50, and the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of tazobactam are not less than 25,000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above conditions, the relative standard deviations of the peak area of tazobactam is not more than 1.0%.

(2) Piperacillin—Dissolve the contents of 10 containers of Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection in a suitable amount of dissolving solution. Washout these empty containers with dissolving solution, combine the washings and the former solution, and add dissolving solution to make exactly  $V$  mL so that each mL contains about 40 mg (potency) of Piperacillin Hydrate. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add dissolving solution to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solu-

tion as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg (potency) of Piperacillin RS, dissolve in 2.5 mL of acetonitrile, dilute with an amount of diluted 1 mol/L dipotassium hydrogen phosphate TS for buffer solution (1 in 100) adjusted to pH 6.5 with phosphoric acid to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of piperacillin in each solution.

Amount [g (potency)] of piperacillin ( $C_{23}H_{27}N_5O_7S$ ) in 1 container of Tazobactam and Piperacillin for Injection

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/12,500$$

$M_S$ : Amount [mg (potency)] of Piperacillin RS

Dissolving solution: To 950 mL of diluted 1 mol/L dipotassium hydrogen phosphate TS for buffer solution (1 in 100) adjusted to pH 6.5 with phosphoric acid, add 50 mL of acetonitrile.

*Operating conditions—*

Proceed as directed in the operating conditions in the Assay (1).

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the solution for system suitability test obtained in the Assay (1) under the above operating conditions, tazobactam and piperacillin are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 50, and the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of piperacillin are not less than 100,000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above conditions, the relative standard deviations of the peak area of piperacillin is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Hermetic containers.

## Tegafur

テガフル

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** Tegafur occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is soluble in methanol, and sparingly soluble in water and in ethanol (95).

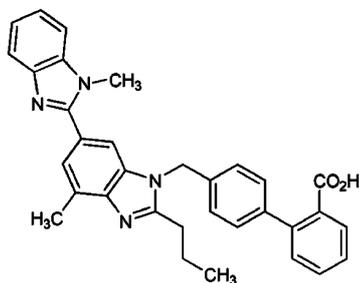
It dissolves in dilute sodium hydroxide TS.

A solution of Tegafur in methanol (1 in 50) shows no optical rotation.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

**Add the following:****Telmisartan**

テルミサルタン

C<sub>33</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: 514.62

4'-{[4-Methyl-6-(1-methyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)-2-propyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-1-yl]methyl}biphenyl-2-carboxylic acid  
[144701-48-4]

Telmisartan, when dried, contains not less than 99.0% and not more than 101.0% of C<sub>33</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>.

**Description** Telmisartan occurs as a white to pale yellow crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in formic acid, slightly soluble in methanol, very slightly soluble in ethanol (99.5), and practically insoluble in water.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

**Identification (1)** Determine the absorption spectrum of a solution of Telmisartan in methanol (7 in 1,000,000) as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wavelengths.

(2) Determine the infrared absorption spectrum of Telmisartan as directed in the potassium bromide disk method under Infrared Spectrophotometry <2.25>, and compare the spectrum with the Reference Spectrum: both spectra exhibit similar intensities of absorption at the same wave numbers. If any difference appears between the spectra, dissolve Telmisartan in ethanol (95) by warming, and cool in ice. Collect the crystals formed, dry, and perform the test with the crystals.

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 2.0 g of Telmisartan according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(2) Related substances—To 25 mg of Telmisartan add 5 mL of methanol and 0.1 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, and dissolve with the aid of ultrasonic waves. To this solution add methanol to make 10 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Pipet 1 mL of the sample solution, add methanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 2 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the

following conditions, and determine each peak area by the automatic integration method: the area of the peak, having the relative retention time of about 1.7 to telmisartan, obtained from the sample solution is not larger than 1/5 times the peak area of telmisartan obtained from the standard solution, the area of the peak other than telmisartan and the above mentioned peak from the sample solution is not larger than 1/10 times the peak area of telmisartan from the standard solution, and the total area of the peaks other than telmisartan from the sample solution is not larger than the peak area of telmisartan from the standard solution. For this calculation use the area of the peak, having the retention time of about 0.7 to telmisartan, after multiplying by its relative response factor 1.2.

**Operating conditions**—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 230 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.0 mm in inside diameter and 12.5 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase A: Dissolve 2.0 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate and 3.4 g of sodium 1-pentanesulfonate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 3.0 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10).

Mobile phase B: A mixture of acetonitrile and methanol (4:1).

Flowing of the mobile phase: Control the gradient by mixing the mobile phases A and B as directed in the following table.

Time after injection of sample (min)	Mobile phase A (vol%)	Mobile phase B (vol%)
0 – 25	70 → 20	30 → 80

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute.

Time span of measurement: About 2 times as long as the retention time of telmisartan, beginning after the solvent peak.

**System suitability**—

Test for required detectability: Pipet 5 mL of the standard solution, add methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Confirm that the peak area of telmisartan obtained with 2 μL of this solution is equivalent to 3.5 to 6.5% of that obtained with 2 μL of the standard solution.

System performance: When the procedure is run with 2 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of telmisartan are not less than 45,000 and not more than 1.2, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 2 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of telmisartan is not more than 5%.

(3) Residual solvent—Being specified separately when

the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Loss on drying** <2.41> Not more than 0.5% (1 g, 105°C, 4 hours).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.1% (1 g).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.19 g of Telmisartan, previously dried, dissolve in 5 mL of formic acid, add 75 mL of acetic anhydride, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS (potentiometric titration). Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Each mL of 0.1 mol/L perchloric acid VS} \\ = 25.73 \text{ mg of } C_{33}H_{30}N_4O_2 \end{aligned}$$

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

### Add the following:

## Telmisartan Tablets

テルミサルタン錠

Telmisartan Tablets contain not less than 95.0% and not more than 105.0% of the labeled amount of telmisartan ( $C_{33}H_{30}N_4O_2$ ; 514.62).

**Method of preparation** Prepare as directed under Tablets, with Telmisartan.

**Identification** Powder Telmisartan Tablets. To a portion of the powder, equivalent to 0.7 mg of Telmisartan, add 100 mL of methanol, shake well, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Determine the absorption spectrum of the filtrate as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 226 nm and 230 nm and between 295 nm and 299 nm.

**Uniformity of dosage units** <6.02> Perform the test according to the following method: it meets the requirement of the Content uniformity test.

To 1 tablet of Telmisartan Tablets add 4V/5 mL of a mixture of water and methanol (1:1), disintegrate the tablet using ultrasonic waves, and add a mixture of water and methanol (1:1) to make exactly V mL so that each mL contains about 0.8 mg of telmisartan ( $C_{33}H_{30}N_4O_2$ ). Filter this solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ , discard 10 mL of the first filtrate, pipet 5 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add a mixture of water and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Then, proceed as directed in the Assay.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of telmisartan } (C_{33}H_{30}N_4O_2) \\ = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V/25 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of telmisartan for assay

**Dissolution** <6.10> When the test is performed at 50 revolutions per minute according to the Paddle method, using 900 mL of 2nd fluid for dissolution test as the dissolution medium, the dissolution rate in 30 minutes of Telmisartan Tablets is not less than 85%.

Start the test with 1 tablet of Telmisartan Tablets, withdraw not less than 20 mL of the medium at the specified minute after starting the test, and filter through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard not less than 5 mL of the first filtrate, pipet V mL of the subsequent filtrate, add the dissolution medium to make exactly V' mL so that each mL contains about 11  $\mu\text{g}$  of telmisartan ( $C_{33}H_{30}N_4O_2$ ), and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 22 mg of telmisartan for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 4 hours, add 10 mL of a solution of meglumine in methanol (1 in 500), dissolve with the aid of ultrasonic waves, and add methanol to make exactly 50 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add the dissolution medium to make exactly 200 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Determine the absorbances,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , at 296 nm of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>, using the dissolution medium as the control.

Dissolution rate (%) with respect to the labeled amount of telmisartan ( $C_{33}H_{30}N_4O_2$ )

$$= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times V'/V \times 1/C \times 45$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of telmisartan for assay

C: Labeled amount (mg) of telmisartan ( $C_{33}H_{30}N_4O_2$ ) in 1 tablet

**Assay** Weigh accurately the mass of not less than 20 Telmisartan Tablets, and powder. Weigh accurately a portion of the powder, equivalent to about 80 mg of telmisartan ( $C_{33}H_{30}N_4O_2$ ), add 80 mL of a mixture of water and methanol (1:1), shake thoroughly, and add a mixture of water and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 100 mL. Filter this solution through a membrane filter with a pore size not exceeding 0.45  $\mu\text{m}$ . Discard the first 10 mL of the filtrate, pipet 5 mL of the subsequent filtrate, add a mixture of water and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 20 mg of telmisartan for assay, previously dried at 105°C for 4 hours, add 10 mL of a solution of meglumine in a mixture of water and methanol (1:1) (1 in 500), dissolve by shaking well, and add a mixture of water and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 25 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add a mixture of water and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of telmisartan in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of telmisartan } (C_{33}H_{30}N_4O_2) \\ = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 4 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of telmisartan for assay

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 295 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: Dissolve 2 g of diammonium hydrogenphosphate in 1000 mL of water, and adjust to pH 3.0 with diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 10). To 300 mL of this solution add 700 mL of methanol.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of telmisartan is about 6 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of telmisartan are not less than 3000 and not more than 2.0, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of telmisartan is not more than 1.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

**Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride**

チアミン塩化物塩酸塩

***Change the Description as follows:***

**Description** Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder. It is odorless or has a slight, characteristic odor.

It is freely soluble in water, sparingly soluble in methanol, and slightly soluble in ethanol (95).

Melting point: about 245°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

***Delete the following Monograph:*****Thiotepa**

チオテパ

**Triamcinolone**

トリアムシノロン

***Change the Description as follows:***

**Description** Triamcinolone occurs as a white crystalline powder.

It is freely soluble in *N,N*-dimethylformamide, slightly soluble in methanol and in ethanol (95), and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: about 264°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

**Triamcinolone Acetonide**

トリアムシノロンアセトニド

***Change the Description as follows:***

**Description** Triamcinolone Acetonide occurs as a white, crystalline powder.

It is sparingly soluble in acetone and in 1,4-dioxane, slightly soluble in methanol and in ethanol (95), and practically insoluble in water.

Melting point: about 290°C (with decomposition).

It shows crystal polymorphism.

**Troxipide Fine Granules**

トロキシピド細粒

***Delete the following item:***

**Particle size**

**Sterile Water for Injection in Containers**

注射用水(容器入り)

***Delete the following item:***

**Extractable volume**

## Wheat Starch

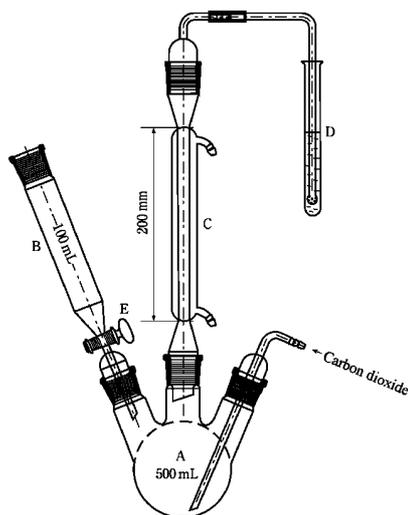
コムギデンプン

### Change the Purity (3) as follows:

#### Purity

(3) Sulfur dioxide—

(i) Apparatus Use as shown in the figure.



A: Three-necked round-bottom flask (500 mL)

B: Cylindrical dropping funnel (100 mL)

C: Condenser

D: Test tube

E: Tap

(ii) Procedure Introduce 150 mL of water into the three-necked round-bottom flask, close the tap of the cylindrical dropping funnel, and pass carbon dioxide through the whole system at a rate of  $100 \pm 5$  mL per minute. Pass cooling water through the condenser, and place 10 mL of hydrogen peroxide-sodium hydroxide TS in the test tube. After 15 minutes, remove the funnel without interrupting the stream of carbon dioxide, and introduce through the opening into the flask about 25 g of Wheat Starch, accurately weighed, with the aid of 100 mL of water. Apply tap grease to the outside of the connection part of the funnel, and load the funnel. Close the tap of the funnel, pour 80 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS into the funnel, open the tap to introduce the hydrochloric acid into the flask, and close the tap while several mL of the hydrochloric acid remains, in order to avoid losing sulfur dioxide. Place the flask in a

water bath, and heat the mixture for 1 hour. Transfer the contents of the test tube with the aid of a little water to a wide-necked conical flask. Heat in a water bath for 15 minutes, and cool. Add 0.1 mL of bromophenol blue TS, and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS until the color changes from yellow to violet-blue lasting for at least 20 seconds. Perform a blank determination and make any necessary correction. Calculate the amount of sulfur dioxide by applying the following formula: it is not more than 50 ppm.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (ppm) of sulfur dioxide} \\ = V/M \times 1000 \times 3.203 \end{aligned}$$

*M*: Amount (g) of Wheat Starch

*V*: Amount (mL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed

## Zaltoprofen Tablets

ザルトプロフェン錠

### Change the Identification as follows:

**Identification** Powder a suitable amount of Zaltoprofen Tablets. To a portion of the powder, equivalent to 80 mg of Zaltoprofen, add 30 mL of ethanol (99.5), shake well, and centrifuge. To 1 mL of the supernatant liquid add ethanol (99.5) to make 20 mL. To 2 mL of this solution add ethanol (99.5) to make 25 mL, and determine the absorption spectrum of this solution as directed under Ultraviolet-visible Spectrophotometry <2.24>: it exhibits maxima between 227 nm and 231 nm and between 329 nm and 333 nm, and a shoulder between 238 nm and 248 nm.

## Zidovudine

ジドブジン

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Zidovudine occurs as a white to pale yellowish white, powder.

It is freely soluble in methanol, soluble in ethanol (99.5), and sparingly soluble in water.

It gradually turns yellow-brown on exposure to light.

Melting point: about 124°C.

It shows crystal polymorphism.

# Crude Drugs

## Acacia

アラビアゴム

### **Change the Identification as follows:**

**Identification** To 1 g of pulverized Acacia add 25 mL of water and 1 mL of sulfuric acid, and heat under a reflux condenser in a boiling water bath for 60 minutes. After cooling, add gently 2.0 g of anhydrous sodium carbonate. To 1 mL of this solution add 9 mL of methanol, mix well, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 10 mg each of D-galactose, L-arabinose and L-rhamnose monohydrate in 1 mL water separately, add methanol to make 10 mL, and use these solutions as the standard solutions (1), (2) and (3), respectively. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solutions (1), (2) and (3) on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol, acetic acid (100) and water (12:3:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 1-naphthol-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 2 minutes: the three spots obtained from the sample solution are the same with the spots of D-galactose, L-arabinose and L-rhamnose obtained from the standard solution in the color tone and the  $R_f$  value, respectively.

## Powdered Acacia

アラビアゴム末

### **Change the Identification as follows:**

**Identification** To 1 g of Powdered Acacia add 25 mL of water and 1 mL of sulfuric acid, and heat under a reflux condenser in a boiling water bath for 60 minutes. After cooling, add gently 2.0 g of anhydrous sodium carbonate. To 1 mL of this solution add 9 mL of methanol, mix well, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 10 mg each of D-galactose, L-arabinose and L-rhamnose monohydrate in 1 mL water, add methanol to make 10 mL, and use these solutions as the standard solutions, (1), (2) and (3), respectively. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solutions (1), (2) and (3) on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol, acetic acid (100) and water (12:3:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the

plate. Spray evenly 1-naphthol-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 2 minutes: the three spots obtained from the sample solution are the same with the spots of D-galactose, L-arabinose and L-rhamnose obtained from the standard solution in the color tone and the  $R_f$  value, respectively.

## Apricot Kernel

キョウニン

### **Change the Purity (2) as follows:**

#### **Purity**

(2) Foreign matter <5.01>—When perform the test with not less than 250 g of Apricot Kernel, it contains not more than 0.10% of fragments of endocarp.

## Areca

ビンロウジ

### **Change the Identification as follows:**

**Identification** To 1.0 g of pulverized Areca add 5 mL of 0.01 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and 5 mL of ethyl acetate, shake for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and remove the upper layer. To the water layer add 1 mL of sodium hydroxide TS and 5 mL of ethyl acetate, shake for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of arecoline hydrobromide for thin-layer chromatography in 5 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of acetone, water and acetic acid (100) (10:6:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly Dragendorff's TS, air-dry, then spray evenly sodium nitrite TS: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the brown spot obtained from the standard solution. The color of this spot fades immediately and then disappears after air-drying.

## Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome

ソウジュツ

### Add the following next to the Description:

**Identification** To 2.0 g of pulverized Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome add 5 mL of hexane, shake for 5 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography, develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: a grayish green spot appears at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.5.

### Delete the following item:

**Purity** (3)

## Powdered Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome

ソウジュツ末

### Add the following next to the Description:

**Identification** To 2.0 g of Powdered Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome add 5 mL of hexane, shake for 5 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography, develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: a grayish green spot appears at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.5.

### Delete the following item:

**Purity** (3)

## Atractylodes Rhizome

ビャクジュツ

### Change the Description, Identification and Purity as follows:

**Description** 1) Wa-byakujutsu—Periderm-removed rhizome is irregular masses or irregularly curved cylinder, 3 – 8 cm in length, 2 – 3 cm in diameter; externally light grayish yellow to light yellowish white, with scattered grayish brown parts. The rhizome covered with periderm is externally

grayish brown, often with node-like protuberances and coarse wrinkles. Difficult to break, and the fractured surface is fibrous. A transverse section, with fine dots of light yellow-brown to brown secrete.

Odor, characteristic; taste, somewhat bitter.

Under a microscope <5.01>, a transverse section reveals periderm with stone cell layers; fiber bundles in the parenchyma of the cortex, often adjoined to the outside of the phloem; oil sacs containing light brown to brown substances, situated at the outer end of medullary rays; in the xylem, radially lined vessels, surrounding large pith, and distinct fiber bundle surrounding the vessels; in pith and in medullary rays, oil sacs similar to those in cortex, and in parenchyma, crystals of inulin and small needle crystals of calcium oxalate.

2) Kara-byakujutsu—Irregularly enlarged mass, 4 – 8 cm in length, 2 – 5 cm in diameter; externally grayish yellow to dark brown, having sporadic, knob-like small protrusions. Difficult to break; fractured surface has a light brown to dark brown xylem remarkably fibrous.

Odor, characteristic; taste, somewhat sweet, but followed by slight bitterness.

Under a microscope <5.01>, a transverse section usually reveals periderm with stone cells, absence of fibers in the cortex; oil sacs containing yellow-brown contents in phloem ray and also at the outer end of it; xylem with radially lined vessels surrounding large pith, and distinct fiber bundle surrounding the vessels; pith and medullary ray exhibit oil sacs as in cortex; parenchyma contains crystals of inulin and small needle crystals of calcium oxalate.

**Identification** To 2.0 g of pulverized Atractylodes Rhizome add 5 mL of hexane, shake for 5 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: a red-purple spot appears at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.6.

**Purity** (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of pulverized Atractylodes Rhizome according to Method 3, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Arsenic <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 0.40 g of pulverized Atractylodes Rhizome according to Method 4, and perform the test (not more than 5 ppm).

(3) Atractylodes lancea rhizome—When proceed as directed in the Identification, using exactly 5 mL of hexane, any grayish green spot does not appear at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.5, immediately below the red-purple spot appeared at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.6.

## Powdered Atractylodes Rhizome

ビャクジュツ末

### Change the Identification and Purity as follows:

**Identification** To 2.0 g of Powdered Atractylodes Rhizome add 5 mL of hexane, shake for 5 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: a red-purple spot appears at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.6.

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Powdered Atractylodes Rhizome according to Method 3, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Arsenic <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 0.40 g of Powdered Atractylodes Rhizome according to Method 4, and perform the test (not more than 5 ppm).

(3) Atractylodes lancea rhizome—When proceed as directed in the Identification, using exactly 5 mL of hexane, any grayish green spot does not appear at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.5, immediately below the red-purple spot appeared at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.6.

### Add the following:

## Belladonna Total Alkaloids

ベラドンナ総アルカロイド

Belladonna Total Alkaloids contains not less than 95.0% and not more than 99.0% of hyoscyamine ( $C_{17}H_{23}NO_3$ ; 289.37), not less than 1.3% and not more than 3.9% of scopolamine ( $C_{17}H_{21}NO_4$ ; 303.35), and not less than 99.0% and not more than 102.0% of the total alkaloids (hyoscyamine and scopolamine), calculated on the dried basis.

**Method of preparation** Belladonna Total Alkaloids is prepared by purification of the extract from Belladonna Root with water or aqueous ethanol.

**Description** Belladonna Total Alkaloids occurs as white, crystals or crystalline powder.

It is very soluble in methanol, freely soluble in ethanol (99.5), and slightly soluble in water.

**Identification** Dissolve 2 mg of Belladonna Total Alkaloids in 1 mL of ethanol (95), and use this solution as the sample solution. Then proceed as directed in the Identification under Belladonna Root.

**Optical rotation** <2.49>  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ :  $-18.5 - -22.0^\circ$  (after drying, 1 g, ethanol (99.5), 25 mL, 100 mm).

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Place 1.0 g of Belladonna Total Alkaloids in a porcelain crucible, and mix with 1.2 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid. Mix with 10 mL of a solution of magnesium nitrate hexahydrate in ethanol (95) (1 in 10), and after evaporating the solvent on a boiling water bath, carbonize by gradual heating. Then proceed according to Method 4, and perform the test. The control solution is prepared as follows: Mix 1.2 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid with 10 mL of a solution of magnesium nitrate hexahydrate in ethanol (95) (1 in 10), and evaporate the solvent on a boiling water bath. After cooling, add 1 mL of sulfuric acid, then proceed according to Method 4, and add 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution and water to make 50 mL (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Arsenic <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 2.0 g of Belladonna Total Alkaloids according to Method 4, and perform the test (not more than 1 ppm).

(3) Residual solvent—Being specified separately when the drug is granted approval based on the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law.

**Loss on drying** <2.41> Not more than 1.0% (1 g, in vacuum, 60°C, 6 hours).

**Residue on ignition** <2.44> Not more than 0.2% (0.5 g).

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 25 mg of Belladonna Total Alkaloids, and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 25 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add exactly 3 mL of the internal standard solution and the mobile phase to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of Atropine Sulfate RS (separately determine the loss on drying <2.41> under the same conditions as Atropine Sulfate Hydrate), dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the standard stock solution (1). Also, weigh accurately about 25 mg of Scopolamine Hydrobromide RS (separately determine the loss on drying <2.41> under the same conditions as Scopolamine Hydrobromide Hydrate), and dissolve in the mobile phase to make exactly 25 mL. Pipet 3 mL of this solution, add the mobile phase to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the standard stock solution (2). Take exactly 5 mL of standard stock solution (1), add exactly 2 mL of the standard stock solution (2), and add exactly 3 mL of the internal standard solution. To this solution add the mobile phase to make 25 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and calculate the ratios,  $Q_{TA}$  and  $Q_{SA}$ , of the peak area of hyoscyamine (atropine) to that of the internal standard and the ratios,  $Q_{TS}$  and  $Q_{SS}$ , of the peak area of scopolamine to that of the internal standard. Then calculate the amounts of hyoscyamine and scopolamine using the following equations. The amount of the total alkaloids is obtained as the sum of them.

The amount (mg) of hyoscyamine ( $C_{17}H_{23}NO_3$ )  
 $= M_{SA} \times Q_{TA}/Q_{SA} \times 0.855$

The amount (mg) of scopolamine ( $C_{17}H_{21}NO_4$ )  
 $= M_{SS} \times Q_{TS}/Q_{SS} \times 6/125 \times 0.789$

$M_{SA}$ : The amount (mg) of Atropine Sulfate RS, calculated on the dried basis

$M_{SS}$ : The amount (mg) of Scopolamine Hydrobromide RS, calculated on the dried basis

**Internal standard solution:** A solution of brucine *n*-hydrate in the mobile phase (1 in 2500).

**Operating conditions—**

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of around 20°C.

**Mobile phase:** Dissolve 6.8 g of potassium dihydrogen phosphate in 900 mL of water, add 10 mL of triethylamine, adjust to pH 3.5 with phosphoric acid, and add water to make 1000 mL. To 900 mL of this solution add 100 mL of acetonitrile.

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of atropine is about 14 minutes.

**System suitability—**

**System performance:** When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, scopolamine, atropine and the internal standard are eluted in this order, and the resolutions between scopolamine and atropine, and atropine and the internal standard are not less than 11 and not less than 4, respectively.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the ratio of the peak area of scopolamine to that of the internal standard is not more than 1.5%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

Storage—Light-resistant.

## Benincasa Seed

トウガシ

**Change the Description as follows:**

**Description** 1) *Benincasa cerifera* origin—Flattened, ovate to orbicular ovate seed, 10 – 13 mm in length, 6 – 7 mm in width, about 2 mm in thickness; slightly acute at base; hilum and germ pore form two protrusions; externally light grayish yellow to light yellowish brown; prominent band along with marginal edge of seed; under a magnifying glass, surface of the seed is with fine wrinkles and minute hollows.

Odorless; bland taste and slightly oily.

Under a microscope <5.01>, a transverse section reveals the outermost layer of seed coat composed of a single-layered and palisade like epidermis, the epidermis obvious at prominent band along with marginal edge of seed; hypodermis composed of slightly sclerified parenchyma beneath epidermis; inside of the parenchyma several layers of stone cells lie; the innermost layer of seed coat composed of parenchyma several cells thick; perisperm coated with cuticle, composed of parenchyma several cells thick; endosperm composed of a row of compressed cells; cotyledon contains oil drops and aleurone grains, occasionally starch grains.

2) *Benincasa cerifera* forma *emarginata* origin—Flattened, ovate to ellipsoidal seed, 9 – 12 mm in length, 5 – 6 mm in width, about 2 mm in thickness; hilum and germ pore form two protrusions as in 1); externally light grayish yellow, smooth, no prominent band along with marginal edge of seed.

Odorless; bland taste and slightly oily.

Under a microscope <5.01>, a transverse section reveals the outermost layer composed of a single-layered epidermis coated with cuticle, often detached; hypodermis composed of slightly sclerified parenchyma beneath epidermis; inside of the parenchyma several layers of stone cells lie; the innermost layer of seed coat composed of parenchyma several cells thick; perisperm coated with cuticle, composed of parenchyma several cells thick; endosperm composed of a row of compressed cells; cotyledon contains oil drops and aleurone grains, occasionally starch grains.

## Brown Rice

コウベイ

**Change the Identification (2) as follows:**

**Identification**

(2) To 1 g of pulverized Brown Rice add 5 mL of ethyl acetate, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of cycloartenyl ferulate for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of ethyl acetate, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (5:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the blue-purple fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Chrysanthemum Flower

キクカ

### Change the Description and Identification as follows:

**Description** 1) *Chrysanthemum morifolium* origin—Capitulum, 15 – 40 mm in diameter; involucre consisting of 3 to 4 rows of involucral scales; the outer involucral scale linear to lanceolate, inner involucral scale narrow ovate to ovate; ligulate flowers are numerous, white to yellow; tubular flowers in small number, light yellow-brown; tubular flowers occasionally degenerate; outer surface of involucre green-brown to brown; light in texture and easy to break.

Odor, characteristic; taste, slightly bitter.

2) *Chrysanthemum indicum* origin—Capitulum, 3 – 10 mm in diameter; involucre consisting of 3 to 5 rows of involucral scales; the outer involucral scale linear to lanceolate, inner involucral scale narrow ovate to ovate; ligulate flower is single, yellow to light yellow-brown; tubular flowers in numerous, light yellow-brown; outer surface of involucre yellow-brown to brown; light in texture and easy to break.

Odor, characteristic; taste, slightly bitter.

**Identification** To 1 g of pulverized Chrysanthemum Flower add 20 mL of methanol, shake for 10 minutes, and filter. Evaporate the filtrate to dryness, dissolve the residue in 1 mL of methanol, and use this as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of luteolin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography, develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 2-butanone, water and formic acid (25:3:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly iron (III) chloride-methanol TS on the plate: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the dark green spot obtained from the standard solution.

### Add the following:

## Cistanche Herb

*Cistanchis Herba*

ニクジュヨウ

Cistanche Herb is stout stem of 1) *Cistanche salsa* G. Beck, 2) *Cistanche deserticola* Y. C. Ma or 3) *Cistanche tubulosa* Wight (*Orobanchaceae*), spadix removed in case flowers open.

**Description** 1) *Cistanche salsa* origin—Flatly cylindrical,

5 – 25 cm in length, 1 – 2.5 cm in diameter; the one end mostly slightly narrow and curved; external surface brown to blackish brown, covered with thick scales; fleshy and solid, slightly soft and oily, hardly broken; fractured surface yellow-brown to brown, vascular bundles light brown and arranged in a wavy ring.

Odor, characteristic; taste, slightly sweet, followed by slight bitterness.

Under a microscope <5.01> a transverse section of middle part reveals the outermost part is a single layered epidermis coated with cuticle; cortex composed of parenchyma; collateral vascular bundles fusiform or rhombic and arranged in a wavy ring in the inner portion of cortex; groups of cells with slightly thickened cell walls sometimes attached outside of phloem of collateral vascular bundles, and exhibit tail like form; pith composed of parenchyma; parenchyma contains starch grains or gelatinized starch.

2) *Cistanche deserticola* origin—Flatly cylindrical, and approximate to 1), but large in size, 5 – 50 cm in length, 1 – 8 cm in diameter.

Odor, characteristic; taste, slightly sweet, followed by slight bitterness.

Under a microscope <5.01> a transverse section of middle part reveals, approximate to 1).

3) *Cistanche tubulosa* origin—Flatly fusiform to cylindrical, slightly curved, 5 – 25 cm in length, 2 – 9 cm in diameter; external surface brown to blackish brown, covered with thick scales; solid in texture and firm, hardly broken; fractured surface light grayish brown to yellow-brown, vascular bundles yellow-white and scattered throughout the surface.

Odor, characteristic; taste, slightly sweet, followed by slight bitterness.

Under a microscope <5.01> a transverse section of middle part reveals, approximate to 1) and 2), but collateral vascular bundles distributed throughout the parenchyma from marginal region to the center of transverse section; cells with slightly thickened cell walls observed sometimes around collateral vascular bundles, but exhibit no tail like form;

**Identification** To 1 g of pulverized Cistanche Herb add 5 mL of water and 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and use the 1-butanol layer as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of verbascoside for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,6-dibromo-*N*-chlolo-1,4-benzoquinone monoimine TS on the plate, and allow to stand in an ammonia gas: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the spot obtained from the standard solution.

**Purity** (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 3.0 g of

pulverized Cistanche Herb according to Method 3, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 3.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(2) Arsenic <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 0.40 g of pulverized Cistanche Herb according to Method 4, and perform the test (not more than 5 ppm).

**Loss on drying** <5.01> Not more than 20.0%.

**Total ash** <5.01> Not more than 11.0%.

**Acid-insoluble ash** <5.01> Not more than 2.0%.

**Extract content** <5.01> Dilute ethanol-soluble extract: not less than 35.0%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.

## Clove Oil

チョウジ油

**Delete the following item:**

**Optical rotation**

**Change the Purity as follows:**

**Purity** (1) Clarity of solution—Dissolve 1.0 mL of Clove Oil in 2.0 mL of diluted ethanol (7 in 10): the solution is clear.

(2) Water-soluble phenols—To 1.0 mL of Clove Oil add 20 mL of boiling water, shake vigorously, filter the aqueous layer after cooling, and add 1 to 2 drops of iron (III) chloride TS: a yellow-green, but no blue or violet, color develops.

(3) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 mL of Clove Oil according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 4.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 40 ppm).

(4) Optical rotation <2.49>  $\alpha_D^{20}$ : 0 – –1.5° (100 mm).

## Coptis Rhizome

オウレン

**Change the origin/limits of content and Purity as follows:**

Coptis Rhizome is the rhizome of *Coptis japonica* Makino, *Coptis chinensis* Franchet, *Coptis deltoidea* C. Y. Cheng et Hsiao or *Coptis teeta* Wallich (*Ranunculaceae*), from which the roots have been removed practically.

It contains not less than 4.2% of berberine [as berberine chloride (C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>ClNO<sub>4</sub>: 371.81)], calculated on the basis of dried material.

For Coptis Rhizome used only for extracts or infu-

sions and decoctions, the label states the restricted utilization forms.

**Purity** (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of pulverized Coptis Rhizome according to Method 3, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm). When the decision is difficult by this method, perform the test as directed under Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry <2.23> using the test solution as the sample solution. The standard solution is prepared by adding purified water to 1.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution to make exactly 100 mL, and perform the test with these solutions according to the following conditions: the absorbance with the sample solution is not more than that with the standard solution (not more than 5 ppm). If necessary, the standard and sample solutions may be used after extracting with a solvent after addition of a chelating agent, and concentrating.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene or hydrogen.

Supporting gas—Air.

Lamp: A lead hollow-cathode lamp.

Wavelength: 283.3 nm.

The procedure and permissible limit for Coptis Rhizome labeled to be used for extracts or infusions and decoctions are as follows.

To 4.0 g of moderately fine cuttings of Coptis Rhizome add 80 mL of water, and heat until the amount becomes about 40 mL with occasional stirring. After cooling, filter, and proceed with the filtrate according to Method 3, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 5 ppm).

(2) Arsenic <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 0.40 g of pulverized Coptis Rhizome according to Method 4, and perform the test (not more than 5 ppm).

## Powdered Coptis Rhizome

オウレン末

**Change the Purity as follows:**

**Purity** (1) Phellodendron bark—Under a microscope <5.01>, crystal cell rows or mucilage masses are not observable. Stir 0.5 g of Powdered Coptis Rhizome with 2 mL of water: the solution does not become gelatinous.

(2) Curcuma—Place Powdered Coptis Rhizome on a filter paper, drop diethyl ether on it, and allow to stand. Remove the powder from the filter paper, and drop 1 drop of potassium hydroxide TS: no red-purple color develops. Under a microscope <5.01>, Powdered Coptis Rhizome does not contain gelatinized starch or secretory cells containing yellow-red resin.

(3) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Powdered Coptis Rhizome according to Method 3, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm). When the decision is difficult by this method, perform the test as directed under Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry <2.23> using

the test solution as the sample solution. The standard solution is prepared by adding purified water to 1.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution to make exactly 100 mL, and perform the test with these solutions according to the following conditions: the absorbance with the sample solution is not more than that with the standard solution (not more than 5 ppm). If necessary, the standard and sample solutions may be used after extracting with a solvent after addition of a chelating agent, and concentrating.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene or hydrogen.

Supporting gas—Air.

Lamp: A lead hollow-cathode lamp.

Wavelength: 283.3 nm.

(4) Arsenic <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 0.40 g of Powdered Coptis Rhizome according to Method 4, and perform the test (not more than 5 ppm).

## Cornus Fruit

サンシュユ

### Change the Identification as follows:

**Identification** To 1 g of coarse cuttings of Cornus Fruit add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 5 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of loganin for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, water and formic acid (6:1:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with a red-purple spot obtained from the standard solution. Further, a spot, slightly different in color tone from the above-mentioned spot, is found immediately below of the spot.

## Crataegus Fruit

サンザシ

### Change the Description and Identification as follows:

#### Description

1) *Crataegus cuneata* origin—Nearly spherical fruits, 8 – 14 mm in diameter; externally yellow-brown to grayish brown, with fine reticulated wrinkles, remained dent of 4 – 6 mm in diameter at one end, often the base of calyx around the dent, short peduncle or scar at the other end. True fruits, usually five loculus, often split five, mericarp, 5 – 8 mm in length, light brown, usually, containing one seed into each

mericarp.

Almost odorless; taste, slightly acid.

Under a microscope <5.01>, a transverse section of central parts reveals in the outermost layer composed of epidermis to be covered with comparatively thick cuticle layer, cuticle intrude into lateral cell walls of epidermis, and reveal wedge-like. Cell of the epidermis or 2- to 3-layer of parenchyma cells beneath these observed contents of yellow-brown to red-brown in color followed these appeared parenchyma. Vascular bundles and numerous stone cells appear single or gathered 2 to several cells scattered on the parenchyma, and observed solitary crystals and cluster crystals of calcium oxalate. Pericarp of true fruits composed of mainly sclerenchyma cells, seed covered with seed coats, perisperm, endosperm, cotyledon observed inside seed coats; sclerenchyma cells of true fruits and cells of seed coats containing solitary crystals of calcium oxalate.

2) *Crataegus pinnatifida* var. *major* origin—Approximate to 1), but it is large in size, 17 – 23 mm in diameter, the outer surface red-brown and lustrous, spot-like scars of hairs are distinct. At one end remained dent, 7 – 9 mm in diameter, mericarp, 10 – 12 mm in length, yellow-brown in color, usually ripe seeds are absent.

Odor, characteristic; taste, acid.

Under a microscope <5.01>, a transverse section of the central parts approximate to 1), but it contains a few stone cells in parenchyma.

#### Identification

1) *Crataegus cuneata* origin—To 1.0 g of pulverized Crataegus Fruit add 5 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of rutin for thin-layer chromatography in 20 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography, develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 2-butanone, water and formic acid (5:3:1:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the green fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution, and one or two similar green fluorescent spots are found at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.5. These spots disappear gradually by allowing to cool, and appear again by heating.

2) *Crataegus pinnatifida* var. *major* origin—To 1 g of pulverized Crataegus Fruit add 5 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of hyperoside for thin-layer chromatography in 20 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer

chromatography, develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 2-butanone, water and formic acid (5:3:1:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the green fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution, and a similar fluorescent spot is found just above the spot. These spots disappear gradually by allowing to cool, and appear again by heating.

## Daiokanzoto Extract

大黃甘草湯エキス

### Change the Identification (1) as follows:

**Identification (1)** To 1.0 g of Daiokanzoto Extract add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of rhein for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of acetone, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the orange fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Rhubarb).

### Add the following:

## Daisaikoto Extract

大柴胡湯エキス

Daisaikoto Extract contains not less than 1.8 mg and not more than 7.2 mg of saikosaponin b<sub>2</sub>, not less than 80 mg and not more than 240 mg of baicalin (C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>11</sub>: 446.36), and not less than 26 mg and not more than 78 mg of paeoniflorin (C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>28</sub>O<sub>11</sub>: 480.46), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

### Method of preparation

	1)	2)	3)	4)	5)
Bupleurum Root	6 g	6 g	6 g	6 g	6 g
Pinellia Tuber	4 g	4 g	4 g	3 g	4 g
Scutellaria Root	3 g	3 g	3 g	3 g	3 g
Peony Root	3 g	3 g	3 g	3 g	3 g
Jujube	3 g	3 g	3 g	3 g	3 g
Immature Orange	2 g	2 g	2 g	2 g	2 g
Ginger	1 g	1 g	2 g	1 g	1.5 g
Rhubarb	1 g	2 g	1 g	1 g	2 g

Prepare a dry extract or viscous extract as directed under Extracts, according to the prescription 1) to 5), using the crude drugs shown above.

**Description** Daisaikoto Extract occurs as light yellow-brown to brown powder or blackish brown viscous extract, having a slightly order, and a hot first, then a bitter taste.

**Identification (1)** Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin b<sub>2</sub> for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the yellow fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

(2) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of wogonin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly iron (III) chloride-methanol TS on the plate: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the yellow-brown to grayish brown spot obtained from the standard solution (Scutellaria Root).

(3) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sam-

ple solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Paeoniflorin RS in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and ammonia solution (28) (6:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, heat at 105°C for 2 minutes, and examine: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the red-purple to purple spot obtained from the standard solution (Peony Root).

(4) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, to 1.0 g of powdered immature orange add 10 mL of methanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution and 5  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol, water and acetic acid (100) (7:5:4:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,6-dibromo-*N*-chloro-1,4-benzoquinone monoimine TS on the plate, and allow to stand in an ammonia gas: two consecutive spots at  $R_f$  values of about 0.7 obtained from the sample solution have respectively the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the blue-green spot and blue spot underneath obtained from the standard solution (Immature Orange).

(5) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution and 5  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the blue-green to grayish green spot obtained from the standard solution (Ginger).

(6) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of rhein for thin-layer chro-

matography in 10 mL of acetone, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution and 5  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the orange fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Rhubarb).

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Prepare the test solution with 1.0 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 1.0 g of dried substance) as directed in Extracts (4), and perform the test (not more than 30 ppm).

(2) Arsenic <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 0.67 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 0.67 g of dried substance) according to Method 3, and perform the test (not more than 3 ppm).

**Loss on drying <2.41>** The dry extract: Not more than 11.0% (1 g, 105°C, 5 hours).

The viscous extract: Not more than 66.7% (1 g, 105°C, 5 hours).

**Total ash <5.01>** Not more than 9.0%, calculated on the dried basis.

**Assay (1)** Saikosaponin  $b_2$ —Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of diethyl ether and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, separate the supernatant liquid, combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of saikosaponin  $b_2$  for assay, previously dried in a desiccator (silica gel) for 24 hours or more, and dissolve in 50 mL of methanol, and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of saikosaponin  $b_2$  in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of saikosaponin } b_2 \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/20 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of saikosaponin  $b_2$  for assay

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of 0.05 mol/L sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS and acetonitrile (5:3).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of saikosaponin  $b_2$  is about 12 minutes).

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of saikosaponin  $b_2$  are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of saikosaponin  $b_2$  is not more than 1.5%.

(2) Baicalin—Weigh accurately about 0.1 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.1 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Baicalin RS (separately determine the water), dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of baicalin in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of baicalin (C}_{21}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_{11}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/4 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Baicalin RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 277 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 200) and acetonitrile (19:6).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of baicalin is about 10 minutes).

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10

$\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of baicalin are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of baicalin is not more than 1.5%.

(3) Paeoniflorin—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, and filter. Pipet 5 mL of the filtrate, flow through in a column packed with 2 g of polyamide for column chromatography, elute with 20 mL of water, add 1 mL of acetic acid (100), to the effluent, then add water to make exactly 25 mL, and use this as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Paeoniflorin RS (separately determine the water), and dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of paeoniflorin in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of paeoniflorin (C}_{23}\text{H}_{28}\text{O}_{11}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 5/8 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Paeoniflorin RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 232 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 20°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and phosphoric acid (850:150:1).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of paeoniflorin is about 9 minutes).

*System suitability—*

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of Paeoniflorin RS and albiflorin in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, albiflorin and paeoniflorin are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 2.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of paeoniflorin is not more than 1.5%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

## Ephedra Herb

マオウ

### Change the origin/limits of content as follows:

Ephedra Herb is the terrestrial stem of *Ephedra sinica* Stapf, *Ephedra intermedia* Schrenk et C.A. Meyer or *Ephedra equisetina* Bunge (*Ephedraceae*).

Ephedra Herb contains not less than 0.7% of total alkaloids [as ephedrine (C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO: 165.23) and pseudoephedrine (C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO: 165.23)], calculated on the basis of dried material.

### Add the following next to the Purity:

Loss on drying <5.01> Not more than 12.5% (6 hours).

### Change the Assay as follows:

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of moderately fine powder of Ephedra Herb, place in a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. Repeat this procedure twice with the residue using 20-mL portion of diluted methanol (1 in 2). Combine all the extracts, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 50 mg of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 20 mL. Pipet 2 mL of the solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine the peak areas,  $A_{TE}$  and  $A_{TP}$ , of ephedrine and pseudoephedrine (the relative retention time to ephedrine is about 0.9) obtained from the sample solution, and the peak area,  $A_S$ , of ephedrine from the standard solution.

Amount (mg) of total alkaloids [ephedrine (C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO) and pseudoephedrine (C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO)]

$$= M_S \times (A_{TE} + A_{TP}) / A_S \times 1/10 \times 0.819$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilylated silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: To 5 g of sodium lauryl sulfate add 350 mL

of acetonitrile, shake, and add 650 mL of water and 1 mL of phosphoric acid to dissolve lauryl sulfate.

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of ephedrine is about 27 minutes.

#### System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs and 1 mg of pseudoephedrine hydrochloride in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10 μL of this solution under the above operating conditions, pseudoephedrine and ephedrine are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ephedrine is not more than 1.5%.

## Gardenia Fruit

サンシシ

### Change the Identification (2) and Assay as follows:

#### Identification

(2) To 1.0 g of pulverized Gardenia Fruit add 20 mL of methanol, warm for 3 minutes on a water bath, cool, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of geniposide for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and methanol (3:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 10 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the dark purple spot obtained from the standard solution.

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of pulverized Gardenia Fruit, transfer into a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, add 40 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 40 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), and repeat the same procedure as above. Combine the extracts so obtained, and add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of the solution, add methanol to make exactly 20 mL, use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of geniposide for assay, and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of the solution, add methanol to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine

the peak areas of geniposide,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of geniposide} = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 2$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of geniposide for assay

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 240 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography ( $5 \mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about  $30^\circ\text{C}$ .

Mobile phase: A mixture of water and acetonitrile (22:3).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of geniposide is about 15 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of geniposide for assay and caffeine in methanol to make 15 mL. When the procedure is run with  $10 \mu\text{L}$  of this solution under the above operating conditions, caffeine and geniposide are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with  $10 \mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of geniposide is not more than 1.5%.

## Powdered Gardenia Fruit

サンシシ末

### **Change the Identification (2) and Assay as follows:**

**Identification**

(2) To 1.0 g of Powdered Gardenia Fruit add 20 mL of methanol, warm for 3 minutes on a water bath, cool, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of geniposide for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot  $5 \mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and methanol (3:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat at  $105^\circ\text{C}$  for 10 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the dark purple spot obtained from the standard solution.

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of Powdered Gardenia Fruit, transfer into a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, add 40 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and take the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 40 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), and repeat

the same procedure as above. Combine the extracts so obtained, and add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of the solution, add methanol to make exactly 20 mL, use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of geniposide for assay, and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of the solution, add methanol to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly  $10 \mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas of geniposide,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of geniposide} = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 2$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of geniposide for assay

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 240 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography ( $5 \mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about  $30^\circ\text{C}$ .

Mobile phase: A mixture of water and acetonitrile (22:3).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of geniposide is about 15 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of geniposide for assay and caffeine in methanol to make 15 mL. When the procedure is run with  $10 \mu\text{L}$  of this solution under the above operating conditions, caffeine and geniposide are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with  $10 \mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of geniposide is not more than 1.5%.

## Gentian

ゲンチアナ

### **Change the Purity as follows:**

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of pulverized Gentian according to Method 3, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Arsenic <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 0.40 g of pulverized Gentian according to Method 4, and perform the test (not more than 5 ppm).

## Powdered Gentian

ゲンチアナ末

### Change the Purity as follows:

**Purity** (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 1.0 g of Powdered Gentian according to Method 3, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 20 ppm).

(2) Arsenic <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 0.40 g of Powdered Gentian according to Method 4, and perform the test (not more than 5 ppm).

(3) Foreign matter—Under a microscope <5.01>, stone cell and fiber are not observed.

## Glycyrrhiza

カンゾウ

### Change the Assay as follows:

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of pulverized Glycyrrhiza in a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, add 70 mL of dilute ethanol, shake for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 25 mL of dilute ethanol, and proceed in the same manner. Combine all the extracts, add dilute ethanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (previously determine the water), dissolve in dilute ethanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

#### Operating conditions—

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

**Column:** Use a column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 20°C.

**Mobile phase:** A mixture of diluted acetic acid (31) (1 in 15) and acetonitrile (3:2).

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 10 minutes.

#### System suitability—

**System performance:** Dissolve 1 mg of propyl para-

hydroxybenzoate for resolution check in 20 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, glycyrrhizic acid and propyl parahydroxybenzoate are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

## Powdered Glycyrrhiza

カンゾウ末

### Change the Assay as follows:

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of Powdered Glycyrrhiza in a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, add 70 mL of dilute ethanol, shake for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 25 mL of dilute ethanol, and proceed in the same manner. Combine all the extracts, add dilute ethanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water), dissolve in dilute ethanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

#### Operating conditions—

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

**Column:** Use a column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 20°C.

**Mobile phase:** A mixture of diluted acetic acid (31) (1 in 15) and acetonitrile (3:2).

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 10 minutes.

#### System suitability—

**System performance:** Dissolve 1 mg of propyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check in 20 mL of the standard solution. When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, glycyrrhizic acid and propyl parahydroxybenzoate are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

## Exsiccated Gypsum

焼セッコウ

**Add the following latin name next to the title:**

*Gypsum Exsiccatum*

## Hangekobokuto Extract

半夏厚朴湯エキス

**Change the Assay (1) as follows:**

**Assay (1)** Magnolol—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of magnolol for assay, and dissolve in diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of magnolol in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of magnolol} = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/8$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of magnolol for assay

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 289 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and acetic acid (100) (50:50:1).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of magnolol is about 15 minutes).

*System suitability—*

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of magnolol for assay and honokiol in diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution under the above operating conditions, honokiol and magnolol are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 2.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of magnolol is not more than 1.5%.

## Hochuekkito Extract

補中益気湯エキス

**Change the Identification (7) and (11) as follows:**

**Identification**

(7) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 30 mL of water, shake, then add 50 mL of 1-butanol, shake, and take the 1-butanol layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 3 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin  $b_2$  for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution and 2  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the yellow fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

(11) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 30 mL of water, shake, then add 50 mL of 1-butanol, and take the 1-butanol layer. Evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, add 3 mL of methanol to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Use 3-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(*E*)-propenic acid-(*E*)-ferulic acid TS for thin-layer chromatography as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution and 2  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, acetone and water (20:12:3) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly sulfuric acid on the plate, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the light yellowish white fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Cimicifuga Rhizome).

## Japanese Gentian

リュウタン

### Change the Identification as follows:

**Identification** To 0.5 g of pulverized Japanese Gentian add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 20 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of gentiopicroside for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and the same *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the dark purple spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Jujube Seed

サンソウニン

### Change the Identification and Extract content as follows:

**Identification** To 2 g of pulverized Jujube Seed add 10 mL of methanol, and heat under a reflux condenser for 10 minutes. After cooling, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography, develop the plate with a mixture of acetone, ethyl acetate, water and acetic acid (100) (10:10:3:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): two spots appear at the *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.3 and about 0.4, and these spots exhibit a fluorescence when examined under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm) after spraying evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate and heating at 105°C for 5 minutes.

**Extract content** <5.01> Dilute ethanol-soluble extract: not less than 8.5%.

## Kakkonto Extract

葛根湯エキス

### Change the Identification (2) and Assay (1) as follows:

#### Identification

(2) To 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-propanol, ethyl acetate, water and acetic acid (100) (4:4:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly ninhydrin-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: a red-purple spot is observed at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.5 (Ephedra Herb).

**Assay (1)** Total alkaloids (ephedrine and pseudoephedrine)—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine the peak areas,  $A_{TE}$  and  $A_{TP}$ , of ephedrine and pseudoephedrine obtained with the sample solution, and the peak area,  $A_S$ , of ephedrine with the standard solution.

Amount (mg) of total alkaloids [ephedrine ( $C_{10}H_{15}NO$ ) and pseudoephedrine ( $C_{10}H_{15}NO$ )]

$$= M_S \times (A_{TE} + A_{TP}) / A_S \times 1/10 \times 0.819$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: To 5 g of sodium lauryl sulfate add 350 mL of acetonitrile, shake, and add 650 mL of water and 1 mL of phosphoric acid to dissolve lauryl sulfate.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of ephedrine is about 27 minutes).

*System suitability*—

*System performance*: Dissolve 1 mg each of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs and pseudoephedrine hydrochloride in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, pseudoephedrine and ephedrine are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

*System repeatability*: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ephedrine is not more than 1.5%.

**Add the following:**

## Kakkontokasenkyushin'i Extract

葛根湯加川芎辛夷エキス

Kakkontokasenkyushin'i Extract contains not less than 9.5 mg and not more than 28.5 mg (for preparation prescribed 3 g of Ephedra Herb) or not less than 13 mg and not more than 39 mg (for preparation prescribed 4 g of Ephedra Herb) of total alkaloids [ephedrine ( $C_{10}H_{15}NO$ : 165.23) and pseudoephedrine ( $C_{10}H_{15}NO$ : 165.23)], not less than 17 mg and not more than 51 mg of paeoniflorin ( $C_{23}H_{28}O_{11}$ : 480.46), not less than 18 mg and not more than 54 mg of glycyrrhizic acid ( $C_{42}H_{62}O_{16}$ : 822.93), and not less than 1.5 mg and not more than 6 mg (for preparation prescribed 2 g of Magnolia Flower) or not less than 2 mg and not more than 8 mg (for preparation prescribed 3 g of Magnolia Flower) of magnoflorine [magnoflorine iodide ( $C_{20}H_{24}INO_4$ : 469.31)], per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

### Method of preparation

	1)	2)
Pueraria Root	4 g	4 g
Ephedra Herb	4 g	3 g
Jujube	3 g	3 g
Cinnamon Bark	2 g	2 g
Peony Root	2 g	2 g
Glycyrrhiza	2 g	2 g
Ginger	1 g	1 g
Cnidium Rhizome	3 g	2 g
Magnolia Flower	3 g	2 g

Prepare a dry extract or viscous extract as directed under Extracts, according to the prescription 1) or 2), using the crude drugs shown above.

**Description** Kakkontokasenkyushin'i Extract occurs as light brown to blackish brown, powder or viscous extract,

having a characteristic order, and a sweet first, then a bitter and hot taste.

**Identification (1)** Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Puerarin RS in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the bluish white fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Pueraria Root).

(2) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-propanol, ethyl acetate, water and acetic acid (100) (4:4:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly ninhydrin-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: a red-purple spot is observed at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.5 (Ephedra Herb).

(3) Perform the test according to the following (i) or (ii) (Cinnamon Bark).

(i) Put 10 g of the dry extract (or 30 g of viscous extract) in a 300-mL hard-glass flask, add 100 mL of water and 1 mL of silicone resin, connect the apparatus for essential oil determination, and heat to boil under a reflux condenser. The graduated tube of the apparatus is to be previously filled with water to the standard line, and 2 mL of hexane is added to the graduated tube. After heating under reflux for 1 hour, separate the hexane layer, and use the layer as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 40  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine TS on the plate: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the yellow-orange spot obtained from the standard solution.

(ii) Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, then add 5 mL of hexane, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-2-methoxycin-

namaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 40  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the bluish white fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution.

(4) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Paeoniflorin RS in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and ammonia solution (28) (6:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 2 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the red-purple to purple spot obtained from the standard solution (Peony Root).

(5) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow-brown spot obtained from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

(6) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of [6]-gingerol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 5  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane

(1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and allow to cool: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the blue-green to grayish green spot obtained from the standard solution (Ginger).

(7) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 15 mL of water and 5 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and then shake with 25 mL of diethyl ether. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*Z*)-ligustilide for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the bluish white fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Cnidium Rhizome).

(8) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, to 1 g of pulverized Magnolia Flower add 10 mL of methanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (3:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the brown spot (*Rf* value: about 0.4) obtained from the standard solution (Magnolia Flower).

**Purity (1) Heavy metals <1.07>**—Prepare the test solution with 1.0 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 1.0 g of dried substance) as directed in Extracts (4), and perform the test (not more than 30 ppm).

(2) **Arsenic <1.11>**—Prepare the test solution with 0.67 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 0.67 g of dried substance) according to Method 3, and perform the test (not more than 3 ppm).

**Loss on drying <2.41>** The dry extract: Not more than 10.0% (1 g, 105°C, 5 hours).

The viscous extract: Not more than 66.7% (1 g, 105°C, 5 hours).

**Total ash** <5.01> Not more than 10.0%, calculated on the dried basis.

**Assay (1)** Total alkaloids (ephedrine and pseudoephedrine)—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of diethyl ether, shake, then add 3.0 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the aqueous layer add 1.0 mL of ammonia TS and 20 mL of diethyl ether, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. In addition, repeat twice in the same manner for the aqueous layer using 1.0 mL of ammonia TS and 20 mL of diethyl ether. Combine the supernatant liquids, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, dissolve the residue in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_{TE}$  and  $A_{TP}$ , of ephedrine and pseudoephedrine with the sample solution, and peak area,  $A_S$ , of ephedrine with standard solution.

Amount (mg) of total alkaloids [ephedrine ( $C_{10}H_{15}NO$ ) and pseudoephedrine ( $C_{10}H_{15}NO$ )]  
 $= M_S \times (A_{TE} + A_{TP})/A_S \times 1/10 \times 0.819$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs

**Operating conditions—**

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: To 5 g of sodium lauryl sulfate add 350 mL of acetonitrile, shake, then add 650 mL of water and 1 mL of phosphoric acid to dissolve lauryl sulfate.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of ephedrine is about 27 minutes).

**System suitability—**

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs and pseudoephedrine hydrochloride in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, pseudoephedrine and ephedrine are eluted in this order with the resolution between

these peaks being not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ephedrine is not more than 1.5%.

(2) Paeoniflorin—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, and filter. Pipet 5 mL of the filtrate, flow through in a column packed with 2 g of polyamide for column chromatography, elute with 20 mL of water, add 1 mL of acetic acid (100) to the effluent, then add water to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Paeoniflorin RS (separately determine the water), and dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of paeoniflorin in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of paeoniflorin (C}_{23}\text{H}_{28}\text{O}_{11}\text{)} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 5/8 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Paeoniflorin RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Operating conditions—**

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 232 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 20°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and phosphoric acid (850:150:1).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of paeoniflorin is about 9 minutes).

**System suitability—**

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of Paeoniflorin RS and albiflorin in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, albiflorin and paeoniflorin are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 2.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of paeoniflorin is not more than 1.5%.

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh

accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of diluted acetic acid (31) (1 in 15) and acetonitrile (13:7).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 12 minutes).

#### System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of glycyrrhizic acid are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

(4) Magnoflorine—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of diethyl ether, shake, add 3.0 mL of diluted sodium hydroxide TS (1 in 10), shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and remove the upper layer. Add 20 mL of diethyl ether, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 3.0 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS and 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2) shake for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. Combine the previous supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of magnoflorine iodide for assay, and dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liq-

uid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of magnoflorine in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of magnoflorine [as magnoflorine iodide} \\ &\text{(C}_{20}\text{H}_{24}\text{INO}_4\text{)]} \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/20 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of magnoflorine iodide for assay, calculated on the basis of the content obtained by qNMR

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 303 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: To 5 g of sodium lauryl sulfate add 350 mL of acetonitrile, shake, then add 650 mL of water and 1 mL of phosphoric acid to dissolve lauryl sulfate.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of magnoflorine is about 20 minutes).

#### System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of magnoflorine are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of magnoflorine is not more than 1.5%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

## Kamishoyosan Extract

加味逍遙散エキス

**Change the Identification (5) and Assay (2) as follows:**

#### Identification

(5) To 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) add 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin  $b_2$  for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly

4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the yellow fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

#### Assay

(2) Geniposide—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to about 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of geniposide for assay, dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A<sub>T</sub>* and *A<sub>S</sub>*, of geniposide in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of geniposide} = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2$$

*M<sub>S</sub>*: Amount (mg) of geniposide for assay

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 240 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5 μm in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and phosphoric acid (900:100:1).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of geniposide is about 10 minutes).

#### System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of geniposide are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10 μL of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of geniposide is not more than 1.5%.

## Koi

コウイ

#### Change the Identification as follows:

**Identification** Dissolve exactly 0.50 g of Koi in a mixture of water and methanol (1:1) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve exactly 20.0 mg of maltose hydrate in a mixture of water and

methanol (1:1) to make exactly 5 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 1 μL each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography in equal size of circular spot each other. Develop the plate with a mixture of 2-butanone, water and acetic acid (100) (3:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and dry at 105°C for 10 minutes the plate. Spray evenly 2,3,5-triphenyl-2*H*-tetrazolium chloride-methanol TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the orange spot obtained from the standard solution, and it is larger and more intense than the spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Lonicera Leaf and Stem

ニンドウ

#### Change the Identification as follows:

**Identification** To 1 g of pulverized Lonicera Leaf and Stem add 5 mL of methanol, shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of chlorogenic acid for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution (1). Separately, dissolve 1 mg of loganin for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution (2). Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10 μL each of the sample solution and standard solutions (1) and (2) on a plate of silica gel for thinlayer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, water and formic acid (6:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the bluish white fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (1). Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the spot obtained from the standard solution (2).

## Magnolia Bark

コウボク

#### Change the Assay as follows:

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of pulverized Magnolia Bark, add 40 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10), heat under a reflux condenser on a water bath for 20 minutes, cool, and filter. Repeat the above procedure with the residue, using 40 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10). Combine the whole

filtrates, add diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of magnolol for assay, dissolve in diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of magnolol in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of magnolol} = M_S \times A_T/A_S$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of magnolol for assay

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 289 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4 to 6 mm in inside diameter and 15 to 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel (5 to 10  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 20°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and acetic acid (100) (50:50:1).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of magnolol is about 14 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of magnolol for assay and honokiol in diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, honokiol and magnolol are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of magnolol is not more than 1.5%.

## Powdered Magnolia Bark

コウボク末

**Change the Assay as follows:**

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of Powdered Magnolia Bark, add 40 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10), heat under a reflux condenser on a water bath for 20 minutes, cool, and filter. Repeat the above procedure with the residue, using 40 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10). Combine the whole filtrates, add diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of magnolol for assay, dissolve in diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of magnolol in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of magnolol} = M_S \times A_T/A_S$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of magnolol for assay

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 289 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4 to 6 mm in inside diameter and 15 to 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel (5 to 10  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 20°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and acetic acid (100) (50:50:1).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of magnolol is about 14 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of magnolol for assay and honokiol in diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, honokiol and magnolol are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of magnolol is not more than 1.5%.

## Mallotus Bark

アカメガシワ

**Change the Identification as follows:**

**Identification** To 0.5 g pulverized Mallotus Bark add 10 mL of methanol, warm on a water bath for 5 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of bergenin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (100:17:13) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the dark blue spot obtained from the standard solution.

**Add the following:****Maoto Extract**

麻黄湯エキス

Maoto Extract contains not less than 15 mg and not more than 45 mg of total alkaloids [ephedrine ( $C_{10}H_{15}NO$ : 165.23) and pseudoephedrine ( $C_{10}H_{15}NO$ : 165.23)], not less than 48 mg and not more than 192 mg of amygdalin, and not less than 14 mg and not more than 42 mg of glycyrrhizic acid ( $C_{42}H_{62}O_{16}$ : 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

**Method of preparation**

	1)
Ephedra Herb	5 g
Apricot Kernel	5 g
Cinnamon Bark	4 g
Glycyrrhiza	1.5 g

Prepare a dry extract or viscous extract as directed under Extracts, or prepare a dry extract by adding Light Anhydrous Silicic Acid to the extractive prepared as directed under Extracts, according to the prescription 1), using the crude drugs shown above.

**Description** Maoto Extract occurs as light brown to blackish brown, powder or viscous extract, having a slightly order, and a sweet and bitter, then a slightly astringent taste.

**Identification (1)** Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-propanol, ethyl acetate, water and acetic acid (100) (4:4:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly ninhydrin-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: a red-purple spot is observed at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.5 (Ephedra Herb).

**(2)** Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 2 mg of amygdalin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-propanol, ethyl acetate and water (4:4:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 10 minutes: one of the spot among the several

spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the green-brown spot obtained from the standard solution (Apricot Kernel).

**(3)** Perform the test according to the following (i) or (ii) (Cinnamon Bark).

**(i)** Put 10 g of the dry extract (or 30 g of viscous extract) in a 300-mL hard-glass flask, add 100 mL of water and 1 mL of silicone resin, connect the apparatus for essential oil determination, and heat to boil under a reflux condenser. The graduated tube of the apparatus is to be previously filled with water to the standard line, and 2 mL of hexane is added to the graduated tube. After heating under reflux for 1 hour, separate the hexane layer, and use the layer as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-cinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 40  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine TS on the plate: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the yellow-orange spot obtained from the standard solution.

**(ii)** Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, then add 5 mL of hexane, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*E*)-2-methoxycinnamaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 40  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the bluish white fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution.

**(4)** Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the yellow-brown spot obtained from the standard solution

(Glycyrrhiza).

**Purity (1)** Heavy metals <1.07>—Prepare the test solution with 1.0 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 1.0 g of dried substance) as directed in Extracts (4), and perform the test (not more than 30 ppm).

**(2)** Arsenic <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 0.67 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 0.67 g of dried substance) according to Method 3, and perform the test (not more than 3 ppm).

**Loss on drying** <2.41> The dry extract: Not more than 9.5% (1 g, 105°C, 5 hours).

The viscous extract: Not more than 66.7% (1 g, 105°C, 5 hours).

**Total ash** <5.01> Not more than 13.0%, calculated on the dried basis. However, for the dry extract prepared by adding Light Anhydrous Silicic Acid, between 10.0% and 22.0%.

**Assay (1)** Total alkaloids (ephedrine and pseudoephedrine)—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of diethyl ether, shake, then add 3.0 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the aqueous layer add 1.0 mL of ammonia TS and 20 mL of diethyl ether, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. In addition, repeat twice in the same manner for the aqueous layer using 1.0 mL of ammonia TS and 20 mL of diethyl ether. Combine all the supernatant liquids, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, dissolve the residue in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_{TE}$  and  $A_{TP}$ , of ephedrine and pseudoephedrine obtained from the sample solution, and peak area,  $A_S$ , of ephedrine from the standard solution.

Amount (mg) of total alkaloids [ephedrine ( $C_{10}H_{15}NO$ ) and pseudoephedrine ( $C_{10}H_{15}NO$ )]  
 $= M_S \times (A_{TE} + A_{TP})/A_S \times 1/10 \times 0.819$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs

**Operating conditions—**

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside di-

ameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: To 5 g of sodium lauryl sulfate add 350 mL of acetonitrile, shake, then add 650 mL of water and 1 mL of phosphoric acid to dissolve lauryl sulfate.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of ephedrine is about 27 minutes).

**System suitability—**

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs and pseudoephedrine hydrochloride in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, pseudoephedrine and ephedrine are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ephedrine is not more than 1.5%.

**(2)** Amygdalin—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, and filter. Pipet 5 mL of the filtrate, flow through in a column packed with 2 g of polyamide for column chromatography, then elute with water to make exactly 20 mL, and use this effluent as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of amygdalin for assay, previously dried in a desiccator (silica gel) for 24 hours or more, and dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of amygdalin in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of amygdalin} = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 4$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of amygdalin for assay

**Operating conditions—**

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 45°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of 0.05 mol/L sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS and methanol (5:1).

Flow rate: 0.8 mL per minute (the retention time of amygdalin is about 12 minutes).

**System suitability—**

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating con-

ditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of amygdalin are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of amygdalin is not more than 1.5%.

(3) Glycyrrhizinic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 0.5 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizinic Acid RS (separately determine the water), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of glycyrrhizinic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizinic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizinic Acid RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilylated silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of diluted acetic acid (31) (1 in 15) and acetonitrile (13:7).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizinic acid is about 12 minutes).

#### System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of glycyrrhizinic acid are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizinic acid is not more than 1.5%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

## Mentha Herb

ハッカ

**Change the Total ash as follows:**

**Total ash** <5.01> Not more than 12.0%.

## Mentha Oil

ハッカ油

**Change the Optical rotation as follows:**

**Optical rotation** <2.49>  $\alpha_D^{20}$ :  $-17.0 - -36.0^\circ$  (100 mm).

## Moutan Bark

ポタンビ

**Change the Identification and Assay as follows:**

**Identification** To 2.0 g of pulverized Moutan Bark add 10 mL of hexane, shake for 3 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of paeonol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of hexane, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the spot obtained from the standard solution.

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.3 g of pulverized Moutan Bark, add 40 mL of methanol, heat under a reflux condenser on a water bath for 30 minutes, cool, and filter. Repeat the above procedure with the residue, using 40 mL of methanol. Combine the whole filtrates, add methanol to make exactly 100 mL, then pipet 10 mL of this solution, add methanol to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of paeonol for assay, dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL, then pipet 10 mL of this solution, add methanol to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of paeonol in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of paeonol} = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of paeonol for assay

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 274 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4 to 6 mm in inside diameter and 15 to 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel (5 to 10  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 20°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile, and acetic acid (100) (65:35:2).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of paeonol is about 14 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg of paeonol for assay and 5 mg of butyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check in methanol to make 25 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution under the above operating conditions, paeonol and butyl parahydroxybenzoate are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 2.0.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of paeonol is not more than 1.5%.

## Powdered Moutan Bark

ポタンピ末

### **Change the Identification (1) and Assay as follows:**

**Identification (1)** To 2.0 g of Powdered Moutan Bark add 10 mL of hexane, shake for 3 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of paeonol for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of hexane, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the spot obtained from the standard solution.

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of Powdered Moutan Bark, add 40 mL of methanol, heat under a reflux condenser on a water bath for 30 minutes, cool, and filter. Repeat the above procedure with the residue, using 40 mL of methanol. Combine the whole filtrates, add methanol to make exactly 100 mL, then pipet 10 mL of this solution, add methanol to make exactly 25 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of paeonol for assay, dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL, then pipet 10 mL of this solution, add methanol to make ex-

actly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas, *A<sub>T</sub>* and *A<sub>S</sub>*, of paeonol in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of paeonol} = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2$$

*M<sub>S</sub>*: Amount (mg) of paeonol for assay

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 274 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4 to 6 mm in inside diameter and 15 to 25 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel (5 to 10  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 20°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile, and acetic acid (100) (65:35:2).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of paeonol is about 14 minutes.

*System suitability—*

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg of paeonol for assay and 5 mg of butyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check in methanol to make 25 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution under the above operating conditions, paeonol and butyl parahydroxybenzoate are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 2.0.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of paeonol is not more than 1.5%.

## Nutmeg

ニクズク

### **Change the Identification as follows:**

**Identification** To 1 g of pulverized Nutmeg add 5 mL of methanol, allow to stand for 10 minutes with occasional shaking, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 2 mg of myristicin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of ethanol (95), and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (9:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly diluted sulfuric acid on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Orange Oil

オレンジ油

### Change the Optical rotation as follows:

Optical rotation <2.49>  $\alpha_D^{20}$ : +43 – +50° (50 mm).

## Orengedokuto Extract

黄連解毒湯エキス

### Change the Assay (3) as follows:

#### Assay

(3) Geniposide—Weigh accurately about 0.2 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 0.2 g of dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of geniposide for assay, dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of geniposide in each solution.

$$\text{Amount (mg) of geniposide} = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 1/2$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of geniposide for assay

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 240 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of water, acetonitrile and phosphoric acid (900:100:1).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of geniposide is about 10 minutes).

#### System suitability—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of geniposide are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of geniposide is not more than 1.5%.

### Add the following:

## Otsujito Extract

乙字湯エキス

Otsujito Extract contains not less than 1.2 mg and not more than 4.8 mg of saikosaponin  $b_2$ , not less than 80 mg and not more than 240 mg of baicalin ( $C_{21}H_{18}O_{11}$ : 446.36), and not less than 17 mg and not more than 51 mg (for preparation prescribed 2 g of Glycyrrhiza) or not less than 25 mg and not more than 75 mg (for preparation prescribed 3 g of Glycyrrhiza) of glycyrrhizic acid ( $C_{42}H_{62}O_{16}$ : 822.93), per extract prepared with the amount specified in the Method of preparation.

#### Method of preparation

	1)	2)	3)
Japanese Angelica Root	6 g	6 g	6 g
Bupleurum Root	5 g	5 g	5 g
Scutellaria Root	3 g	3 g	3 g
Glycyrrhiza	2 g	2 g	3 g
Cimicifuga Rhizome	1.5 g	1 g	1 g
Rhubarb	1 g	0.5 g	1 g

Prepare a dry extract or viscous extract as directed under Extracts, according to the prescription 1) to 3), using the crude drugs shown above.

**Description** Otsujito Extract occurs as light brown to brown powder or blackish brown viscous extract, having a slightly order, and a hot and slight sweet taste.

**Identification (1)** Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake, and centrifuge. Separate the diethyl ether layer, add 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, shake, centrifuge, separate the diethyl ether layer, and use this layer as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of (*Z*)-ligustilide for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of butyl acetate and hexane (2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the bluish white fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Japanese Angelica Root).

(2) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin  $b_2$  for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use

this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution and 2  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

(3) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of wogonin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution and 5  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly iron (III) chloride-methanol TS on the plate: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow-brown to grayish brown spot obtained from the standard solution (Scutellaria Root).

(4) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of liquiritin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow-brown spot obtained from the standard solution (Glycyrrhiza).

(5) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Use 3-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(*E*)-propenic acid-(*E*)-ferulic acid TS for thin-layer chromatography as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution and 2  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl

acetate, acetone and water (20:12:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly sulfuric acid on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the light yellowish white fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Cimicifuga Rhizome).

(6) Shake 1.0 g of the dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 25 mL of diethyl ether, and shake. Separate the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the solvent under reduced pressure, add 2 mL of diethyl ether to the residue, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of rhein for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of acetone, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the sample solution and 5  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the orange fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Rhubarb).

**Purity (1) Heavy metals <1.07>**—Prepare the test solution with 1.0 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 1.0 g of dried substance) as directed under Extracts (4), and perform the test (not more than 30 ppm).

(2) **Arsenic <1.11>**—Prepare the test solution with 0.67 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 0.67 g of dried substance) according to Method 3, and perform the test (not more than 3 ppm).

**Loss on drying <2.41>** The dry extract: Not more than 9.5% (1 g, 105°C, 5 hours).

The viscous extract: Not more than 66.7% (1 g, 105°C, 5 hours).

**Total ash <5.01>** Not more than 10.5%, calculated on the dried basis.

**Assay (1) Saikosaponin  $b_2$** —Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of diethyl ether and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, separate the supernatant liquid, combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of saikosaponin  $b_2$  for assay, previously dried in a desiccator (silica gel) for 24

hours or more, and dissolve in 50 mL of methanol, and add water to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, and add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of saikosaponin  $b_2$  in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of saikosaponin } b_2 \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/20 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of saikosaponin  $b_2$  for assay

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of 0.05 mol/L sodium dihydrogen phosphate TS and acetonitrile (5:3).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of saikosaponin  $b_2$  is about 12 minutes).

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of saikosaponin  $b_2$  are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of saikosaponin  $b_2$  is not more than 1.5%.

(2) Baicalin—Weigh accurately about 0.1 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 0.1 g of the dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Baicalin RS (separately determine the water), dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of baicalin in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of baicalin (C}_{21}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_{11}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/4 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Baicalin RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 277 nm).

length: 277 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 200) and acetonitrile (19:6).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of baicalin is about 10 minutes).

*System suitability—*

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of baicalin are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of baicalin is not more than 1.5%.

(3) Glycyrrhizic acid—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract, equivalent to 0.5 g of the dried substance), add 20 mL of diethyl ether and 10 mL of water, and shake for 10 minutes. After centrifugation, remove the upper layer, add 20 mL of diethyl ether, proceed in the same manner as described above, and remove the upper layer. To the resultant aqueous layer add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 30 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 20 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, separate the supernatant liquid, combine these supernatant liquids, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water), dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 1/2 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

*Operating conditions—*

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of diluted acetic acid (31) (1 in

15) and acetonitrile (13:7).

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of glycyrrhizinic acid is about 12 minutes).

*System suitability*—

System performance: When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the number of theoretical plates and the symmetry factor of the peak of glycyrrhizinic acid are not less than 5000 and not more than 1.5, respectively.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizinic acid is not more than 1.5%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Tight containers.

## Peach Kernel

トウニン

**Change the Purity (2) as follows:**

**Purity**

(2) Foreign matter <5.01>—When perform the test with not less than 250 g of Peach Kernel, it contains not more than 0.10% of broken pieces of endocarp.

## Peony Root

シャクヤク

**Change the Identification (2) as follows:**

**Identification**

(2) To 2 g of pulverized Peony Root add 10 mL of methanol, warm on a water bath for 5 minutes, cool, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Paeoniflorin RS in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of acetone, ethyl acetate and acetic acid (100) (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the purple spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Powdered Peony Root

シャクヤク末

**Change the Identification (2) as follows:**

**Identification**

(2) To 2 g of Powdered Peony Root add 10 mL of methanol, warm on a water bath for 5 minutes, cool, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Paeoniflorin RS in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of acetone, ethyl acetate and acetic acid (100) (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the purple spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Perilla Herb

ソヨウ

**Change the origin/limits of content and Identification as follows:**

Perilla Herb is the leaves and the tips of branches of *Perilla frutescens* Britton var. *crispa* W. Deane (*Labiatae*).

It contains not less than 0.08% of perillaldehyde, calculated on the basis of dried material.

**Identification** To 0.6 g of pulverized Perilla Herb, add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of perillaldehyde for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and ethyl acetate (3:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid-acetic acid-ethanol TS for spray on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 2 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the red-purple spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Peucedanum Root

ゼンコ

### Change the origin/limits of content, Description and Identification as follows:

Peucedanum Root is the root of 1) *Peucedanum praeruptorum* Dunn (Peucedanum Praeruptorum Root) or 2) *Angelica decursiva* Franchet et Savatier (*Peucedanum decursivum* Maximowicz) (*Umbelliferae*) (*Angelica Decursiva* Root).

**Description** 1) Peucedanum Praeruptorum Root—Slender obconical to cylindrical root, occasionally dichotomized at the lower part 3–15 cm in length, 0.8–1.8 cm in diameter at the crown; externally light brown to dark brown; ring-node-like wrinkles numerous at the crown, sometimes with hair-like remains of petioles; the root having somewhat deep longitudinal wrinkles and scars of cutting off of lateral roots; transverse section surface light brown to whitish in color; brittle in texture.

Odor, characteristic; taste, slightly bitter.

Under a microscope <5.01>, a transverse section reveals the outermost layer composed of a cork layer, inner tangential walls of some cork cells thickened; collenchyma just inside of the cork layer; in cortex numerous oil canals scattered and intercellular air spaces observed; occasionally phloem fibers observed at the terminal portion of phloem; vessels and scattered oil canals in xylem; starch grains in parenchyma, 2 to 10 several-compound grains.

2) *Angelica Decursiva* Root—Similar to 1), but without hair-like remains of petioles at the crown.

Under a microscope <5.01>, a transverse section reveals, similar to 1), but cell wall of cork cells not thickened, phloem fibers not observed at the terminal portion of phloem, nor oil canals observed in xylem.

**Identification** (1) Peucedanum Praeruptorum Root—To 1 g of pulverized Peucedanum Root add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of ( $\pm$ )-praeruptorin A for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of diethyl ether and hexane (3:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and Rf value with the fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution.

(2) *Angelica Decursiva* Root—To 1 g of pulverized Peucedanum Root add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of nodakenin for

thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (12:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and Rf value with the fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Phellodendron Bark

オウバク

### Change the Description as follows:

**Description** Flat or rolled semi-tubular pieces of bark, 2–4 mm in thickness; externally grayish yellow-brown to grayish brown, with numerous traces of lenticels; the internal surface yellow to dark yellow-brown in color, with fine vertical lines, and smooth; fractured surface fibrous and bright yellow.

Odor, slight; taste, extremely bitter; mucilaginous; it colors the saliva yellow on chewing.

Under a microscope <5.01>, a transverse section reveals primary ray expands outward and looks fan shaped in secondary cortex, and sometimes ray differentiated later converges outward; groups of stone cells yellow and scattered in primary ray; groups of phloem fibers light yellow to yellow, lined alternately with the other tissue of phloem between rays, and then these tissues show obviously latticework; solitary crystals of calcium oxalate, single and compound starch grains observed in parenchyma.

## Pogostemon Herb

カッコウ

### Change the Identification as follows:

**Identification** To 0.5 g of pulverized Pogostemon Herb, add 5 mL of methanol, shake for 3 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography, develop the plate with a mixture of hexane and acetone (9:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes; a blue-purple spot appears at an Rf value of about 0.4.

**Add the following:****Prepared Glycyrrhiza***Glycyrrhizae Radix Praeparata*

シャカンゾウ

Prepared Glycyrrhiza is prepared by roasting Glycyrrhiza.

It contains not less than 2.5% of glycyrrhizic acid ( $C_{42}H_{62}O_{16}$ : 822.93), calculated on the basis of dried material.

**Description** Usually cut; external surface dark brown to dark red-brown and with longitudinal wrinkles; cut surface brown to light yellow-brown; in case periderm fallen off, external surface brown to light yellow-brown and fibrous; on transversely cut surface cortex and xylem almost distinctly defined, and exhibits radial structure; sometimes radial cleft observed.

Odor, fragrant; taste sweet, followed by slight bitterness.

**Identification** To 2.0 g of pulverized Prepared Glycyrrhiza add 10 mL of ethyl acetate, shake for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. Shake the residue with 5 mL of ethyl acetate and 5 mL of 0.1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Perform the test with this solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20  $\mu$ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (7:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-methoxybenzaldehyde-sulfuric acid TS on the plate, heat at 105°C for 3 minutes, and allow to cool: a red-purple spot is observed at an  $R_f$  value of about 0.6.

**Purity** (1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 3.0 g of pulverized Prepared Glycyrrhiza according to Method 3, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 3.0 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 10 ppm).

(2) Arsenic <1.11>—Prepare the test solution with 0.40 g of pulverized Prepared Glycyrrhiza according to Method 4, and perform the test (not more than 5 ppm).

(3) Total BHC's and total DDT's <5.01>—Not more than 0.2 ppm, respectively.

**Loss on drying** <5.01> Not more than 8.0% (6 hours).

**Total ash** <5.01> Not more than 7.0%.

**Acid-insoluble ash** <5.01> Not more than 2.0%.

**Extract content** <5.01> Dilute ethanol-soluble extract: not less than 25.0%.

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of pulverized Prepared Glycyrrhiza in a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, add 70 mL of dilute ethanol, shake for 15 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 25 mL of dilute ethanol, and proceed in the same manner.

Combine all the extracts, add dilute ethanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 25 mg of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS (separately determine the water), dissolve in dilute ethanol to make exactly 100 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of glycyrrhizic acid in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Amount (mg) of glycyrrhizic acid (C}_{42}\text{H}_{62}\text{O}_{16}) \\ &= M_S \times A_T / A_S \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Glycyrrhizic Acid RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**Operating conditions—**

**Detector:** An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 254 nm).

**Column:** A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

**Column temperature:** A constant temperature of about 20°C.

**Mobile phase:** A mixture of diluted acetic acid (31) (1 in 15) and acetonitrile (3:2).

**Flow rate:** Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of glycyrrhizic acid is about 10 minutes.

**System suitability—**

**System performance:** Dissolve 1 mg of propyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check in 20 mL of the standard solution. Proceed with 20  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, glycyrrhizic acid and propyl parahydroxybenzoate are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

**System repeatability:** When the test is repeated 6 times with 20  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of glycyrrhizic acid is not more than 1.5%.

**Containers and storage** Containers—Well-closed containers.

**Processed Aconite Root**

ブシ

**Change the Identification as follows:**

**Identification** To 3 g of pulverized Processed Aconite Root in a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube add 20 mL of diethyl ether and 2 mL of ammonia TS, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and take the diethyl ether layer. Evaporate the layer to dryness under reduced pressure, dissolve the residue in 1 mL of diethyl ether, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of benzoylmesaconine hydrochloride for thin-layer chro-

matography in 5 mL of ethanol (99.5), and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography, develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and ammonia water (28) (40:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly Dragendorff's TS for spraying on the plate, air-dry the plate, and spray evenly sodium nitrite TS: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow-brown spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Powdered Processed Aconite Root

ブシ末

### **Change the Identification as follows:**

**Identification** To 3 g of Powdered Processed Aconite Root in a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube add 2 mL of ammonia TS and 20 mL of diethyl ether, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and take the diethyl ether layer. Evaporate the layer to dryness under reduced pressure, dissolve the residue in 1 mL of diethyl ether, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of benzoylmesaconine hydrochloride for thin-layer chromatography in 5 mL of ethanol (99.5), and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography, develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and ammonia water (28) (40:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly Dragendorff's TS for spraying on the plate, air-dry the plate, and spray evenly sodium nitrite TS: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow-brown spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Rhubarb

ダイオウ

### **Change the Identification and Purity (3) as follows:**

**Identification** To 1.0 g of pulverized Rhubarb add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of rhein for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of acetone, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop

the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow spot obtained from the standard solution, and the spot develops a red color on spraying sodium carbonate TS.

### **Purity**

(3) Raponticin—To 0.1 g of pulverized Rhubarb add exactly 10 mL of methanol, shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of raponticin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl formate, 2-butanone, water and formic acid (10:7:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): the chromatogram obtained with the sample solution shows no spot having the same color tone and *Rf* value with the blue fluorescent spot obtained with the standard solution.

## Powdered Rhubarb

ダイオウ末

### **Change the Identification and Purity (3) as follows:**

**Identification** To 1.0 g of Powdered Rhubarb add 10 mL of water, shake, then add 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of rhein for thin-layer chromatography in 10 mL of acetone, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, methanol and water (20:3:2) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *Rf* value with the yellow spot obtained from the standard solution, and the spot develops a red color on spraying sodium carbonate TS.

### **Purity**

(3) Raponticin—To 0.1 g of Powdered Rhubarb add exactly 10 mL of methanol, shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of raponticin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography.

Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl formate, 2-butanone, water and formic acid (10:7:1:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): the chromatogram obtained with the sample solution shows no spot having the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the blue fluorescent spot obtained with the standard solution.

## Royal Jelly

ローヤルゼリー

### **Change the Identification as follows:**

**Identification** To a portion of Royal Jelly, equivalent to 0.2 g of dried substance, add 5 mL of water, 1 mL of dilute hydrochloric acid and 10 mL of diethyl ether, shake for 15 minutes, and centrifuge. Take the diethyl ether layer, evaporate the layer under reduced pressure, dissolve the residue in 5 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 2 mg of 10-hydroxy-2-(*E*)-decanoic acid for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 20  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography, develop the plate with a mixture of 1-propanol and ammonia solution (28) (7:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): the spot obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the dark purple spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Saibokuto Extract

柴朴湯エキス

### **Change the Identification (1) as follows:**

**Identification (1)** Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin *b*<sub>2</sub> for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the yellow

fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

## Saikokeishito Extract

柴胡桂枝湯エキス

### **Change the Identification (1) as follows:**

**Identification (1)** Shake 2.0 g of the dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin *b*<sub>2</sub> for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the yellow fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

## Saireito Extract

柴苓湯エキス

### **Change the Identification (1) as follows:**

**Identification (1)** To 2.0 g of Saireito Extract add 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, shake, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin *b*<sub>2</sub> for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the yellow fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

## Schisandra Fruit

ゴミシ

### Change the Identification as follows:

**Identification** To 1.0 g of pulverized Schisandra Fruit add 10 mL of methanol, warm on a water bath for 3 minutes with shaking, cool, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of schisandrin for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, hexane and acetic acid (100) (10:10:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 254 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the blue-violet spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Scutellaria Root

オウゴン

### Change the Assay as follows:

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of pulverized Scutellaria Root, add 30 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10), heat under a reflux condenser on a water bath for 30 minutes, and cool. Transfer the mixture to a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. Wash the vessel for the reflux extraction with 30 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10), transfer the washings to the glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, centrifuge after shaking for 5 minutes, and separate the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 30 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. Combine all the extracts, add diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 100 mL, then pipet 2 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Baicalin RS (separately determine the water), and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of the solution, add diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of baicalin in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of baicalin (C}_{21}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_{11}) \\ & = M_S \times A_T / A_S \times 5 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Baicalin RS, calculated on the anhy-

drous basis

### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 277 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 50°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 146) and acetonitrile (18:7).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of baicalin is about 6 minutes.

### System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg of Baicalin RS and 2 mg of methyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check in methanol to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, baicalin and methyl parahydroxybenzoate are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of baicalin is not more than 1.5%.

## Powdered Scutellaria Root

オウゴン末

### Change the Assay as follows:

**Assay** Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of Powdered Scutellaria Root, add 30 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10), heat under a reflux condenser on a water bath for 30 minutes, and cool. Transfer the mixture to a glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. Wash the vessel for the reflux extraction with 30 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10), transfer the washings to the glass-stoppered centrifuge tube, centrifuge after shaking for 5 minutes, and separate the supernatant liquid. To the residue add 30 mL of diluted methanol (7 in 10), shake for 5 minutes, centrifuge, and separate the supernatant liquid. Combine all the extracts, add diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 100 mL, then pipet 2 mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 20 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of Baicalin RS (separately determine the water), and dissolve in methanol to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 5 mL of the solution, add diluted methanol (7 in 10) to make exactly 10 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions. Determine the peak areas,  $A_T$  and  $A_S$ , of baicalin in each solution.

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Amount (mg) of baicalin (C}_{21}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_{11}) \\ & = M_S \times A_T/A_S \times 5 \end{aligned}$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of Baicalin RS, calculated on the anhydrous basis

#### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 277 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu\text{m}$  in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 50°C.

Mobile phase: A mixture of diluted phosphoric acid (1 in 146) and acetonitrile (18:7).

Flow rate: Adjust the flow rate so that the retention time of baicalin is about 6 minutes.

#### System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg of Baicalin RS and 2 mg of methyl parahydroxybenzoate for resolution check in methanol to make 100 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of this solution under the above operating conditions, baicalin and methyl parahydroxybenzoate are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 3.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu\text{L}$  of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of baicalin is not more than 1.5%.

## Senna Leaf

センナ

### Change the Identification (2) as follows:

#### Identification

(2) To 2 g of pulverized Senna Leaf add 40 mL of a mixture of tetrahydrofuran and water (7:3), shake for 30 minutes, and centrifuge. Transfer the supernatant liquid to a separator, add 13 g of sodium chloride, and shake for 30 minutes. Separate the aqueous layer with undissolved sodium chloride, and adjust to pH 1.5 with 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS. Transfer this solution to another separator, shake with 30 mL of tetrahydrofuran for 10 minutes, separate the tetrahydrofuran layer, and use the separated tetrahydrofuran layer as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Sennoside A RS in 1 mL of a mixture of tetrahydrofuran and water (7:3), and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-propanol, ethyl acetate, water and acetic acid (100) (40:40:30:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength:

365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the red fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Powdered Senna Leaf

センナ末

### Change the Identification (2) as follows:

#### Identification

(2) To 2 g of Powdered Senna Leaf add 40 mL of a mixture of tetrahydrofuran and water (7:3), shake for 30 minutes, and centrifuge. Transfer the supernatant liquid to a separator, add 13 g of sodium chloride, and shake for 30 minutes. Separate the aqueous layer with undissolved sodium chloride, and adjust to pH 1.5 with 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS. Transfer this solution to another separator, shake with 30 mL of tetrahydrofuran for 10 minutes, separate the tetrahydrofuran layer, and use the separated tetrahydrofuran layer as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of Sennoside A RS in 1 mL of a mixture of tetrahydrofuran and water (7:3), and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-propanol, ethyl acetate, water and acetic acid (100) (40:40:30:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the red fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Sesame

ゴマ

### Change the Identification as follows:

**Identification** Grind a suitable amount of Sesame. To 1.0 g of the ground add 10 mL of methanol, shake for 10 minutes, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of sesamin for thin-layer chromatography in 5 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu\text{L}$  each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of hexane, ethyl acetate and acetic acid (100) (10:5:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and  $R_f$  value with the

brown spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Shosaikoto Extract

小柴胡湯エキス

### Change the Identification (1) as follows:

**Identification (1)** Shake 2.0 g of dry extract (or 6.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of sodium hydroxide TS, then add 5 mL of 1-butanol, shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of saikosaponin  $b_2$  for thin-layer chromatography in 1 mL of methanol, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L of the sample solution and 2  $\mu$ L of the standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, ethanol (99.5) and water (8:2:1) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly 4-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS for spraying on the plate, heat at 105°C for 5 minutes, and examine under ultraviolet light (main wavelength: 365 nm): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the yellow fluorescent spot obtained from the standard solution (Bupleurum Root).

## Shoseiryuto Extract

小青竜湯エキス

### Change the Identification (1) and Assay (1) as follows:

**Identification (1)** Shake 1.0 g of dry extract (or 3.0 g of the viscous extract) with 10 mL of water, add 10 mL of 1-butanol and shake, centrifuge, and use the supernatant liquid as the sample solution. Perform the test with the sample solution as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 5  $\mu$ L of the sample solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of 1-propanol, ethyl acetate, water and acetic acid(100) (4:4:2:1) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly ninhydrin-ethanol TS for spraying on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: a red-purple spot is observed at an *R<sub>f</sub>* value of about 0.5 (Ephedra Herb).

**Assay (1)** Total alkaloids (ephedrine and pseudoephedrine)—Weigh accurately about 0.5 g of the dry extract (or an amount of the viscous extract equivalent to about 0.5 g of dried substance), add exactly 50 mL of diluted methanol (1 in 2), shake for 15 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, weigh accurately about 10 mg of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs, previously dried at 105°C for 3 hours, and dissolve in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 100 mL. Pipet 10

mL of this solution, add diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make exactly 50 mL, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with exactly 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution as directed under Liquid Chromatography <2.01> according to the following conditions, and determine the peak areas,  $A_{TE}$  and  $A_{TP}$ , of ephedrine and pseudoephedrine obtained from the sample solution, and the peak area,  $A_S$ , of ephedrine obtained from the standard solution.

Amount (mg) of total alkaloids [ephedrine ( $C_{10}H_{15}NO$ ) and pseudoephedrine ( $C_{10}H_{15}NO$ )]

$$= M_S \times (A_{TE} + A_{TP}) / A_S \times 1/10 \times 0.819$$

$M_S$ : Amount (mg) of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs

### Operating conditions—

Detector: An ultraviolet absorption photometer (wavelength: 210 nm).

Column: A stainless steel column 4.6 mm in inside diameter and 15 cm in length, packed with octadecylsilanized silica gel for liquid chromatography (5  $\mu$ m in particle diameter).

Column temperature: A constant temperature of about 40°C.

Mobile phase: To 5 g of sodium lauryl sulfate add 350 mL of acetonitrile, shake, and add 650 mL of water and 1 mL of phosphoric acid to dissolve lauryl sulfate.

Flow rate: 1.0 mL per minute (the retention time of ephedrine is about 27 minutes).

### System suitability—

System performance: Dissolve 1 mg each of ephedrine hydrochloride for assay of crude drugs and pseudoephedrine hydrochloride in diluted methanol (1 in 2) to make 10 mL. When the procedure is run with 10  $\mu$ L of this solution under the above operating conditions, pseudoephedrine and ephedrine are eluted in this order with the resolution between these peaks being not less than 1.5.

System repeatability: When the test is repeated 6 times with 10  $\mu$ L of the standard solution under the above operating conditions, the relative standard deviation of the peak area of ephedrine is not more than 1.5%.

## Swertia Herb

センブリ

### Change the Identification as follows:

**Identification** To 1 g of pulverized Swertia Herb add 10 mL of ethanol (95), shake for 5 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 2 mg of Swertiamarin RS in 1 mL of ethanol (95), and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with complex fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate

with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol and water (6:4:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (broad spectrum wavelength): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Powdered Swertia Herb

センブリ末

### **Change the Identification as follows:**

**Identification** To 1 g of Powdered Swertia Herb add 10 mL of ethanol (95), shake for 5 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 2 mg of Swertiamarin RS in 1 mL of ethanol (95), and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 2  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel with complex fluorescent indicator for thin-layer chromatography. Develop the plate with a mixture of ethyl acetate, 1-propanol and water (6:4:3) to a distance of about 7 cm, and air-dry the plate. Examine under ultraviolet light (broad spectrum wavelength): one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Toad Venom

センソ

### **Change the Identification as follows:**

**Identification** To 0.3 g of pulverized Toad Venom add 3 mL of acetone, shake for 10 minutes, filter, and use the filtrate as the sample solution. Separately, dissolve 1 mg of resibufogenin for thin-layer chromatography in 2 mL of acetone, and use this solution as the standard solution. Perform the test with these solutions as directed under Thin-layer Chromatography <2.03>. Spot 10  $\mu$ L each of the sample solution and standard solution on a plate of silica gel for thin-layer chromatography, develop the plate with a mixture of cyclohexane and acetone (3:2) to a distance of about 10 cm, and air-dry the plate. Spray evenly dilute sulfuric acid on the plate, and heat at 105°C for 5 minutes: one of the spot among the several spots obtained from the sample solution has the same color tone and *R<sub>f</sub>* value with the spot obtained from the standard solution.

## Wood Creosote

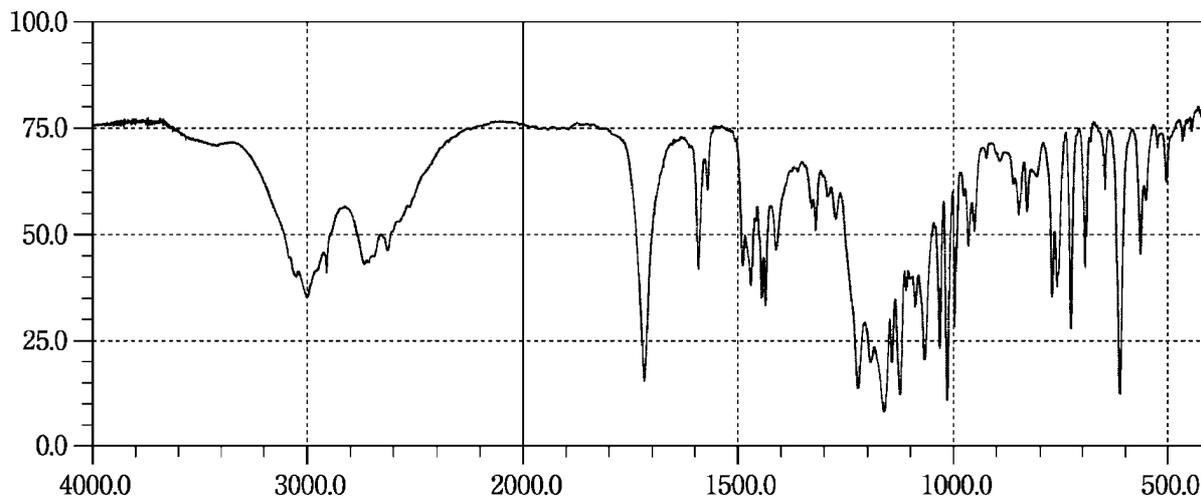
木クレオソート

### **Add the following latin name next to the title:**

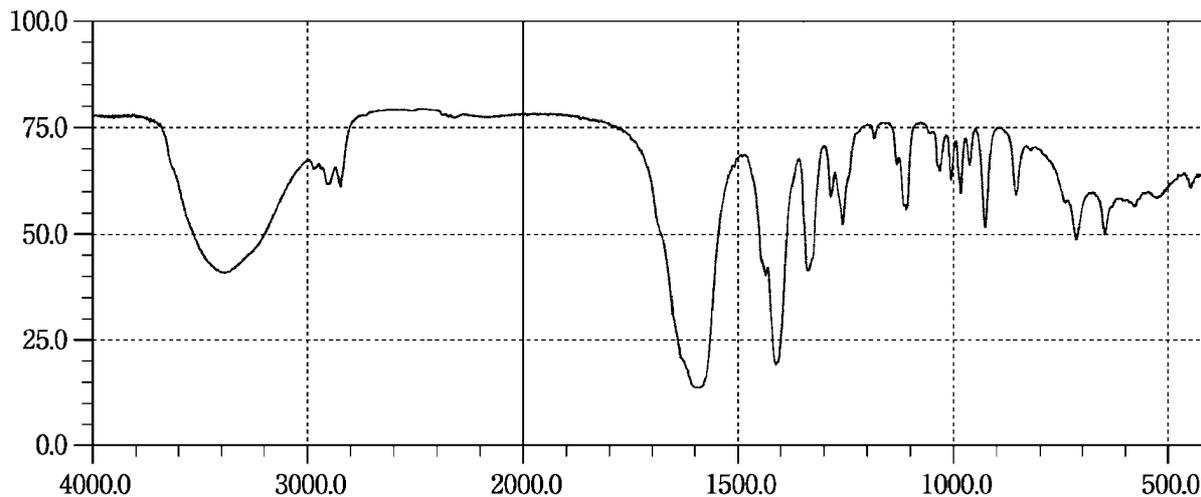
*Creosotum Ligni*

Add the following 17 spectra:

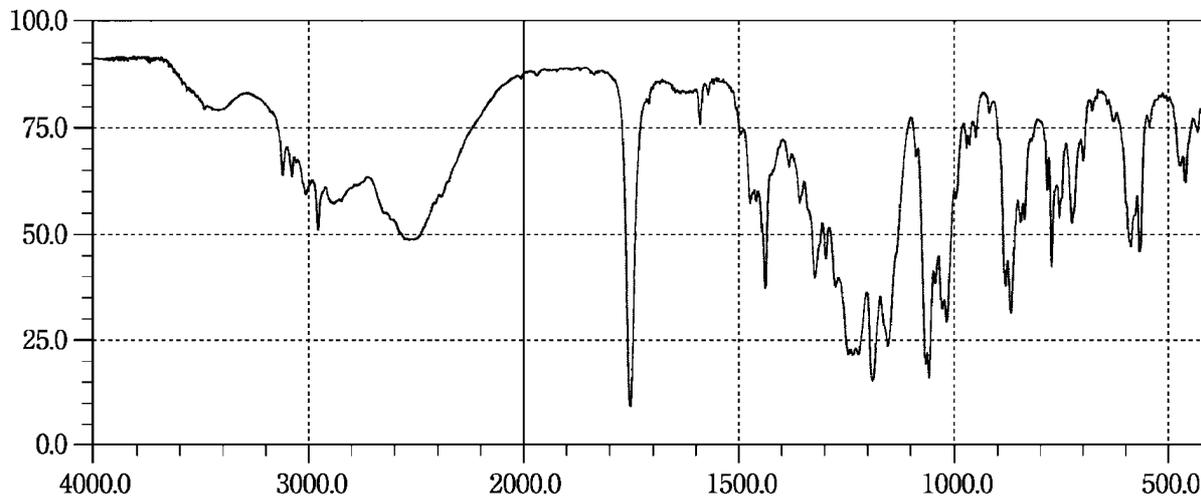
**Bepotastine Besilate**



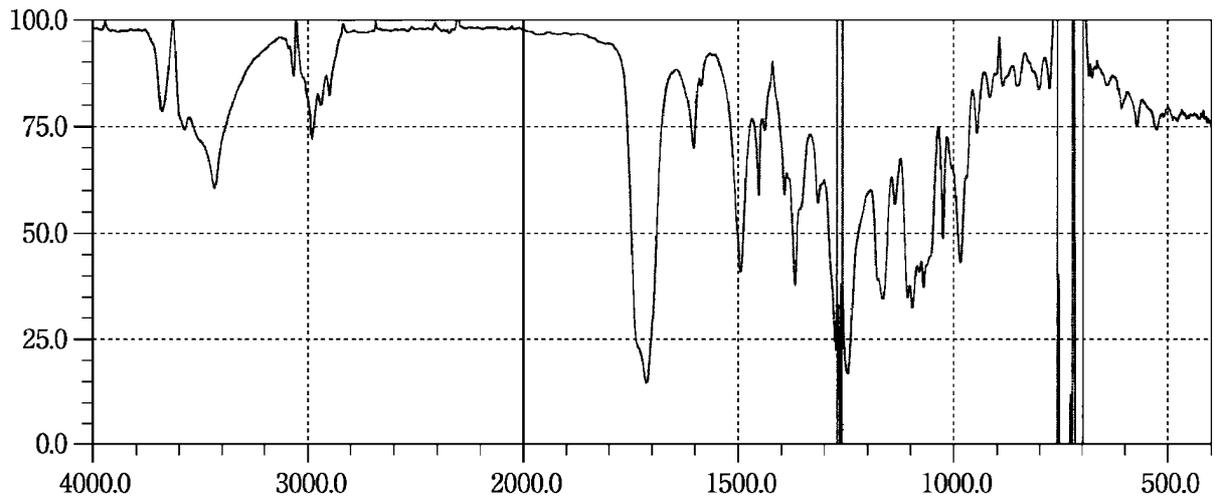
**Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate**



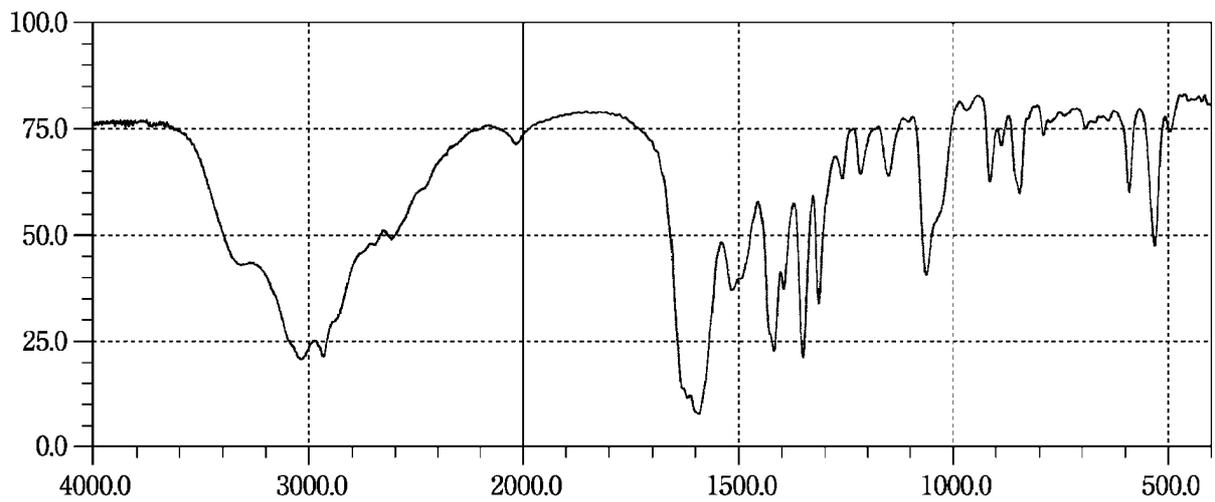
**Clopidogrel Sulfate**



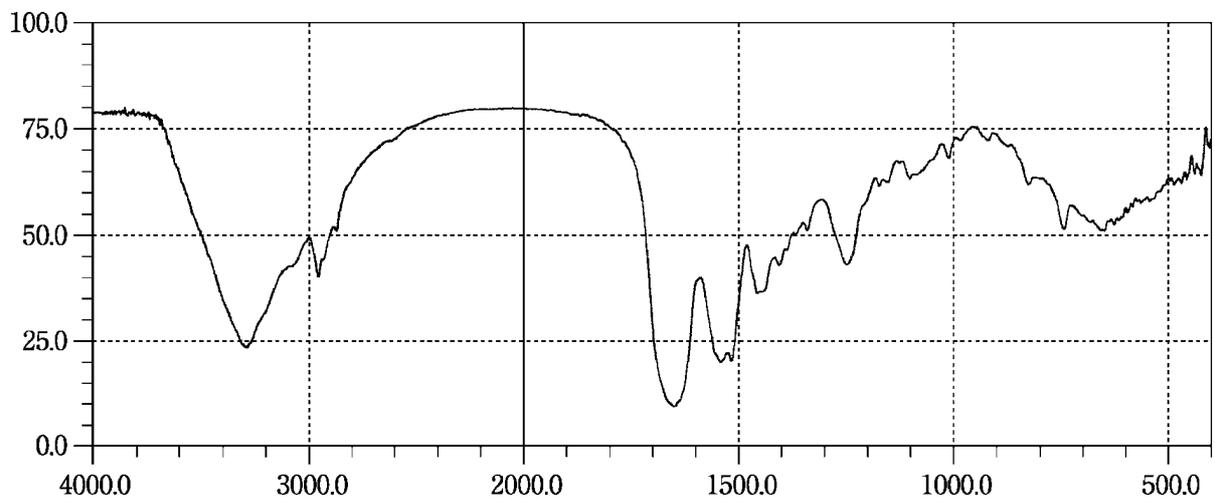
**Docetaxel Hydrate**



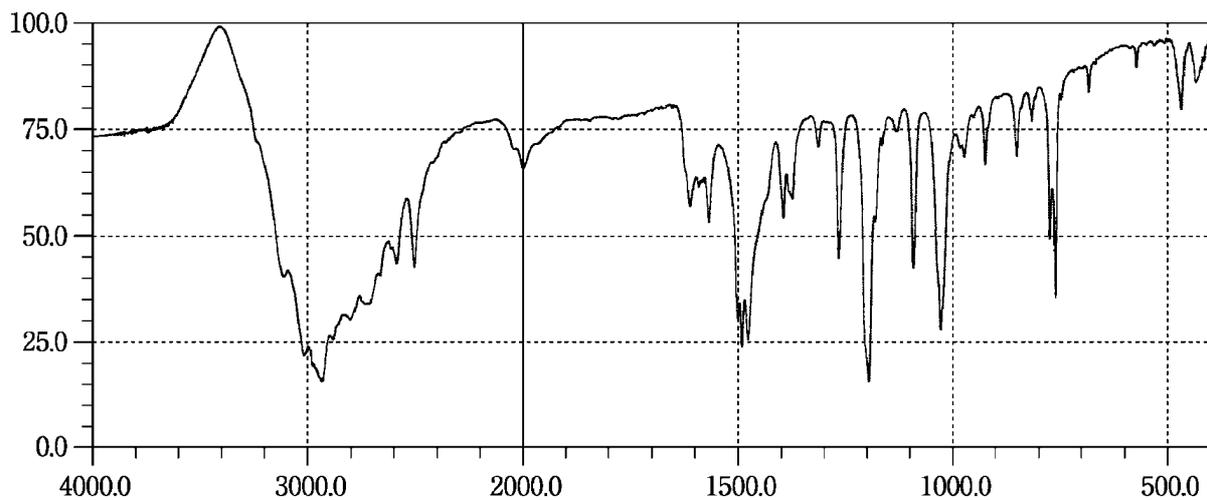
**Fudosteine**



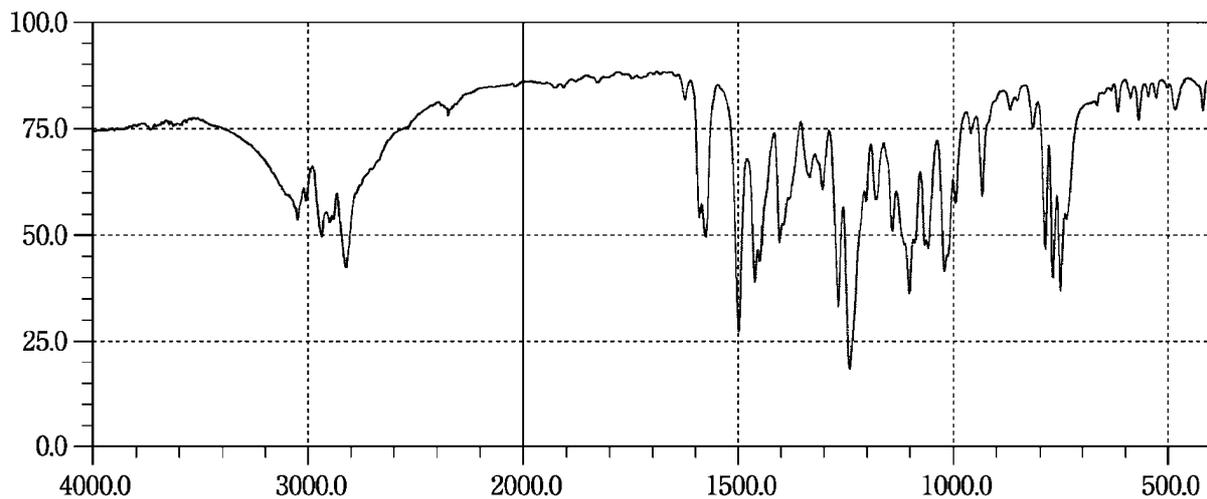
**Leuprorelin Acetate**



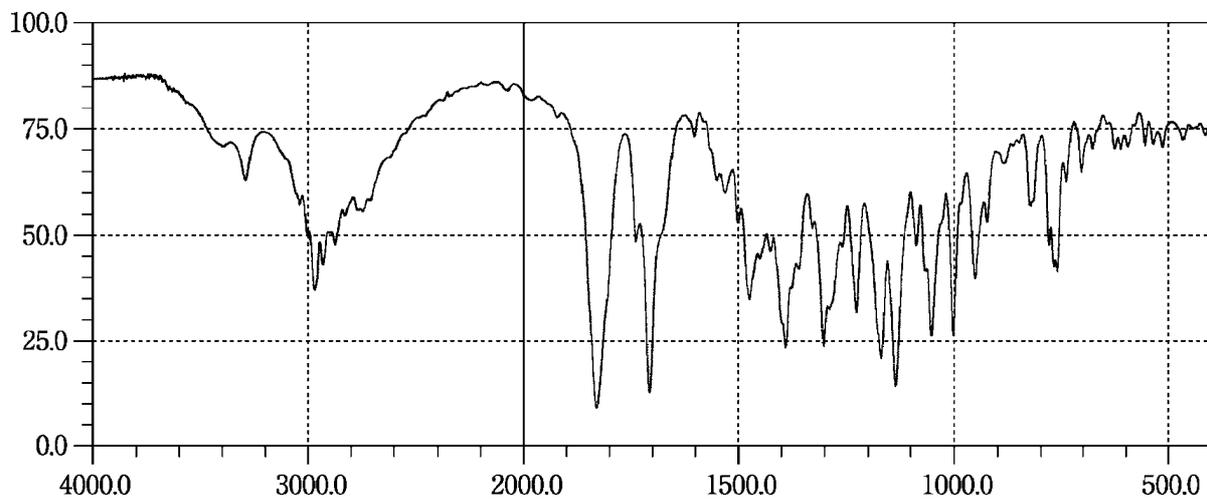
**Mexiletine Hydrochloride**

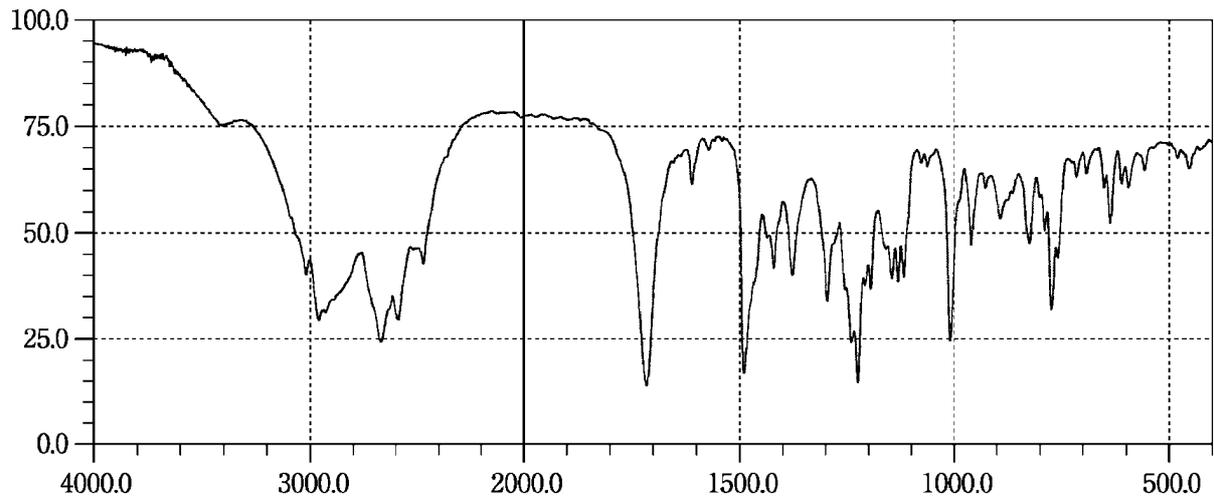
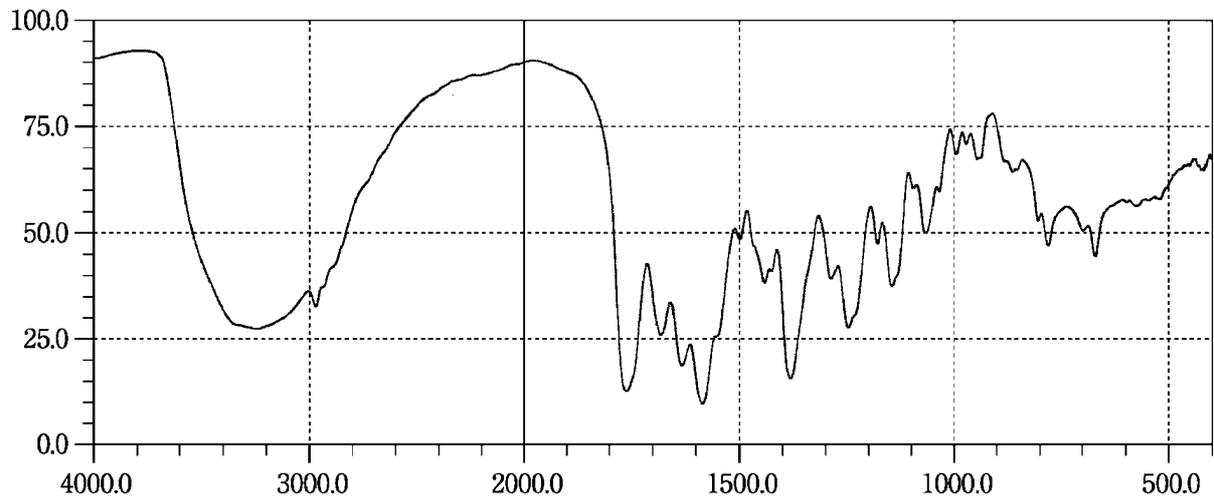
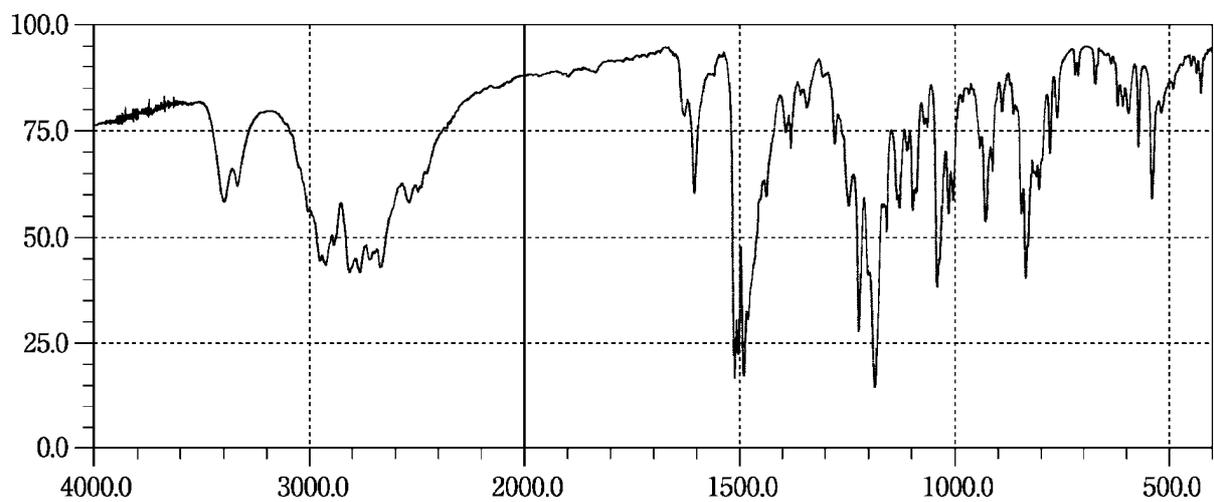


**Naftopidil**

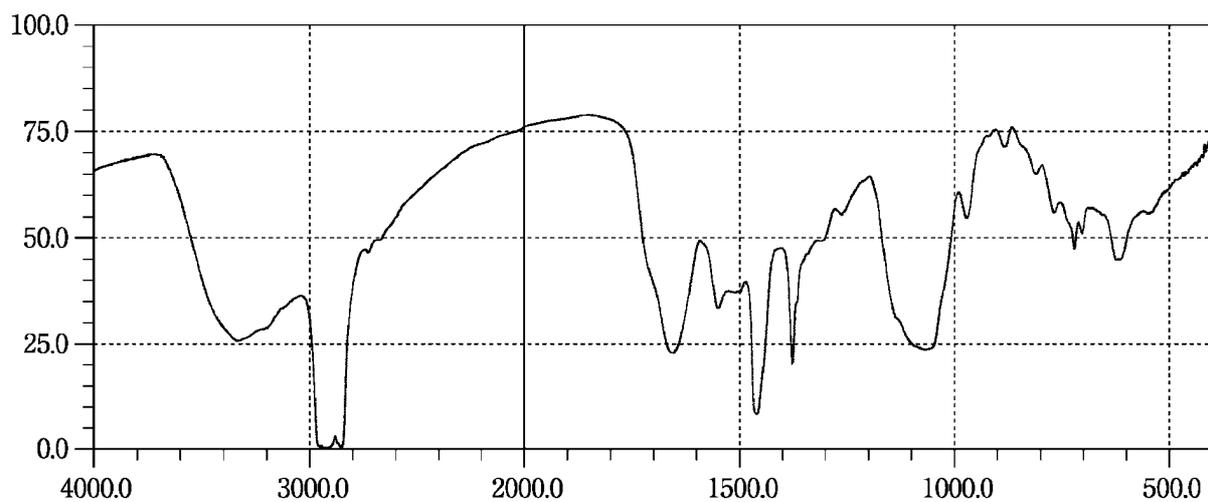


**Olmesartan Medoxomil**

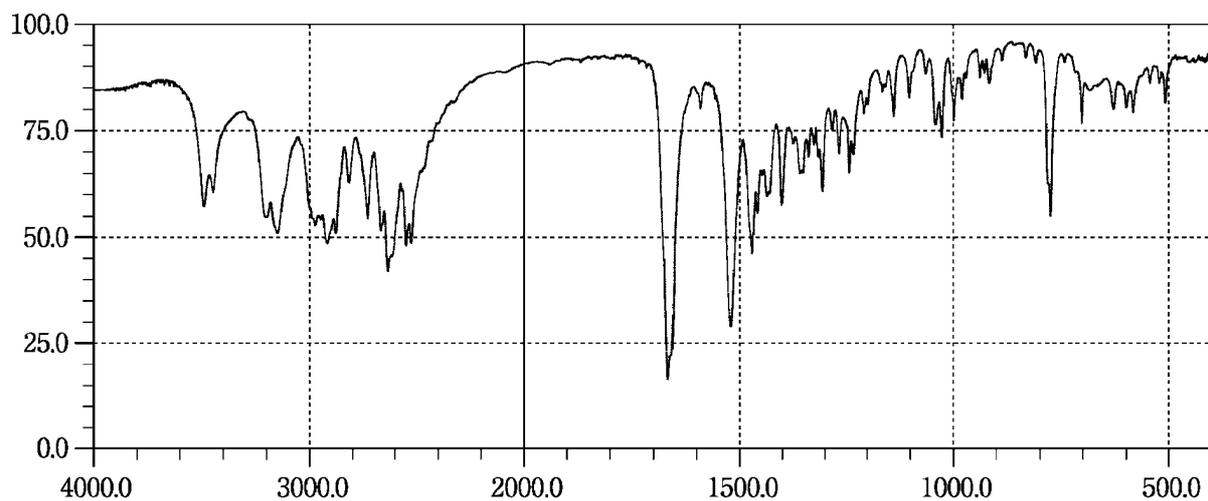


**Olopatadine Hydrochloride****Panipenem****Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate**

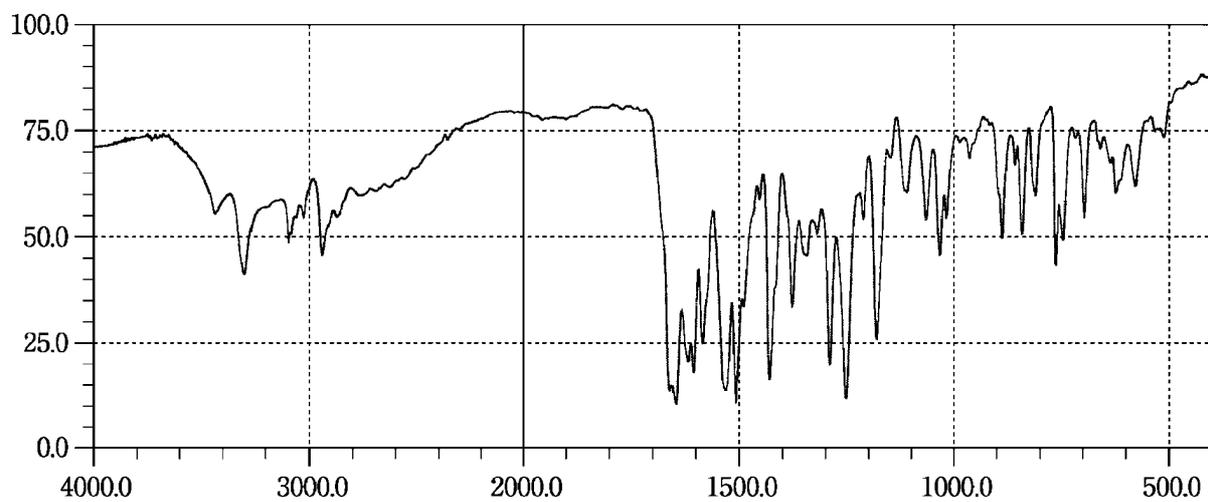
**Peplomycin Sulfate**



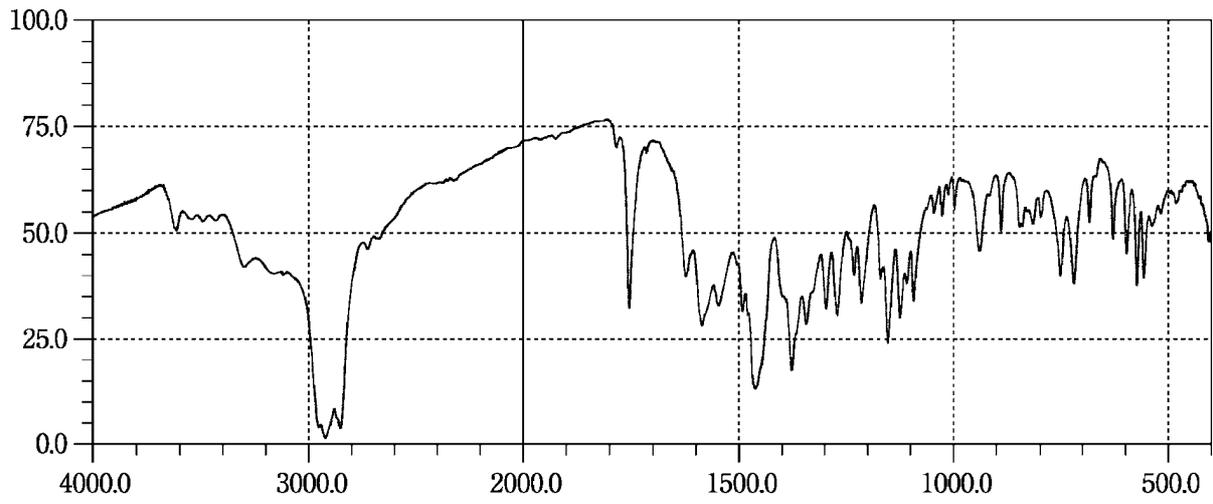
**Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate**



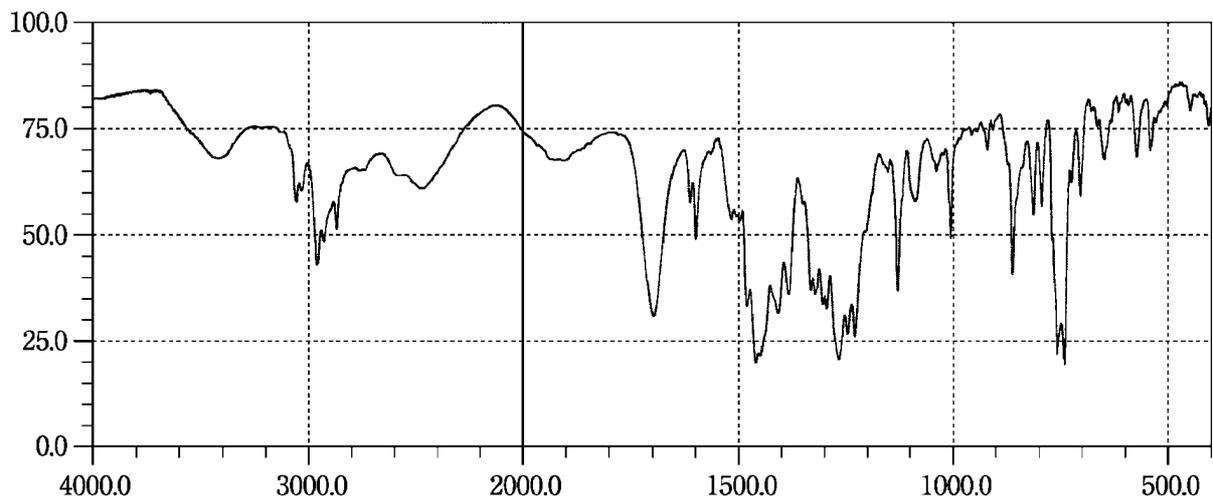
**Pranlukast Hydrate**



**Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate**

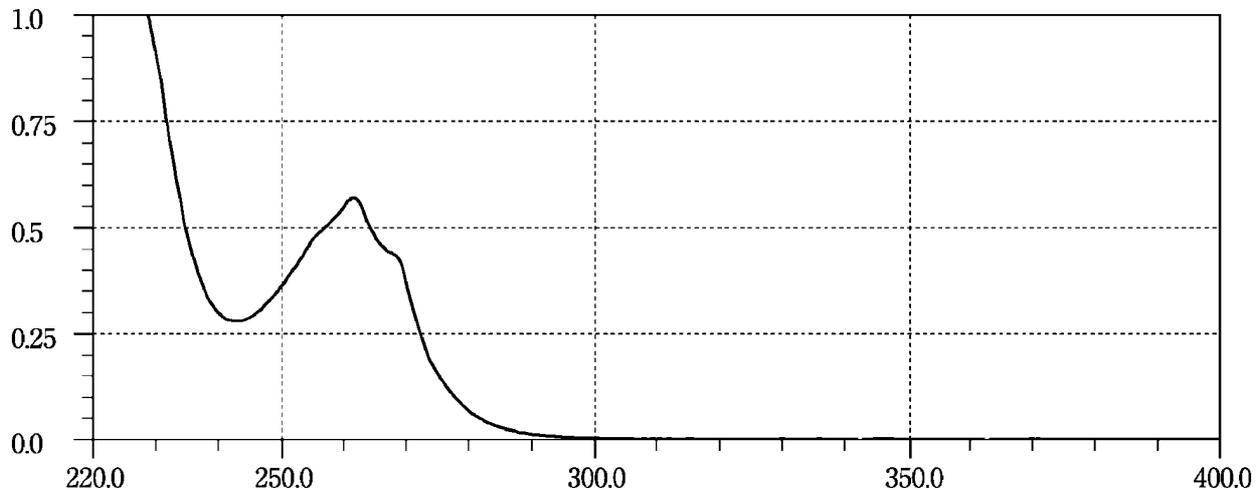


**Telmisartan**

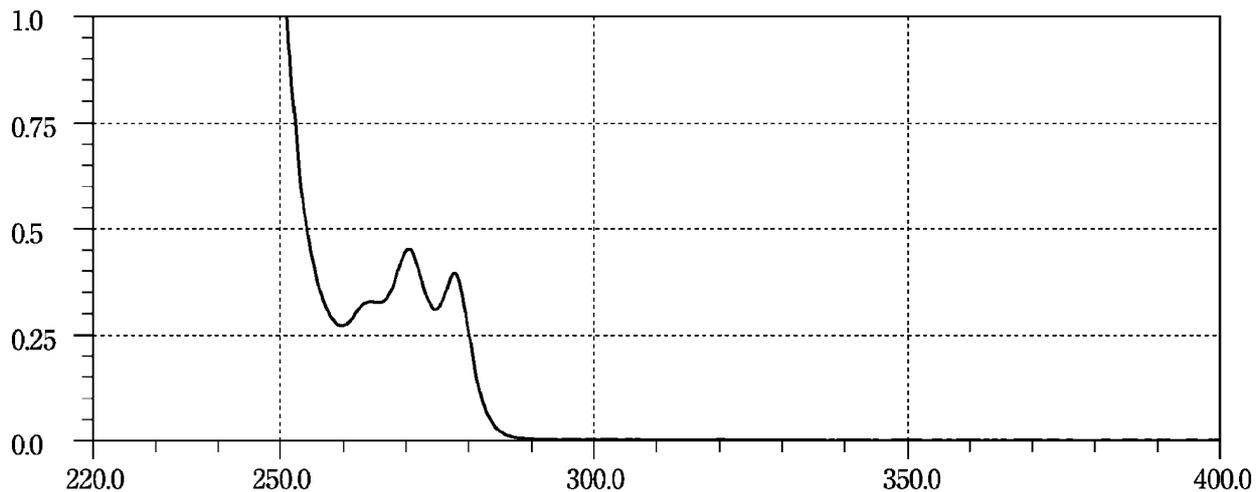


Add the following 13 spectra:

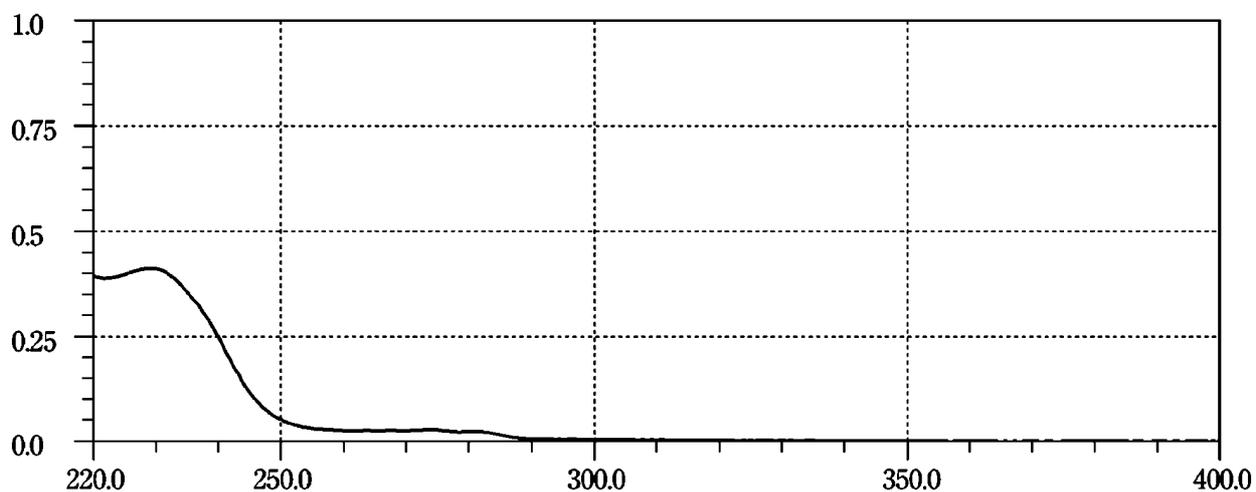
**Bepotastine Besilate**

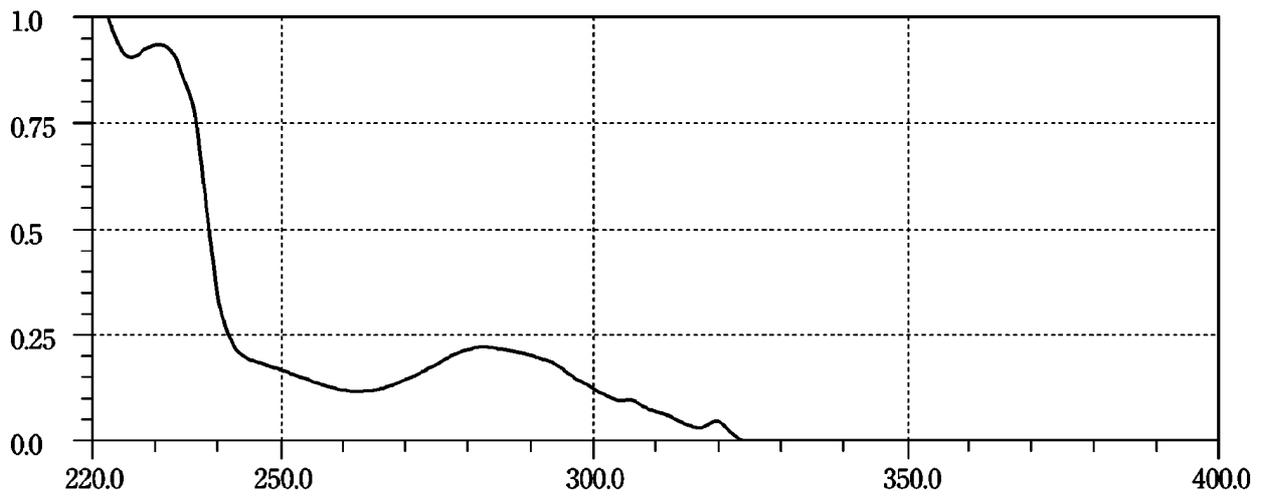
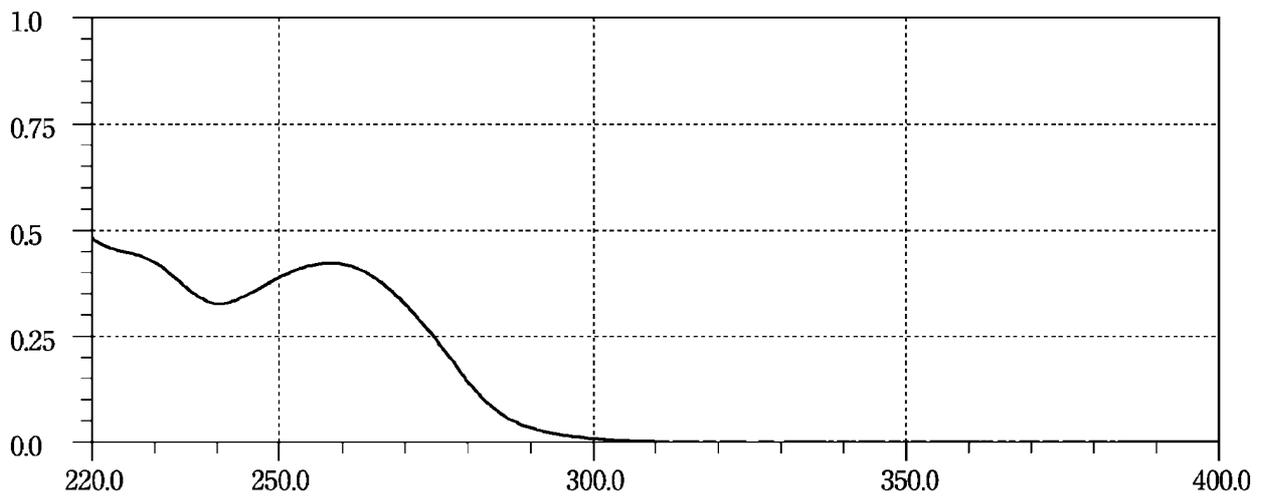
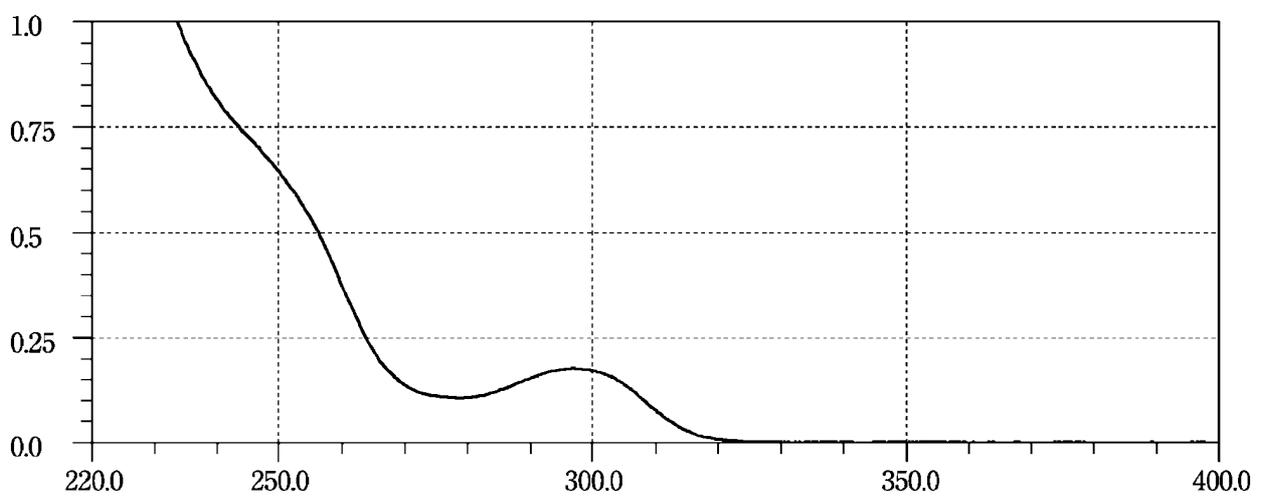


**Clopidogrel Sulfate**

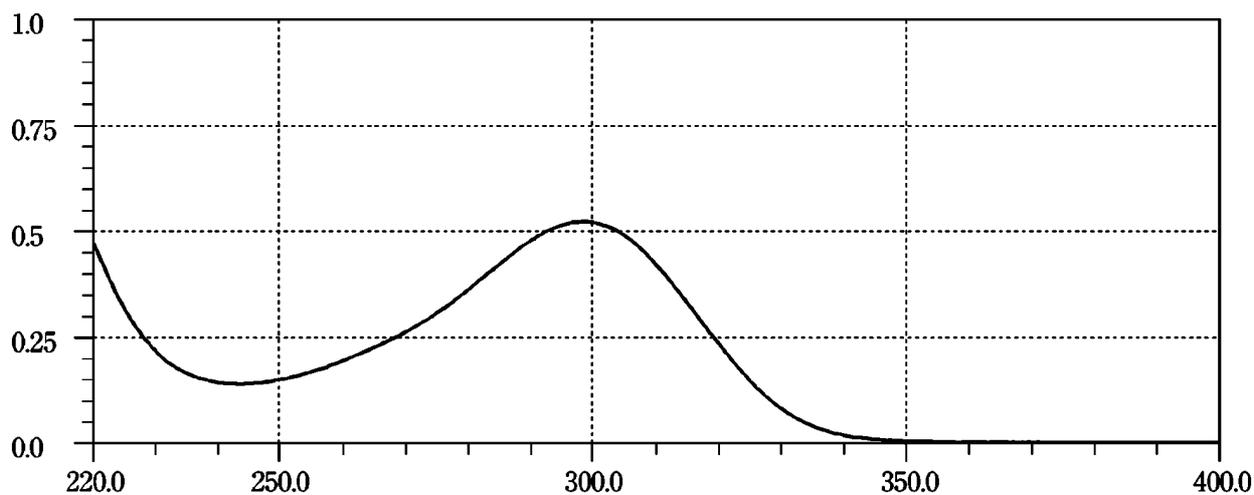


**Docetaxel Hydrate**

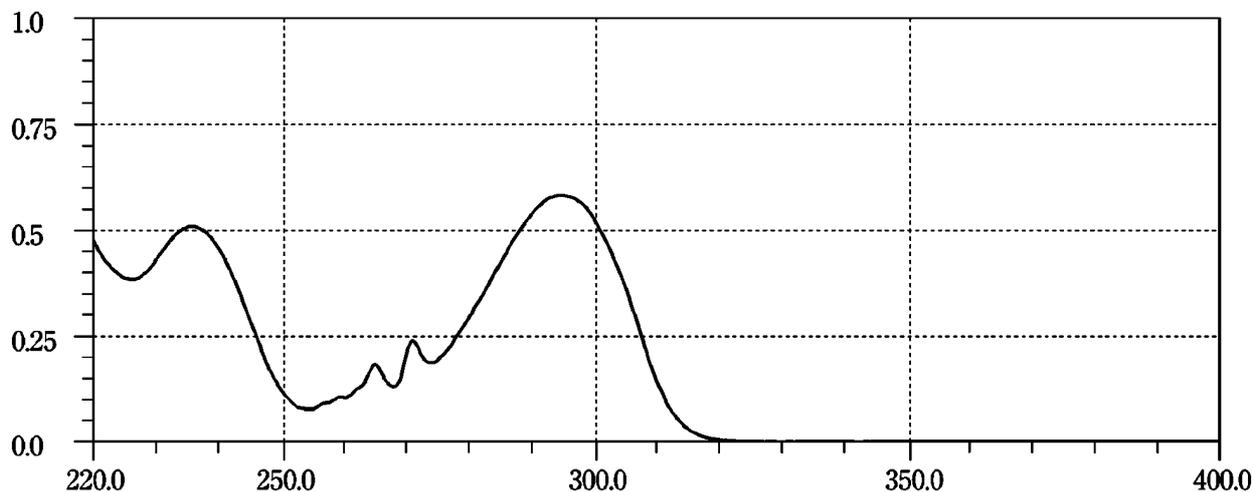


**Naftopidil****Olmesartan Medoxomil****Olopatadine Hydrochloride**

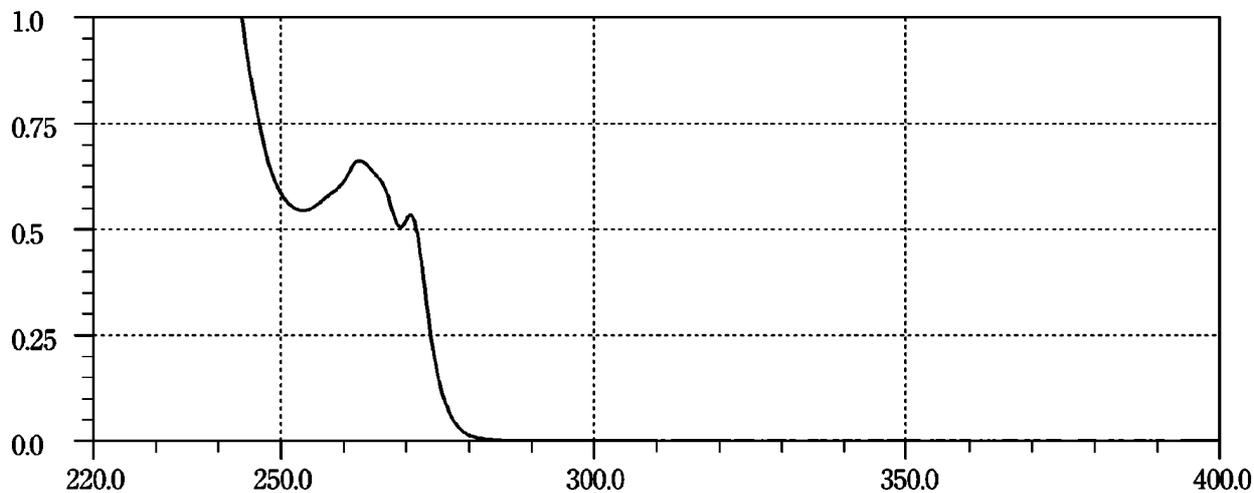
**Panipenem**



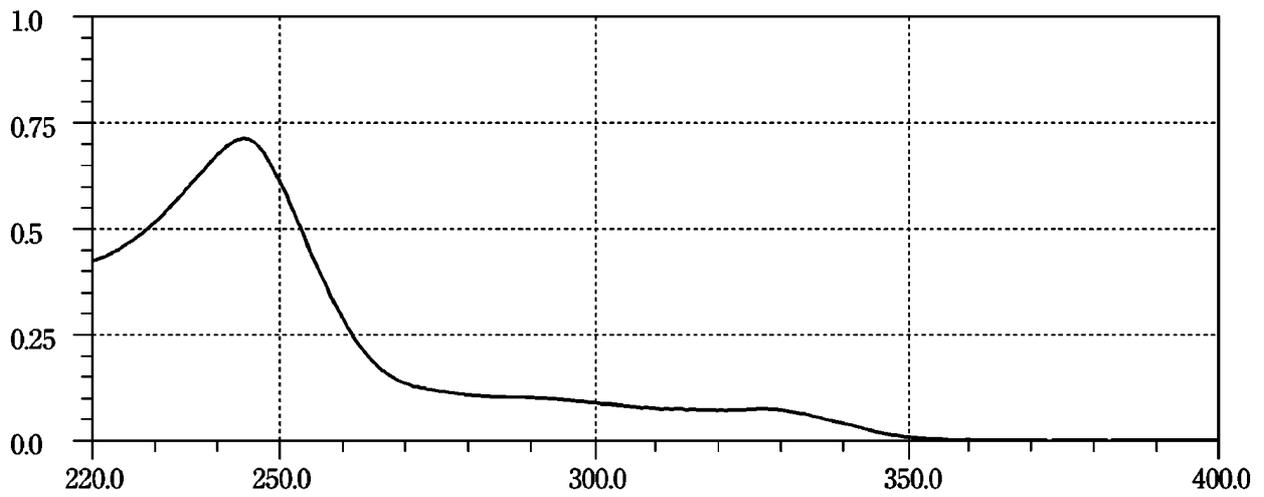
**Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hydrate**



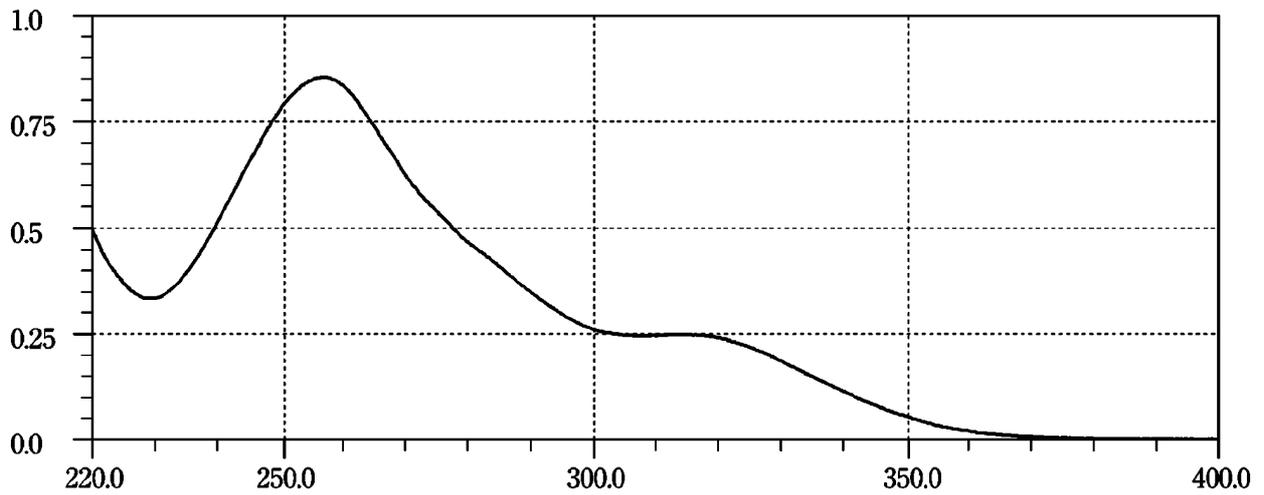
**Pilsicainide Hydrochloride Hydrate**



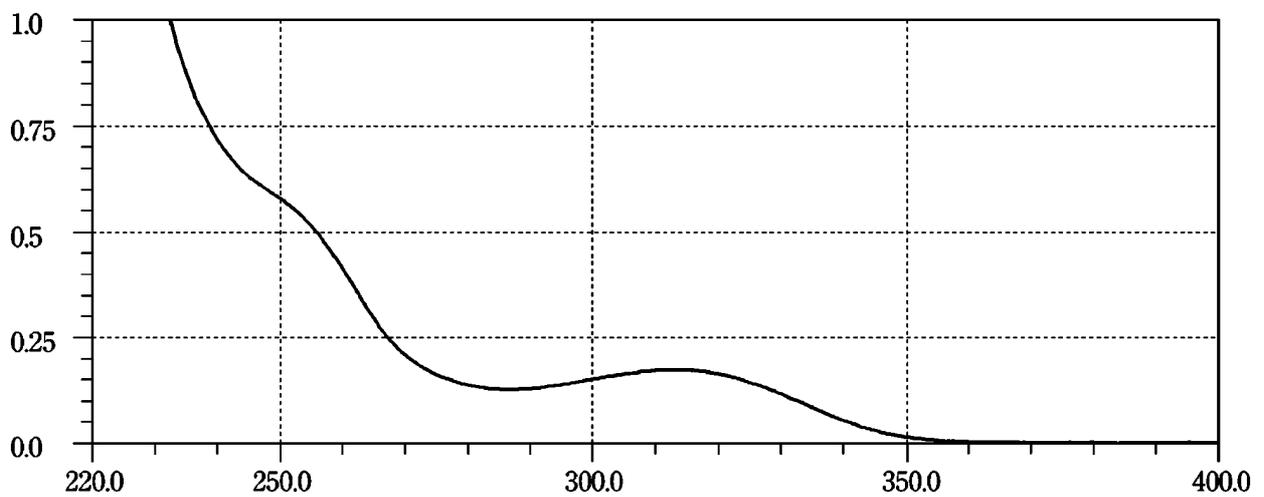
**Pitavastatin Calcium Hydrate**

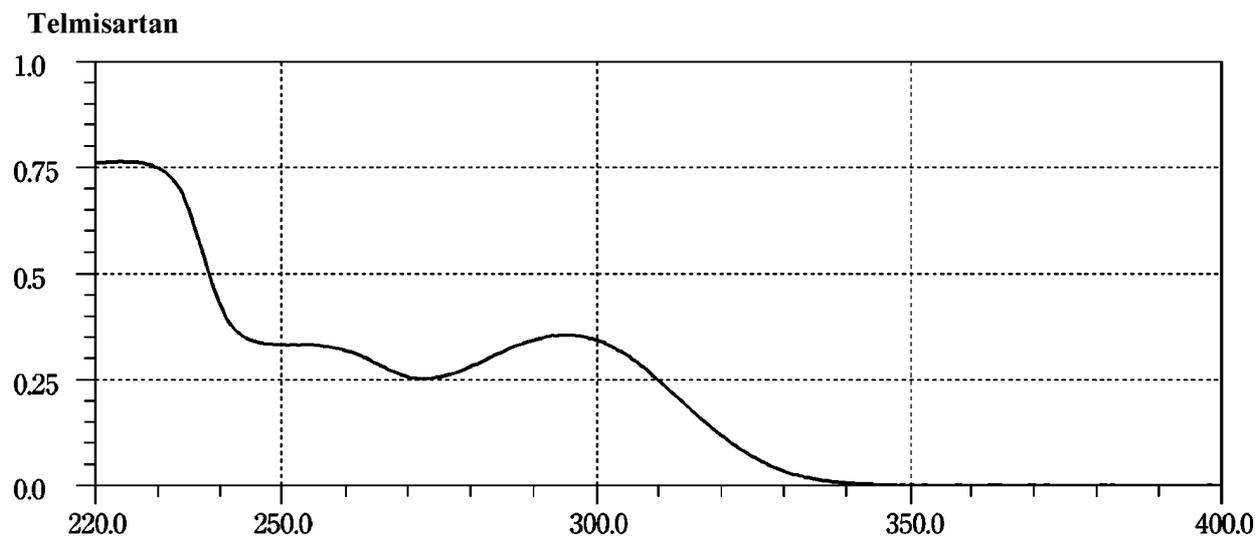


**Pranlukast Hydrate**



**Sivelestat Sodium Hydrate**





# GENERAL INFORMATION

## G4 Microorganisms

### Media Fill Test (Process Simulation)

**Change the paragraph 1.1 as follows:**

#### 1. Frequency of media fills

##### 1.1. Initial performance qualification

Initial performance qualification should be conducted for each new facility, item of equipment, filling line, and container design (except for multiple sizes of the same container design), etc. As referring to Table 1, a sufficient number of units should be used to simulate aseptic manufacturing process. A minimum of three consecutive separate successful runs should be performed on each separate day. However, the action as shown in Table 1 may be performed at the time when the contamination is found.

**Table 1** Initial performance qualification

Minimum number of simulations	Number of units filled per simulation	Contaminated units in any of the three simulations	Action
3	< 5000	$\geq 1$	Investigation, corrective measures, restart validation
3	5000 – 10000	1	Investigation, consideration of repeat of one media fill
		> 1	Investigation, corrective measures, restart validation
3	> 10000	1	Investigation
		> 1	Investigation, corrective measures, restart validation

## Terminal Sterilization and Sterilization Indicators

**Change to read as follows:**

### Sterilization and Sterilization Indicators

Sterilization refers to the destruction or removal of all forms of viable microorganisms in items. This reference information applies to cases where sterilization is required as well as the manufacture of sterile products. When sterilization is applicable, an appropriate sterilization method should be selected in accordance with the items being sterilized (such as products, or equipment, instrumentation, or materials that must be sterilized), including the packaging, after full consideration of the advantages and disadvantages of each sterilization method.

After installation of a sterilizer (including design and development of the sterilization process), an equipment maintenance and inspection program must be established based on qualification evaluation to ensure that the sterilization process is being properly performed as designed on the basis of sufficient scientific evidence. A quality system must also be established for manufacturing in general at manufacturing facilities where sterile pharmaceutical products are manufactured. For example, all operation potentially affecting quality, including sterility after sterilization, must be clearly identified, and any operating procedures that are needed to prevent microbial contamination of products must be established and properly enforced.

In order to establish sterilization conditions and ensure sterility after sterilization, the bioburden before sterilization of the items being sterilized must be evaluated periodically or on the basis of batches. For bioburden test method, refer to 4.05 Microbial Limit Test, etc.

Representative sterilization methods are presented in this reference information, but other sterilization methods can also be used, provided that they meet the following requirements and do not have any deleterious affect on the item being sterilized.

- The mechanism of sterilization is well established
- The critical physical parameters of the sterilization process are clear, controllable, and measurable
- The sterilization procedure can be performed effectively and reproducibly

#### 1. Definitions

The terms used in this text are defined as follows.

- Filter integrity test: A non-destructive test for demonstrat-

ing the correlation with the microbial removal performance data of filters.

- **Bioburden:** Population of viable microorganisms in an item to be sterilized.
- ***D* value:** The value represents exposure time (decimal reduction time) to achieve 90% reduction of a population of the test microorganism, and resulted that 10% of the original organisms remain.
- **$F_H$  value:** The unit of lethality indicating the measure of the microbial inactivation capacity of a process in dry heat sterilization, expressed as the equivalent time (minutes) at 160°C for microbes with a *z* value (the number of degrees that are required for a 10-fold change in the *D* value) of 20°C.
- **$F_0$  value:** The unit of lethality indicating the measure of the microbial inactivation capacity of a process in moist heat sterilization, expressed as the equivalent time (minutes) at 121.1°C for microbes with a *z* value (the number of degrees that are required for a 10-fold change in the *D* value) of 10°C.
- **Sterility assurance level (SAL):** Probability of a single viable microorganism surviving in a product after sterilization, expressed as  $10^{-n}$ .
- **Dose of irradiation (absorbed dose):** Quantity of ionizing radiation energy imparted per unit mass of the item, expressed in units of gray (Gy).
- **Critical parameter:** A measurable parameter that is inherently essential to the sterilization process.
- **Loading pattern:** A specified combination of the numbers, orientation and distribution of the item(s) to be sterilized within the sterilization chamber or irradiation container.

## 2. Sterilization

### 2.1. Heat method

In the heat method, microorganisms are killed by heat.

#### 2.1.1. Moist-heat sterilization

Moist-heat sterilization includes widely used saturated steam sterilization and other types of moist-heat sterilization. The control points, utilities, and control devices in moist-heat sterilization are provided as reference in Table 1.

Saturated steam sterilization is a method for killing microorganisms with high pressure saturated steam. Critical parameters in this method are temperature, pressure, and exposure time at the specified temperature. Therefore, the temperature, pressure, and exposure time in routine sterilization process control should be continuously monitored and measured, and measuring equipment for that purpose should be included in the sterilization equipment specifications.

Other types of moist-heat sterilization may include steam pressurization cycles, water dispersion cycles, water immersion cycles, and the like, which are used when the items being sterilized is sterilized in a hermetically sealed container. Critical parameters in such methods are the temperature in the container and the exposure time at the specified temperature.

#### 2.1.2. Dry-heat sterilization

Dry-heat sterilization is a method for destructing microorganisms with dry heated air. This method is usually conducted in a batch or continuous (tunnel-type) dry heat sterilizer. Attention must be paid to the cleanliness of the air that flows into the sterilizer in either case. The control points, utilities, and control devices in dry-heat sterilization are provided as reference in Table 2. This method is suitable for when the item to be sterilized is highly heat-resistant, such as glass,

**Table 1** Control points, utilities, and control devices in moist-heat sterilization (reference)

	Saturated steam sterilization	Other types of moist-heat sterilization
Control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temperature profile (usually indicated by <math>F_0</math> value)</li> <li>• Temperature (drain or the like as needed)</li> <li>• Pressure (in sterilizer)</li> <li>• Exposure time at specified temperature</li> <li>• Loading pattern of items being sterilized</li> <li>• Steam quality (degree of superheat, dryness, non-condensable gas concentration, and chemical purity, as needed)</li> <li>• Quality of air that is introduced to the sterilizer for vacuum break.</li> <li>• Quality of cooling water</li> <li>• Other requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temperature profile (usually indicated by <math>F_0</math> value)</li> <li>• Temperature (drain and the like as needed)</li> <li>• Pressure, as needed (in sterilizer)</li> <li>• Exposure time at specified temperature</li> <li>• Loading pattern of item being sterilized</li> <li>• Quality of air that is introduced to the sterilizer for vacuum break.</li> <li>• Quality of cooling water</li> <li>• Other requirements</li> </ul>
Utilities and control devices that should be controlled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steam</li> <li>• Air introduced to the sterilizer for vacuum break</li> <li>• Cooling water</li> <li>• Temperature control device</li> <li>• Pressure control device</li> <li>• Time control device</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steam</li> <li>• Hot water</li> <li>• Air introduced to the sterilizer for vacuum break</li> <li>• Cooling water</li> <li>• Temperature control device</li> <li>• Pressure control device</li> <li>• Time control device</li> <li>• Conveyor for when a continuous sterilizer is used</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>

**Table 2** Control points, utilities, and control devices in dry-heat sterilization (reference)

	Batch-type dry heat sterilizer	Tunnel-type dry heat sterilizer
Control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temperature profile (usually indicated by <math>F_H</math> value)</li> <li>• Temperature</li> <li>• Exposure time at specified temperature</li> <li>• Pressure differential between inside and outside of container</li> <li>• Loading pattern of items being sterilized</li> <li>• Quality of air (heating air, cooling air)</li> <li>• Other requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temperature profile (usually indicated by <math>F_H</math> value)</li> <li>• Temperature</li> <li>• Belt speed (exposure time)</li> <li>• Pressure differential between inside and outside of equipment</li> <li>• Loading density</li> <li>• Quality of air (heating air, cooling air)</li> <li>• Other requirements</li> </ul>
Utilities and control devices that should be controlled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air (heating air, cooling air)</li> <li>• Temperature control device</li> <li>• Time control device</li> <li>• Internal differential pressure gauge</li> <li>• HEPA filter</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air (heating air, cooling air)</li> <li>• Temperature control device</li> <li>• Time control device</li> <li>• Internal differential pressure gauge</li> <li>• HEPA filter</li> <li>• Cooler (if needed)</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>

ceramic or metal, or is thermo-stable, such as mineral oils, fatty oils, or solid pharmaceutical products.

Critical parameters in this method are temperature and the exposure time at the specified temperature (belt speed). Dry-heat sterilization requires higher temperatures and longer exposure times than does moist-heat sterilization even though the sterilization in both methods may be based on the same heating temperature. The temperature and exposure time in routine sterilization process control should be continuously monitored and measured, and measuring equipment for that purpose should be included in the sterilization equipment specifications.

### 2.1.3. Microwave sterilization

When substances to be sterilized such as chemical solutions are exposed to microwaves, the polar molecules of the substance being sterilized vibrate as they attempt to change orientation due to the absorbed microwaves, and energy is released by the friction between the molecules. The method of killing microorganisms by the heat (microwave heat) generated at this time is called the microwave sterilization. A frequency of  $2450 \pm 50$  MHz is ordinarily used.

Microwave devices are composed of a heating irradiation component which produces radiofrequency radiation to generate heat using a magnetron, a component for maintaining the sterilization temperature using an infrared heater or the like, and a cooling component for cooling the item being sterilized. Such devices continuously sterilize the item at ordinary pressure. The control points, utilities, and control devices in microwave sterilization are provided as reference in Table 3.

This method is applied to liquid products or products with high water content in hermetically sealed containers.

Critical parameters in this method include the temperature of the items being sterilized and processing time. Therefore, the temperature of the items being sterilized and the processing time in routine sterilization process control should be continuously monitored and measured, and measuring equipment for that purpose should be included in the steriliza-

**Table 3** Control points, utilities, and control devices in microwave sterilization (reference)

Control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temperature profile (usually indicated by <math>F_0</math> value)</li> <li>• Temperature</li> <li>• Processing time</li> <li>• Belt speed</li> <li>• Configuration of items being sterilized</li> <li>• Other requirements</li> </ul>
Utilities and control devices that should be controlled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High frequency control device</li> <li>• External heater (if needed)</li> <li>• Cooler (if needed)</li> <li>• Temperature monitoring device</li> <li>• Time monitoring device</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>

tion equipment specifications.

Microwave heating characteristically allows rapid sterilization at high temperatures to be continuously carried out with excellent thermal efficiency and responsiveness. However, the ease of heat transfer in the items being sterilized sometimes makes it difficult to ensure uniform heating. Attention must also be paid to the pressure resistance and uniformity of the containers that are used because the heating takes place at ambient pressure, resulting in increases in internal pressure.

### 2.2. Gas method

The gas method kills microorganisms through contact with a sterilization gas or vapor. Microorganisms can be sterilized at lower temperatures than in heat methods, and the items being sterilized generally sustain little thermal damage. This method is therefore often applied to plastic containers and the like which are not very resistant to heat.

In the most common gas sterilization methods, adequate washing and drying are important to prevent contamination and moisture from compromising the sterilization effect.

**Table 4** Control points, utilities, and control devices in EO gas sterilization (reference)

Control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure increase, injection time, and final pressure for the injection of sterilization gas</li> <li>• Temperature (in sterilizer and items being sterilized)</li> <li>• Humidity</li> <li>• EO gas concentration (gas concentration in sterilizer should be directly analyzed, but the following alternatives are acceptable when direct analysis is not feasible)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Weight of gas used</li> <li>ii) Volume of gas used</li> <li>iii) Use of conversion formula based on initial reduced pressure and gas injection pressure</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Operating time (exposure time)</li> <li>• Loading pattern of items being sterilized</li> <li>• Biological indicator placement points and cultivation results</li> <li>• Preconditioning conditions (temperature, humidity, time, etc.)</li> <li>• Aeration conditions (temperature, time, etc.)</li> <li>• Other requirements</li> </ul>
Utilities and control devices that should be controlled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EO gas</li> <li>• Injected vapor or water</li> <li>• Air replaced after completion of sterilization</li> <li>• Temperature control device</li> <li>• Pressure control device</li> <li>• Humidity control device</li> <li>• Time control device</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>

**Table 5** Control points, utilities, and control devices in hydrogen peroxide sterilization (reference)

	Hydrogen peroxide sterilization	Hydrogen peroxide low temperature gas plasma sterilization
Control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concentration (the concentration in the sterilizer should be directly analyzed, but a method based on evidence of sterilizer performance uniformity in the chamber is an acceptable alternative when direct analysis is not feasible)</li> <li>• Time</li> <li>• Temperature</li> <li>• Humidity</li> <li>• Pressure</li> <li>• Quality of hydrogen peroxide</li> <li>• Consumption of hydrogen peroxide</li> <li>• Residual moisture of substance being sterilized</li> <li>• Loading pattern of items being sterilized</li> <li>• Biological indicator placement points and cultivation results</li> <li>• Chemical indicator placement points and results</li> <li>• Other requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concentration (the concentration in the sterilizer should be directly analyzed, but a method based on evidence of sterilizer performance uniformity in the chamber is an acceptable alternative when direct analysis is not feasible)</li> <li>• Time</li> <li>• Temperature</li> <li>• Humidity</li> <li>• Pressure</li> <li>• Quality of hydrogen peroxide</li> <li>• Consumption of hydrogen peroxide</li> <li>• Residual moisture of substance being sterilized</li> <li>• Loading pattern of items being sterilized</li> <li>• Biological indicator placement points and cultivation results</li> <li>• Chemical indicator placement points and results</li> <li>• Other requirements</li> </ul>
Utilities and control devices that should be controlled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrogen peroxide</li> <li>• Pressure gauge</li> <li>• Hydrogen peroxide injector</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrogen peroxide</li> <li>• Pressure gauge</li> <li>• Hydrogen peroxide injector</li> <li>• High frequency generator</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>

The sterilization effect may also be compromised if the gas is absorbed by the item being sterilized.

### 2.2.1. Ethylene oxide (EO) gas sterilization

EO gas sterilization kills microorganisms by altering the proteins and nucleic acids of microorganisms. Since EO gas is explosive, it is usually diluted 10 to 30% with carbon di-

oxide. EO gas is also a strongly reactive alkylating agent and therefore cannot be used to sterilize products which are likely to react with or absorb it.

The sterilization process consists of preconditioning, sterilization cycles, and aeration. EO gas is toxic (mutagenic, for example), and the substance being sterilized must there-

fore be aerated to ensure that the residual concentration of EO gas or other secondarily generated toxic gases (such as ethylene chlorohydrin) is at or below safe levels. Gas emissions must also be treated in compliance with regulations. The control points, utilities, and control devices in EO gas sterilization are provided as reference in Table 4.

Critical parameters in this method include temperature, humidity, gas concentration (pressure), and time. Therefore, the temperature, humidity, gas concentration (pressure), and time in routine sterilization process control should be continuously monitored and measured, and measuring equipment for that purpose should be included in the sterilization equipment specifications.

#### 2.2.2. Hydrogen peroxide sterilization

Sterilization with hydrogen peroxide is a method for killing microorganisms through the oxidative power of hydrogen peroxide or the oxidation caused by radicals that are produced upon the generation of hydrogen peroxide plasma. Although items can be sterilized at lower temperatures than in heat methods, this method is not suitable for the sterilization of objects that absorb hydrogen peroxides, such as cellulose-based disposable garment and membrane filters because the sterilization effect will be compromised. The control points, utilities, and control devices in hydrogen peroxide sterilization are provided as reference in Table 5.

Critical parameters in this method include the concentration, time, and temperature. The control of a radio frequency device is also important when substances are sterilized with the use of plasma. The residual moisture of the substance being sterilized and the humidity in the sterilization environment may affect sterilization and should therefore be controlled when necessary.

### 2.3. Radiation method

#### 2.3.1. Radiation sterilization

Radiation sterilization includes  $\gamma$ -ray radiation for killing microorganisms through the exposure of the items that are to be sterilized to  $\gamma$ -rays emitted from  $^{60}\text{Co}$ , and electron beam radiation for killing microorganisms through exposure to an electron beam emitted from an electron beam accelerator. To select this method of sterilization, it must first be ensured that it is compatible with the items to be sterilized, including whether the quality of the substance could potentially deteriorate.

In  $\gamma$ -ray radiation sterilization, microorganisms are killed by secondarily produced electrons, whereas in electron beam radiation sterilization, microorganisms are directly killed by electrons. Although this kind of electron-based direct action is available, indirect action is also available, where sterilization is accomplished through the production of radicals and the like and damage to the DNA of microorganisms when  $\gamma$ -rays or electron beams react with water molecules.

Since sterilization can take place at room temperature, both methods can be applied to heat-labile items, and items can be sterilized while packaged because the radiation rays will penetrate the packaging.  $\gamma$ -Ray sterilization is suitable primarily for high density products such as metals, water, and powder because the penetration is better than that of electron beams. Electron beam radiation sterilization has a higher radiation dose per unit time (dose rate) compared with  $\gamma$ -rays and therefore has a shorter processing time. The control points, utilities, and control devices in radiation sterilization are provided as reference in Table 6.

#### 2.4. Filtration method

The filtration method is a method for physically removing microorganisms in liquids or gas using a sterilization filter. It can therefore be applied to items that are unstable against heat or radiation. Filtration sterilization is for microorganisms which can be removed by a  $0.2\ \mu\text{m}$  membrane filter, and is not suitable for *Mycoplasma* spp., *Leptospira* spp., or viruses. The control points, utilities, and control devices in filtration sterilization are provided as reference in Table 7.

The critical parameters affecting the removal of microorganisms by the filter in liquid filtration sterilization include filtration time, filtration capacity, filtration flow rate, filtration differential pressure, and temperature. The critical parameters in gas filtration sterilization include filtration differential pressure and temperature. When a liquid is to be sterilized, the removal of microorganisms by a filter will be affected by the physical and chemical properties of the liquid that is undergoing filtration (such as viscosity, pH, and surfactant action). The microbial trapping performance of a sterilizing filter can generally be validated when a sterilizing filter challenged with more than  $10^7$  CFU microorganisms of a strain of *Brevundimonas diminuta* (ATCC 19146, NBRC 14213), cultured under the appropriate conditions, per square centimeter of effective filter area, provides a sterile

**Table 6** Control points, utilities, and control devices in radiation sterilization (reference)

	$\gamma$ -Ray radiation sterilization	Electron beam radiation sterilization
Control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absorbed dose</li> <li>• Loading pattern (density) of items being sterilized</li> <li>• Exposure time (conveyor speed or cycle time)</li> <li>• Other requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absorbed dose</li> <li>• Loading pattern (density) of items being sterilized</li> <li>• Electron beam properties (mean electron beam current, electron beam energy, scanning width)</li> <li>• Other requirements</li> </ul>
Utilities and control devices that should be controlled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Belt conveyor</li> <li>• Dose measurement system</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electron beam measurement device</li> <li>• Belt conveyor</li> <li>• Dose measurement system</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>

**Table 7** Control points, utilities, and control devices in filtration sterilization (reference)

	Liquid filtration sterilization	Gas filtration sterilization
Control point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Filtration time</li> <li>• Filtration capacity</li> <li>• Filtration flow rate</li> <li>• Filtration differential pressure</li> <li>• Temperature</li> <li>• Filter integrity</li> <li>• In cases involving multiple use: expiration period and number of times the filter can be used for sterilization</li> <li>• Other requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Filtration differential pressure</li> <li>• Temperature, if needed</li> <li>• Filter integrity</li> <li>• Expiration period</li> <li>• Number of sterilizations of times the filter can be used for sterilization</li> <li>• Direction of gas current (for bidirectional flow)</li> <li>• Other requirements</li> </ul>
Utilities and control devices that should be controlled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure gauge</li> <li>• Flow rate meter</li> <li>• Integrity tester</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure gauge</li> <li>• Flow rate meter</li> <li>• Integrity tester</li> <li>• Other</li> </ul>

**Table 8** List of typical indicators by sterilization method

Sterilization method	Species	Strain name	D value, etc. (reference)
Moist-heat sterilization	<i>Geobacillus stearothermophilus</i>	ATCC 7953, NBRC 13737	≥ 1.5 min (121°C)
Dry-heat sterilization	<i>Bacillus atrophaeus</i>	ATCC 9372, NBRC 13721	≥ 2.5 min (160°C)
EO gas sterilization	<i>Bacillus atrophaeus</i>	ATCC 9372, NBRC 13721	≥ 2.5 min (54°C) ≥ 12.5 min (30°C) Gas concentration: 600 mg/L ± 30 mg/L; relative humidity: 60% RH
Hydrogen peroxide sterilization	<i>Geobacillus stearothermophilus</i>	ATCC 12980, ATCC 7953, NBRC 12550	—

effluent. The bioburden of liquids prior to filtration will affect filtration sterilization performance and should therefore be controlled.

### 3. Sterilization Indicators

#### 3.1. Biological indicators (BI)

##### 3.1.1. Introduction

A BI is an indicator prepared from the spores of a microorganism resistant to the specified sterilization process, and is used to develop and/or validate a sterilization process.

Indicators are classified based on configuration into the “paper strip type,” “the type that is inoculated on or into the surface of metal or the like,” the “liquid type,” and “the self-contained type” in which a medium and paper strip are pre-encapsulated. They are also classified by carrier, where one type comprises a carrier of paper, glass, stainless steel, plastic or the like that is inoculated with bacterial spores and packaged, and another type comprises the product or simulated product as the carrier, which is inoculated with bacterial spores. Typical examples of indicators by sterilization method are shown in Table 8.

##### 3.1.2. Labeling of commercially available BI

Users of commercially available BI produced in accordance with ISO11138-1 must check the following information provided by the BI manufacturer to users.

- Traceability (microorganism, carrier, labeling, etc.)
- Species name
- Nominal bacterial spore count
- Resistance
- Method used
- Storage conditions (temperature, expiration date, etc.)
- Culture conditions (temperature, time, medium, etc.)
- Disposal method

Parameters determining BI performance include “species,” “resistance,” and “bacterial count.” Resistance varies, even for the same species, depending on the nature and configuration of the carrier or packaging, and evaluation must therefore include the packaging.

##### 3.1.3. Control during use of commercially available BI

BI must be handled in accordance with the storage conditions, time to start of culture after sterilization, culturing conditions, disposal method, and the like provided by the BI manufacturer. Because the storage conditions in particular

affect BI performance, precautions must be taken to prevent a BI from being allowed to stand for a long period of time until use after being removed from the packaging.

The BI should be set up to enable evaluation of the entire items being sterilized. The BI should be set up in places where the sterilization effect is expected to be low in any given method, such as cold spots in heat sterilization. Care should be taken to avoid damaging the BI packaging or carrier when recovered. Predetermined procedures for preventing microbial contamination should be in place in case bacteria are released or spread if the packaging does end up becoming damaged.

When using a BI that has been purchased, the user should measure the spore count or the like when received as needed to make sure there are no significant differences with the nominal count provided by the BI manufacturer.

#### 3.1.4. Precautions for when sterilization indicators are prepared by the user

The following must be evaluated prior to use when users prepare indicators themselves using the bioburden collected from the items being sterilized or the manufacturing environment rather than purchasing a BI for use.

- Species name
- Bacterial spore count
- Resistance (*D* value at sterilization temperature or sterilization gas concentration)
- Storage conditions (temperature, expiration date, etc.)
- Culture conditions (temperature, incubation time, medium, etc.)

An evaluation program must be established to continuously show that the resistance of picked bacteria is the most resistant of the bioburden.

#### 3.1.5. Precautions when commercially available BI are modified by users

When a BI that has been purchased is removed from the packaging and is used to inoculate an item such as drug solution or materials, the bacterial spore count or resistance will vary and must therefore be assessed prior to use.

ISO11138 or USP<55> can be used for reference for such evaluation. Resistance can be evaluated by using a biological indicator evaluation resistometer (BIER) or the capillary method with oil bath. When such self-assessment is unfeasible, a third-party testing facility can be used.

#### 3.2. Chemical indicator (CI)

A CI is an indicator that chemically or physically changes due to exposure to heat, gas, radiation, or the like. Such indicators are produced by being applied to or printed on a piece of paper, for example. Because the principals involved in such changes will depend on the sterilization method, a CI that is suitable for the intended sterilization method must be used. CI is classified into the following six classes based on the intended application. The classes shown here are unrelated to level of performance.

A CI indicates the progress of a sterilization step or of a number of critical parameters, but is not used to assure sterilization effect or sterility and therefore cannot be used as an alternative to a BI.

Class 1: Process indicators

These are intended to distinguish whether an item being sterilized has passed through a sterilization step. They respond to one or more critical parameters.

Class 2: Indicators for use in specific tests

These are used in tests of the exhaust capacity and vapor penetration of a vacuum-type high-pressure steam sterilizer as specified in the ISO11140 series. They correspond to the Bowie-Dick type.

Class 3: Single-variable indicators

These respond to only one critical parameter. They show exposure in a sterilization step based on a specified value for the designated parameter.

Class 4: Multi-variable indicators

These respond to two or more critical parameters. They show exposure in a sterilization step based on specified values for the designated parameters.

Class 5: Integrating indicators

These respond to all critical parameters. Their performance is equal to or greater than that required of BI in the ISO11138 series.

Class 6: Emulating indicators

These respond to all critical parameters of a specified sterilization cycle. The specifications are critical parameters of the designated sterilization step.

### 3.3. Dosimeter

#### 3.3.1. Types of dosimeters

The dosimeter in a radiation process is an instrument or system which reads the absorbed dose based on changes caused by the absorption of the radiation, for which “reproducibility” and “response permitting radiation to be measured” are required. Most dosimeters are susceptible to environmental conditions (process parameters) such as temperature and dose rate before, during, and after exposure to the facilities being used, and caution is therefore required. The choice of dosimeter and calibration guidelines for radiation processes have been specified (ISO/ASTM 51261) as reference for the selection and use of dosimeters. Dosimeters for measuring the absorbed dose of radiation are shown in Table 9.  $\gamma$ -Ray dosimeters are not normally suitable for sterilization process control involving the use of electron beams of less than 3 MeV energy.

#### 3.3.2. Dosimeter use

Dosimeters are used when dose distribution is measured to determine the conditions of radiation and to evaluate the absorbed dose of an items being sterilized during ordinary

Table 9 Types of dosimeters

Type of radiation	Dosimeter
$\gamma$ -ray	Dyed polymethyl methacrylate dosimeter Clear polymethyl methacrylate dosimeter Ceric-cerous dosimeter Alanine - EPR dosimeter
$\gamma$ -ray, electron beam	Cellulose acetate dosimeter Radiochromic film dosimeter

radiation sterilization. In the former, dosimeters are set up in advance in the object being sterilized and are then recovered after radiation for measurement in the measurement system to find the absorbed dose at each location. The dosimeters should be arranged in a broad range of vertical and horizontal directions because it is necessary to determine the relationship between minimum/maximum exposure and the process parameters as well as to verify the appropriateness of the packaging configuration based on the variation in radiation penetration and dose. In the latter, there is no need to arrange the dosimeters in the locations characterized by the maximum or minimum dose in the object being sterilized. Control points where dosimeters are easily arranged and recovered should be selected, and the absorbed dose of the object being sterilized should be ensured based on the absorbed dose at the control points. Therefore, in the measurement of dose distribution, the quantitative relationship between the control points and the locations of maximum/minimum exposure should be determined, and the passing dose range at the control points should also be calculated.

Newly purchased dosimeters should be calibrated prior to use, and dosimeters should be calibrated every time a batch is changed and at least once a year.

#### 4. Establishment of Sterilization Conditions

##### 4.1. Half-cycle method

In the half-cycle method, a sterilization time twice as long as that required to inactivate all of the  $10^6$  CFU bacteria included in the BI is used, regardless of the bioburden count on the object being sterilized or the resistance of the test microorganisms to sterilization. This method is primarily used to establish the conditions of EO or other gas sterilization.

##### 4.2. Overkill method

In the overkill method, a sterilization condition to achieve an SAL of  $10^{-6}$  or better is used, regardless of bioburden count on the object being sterilized or the resistance of the test microorganisms to sterilization.

This means a level of sterilization of 12  $D$  in steam sterilization. However, a level  $\geq F_0$  12 is also referred to as the overkill method.

##### 4.3. Combination of BI and bioburden method

In the combined bioburden/BI method, the maximum bioburden count is determined based on the results of extensive bioburden analysis, and the sterilization time (or radiation dose) is calculated using an appropriate commercially available BI with a test microorganism count  $\geq$  the maximum bioburden count based on the target SAL.

When this procedure is used, the bioburden count of the object being sterilized must be tested on a daily basis, and the resistance of the test microorganisms to sterilization must be periodically measured.

If the bioburden testing reveals a microorganism more resistant than the BI microorganism, it should be used as the indicator. The sterilization conditions must also be revised as needed.

$$\text{Sterilization time (or radiation dose)} = D \times \log(N_0/N)$$

$D$ :  $D$  value of BI

$N$ : Target sterility assurance level (SAL)

$N_0$ : Maximum bioburden count in object being sterilized

#### 4.4. Absolute bioburden method

In the absolute bioburden method, the sterilization resistance of the microorganisms found in the object being sterilized or environment is measured, and the sterilization conditions are determined, in the case of moist-heat sterilization, by employing the  $D$  value of the most resistant microorganism based on the bioburden count of the object being sterilized.

The bioburden count should be determined by extensive bioburden analysis. When this procedure is used, the microorganism count and the resistance of the detected microorganisms to sterilization must be assessed on a daily basis in routine bioburden control.

Radiation sterilization may be performed in accordance with ISO11137-2.

#### 5. References

- ISO 11138-1 (2006): Sterilization of health care products- Biological indicators-Part1: General requirements
- ISO 11137-2 (2006): Sterilization of health care products- Radiation- Part2: Establishing the sterilization dose
- ISO/ASTM 51261 (2002): Guide for selection and calibration of dosimetry systems for radiation processing
- ISO 11140-1 (2005): Sterilization of health care products- Chemical indicators- Part1: General requirements
- USP <55> BIOLOGICAL INDICATORS-RESISTANCE PERFORMANCE TEST

## G5 Crude Drugs

### Quantitative Analytical Technique Utilizing Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Spectroscopy and Its Application to Reagents in the Japanese Pharmacopoeia

#### *Change as follows:*

#### 1. Marker Compounds for the Assay of Crude Drugs in the JP and Establishment of Reference Standards for Quantitative Analyses

When the quantitative assay values are specified in the monographs of crude drugs and extracts of Kampo formulations in the JP, it is more difficult to establish and prepare their JP Reference Standards than those for synthetic chemical pharmaceutical substances, because the marker compounds for their assay are derived from natural sources.

Unlike the synthetic chemical pharmaceutical substances, crude drugs and extracts of Kampo formulations are mixtures of a great deal of compounds. Although it is necessary to choose a substance contained at the level of 0.1% to

several % in the crude drugs and the extracts of Kampo formulations as the marker compounds for their quantitative assay, the synthesis of such compounds is not so easy in most cases. Therefore, the marker compound would be separated from natural materials and be isolated to have sufficient purity. However, the preparation of the reference substance in such a way would require high economical cost and a great deal of effort. In addition, the composition of impurities contained in the reference substance prepared in such a way would be different batch by batch according to the difference of raw materials and their processes of extraction, isolation and purification. Accordingly, the difference among batches of reference materials is much larger than that of synthetic substances, and the control of their purity as the official reference standards is very difficult. Furthermore, in many cases of substances of natural origin, the greatest impurity would be water. For determining water contents precisely, it is necessary to use Karl Fischer method, and as the result, a quantity of the valuable reference standard would be consumed.

Because there are such bottlenecks mentioned above in many cases of monographs of crude drugs and extracts of Kampo formulations, the establishment of the JP Reference Standard is difficult. Instead, reagents, which are commercially available or ready to put into the market, are designated as the reference substances for the quantitative assay, and the method and the content specification using the reagent are specified in monographs of crude drugs and extracts of Kampo formulations. In these cases, the specifications of their marker substances are defined in the section of Reagents and Test Solutions of the JP. However, in a strict sense, since the assay values obtained in this manner are not certified metrologically, the reliability of the analytical value obtained by using them is somewhat ambiguous.

## 2. Application of Quantitative NMR to Reference Substances Used in the Assay of Crude Drugs and Extracts of Kampo Formulations

The application of quantitative NMR can solve the issue on the purity of reagents derived from natural source. These reagents are used as the reference substances with metrological traceability, when the precise contents of these reagents are determined metrologically by using quantitative NMR based on the idea shown in 10.1 Principle of Quantitative Analytical Technique Utilizing Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Spectroscopy under <5.01> Crude Drugs Test.

Currently, the quantitative NMR is being carried out for these reagents defined for the quantitative assay of crude drugs in the JP and a report in which the points to practically consider at determination of absolute purities of the reagents by using quantitative NMR are discussed has been published.<sup>1)</sup> In addition, a validation study of quantitative NMR has also been performed using the substances which will be used with high possibility as the reference standards for HPLC quantitative analysis. For the analyte compound having molecular mass of around 300, when about 10 mg of the compound was used for the quantitative NMR measurement, it was demonstrated that an accuracy of 2 significant

digits for the determined value was achieved at the ordinary laboratory level, even when the error among the NMR instruments used was included.<sup>2)</sup> Usually, the contents of marker compounds for the quantitative assay of crude drugs are several % at the maximum, and the minimum unit for the content specification is at the level of 0.1%. Therefore, when variability of content in crude drugs is considered, the assurance of 2 significant digits for accuracy seems sufficient for the reference standards, which are used for the quantitative assay of crude drugs.

When discussion above is considered, the ambiguity of analytical values obtained by the use of the reagents derived from natural source as the reference substances for the quantitative assay of crude drugs can be avoided practically, by using the reagents certified by quantitative NMR as the reference standards in HPLC, etc., and by incorporating the certified purity of such reagent into the calculation of the quantitative value of the sample. For example, for Gardenia Fruit in the JP, the content of geniposide is specified at not less than 3.0% based on the HPLC analysis. The report cited above<sup>1)</sup> demonstrated that the absolute purity of geniposide used as the reference substance in the quantitative assay of Gardenia Fruit is determined to be about 92% by quantitative NMR. Therefore, in the case that the quantitative value of 3.0% in Gardenia Fruit sample is obtained as a result of HPLC analysis by using this reagent as the reference standard assuming its purity as 100%, the true value for the sample is evaluated to be 2.8% taking it into consideration of the absolute purity determined by quantitative NMR with the assurance of metrological traceability.

## 3. Supply of Certified Reagents by Using Quantitative NMR

Currently, in the accreditation system of the International Accreditation Japan (IA Japan), the National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (ASNITE), a feasibility study how the accreditation should be given to the organization which performs the assay certification of the reagents using calibrated NMR apparatus has been in progress. In addition, in the IA Japan, addition of "Quantitative NMR" to the test method categories is scheduled. Therefore, in the near future, the reagent manufacturers will become able to perform the assay certification of the reagent after having this accreditation. Under such situation, the user of the reagent would not be required to perform qualitative NMR individually to obtain the purity value with SI traceability. Furthermore, the inter-institutional errors (including inter-instrumental errors) would become negligible, and we will be able to carry out more precise and accurate quantitation assay of the sample by incorporating the labeled certified value on the reagent into the calculation of the quantitative value of the sample.

The certified reference materials (NMIJ CRM) to be used for the SI traceable metrological determination of the internal reference compounds are supplied from the National Metrology Institute of Japan, National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology (NMIJ AIST).

**4. Reference**

- 1) J. Hosoe, *et al.*, *Pharmaceutical and Medical Device Regulatory Science*, **41**, 960 – 970 (2010)
- 2) J. Hosoe, *et al.*, *Pharmaceutical and Medical Device Regulatory Science*, **43**, 182 – 193 (2012)

**G7 Containers and Package**

**Delete the following item:**

**Plastic Containers for  
Pharmaceutical Products**

**Add the following:**

**Basic Requirements for Plastic  
Containers for Pharmaceutical Use  
and Rubber Closures for Containers  
for Aqueous Infusions**

In this chapter, there describe basic requirements for plastic containers for pharmaceutical use and rubber closures for containers for aqueous infusions, and the methods to evaluate the toxicity of containers at design stage.

Containers for pharmaceutical use should not have the properties to deteriorate the efficacy, safety or stability of the pharmaceutical products to be packed in the container. The compatibility of plastic containers with pharmaceutical products should be judged for each combination of container and the specific pharmaceutical product to be contained therein. Such judgment should be performed through verification that the container for the pharmaceutical preparation can comply with the essential requirements for the container, i.e., the design specifications, based on the data from the experiments on the prototype products of the container and/or information from scientific documentation, etc. In addition, such compatibility must be ensured based upon an appropriate quality assurance system.

**1. Basic Requirements in Designing Containers for Pharmaceutical Use**

The quality of the pharmaceutical products packed in the container must not deteriorate during storage. The concentration of the pharmaceuticals must not be decreased by more than a certain level due to the adsorption of the pharmaceuticals on the surface of the container, the migration of the pharmaceuticals into the inside of the material of the container, or the loss of pharmaceuticals through the container. Also, the pharmaceutical products contained therein must not be degraded by an interaction with the material of the container.

The container should not be deformed, should not deteriorate and should not be degraded by the pharmaceutical products contained therein. Unacceptable loss of function of the container should not result from a possible high temper-

ature or low temperature or their repetitions encountered during storage or transportation.

The leachable or migrants from the container should not deteriorate the efficacy or stability of the pharmaceutical products contained therein. In addition, the possible toxic hazards due to the leachable or migrants should not exceed a given level. Furthermore, the amounts of leachable or migratable chemical substances, such as monomers and additives, from the containers to the pharmaceutical products contained therein must be sufficiently small from the viewpoint of safety.

In the case of pharmaceutical products which must be sterilized, it is required to satisfy the above-mentioned essential requirements of the container after the sterilization, if there is a possibility that the quality of the container may change after the sterilization. There should not be any residue or generation of new toxic substances of more than certain risk level after the sterilization. In addition, the container should not have any inappropriate structure and/or material that might result in any bacterial contamination of the pharmaceutical products contained therein during storage and transportation after sterilization.

**1.1. Plastic containers for pharmaceutical use**

The plastic material used for the container should be of high quality. Therefore, recycled plastic materials, which are of unknown constitution, must not be used.

In the case of pharmaceutical products which are unstable to light, the container should provide a sufficient level of light shielding. In the case of pharmaceutical products which are easily oxidized, the container material should not allow the permeation of oxygen. In the case of aqueous pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical products that must be kept dry, the container material should not allow the permeation of water vapor. In addition, it is necessary to pay attention to the permeability of solvents other than water through the container.

The container should have a certain level of physical properties such as hardness, flexibility, shock resistance, tensile strength, tear strength, bending strength, heat resistance and the like, in accordance with its intended usage. The container should be of a required level of transparency, when it is necessary to examine foreign insoluble matter and/or turbidity of the pharmaceutical products by visual observation.

Furthermore, in introducing a plastic container, it is desirable that proper disposal method after use is taken into consideration.

**1.2. Rubber closures for containers for aqueous infusions**

For the rubber closures for container, the recycled rubber materials, which have the possibility to cause an allergic response, should not be used.

As the closure systems, the appropriate materials should be used to prevent the permeation of oxygen, water vapor and solvents.

Further, the rubber closure should have a certain level of physical properties such as air tightness, hermetic seal, penetrability of a needle, coring-resistance and self-sealing after penetration, in accordance with its intended usage.

## 2. Toxicity Evaluation of Container at Design Stage

For design verification, the toxicity of the container should be evaluated. For the toxicity evaluation, it is desirable to select appropriate test methods and acceptance criteria for the evaluation, and to explain the rationale for the selection clearly. The tests should be conducted using samples of the whole or a part of the prototype products of the container. If the container consists of plural parts of different materials, each part should be tested separately. Such materials as laminates, composites, and the like are regarded as a single material. To test containers made of such materials, it is recommended to expose the inner surface of the container, which is in contact with the pharmaceutical products contained therein, to the extraction media used in the tests as far as possible.

It is recommended to select the test items and the test methods for the evaluation of the toxicity of the containers, depending on their application site, in accordance with the standard test methods on medical devices and materials published in Japan, a notice entitled Basic Principle of Biological Safety Evaluation Required for Application for Approval to Market Medical Devices (MHLW Notification by Director, OMDE Yakusyo-kuki 0301 No.20 on March 1, 2012).

## 3. Test Results to be recorded per Production Unit for Plastic containers for pharmaceutical use and Rubber closures for containers for aqueous Infusions

### 3.1. Plastic containers for pharmaceutical use

At the commercial production phase, it is required to establish acceptance criteria on at least the test items listed below and to record the test results of each production unit of

plastic containers for pharmaceutical products. In addition, it is desirable to explain the rationale for setting the acceptance criteria clearly. However, these requirements should not be applied to orally administered preparations except for liquid preparations.

(i) Combustion Tests: Residue on ignition, heavy metals. If necessary, the amounts of specified metals (lead, cadmium, etc.)

(ii) Extraction Tests: pH, UV spectrum, potassium permanganate-reducing substances, foaming test, residue on evaporation

(iii) Cytotoxicity Test

(iv) Any other tests necessary for the specific container for aqueous infusions.

### 3.2. Rubber closures for containers for aqueous infusions

At the commercial production phase of rubber closures, it is required to establish acceptance criteria on the test items that should be controlled other than those specified in the general chapter of <7.03> Test for Rubber Closure for Aqueous Infusions. And the test results of each production unit of rubber closures for containers for aqueous infusions should be recorded. In addition, it is desirable to explain the rationale for setting the acceptance criteria.

## G9 Others

### International Harmonization Implemented in the Japanese Pharmacopoeia Sixteenth Edition

#### Add the following:

Nov. 2005

Harmonized items	JP16 (Supplement II)	Remarks
<b>Calcium Disodium Edetate</b>	<b>Calcium Sodium Edetate Hydrate</b>	
Definition	limits of content	
Identification (1)	Identification (1)	
Identification (2)	Identification (3)	
pH	pH	
Purity (1) Chloride	Purity (2) Chloride	
Purity (2) Disodium edetate	Purity (4) Disodium edetate	
Water	Water	
Assay	Assay	

**Add the following:**

Jun. 2008

Harmonized items	JP16 (Supplement II)	Remarks
<b>Stearic Acid</b>	<b>Stearic Acid</b>	
Definition	limits of content	
Identification A	not specified as Identification	Being specified as Acid value
Identification B	not specified as Identification	
Identification C	not specified as Identification	
Appearance	not specified	
Acidity	Purity (1) Acidity	
Iodine value	Iodine value	
Freezing point	Congealing point	
Assay	Assay	
Labelling (type of stearic acid)	origin	

**Add the following:**

Jun. 2008/Oct. 2009 (Corr.1)

Harmonized items	JP16 (Supplement II)	Remarks
<b>Polysorbate 80</b>	<b>Polysorbate 80</b>	
Definition	origin	
Characters	Description	
Identification (Composition of fatty acids)	Identification	
Acid value	Acid value	JP's particular description: Applying Fats and Fatty Oils Test <1.13>, using ethanol (95) as the solvent.
Hydroxyl value	Hydroxyl value	
Peroxide value	Purity (3) Peroxide value	
Saponification value	Saponification value	
Composition of fatty acids	Composition of fatty acid	
Ethylene oxide and dioxan	Purity (2) Ethylene oxide and 1,4-dioxane	
Water	Water	
Total ash	Residue on ignition	
Storage	Containers and storage	

**Add the following:**

Jun. 2012

Harmonized items	JP16 (Supplement II)	Remarks
<b>Mannitol</b>	<b>D-Mannitol</b>	
Definition	limits of content	
Identification by IR	Identification	
Appearance of solution	Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution	
Conductivity	Conductivity	
Melting point	Melting point	
Reducing sugars	Purity (5) Glucose	
Related substances	Purity (4) Related substances	
Nickel	Purity (3) Nickel	
Loss on drying	Loss on drying	
Microbial contamination	not specified	
Bacterial endotoxins	not specified	
Assay	Assay	
Labelling	not specified	

**Change to read:**

Nov. 2012 (Rev. 2)

Harmonized items	JP16 (Supplement II)	Remarks
<b>Ethanol</b>	<b>Ethanol</b>	
Definition	limits of content	Setting specific gravity at 15°C.
Identification A	not specified as Identification	Setting Specific gravity as specification.
Identification B	Identification	
Appearance	Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution	
Acidity or alkalinity	Purity (2) Acidity or alkalinity	
Relative density	Specific gravity	Setting specific gravity at 15°C.
Absorbance	Purity (4) Other impurities (absorbance)	
Volatile impurities	Purity (3) Volatile impurities	
Residue on evaporation	Purity (5) Residue on evaporation	
Storage	Containers and storage	

**Change to read:**

Nov. 2012 (Rev. 2)

Harmonized items	JP16 (Supplement II)	Remarks
<b>Ethanol, Anhydrous</b>	<b>Anhydrous Ethanol</b>	
Definition	limits of content	Setting specific gravity at 15°C.
Identification A	not specified as Identification	Setting Specific gravity as specification.
Identification B	Identification	
Appearance	Purity (1) Clarity and color of solution	
Acidity or alkalinity	Purity (2) Acidity or alkalinity	
Relative density	Specific gravity	Setting specific gravity at 15°C.
Absorbance	Purity (4) Other impurities (absorbance)	
Volatile impurities	Purity (3) Volatile impurities	
Residue on evaporation	Purity (5) Residue on evaporation	
Storage	Containers and storage	

**Change to read:**

Nov. 2011 (Rev. 1)

Harmonized items	JP16 (Supplement II)	Remarks
<b>Carmellose</b>	<b>Carmellose</b>	
Definition	origin	
Identification (1)	Identification (1)	
Identification (2)	Identification (2)	
Purity (1) Chloride	Purity (1) Chloride	
Purity (2) Sulfate	Purity (2) Sulfate	
Loss on drying	Loss on drying	
Residue on ignition	Residue on ignition	

**Change to read:**

Jun. 2011 (Rev. 2)

Harmonized items	JP16 (Supplement II)	Remarks
<b>Wheat Starch</b>	<b>Wheat Starch</b>	
Definition	origin	
Identification A	Identification (1)	
Identification B	Identification (2)	
Identification C	Identification (3)	
pH	pH	
Iron	Purity (1) Iron	
Total protein	not specified	
Oxidising substances	Purity (2) Oxidizing substances	
Sulphur dioxide	Purity (3) Sulfur dioxide	
Loss on drying	Loss on drying	
Sulphated ash	Residue on ignition	
Microbial contamination	not specified	

**Change to read:**

Jun. 2012 (Rev. 3)

Harmonized items	JP16 (Supplement II)	Remarks
<b>Corn Starch</b>	<b>Corn Starch</b>	
Definition	origin	
Identification A	Identification (1)	
Identification B	Identification (2)	
Identification C	Identification (3)	
pH	pH	
Loss on drying	Loss on drying	
Residue on ignition	Residue on ignition	
Limit of iron	Purity (1) Iron	
Limit of oxidizing substances	Purity (2) Oxidizing substances	
Limit of sulfur dioxide	Purity (3) Sulfur dioxide	
Microbial limits	not specified	

**Change to read:**

Jun. 2011 (Rev. 2)

Harmonized items	JP16 (Supplement II)	Remarks
<b>Potato Starch</b>	<b>Potato Starch</b>	
Definition	origin	
Identification A	Identification (1)	
Identification B	Identification (2)	
Identification C	Identification (3)	
pH	pH	
Iron	Purity (1) Iron	
Oxidising substances	Purity (2) Oxidizing substances	
Sulphur dioxide	Purity (3) Sulfur dioxide	
Loss on drying	Loss on drying	
Sulphated ash	Residue on ignition	
Microbial contamination	not specified	

**Change to read:**

Jun. 2012 (Rev. 1)

Harmonized items	JP16 (Supplement II)	Remarks
<b>Hypromellose</b>	<b>Hypromellose</b>	
Definition	limits of content of methoxy group and hydroxypropoxy group	
Labeling	labeling of viscosity	
Identification (1)	Identification (1)	
Identification (2)	Identification (2)	
Identification (3)	Identification (3)	
Identification (4)	Identification (4)	
Identification (5)	Identification (5)	
Viscosity	Viscosity	
Method 1	Method I	
Method 2	Method II	
pH	pH	
Heavy metals	Purity Heavy metals	
Loss on drying	Loss on drying	
Residue on ignition	Residue on ignition	
Assay	Assay	

**Change to read:**

Jun. 2012 (Rev. 2)

Harmonized items	JP16 (Supplement II)	Remarks
<b>Methylcellulose</b> Definition Labeling Identification (1) Identification (2) Identification (3) Identification (4) Identification (5) Viscosity Method 1 Method 2 pH Heavy metals Loss on drying Residue on ignition Assay	<b>Methylcellulose</b> limits of content of methoxy group labeling of viscosity Identification (1) Identification (2) Identification (3) Identification (4) Identification (5) Viscosity Method I Method II pH Purity Heavy metals Loss on drying Residue on ignition Assay	

**Partial Revision of the Japanese Pharmacopoeia  
(May 31, 2013, the Ministry of Health, Labour  
and Welfare Ministerial Notification No. 190)**

○ **The Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare  
Ministerial Notification No. 190**

Pursuant to Paragraph 1, Article 41 of the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law (Law No. 145, 1960), we hereby revise a part of the Japanese Pharmacopoeia (Ministerial Notification No. 65, 2011) as follows. However, in the case of drugs which are listed in the Japanese Pharmacopoeia (hereinafter referred to as “previous Pharmacopoeia”) [limited to those in the Japanese Pharmacopoeia whose standards are changed in accordance with this notification (hereinafter referred to as “new Pharmacopoeia”)] and drugs which have been approved as of May 31, 2013 as prescribed under Paragraph 1, Article 14 of the law [including drugs the Minister of Health, Labour and Welfare specifies (the Ministry of Health and Welfare Ministerial Notification No. 104, 1994) as of May 30, 2013 as those exempted from marketing approval pursuant to Paragraph 1, Article 14 of the law, the Name and Standards established in the previous Pharmacopoeia (limited to part of the Name and Standards for the drugs concerned) may be accepted to conform to the Name and Standards established in the new Pharmacopoeia before and on November 30, 2014.

May 31, 2013

**Norihisa Tamura**  
The Minister of Health, Labour and Welfare

## 6.02 Uniformity of Dosage Units

### **Change 1. Content Uniformity, 3. Criteria and Table 6.02-2 as follows:**

#### **1. Content Uniformity**

Select not less than 30 units, and proceed as follows for the dosage form designated.

Where different procedures are used for assay of the preparation and for the content uniformity test, it may be necessary to establish a correction factor to be applied to the results of the latter.

(i) Solid dosage forms: Assay 10 units individually using an appropriate analytical method. Calculate the acceptance value (see Table 6.02-2).

(ii) Liquid or Semi-Solid dosage forms: Assay 10 units individually using an appropriate analytical method. Carry out the assay on the amount of well-mixed material that is removed from an individual container in conditions of normal use and express the results as delivered dose. Calculate

the acceptance value (see Table 6.02-2.).

#### **1.1. Calculation of Acceptance Value**

Calculate the acceptance value by the formula:

$$|M - \bar{X}| + ks,$$

in which the terms are as defined in Table 6.02-2.

#### **3. Criteria**

Apply the following criteria, unless otherwise specified.

(i) Solid, Semi-Solid and Liquid dosage forms: The requirements for dosage uniformity are met if the acceptance value of the first 10 dosage units is less than or equal to  $L1\%$ . If the acceptance value is greater than  $L1\%$ , test the next 20 dosage units and calculate the acceptance value. The requirements are met if the final acceptance value of the 30 dosage units is less than or equal to  $L1\%$  and no individual content of the dosage unit is less than  $(1 - L2 \times 0.01)M$  nor more than  $(1 + L2 \times 0.01)M$  in *Calculation of Acceptance Value* under *Content Uniformity* or under *Mass Variation*. Unless otherwise specified,  $L1$  is 15.0 and  $L2$  is 25.0.

Table 6.02-2

Variable	Definition	Conditions	Value
$\bar{X}$	mean of individual contents ( $x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n$ ) expressed as a percentage of the label claim		
$x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n$	individual contents of the dosage units tested, expressed as a percentage of the label claim		
$n$	sample size (number of dosage units in a sample)		
$k$	acceptability constant	If $n = 10$ , then	2.4
		If $n = 30$ , then	2.0
$s$	sample standard deviation		$\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{X})^2}{n - 1}}$
RSD	relative standard deviation (the sample standard deviation expressed as a percentage of the mean)		$\frac{100s}{\bar{X}}$
$M$ (case 1)  To be applied when $T \leq 101.5$	reference value	If $98.5\% \leq \bar{X} \leq 101.5\%$ , then	$M = \bar{X}$ ( $AV = ks$ )
		If $\bar{X} < 98.5\%$ , then	$M = 98.5\%$ ( $AV = 98.5 - \bar{X} + ks$ )
		If $\bar{X} > 101.5\%$ , then	$M = 101.5\%$ ( $AV = \bar{X} - 101.5 + ks$ )
$M$ (case 2)  To be applied when $T > 101.5$	reference value	If $98.5\% \leq \bar{X} \leq T$ , then	$M = \bar{X}$ ( $AV = ks$ )
		If $\bar{X} < 98.5\%$ , then	$M = 98.5\%$ ( $AV = 98.5 - \bar{X} + ks$ )
		If $\bar{X} > T$ , then	$M = T\%$ ( $AV = \bar{X} - T + ks$ )
Acceptance Value ( $AV$ )			general formula: $ M - \bar{X}  + ks$ [Calculations are specified above for the different cases.]
$L1$	maximum allowed acceptance value		$L1 = 15.0$ unless otherwise specified.
$L2$	maximum allowed range for deviation of each dosage unit tested from the calculated value of $M$	On the low side, no dosage unit result can be less than $0.75M$ while on the high side, no dosage unit result can be greater than $1.25M$ (This is based on an $L2$ value of 25.0.)	$L2 = 25.0$ unless otherwise specified.
$T$	Target content per dosage unit at time of manufacture, expressed as the percentage of the label claim. Unless otherwise stated, $T$ is 100.0%, or $T$ is the manufacturer's approved target content per dosage unit.		

**Add the following to 9.22 Standard Solutions:**

**Standard Chromium Solution for Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry** Weigh exactly 0.283 g of potassium dichromate (standard reagent), dissolve in water to make exactly 1000 mL. Each mL contains 0.10 mg of chromium (Cr).

**Standard Hydrogen Peroxide Stock Solution** To an amount of hydrogen peroxide (30) add water to make a solution so that each mL contains 0.30 g of hydrogen peroxide ( $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ :34.01). Pipet 1 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 10 mL, pipet 1 mL of this solution, transfer it to a flask containing 10 mL of water and 10 mL of dilute sulfuric acid, and titrate <2.50> with 0.02 mol/L potassium permanganate VS until the color of the solution changes to slightly red. Perform a blank determination in the same manner, and make any necessary correction.

Each mL of 0.02 mol/L potassium permanganate VS  
= 1.701 mg of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$

**Standard Hydrogen Peroxide Solution** To exactly 10 mL of Standard Hydrogen Peroxide Stock Solution add water to make exactly 100 mL. Prepare before use. Each mL contains 30 mg of hydrogen peroxide ( $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ :34.01).

**Standard Iron Solution (2) for Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry** To exactly 2 mL of Standard Iron Stock Solution add water to make exactly 250 mL. Pipet 10 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 100 mL. Prepare before use. Each mL contains 8  $\mu\text{g}$  of iron (Fe).

**Add the following to 9.43 Filter Papers, Filters for filtration, Test Papers, Crucibles, etc.:**

**Peroxide test strip** A strip that is prepared to be able to assay the concentration of hydrogen peroxide in the range of 0 to 25 ppm. The test strips have the suitable color scale covering the range from 0 to 25 ppm hydrogen peroxide.

**Add the following:****Gelatin**

ゼラチン

This monograph is harmonized with the European Pharmacopoeia and the U.S. Pharmacopoeia. The parts of the text that are not harmonized are marked with symbols (◆ ◆).

Gelatin is a purified protein obtained from collagen of animals by partial alkaline and/or acid hydrolysis, or by thermal hydrolysis. The hydrolysis leads to gelling or non-gelling grades.

It is the gelling grade.

The label states the gel strength (Bloom value).

◆**Description** Gelatin occurs as colorless or white to light yellow-brown sheets, shreds, granules or powder.

It is freely soluble in hot water, and practically insoluble in ethanol (95).

It does not dissolve in water, but slowly swells and softens when immersed in it, gradually absorbing water 5 to 10 times its own mass.

Gelatin derived from an acid-treated collagen exhibits an isoelectric point between pH 7.0 and 9.0, and Gelatin derived from an alkali-treated collagen exhibits an isoelectric point between pH 4.5 and 5.0.◆

**Identification (1)** Dissolve 1.00 g of Gelatin in freshly boiled and cooled water at about 55°C to make 100 mL, and use this solution as the sample solution. To 2 mL of the sample solution keeping at about 55°C add 0.05 mL of copper (II) sulfate TS. Mix and add 0.5 mL of 2 mol/L sodium hydroxide TS: a violet color is produced.

(2) In a test tube about 15 mm in diameter, place 0.5 g of Gelatin, add 10 mL of water, and allow to stand for 10 minutes. Heat at 60°C for 15 minutes, then keep the tube upright at 0°C for 6 hours, and invert the tube: the contents do not flow out immediately.

**Gel strength (Bloom value)** Determine the mass (g) necessary to produce the force which, applied to a plunger 12.7 mm in diameter, makes a depression 4 mm deep in a gel having a concentration of 6.67% and matured at 10°C.

(i) **Apparatus** Texture analyzer or gelometer with a cylindrical piston 12.7 ± 0.1 mm in diameter with a plane pressure surface and a sharp bottom edge, and with a bottle 59 ± 1 mm in internal diameter and 85 mm high (jelly cup).

(ii) **Procedure** Place 7.5 g of Gelatin in a jelly cup, add 105 mL of water, close the cup, and allow to stand for 1 to 4 hours. Heat in a water bath at 65 ± 2°C for 15 minutes. While heating, stir gently with a glass rod. Ensure that the solution is uniform and any condensed water on the inner walls of the cup is incorporated. Allow to cool at room temperature for 15 minutes and transfer the cup to a thermostatically controlled bath at 10.0 ± 0.1°C, and fitted with a device to ensure that the platform on which the cup stands is perfectly horizontal. Close the cup, and allow to stand for 17

± 1 hours. Remove the sample cup from the bath and quickly wipe the water from the exterior of the cup. Center the cup on the platform of the apparatus so that the plunger contacts the sample as nearly at its midpoint as possible, and start the measurement with 4 mm depression distance and 0.5 mm/second test speed: 80 to 120% of the labeled nominal value.

**pH** <2.54> pH at 55°C of the sample solution obtained in Identification (1) is 3.8 – 7.6.

**Purity** ◆(1) Heavy metals <1.07>—Proceed with 0.5 g of Gelatin according to Method 2, and perform the test. Prepare the control solution with 2.5 mL of Standard Lead Solution (not more than 50 ppm).◆

(2) **Iron**—To 5.00 g of Gelatin, in a glass-stoppered flask, add 10 mL of hydrochloric acid, close the flask, and place in a water bath at 75 – 80°C for 2 hours. If necessary for proper solubilization, the gelatin may be allowed to swell after addition of the acid and before heating, the heating time may be prolonged and a higher temperature may be used. After cooling, adjust the content of the flask to 100.0 g with water, and use this solution as the sample solution. Separately, place 5.00 g each of Gelatin in three glass-stoppered flasks, proceed with them in the same manner as the sample solution, then add 10 mL, 20 mL and 30 mL of Standard Iron Solution (2) for Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry exactly to each flask separately. Adjust the content of these flasks to 100.0 g each with water, and use these solutions as the standard solutions. Perform the test with the sample solution and the standard solutions as directed in the standard addition method under Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry <2.23> according to the following conditions, and determine the content of iron: not more than 30 ppm.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene.

Supporting gas—Air.

Lamp: Iron hollow cathode lamp.

Wavelength: 248.3 nm.

(3) **Chromium**—Use the sample solution obtained in (2) as the sample solution. Separately, place 5.00 g each of Gelatin in three glass-stoppered flasks, proceed with them in the same manner as the sample solution, then add 0.25 mL, 0.50 mL and 0.75 mL of Standard Chromium Solution for Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry exactly to each flask separately. Adjust the content of these flasks to 100.0 g each with water, and use these solutions as the standard solutions. Perform the test with the sample solution and the standard solutions as directed in the standard addition method under Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry <2.23> according to the following conditions, and determine the content of chromium: not more than 10 ppm.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene.

Supporting gas—Air.

Lamp: Chromium hollow cathode lamp.

Wavelength: 357.9 nm.

(4) **Zinc**—Use the sample solution obtained in (2) as the sample solution. Separately, place 5.00 g each of Gelatin in three glass-stoppered flasks, proceed with them in the same

manner as the sample solution, then add 7.5 mL, 15 mL and 22.5 mL of Standard Zinc Solution for Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry exactly to each flask separately. Adjust the content of these flasks to 100.0 g each with water, and use these solutions as the standard solutions. Perform the test with the sample solution and the standard solutions as directed in the standard addition method under Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry <2.23> according to the following conditions, and determine the content of zinc: not more than 30 ppm.

Gas: Combustible gas—Acetylene.

Supporting gas—Air.

Lamp: Zinc hollow cathode lamp.

Wavelength: 213.9 nm.

◆(5) Arsenic <1.11>—Take 15.0 g of Gelatin in a flask, add 60 mL of diluted hydrochloric acid (1 in 5), and dissolve by heating. Add 15 mL of bromine TS, heat until the excess of bromine is expelled, neutralize with ammonia TS, add 1.5 g of disodium hydrogen phosphate dodecahydrate, and allow to cool. To this solution add 30 mL of magnesia TS, allow to stand for 1 hour, and collect the precipitates. Wash the precipitates with five 10-mL portions of diluted ammonia TS (1 in 4), and dissolve in diluted hydrochloric acid (1 in 4) to make exactly 50 mL. Perform the test with 5 mL of this solution: the solution has no more color than the following color standard.

Color standard: Proceed with 15 mL of Standard Arsenic Solution, instead of Gelatin, in the same manner (not more than 1 ppm).◆

(6) Peroxides—

(i) Enzyme reaction: Peroxidase transfers oxygen from peroxides to an organic redox indicator which is converted to a blue oxidation product. The intensity of the color obtained is proportional to the quantity of peroxide and can be compared with a color scale provided with the test strips, to determine the peroxide concentration.

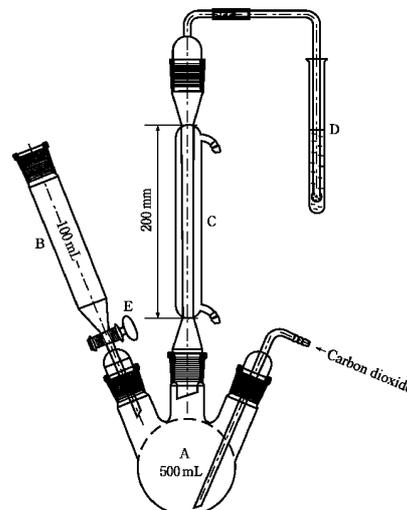
(ii) Procedure: Weigh  $20.0 \pm 0.1$  g of Gelatin in a beaker, add  $80.0 \pm 0.2$  mL of water, and stir to moisten all the gelatin. Allow to stand at room temperature for 1–3 hours. Cover the beaker with a watch-glass, and heat the beaker for  $20 \pm 5$  minutes in a water bath at  $65 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$  for dissolving the sample. Stir the contents of the beaker with a glass rod to achieve a homogeneous solution, and use this as the sample solution. Dip a peroxide test strip for 1 second into the sample solution, such that the reaction zone is properly wetted. Remove the test strip, shake off excess liquid, and compare the reaction zone after 15 seconds with the color scale provided. Multiply the concentration read from the color scale by a factor of 5 to calculate the concentration of peroxide in the test substance: not more than 10 ppm.

(iii) Suitability test: To exactly 10 mL of Standard Hydrogen Peroxide Solution add water to make exactly 300 mL. Pipet 2 mL of this solution, add water to make exactly 1000 mL (2 ppm). Dip a peroxide test strip for 1 second into this solution, such that the reaction zone is properly wetted. Remove the test strip, shake off excess liquid and compare the color of the reaction zone after 15 seconds with the color scale: the color of the zone is equivalent to 2 ppm of the

color scale.

(7) Sulfur dioxide—

(i) Apparatus Use as shown in the figure.



A: Three-necked round-bottomed flask (500 mL)

B: Cylindrical dropping funnel (100 mL)

C: Condenser

D: Test tube

E: Tap

(ii) Procedure Introduce 150 mL of water into the three-necked round-bottomed flask and pass carbon dioxide through the whole system at a rate of 100 mL per minute. Place 10 mL of hydrogen peroxide-sodium hydroxide TS in the test tube. After 15 minutes, remove the cylindrical dropping funnel without interrupting the stream of carbon dioxide, and introduce through the opening into the three-necked round-bottomed flask about 25.0 g of Gelatin with the aid of 100 mL of water. Pour 80 mL of 2 mol/L hydrochloric acid TS into the funnel, open the tap to introduce the hydrochloric acid into the three-necked round-bottomed flask ◆and close the tap while several mL of the hydrochloric acid remains, in order to avoid losing sulfur dioxide.◆ Place the three-necked round-bottomed flask in a water bath, and heat the mixture for 1 hour. Transfer the contents of the test tube with the aid of a little water to a 200 mL wide-necked conical flask. Heat the flask in a water bath for 15 minutes and cool. Add 0.1 mL of bromophenol blue TS and titrate <2.50> with 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS until the color changes from yellow to violet-blue lasting for at least 20 seconds. Perform a blank determination and make any necessary correction. Calculate the amount of sulfur dioxide from the following expression: it is not more than 50 ppm.

$$\text{Amount (ppm) of sulfur dioxide} = V/M \times 1000 \times 3.203$$

$M$ : Amount (g) of Gelatin

$V$ : Amount (mL) of 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide VS consumed

**Conductivity** <2.51> Perform the test at  $30 \pm 1.0^\circ\text{C}$  with the sample solution obtained in Identification (1), without

temperature compensation: not more than  $1 \text{ mS} \cdot \text{cm}^{-1}$ .

**Loss on drying** <2.41> Not more than 15.0% (5 g, 105°C, 16 hours).

**Microbial limit** <4.05> The acceptance criteria of TAMC

and TYMC are  $10^3$  CFU/g and  $10^2$  CFU/g, respectively. *Salmonella* and *Escherichia coli* are not observed.

**Containers and storage** ♦Containers—Tight containers. ♦  
Storage—Protect from heat and moisture.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## International Harmonization Implemented in the Japanese Pharmacopoeia Sixteenth Edition

### Add the following:

November 2012 (Corr. 1)

Harmonized items	JP16 (Partial revision)	Remarks
<b>Gelatin (Gelling Grade)</b>	<b>Gelatin</b>	
Definition	Definition	In JP, “Purified protein obtained from collagen of animals by enzymatic hydrolysis” is not included.
Identification A	Identification (1)	
Identification B	Identification (2)	
pH	pH	
Conductivity	Conductivity	
Sulphur dioxide	Purity (7) Sulfur dioxide	
Peroxides	Purity (6) Peroxides	
Gel strength (Bloom value)	Gel strength (Bloom value)	
Iron	Purity(2) Iron	
Chromium	Purity (3) Chromium	
Zinc	Purity (4) Zinc	
Loss on drying	Loss on drying	
Microbial contamination	Microbial limit	
Storage	Containers and storage	
Labelling	Definition	

**Change the following:**

November 2010 (Rev. 1)

Harmonized items	JP16 (Partial revision)	Remarks
<p><b>Uniformity of Dosage Units</b> (Introduction)</p> <p>Content uniformity</p> <p>Solid dosage forms</p> <p>Liquid or Semi-Solid dosage forms</p> <p>Calculation of acceptance value</p> <p>Mass variation</p> <p>Uncoated or film-coated tablets</p> <p>Hard capsules</p> <p>Soft capsules</p> <p>Solid dosage forms other than tablets and capsules</p> <p>Liquid dosage forms</p> <p>Calculation of acceptance value</p> <p>Criteria</p> <p>Solid, Semi-Solid and Liquid dosage forms</p> <p>Table 1 Application of content uniformity (CU) and mass variation (MV) test for dosage forms</p> <p>Table 2</p>	<p><b>6.02 Uniformity of Dosage Units</b> (Introduction)</p> <p>1. Content Uniformity</p> <p>(i) Solid dosage forms</p> <p>(ii) Liquid or Semi-Solid dosage forms</p> <p>1.1. Calculation of Acceptance Value</p> <p>2. Mass Variation</p> <p>(i) Uncoated or film-coated Tablets</p> <p>(ii) Hard Capsules</p> <p>(iii) Soft Capsules</p> <p>(iv) Solid dosage forms other than tablets and capsules</p> <p>(v) Liquid dosage forms</p> <p>2.1. Calculation of Acceptance Value</p> <p>3. Criteria</p> <p>(i) Solid, Semi-Solid and Liquid dosage forms</p> <p>Table 6.02-1 Application of Content Uniformity (CU) and Mass Variation (MV) Test for Dosage Forms</p> <p>Table 6.02-2</p>	<p>JP's particular description: Additional explanation on Liquids. Additional explanation for the part not containing drug substance.</p> <p>JP's particular description: Assuming that the concentration of drug substance is uniform in each lot.</p> <p>The phrase "in conditions of normal use. If necessary, compute the equivalent volume after determining the density." is deleted.</p> <p>JP's particular description: Addition of "(divided forms, lyophilized forms)" and "(true solution)".</p>

# INDEX

## A

- Absorptive Cream, 313  
Acacia, 1593, 2765  
    Powdered, 1593, 2765  
Acebutolol Hydrochloride, 313  
Aceglutamide Aluminum, 314  
Acemetacin, 315  
    Capsules, 316  
    Tablets, 317  
Acetaminophen, 318  
Acetazolamide, 319  
Acetic Acid, 319  
    Glacial, 320  
Acetohexamide, 320  
Acetylcholine Chloride for Injection, 322  
Acetylcysteine, 322  
Acetylsalicylic Acid, 400  
    Tablets, 400  
Achyranthes Root, 1594  
Aciclovir, 323  
    for Injection, 2359  
    for Syrup, 325  
    Granules, 2651  
    Injection, 325  
    Ointment, 2359  
    Ophthalmic Ointment, 2652  
    Syrup, 326  
    Tablets, 2652  
Aclarubicin Hydrochloride, 327  
Acrinol  
    and Zinc Oxide Oil, 329, 2360  
    and Zinc Oxide Oil, Compound, 330  
    and Zinc Oxide Ointment, 330  
    Hydrate, 328, 2360  
Actinomycin D, 331, 2360  
Adrenaline, 331  
    Injection, 332  
    Solution, 332  
Adsorbed  
    Diphtheria Toxoid for Adult Use, 738  
    Diphtheria-Purified Pertussis-Tetanus Combined Vaccine, 739  
    Diphtheria-Tetanus Combined Toxoid, 739  
    Habu-venom Toxoid, 908  
    Hepatitis B Vaccine, 909  
    Purified Pertussis Vaccine, 1230  
    Tetanus Toxoid, 1479  
Afloqualone, 333  
Agar, 1594  
    Powdered, 1595  
Ajmaline, 334  
    Tablets, 334  
Akebia Stem, 1595, 2495  
Alacepril, 335  
    Tablets, 336  
L-Alanine, 337  
Albumin Tannate, 338  
Alcohol, 802  
    Dehydrated, 803  
    for Disinfection, 804  
Aldioxa, 339, 2360  
    Granules, 2361  
    Tablets, 2361  
Alendronate  
    Sodium Hydrate, 340  
    Sodium Injection, 341  
    Sodium Tablets, 342  
Alimemazine Tartrate, 343  
Alisma  
    Rhizome, 1595, 2495  
    Rhizome, Powdered, 1596, 2495  
    Tuber, 2495  
    Tuber, Powdered, 2495  
Allopurinol, 344  
    Tablets, 344  
Alminoprofen, 345  
    Tablets, 346  
Aloe, 1596  
    Powdered, 1597  
Alpinia Officinarum Rhizome, 1598, 2495  
Alprazolam, 347  
Alprenolol Hydrochloride, 348  
Alprostadil, 349  
    Alfadex, 352, 2653  
    Injection, 350  
Alum, 357  
    Solution, 358  
    Powder, Salicylated, 1371  
Aluminum  
    Acetylsalicylate, 401  
    Monostearate, 356  
    Potassium Sulfate Hydrate, 357  
    Silicate Hydrate with Silicon Dioxide, 1598  
    Silicate, Natural, 354  
    Silicate, Synthetic, 356  
    Sucrose Sulfate Ester, 1429  
Amantadine Hydrochloride, 358  
Ambenonium Chloride, 359  
Amidotrizoic Acid, 360  
Amikacin Sulfate, 361  
    for Injection, 362  
    Injection, 362  
Aminoacetic Acid, 895  
Aminobenzylpenicillin  
    Anhydrous, 383  
    Hydrate, 384  
    Sodium, 385  
Aminophylline  
    Hydrate, 363  
    Injection, 363  
Amiodarone Hydrochloride, 364  
    Tablets, 366, 2362  
Amitriptyline Hydrochloride, 367  
    Tablets, 367  
Amlexanox, 368  
    Tablets, 370  
Amlodipine Besilate, 370  
    Orally Disintegrating Tablets, 2363  
    Tablets, 372  
Ammonia Water, 373  
Amobarbital, 373  
    Sodium for Injection, 374, 2364  
Amomum Seed, 1599  
    Powdered, 1599, 2495  
Amosulalol Hydrochloride, 375  
    Tablets, 376  
Amoxapine, 377  
Amoxicillin, 378  
    Capsules, 379  
    Hydrate, 378  
Amphotericin B, 380  
    for Injection, 381  
    Syrup, 382  
    Tablets, 382  
Ampicillin  
    Anhydrous, 383  
    Ethoxycarbonyloxyethyl Hydrochloride, 415  
    Hydrate, 384  
    Sodium, 385  
    Sodium for Injection, 386  
Ampicillinphthalidyl Hydrochloride, 1450  
Amyl Nitrite, 387  
Anemarrhena Rhizome, 1599  
Anesthamine, 809  
Anesthetic Ether, 805  
Angelica Dahurica Root, 1599  
Anhydrous  
    Aminobenzylpenicillin, 383  
    Ampicillin, 383  
    Caffeine, 489  
    Citric Acid, 645, 2387  
    Dibasic Calcium Phosphate, 504, 2375  
    Ethanol, 803, 2413, 2685  
    Lactose, 1018, 2436  
    Light, Silicic Acid, 1385  
Antipyrine, 388

- Apricot Kernel, 1600, 2496, 2765  
   Water, 1601  
 Aprindine Hydrochloride, 388  
   Capsules, 389  
 Aralia Rhizome, 1601, 2496  
 Arbekacin Sulfate, 390  
   Injection, 392  
 Areca, 1602, 2765  
 Argatroban Hydrate, 392  
 L-Arginine, 394  
   Hydrochloride, 394  
   Hydrochloride Injection, 395  
 Aromatic Castor Oil, 528  
 Arotinolol Hydrochloride, 396  
 Arsenic Trioxide, 397  
 Arsenical Paste, 396  
 Arsenous Acid, 397  
 Artemisia  
   Capillaris Flower, 1602  
   Leaf, 2496  
 Ascorbic Acid, 397  
   Injection, 398  
   Powder, 398  
 Asiasarum Root, 1602  
 Asparagus Tuber, 1603, 2497  
 L-Aspartic Acid, 399  
 Aspirin, 400  
   Aluminum, 401  
   Tablets, 400  
 Aspoxicillin Hydrate, 402  
 Astragalus Root, 1604  
 Atenolol, 403  
 Atorvastatin Calcium  
   Hydrate, 404, 2364  
   Tablets, 405  
 Atractylodes  
   Lancea Rhizome, 1604, 2766  
   Lancea Rhizome, Powdered, 1605,  
     2497, 2766  
   Rhizome, 1605, 2498, 2766  
   Rhizome, Powdered, 1606, 2498,  
     2767  
 Atropine Sulfate  
   Hydrate, 407  
   Injection, 407  
 Auranofin, 2364  
   Tablets, 2366  
 Azathioprine, 408  
   Tablets, 409, 2367  
 Azelastine Hydrochloride, 410  
   Granules, 411  
 Azelnidipine, 2367  
   Tablets, 2653  
 Azithromycin Hydrate, 412  
 Aztreonam, 413, 2368  
   for Injection, 414
- B**
- Bacampicillin Hydrochloride, 415  
 Bacitracin, 416  
 Baclofen, 417  
   Tablets, 418  
 Bakumondoto Extract, 1606  
 Bamethan Sulfate, 419  
 Barbitol, 419  
 Barium Sulfate, 420  
 Bear Bile, 1608  
 Bearberry Leaf, 1608, 2498  
 Beclometasone Dipropionate, 421,  
   2654  
 Beef Tallow, 422  
 Beeswax  
   White, 422  
   Yellow, 423  
 Bekanamycin Sulfate, 423  
 Belladonna  
   Extract, 1610  
   Root, 1609, 2498  
   Total Alkaloids, 2767  
 Benidipine Hydrochloride, 424  
   Tablets, 425  
 Benincasa Seed, 1611, 2499, 2768  
 Benoxinate Hydrochloride, 1195  
 Benserazide Hydrochloride, 427  
 Bentonite, 427  
 Benzalkonium Chloride, 428  
   Solution, 429  
   Solution 50, Concentrated, 429  
 Benzbromarone, 430  
 Benzethonium Chloride, 431  
   Solution, 431  
 Benzocaine, 809  
 Benzoic Acid, 432  
 Benzoin, 1611  
 Benzyl  
   Alcohol, 432, 2369  
   Benzoate, 434  
 Benzylpenicillin  
   Benzathine Hydrate, 434  
   Potassium, 436  
   Potassium for Injection, 437  
 Bepotastine Besilate, 2655  
   Tablets, 2656  
 Beraprost Sodium, 438  
   Tablets, 439  
 Berberine  
   Chloride Hydrate, 440  
   Tannate, 441  
 Betahistine Mesilate, 443  
   Tablets, 443  
 Betamethasone, 445, 2657  
   Dipropionate, 447  
   Sodium Phosphate, 448  
   Tablets, 446  
   Valerate, 449  
   Valerate and Gentamicin Sulfate  
     Cream, 450  
   Valerate and Gentamicin Sulfate  
     Ointment, 452  
 Betamipron, 453  
 Betaxolol Hydrochloride, 454  
 Bethanechol Chloride, 455  
 Bezafibrate, 455  
   Sustained Release Tablets, 456  
 Bifonazole, 457  
 Biotin, 458  
 Biperiden Hydrochloride, 459  
 Bisacodyl, 459  
   Suppositories, 460, 2657  
 Bismuth  
   Subgallate, 461  
   Subnitrate, 462  
 Bisoprolol Fumarate, 462  
   Tablets, 463, 2369  
 Bitter  
   Cardamon, 1611  
   Orange Peel, 1612  
   Tincture, 1613  
 Bleomycin  
   Hydrochloride, 465  
   Sulfate, 467  
 Boric Acid, 468  
 Bromazepam, 469  
 Bromhexine Hydrochloride, 470  
 Bromocriptine Mesilate, 471  
 Bromovalerylurea, 471  
 Brotizolam, 2370  
   Tablets, 2658  
 Brown Rice, 1613, 2768  
 Bucillamine, 472  
   Tablets, 473  
 Bucumolol Hydrochloride, 474  
 Bufetolol Hydrochloride, 475  
 Buformin Hydrochloride, 476  
   Enteric-coated Tablets, 476  
   Tablets, 478  
 Bumetanide, 479  
 Bunazosin Hydrochloride, 479  
 Bupivacaine Hydrochloride Hydrate,  
   2371  
 Bupleurum Root, 1613, 2499  
 Bupranolol Hydrochloride, 480  
 Buprenorphine Hydrochloride, 481  
 Burdock Fruit, 1614  
 Burnt Alum, 357  
 Busulfan, 482  
 Butenafine Hydrochloride, 483  
   Cream, 484  
   Solution, 484  
   Spray, 485  
 Butropium Bromide, 485  
 Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate, 486,  
   2372
- C**
- Cacao Butter, 487  
 Cadralazine, 487  
   Tablets, 488  
 Caffeine  
   and Sodium Benzoate, 491  
   Anhydrous, 489  
   Hydrate, 490  
 Calciferol, 787  
 Calcitonin  
   Salmon, 2659  
   (Salmon), 492, 2659

- Calcium  
 Chloride Hydrate, 497  
 Chloride Injection, 497  
 Folate, 498  
 Gluconate Hydrate, 499  
 Hydroxide, 500  
 Lactate Hydrate, 500  
 Leucovorin, 498  
 Oxide, 501  
 Pantothenate, 501, 2374, 2659  
 Paraaminosalicylate Granules, 503  
 Paraaminosalicylate Hydrate, 502  
 Polystyrene Sulfonate, 506  
 Sodium Edetate Hydrate, 2659  
 Stearate, 508
- Calumba, 1615  
 Powdered, 1615
- Camellia Oil, 508
- Camostat Mesilate, 509
- Camphor  
 Synthetic, 510  
*d*-Camphor, 510  
*dl*-Camphor, 510
- Candesartan Cilexetil, 511, 2376  
 and Amlodipine Besylate Tablets,  
 2660  
 Tablets, 512
- Capsicum, 1615  
 and Salicylic Acid Spirit, 1618  
 Powdered, 1616, 2499  
 Tincture, 1617
- Capsules, 514
- Capsules**  
 Acemetacin, 316  
 Amoxicillin, 379  
 Aprindine Hydrochloride, 389  
 Cefaclor, 529  
 Cefadroxil, 535  
 Cefalexin, 537  
 Cefdinir, 553  
 Cefixime, 561  
 Cinoxacin, 643  
 Clindamycin Hydrochloride, 651  
 Clofibrate, 658  
 Clorazepate Dipotassium, 665  
 Doxifluridine, 754  
 Droxidopa, 760  
 Emedastine Fumarate Extended-  
 release, 2403  
 Flopropione, 842  
 Fluconazole, 2688  
 Flurazepam, 854, 2420  
 Indometacin, 961  
 Methotrexate, 1093  
 Nifedipine Extended-release, 2457  
 Nizatidine, 1172  
 Pilsicainide Hydrochloride, 2738  
 Rifampicin, 1348  
 Roxatidine Acetate Hydrochloride  
 Extended-release, 1361  
 Sodium Iodide (<sup>123</sup>I), 1404  
 Sodium Iodide (<sup>131</sup>I), 1404  
 Sulpiride, 1442
- Tranexamic Acid, 1519  
 Tranilast, 2485  
 Ubenimex, 1547  
 Vitamin A, 1566  
 Vitamin A Oil, 1566
- Captopril, 514
- Carbamazepine, 515
- Carbazochrome Sodium Sulfonate Hy-  
 drate, 516
- Carbetapentane Citrate, 1223
- Carbetapentene Citrate, 1223
- Carbidopa Hydrate, 517
- L-Carbocysteine, 518
- Carbolic Acid, 1236  
 for Disinfection, 1236  
 Liquefied, 1237
- Carbon Dioxide, 518
- Carboplatin, 2376  
 Injection, 2378
- Carboxymethylcellulose, 519  
 Calcium, 519  
 Sodium, 520
- Cardamon, 1618
- Carmellose, 519, 2664  
 Calcium, 519  
 Sodium, 520
- Carmofur, 521
- Carnauba Wax, 522
- Carteolol Hydrochloride, 522
- Carumonam Sodium, 523
- Carvedilol, 525  
 Tablets, 526
- Cassia Seed, 1618
- Castor Oil, 527  
 Aromatic, 528
- Catalpa Fruit, 1619
- Cefaclor, 528  
 Capsules, 529  
 Compound Granules, 532  
 Fine Granules, 531, 2664
- Cefadroxil, 534  
 Capsules, 535  
 for Syrup, 535
- Cefalexin, 536  
 Capsules, 537  
 for Syrup, 539
- Cefalotin Sodium, 540
- Cefatrizine Propylene Glycolate, 541  
 for Syrup, 542
- Cefazolin Sodium, 543, 2379  
 for Injection, 544  
 Hydrate, 545
- Cefbuperazone Sodium, 546
- Cefcapene Pivoxil Hydrochloride  
 Fine Granules, 550, 2664  
 Hydrate, 548  
 Tablets, 551
- Cefdinir, 552, 2379, 2665  
 Capsules, 553  
 Fine Granules, 554, 2665
- Cefditoren Pivoxil, 555  
 Fine Granules, 556, 2379, 2665  
 Tablets, 556
- Cefepime Dihydrochloride  
 for Injection, 559  
 Hydrate, 557
- Cefixime  
 Capsules, 561  
 Hydrate, 560
- Cefmenoxime Hydrochloride, 562
- Cefmetazole Sodium, 564, 2665  
 for Injection, 565
- Cefminox Sodium Hydrate, 565
- Cefodizime Sodium, 566
- Cefoperazone Sodium, 568, 2380
- Cefotaxime Sodium, 569, 2666
- Cefotetan, 570
- Cefotiam  
 Hexetil Hydrochloride, 572  
 Hydrochloride, 575  
 Hydrochloride for Injection, 576
- Cefozopran Hydrochloride, 576  
 for Injection, 577
- Cefpiramide Sodium, 578
- Cefpirome Sulfate, 580
- Cefpodoxime Proxetil, 581, 2666  
 Tablets, 2380
- Cefroxadine  
 for Syrup, 584  
 Hydrate, 582
- Cefsulodin Sodium, 585
- Ceftazidime  
 for Injection, 588  
 Hydrate, 586, 2667
- Cefteram Pivoxil, 589, 2382, 2669  
 Fine Granules, 590, 2669  
 Tablets, 591
- Ceftibuten Hydrate, 592, 2382
- Ceftizoxime Sodium, 593
- Ceftriaxone Sodium Hydrate, 594
- Cefuroxime Axetil, 596, 2669
- Cellacefate, 598, 2384
- Cellulose  
 Acetate Phthalate, 598, 2384  
 methyl ether, 1096  
 Microcrystalline, 599  
 Powdered, 602
- Celmoleukin (Genetical Recombina-  
 tion), 602, 2670
- Cetanol, 605
- Cetirizine Hydrochloride, 606  
 Tablets, 607
- Cetotiamine Hydrochloride Hydrate,  
 2385
- Cetraxate Hydrochloride, 608
- Chenodeoxycholic Acid, 609
- Cherry Bark, 2500
- Chloral Hydrate, 610
- Chloramphenicol, 610  
 Palmitate, 611  
 Sodium Succinate, 612
- Chlordiazepoxide, 613  
 Powder, 613, 2672  
 Tablets, 614, 2386
- Chlorhexidine  
 Gluconate Solution, 616

- Hydrochloride, 616  
 Chlorinated Lime, 617  
 Chlormadinone Acetate, 617  
 Chlorobutanol, 618  
 Chlorphenesin Carbamate, 619  
 Tablets, 620  
 Chlorpheniramine  
 and Calcium Powder, 621  
 Maleate, 622  
 Maleate Injection, 623  
 Maleate Powder, 623, 2386  
 Maleate Tablets, 624  
*d*-Chlorpheniramine Maleate, 625  
 Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride, 626  
 Injection, 627  
 Tablets, 627  
 Chlorpropamide, 629  
 Tablets, 629  
 Cholecalciferol, 630  
 Cholera Vaccine, 630  
 Cholesterol, 631  
 Chorionic Gonadotrophin, 897  
 for Injection, 899  
 Chotosan Extract, 1619  
 Chrysanthemum Flower, 1622, 2500,  
 2769  
 Cibenzoline Succinate, 632  
 Tablets, 632  
 Ciclacillin, 634  
 Ciclosporin, 634  
 A, 634  
 Cilastatin Sodium, 636  
 Cilazapril  
 Hydrate, 637  
 Tablets, 638  
 Cilostazol, 639  
 Tablets, 640  
 Cimetidine, 641  
 Cimicifuga Rhizome, 1622  
 Cinchocaine Hydrochloride, 709  
 Cinnamon  
 Bark, 1623, 2500  
 Bark, Powdered, 1623  
 Oil, 1623  
 Cinoxacin, 642  
 Capsules, 643  
 Cisplatin, 644  
 Cistanche Herb, 2769  
 Citric Acid  
 Anhydrous, 645, 2387  
 Hydrate, 645, 2388  
 Citrus Unshiu Peel, 1624, 2501  
 Clarithromycin, 646  
 Tablets, 647  
 Clebopride Malate, 649  
 Clemastine Fumarate, 650  
 Clematis Root, 1625  
 Clindamycin  
 Hydrochloride, 650, 2388  
 Hydrochloride Capsules, 651  
 Phosphate, 652  
 Phosphate Injection, 653  
 Clinofibrate, 654  
 Clobetasol Propionate, 655  
 Clozapramine Hydrochloride Hydrate,  
 656  
 Clofedanol Hydrochloride, 657  
 Clofibrate, 657  
 Capsules, 658  
 Clomifene Citrate, 659, 2389  
 Tablets, 660, 2389  
 Clomipramine Hydrochloride, 661  
 Clonazepam, 661  
 Fine Granules, 2672  
 Tablets, 2673  
 Clonidine Hydrochloride, 662  
 Cloperastine Hydrochloride, 663  
 Clopidogrel  
 Sulfate, 2674  
 Sulfate Tablets, 2676  
 Clorazepate Dipotassium, 664  
 Capsules, 665  
 Clotiazepam, 666  
 Clotrimazole, 667  
 Clove, 1625  
 Oil, 1626, 2770  
 Powdered, 1625, 2501  
 Cloxacillin Sodium Hydrate, 668  
 Cloxazolam, 669  
 Cnidium  
 Monnieri Fruit, 1626, 2501  
 Rhizome, 1626, 2501  
 Rhizome, Powdered, 1627, 2501  
 Cocaine Hydrochloride, 670  
 Coconut Oil, 670  
 Cod Liver Oil, 674  
 Codeine Phosphate  
 Hydrate, 671  
 Powder, 1%, 671, 2389  
 Powder, 10%, 672, 2390  
 Tablets, 672  
 Coix Seed, 1627  
 Powdered, 1627, 2501  
 Colchicine, 674  
 Colestimide, 2390  
 Granules, 2677  
 Tablets, 2391  
 Colistin  
 Sodium Methanesulfonate, 676  
 Sulfate, 677  
 Compound  
 Acrinol and Zinc Oxide Oil, 330  
 Diastase and Sodium Bicarbonate  
 Powder, 706  
 Hycodone Injection, 1197  
 Iodine Glycerin, 967  
 Methyl Salicylate Spirit, 1107  
 Oxycodone and Atropine Injection,  
 1197  
 Oxycodone Injection, 1197  
 Phellodendron Powder for  
 Cataplasm, 1709  
 Rhubarb and Senna Powder, 1725  
 Salicylic Acid Spirit, 1372  
 Scopolia Extract and Diastase Pow-  
 der, 1744  
 Thianthol and Salicylic Acid Solu-  
 tion, 1488  
 Vitamin B Powder, 1567  
 Concentrated  
 Glycerin, 893, 2693  
 Glycerol, 893  
 Condurango, 1628, 2502  
 Fluidextract, 1628  
 Coptis Rhizome, 1628, 2502, 2770  
 Powdered, 1629, 2502, 2770  
 Corn  
 Oil, 678  
 Starch, 678, 2392, 2678  
 Cornus Fruit, 1630, 2771  
 Cortisone Acetate, 679, 2678  
 Corydalis Tuber, 1631, 2503  
 Powdered, 1632, 2503  
 Crataegus Fruit, 1632, 2503, 2771  
**Creams**  
 Absorptive, 313  
 Betamethasone Valerate and Gen-  
 tamicin Sulfate, 450  
 Butenafine Hydrochloride, 484  
 Hydrophilic, 934  
 Ibuprofen Piconol, 2428  
 Ketoconazole, 1006  
 Terbinafine Hydrochloride, 1473  
 Cresol, 680  
 Solution, 680  
 Solution, Saponated, 681  
 Croconazole Hydrochloride, 681  
 Croscarmellose Sodium, 682  
 Cropsvidone, 2392  
 Crude Glycyrrhiza Extract, 1651  
 Crystal Violet, 1105  
 Cyanamide, 683  
 Cyanocobalamin, 684  
 Injection, 685  
 Cyclopentolate Hydrochloride, 686  
 Cyclophosphamide  
 Hydrate, 686  
 Tablets, 2678  
 Cycloserine, 687  
 Cyperus Rhizome, 1633  
 Powdered, 1633  
 Cyproheptadine Hydrochloride Hy-  
 drate, 688  
 L-Cysteine, 688  
 Hydrochloride Hydrate, 689  
 L-Cystine, 2394  
 Cytarabine, 690

**D**

- Daiokanzoto Extract, 1634, 2772  
 Daisaikoto Extract, 2772  
 Danazol, 691  
 Dantrolene Sodium Hydrate, 691  
 Daunorubicin Hydrochloride, 692,  
 2394, 2680  
 Deferoxamine Mesilate, 693  
 Dehydrated Alcohol, 803

- Dehydrocholate Sodium Injection, 696
- Dehydrocholic Acid, 694  
Injection, 696  
Purified, 695
- Demethylchlortetracycline Hydrochloride, 696
- Dental  
Antiformin, 387  
Iodine Glycerin, 968  
Paraformaldehyde Paste, 1215  
Phenol with Camphor, 1237  
Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, 387  
Triozinc Paste, 1540
- Dermatol, 461
- Deslanoside, 698  
Injection, 698
- Dexamethasone, 699, 2681
- Dextran  
40, 700  
40 Injection, 701  
70, 702  
Sulfate Sodium Sulfur 5, 703  
Sulfate Sodium Sulfur 18, 704
- Dextrin, 704
- Dextromethorphan Hydrobromide Hydrate, 705
- Diagnostic Sodium Citrate Solution, 1399
- Diastase, 706  
and Sodium Bicarbonate Powder, 706  
and Sodium Bicarbonate Powder, Compound, 706
- Diazepam, 706  
Tablets, 707
- Dibasic  
Calcium Phosphate, Anhydrous, 504, 2375  
Calcium Phosphate Hydrate, 504, 2375  
Sodium Phosphate Hydrate, 1408
- Dibekacin Sulfate, 708, 2395  
Ophthalmic Solution, 709
- Dibucaine Hydrochloride, 709
- Dichlorphenamide, 711  
Tablets, 712
- Diclofenac Sodium, 710
- Diclofenamide, 711  
Tablets, 712
- Dicloxacillin Sodium Hydrate, 713
- Diethylcarbamazine Citrate, 713  
Tablets, 714, 2396
- Difenidol Hydrochloride, 715
- Diflucortolone Valerate, 715
- Digenea, 1635, 2503
- Digitoxin, 717  
Tablets, 718
- Digoxin, 719  
Injection, 720  
Tablets, 721
- Dihydrocodeine Phosphate, 723  
Powder, 1%, 724, 2396  
Powder, 10%, 724, 2397
- Dihydroergotamine Mesilate, 725
- Dihydroergotoxine Mesilate, 726
- Dilazep Hydrochloride Hydrate, 728
- Diltiazem Hydrochloride, 729
- Dilute  
Hydrochloric Acid, 925  
Iodine Tincture, 967
- Diluted Opium Powder, 1184
- Dimemorfan Phosphate, 730
- Dimenhydrinate, 731  
Tablets, 732
- Dimercaprol, 732  
Injection, 733
- Dimorpholamine, 733  
Injection, 734
- Dinoprost, 735
- Dionin, 813
- Dioscorea Rhizome, 1635  
Powdered, 1636
- Diphenhydramine, 735  
and Bromovalerylurea Powder, 736  
Hydrochloride, 737  
Phenol and Zinc Oxide Liniment, 737  
Tannate, 738
- Diphenylhydantoin, 1242  
Powder, 1242  
Sodium for Injection, 1244  
Tablets, 1243
- Diphtheria  
Antitoxin, Equine, Freeze-dried, 738  
-Purified Pertussis-Tetanus Combined Vaccine, Absorbed, 739  
-Tetanus Combined Toxoid, 739  
-Tetanus Combined Toxoid, Absorbed, 739  
Toxoid, 738  
Toxoid for Adult Use, Absorbed, 738
- Dipyridamole, 739
- Disodium Edetate Hydrate, 1400
- Disopyramide, 740
- Distigmine Bromide, 741  
Tablets, 741
- Disulfiram, 742
- Dobutamine Hydrochloride, 743, 2681
- Docetaxel  
for Injection, 2682  
Hydrate, 2681  
Injection, 2683
- Dolichos Seed, 1636
- Domperidone, 744
- Donepezil Hydrochloride, 745, 2397  
Fine Granules, 746, 2684  
Tablets, 747
- Dopamine Hydrochloride, 749  
Injection, 749
- Dorzolamide Hydrochloride, 2397  
Ophthalmic Solution, 2399
- Doxapram Hydrochloride Hydrate, 750
- Doxazosin Mesilate, 751  
Tablets, 752
- Doxifluridine, 753  
Capsules, 754
- Doxorubicin Hydrochloride, 755  
for Injection, 756
- Doxycycline Hydrochloride Hydrate, 757
- Dried  
Aluminum Hydroxide Gel, 353  
Aluminum Hydroxide Gel Fine Granules, 354, 2653  
Aluminum Potassium Sulfate, 357  
Sodium Carbonate, 1395  
Sodium Sulfite, 1417  
Thyroid, 1494  
Yeast, 1580
- Droperidol, 758, 2685
- Droxidopa, 759  
Capsules, 760  
Fine Granules, 761, 2685
- Dydrogesterone, 762  
Tablets, 762
- E**
- Ebastine, 763  
Orally Disintegrating Tablets, 764  
Tablets, 765
- Ecabet Sodium  
Granules, 768  
Hydrate, 767
- Ecarazine Hydrochloride, 1510
- Ecothiopate Iodide, 769
- Edaravone, 2400  
Injection, 2401
- Edrophonium Chloride, 770  
Injection, 770
- EDTA Sodium Hydrate, 1400
- Elcatonin, 771
- Eleutherococcus Senticosus Rhizome, 1636
- Emedastine Fumarate, 2402  
Extended-release Capsules, 2403
- Emorfazone, 774  
Tablets, 774
- Enalapril Maleate, 775  
Tablets, 777
- Enflurane, 778
- Enoxacin Hydrate, 779
- Enviomycin Sulfate, 780
- Epalrestat, 2404  
Tablets, 2405
- Eperisone Hydrochloride, 781
- Ephedra Herb, 1637, 2504, 2775
- Ephedrine Hydrochloride, 782  
Injection, 783  
Powder, 783  
Powder, 10%, 783, 2406  
Tablets, 784
- Epimedium Herb, 1638, 2504

Epinephrine, 331  
 Injection, 332  
 Solution, 332  
 Epirizole, 785  
 Epirubicin Hydrochloride, 786  
 Epoetin  
 Alfa (Genetical Recombination),  
 2407, 2685  
 Beta (Genetical Recombination),  
 2410  
 Ergocalciferol, 787  
 Ergometrine Maleate, 788  
 Injection, 789  
 Tablets, 789  
 Ergotamine Tartrate, 790  
 Erythromycin, 791  
 Enteric-Coated Tablets, 792  
 Ethylsuccinate, 793  
 Lactobionate, 793  
 Stearate, 794  
 Estazolam, 795  
 Estradiol Benzoate, 796  
 Injection, 796  
 Injection (Aqueous Suspension),  
 797  
 Estrinol, 798  
 Injection (Aqueous Suspension),  
 798  
 Tablets, 799  
 Etacrynic Acid, 800  
 Tablets, 801  
 Ethacridine Lactate, 328  
 Ethambutol Hydrochloride, 801  
 Ethanol, 802, 2413, 2685  
 Anhydrous, 803, 2413, 2685  
 for Disinfection, 804, 2413  
 Ethenzamide, 804  
 Ether, 805  
 Anesthetic, 805  
 Ethinylestradiol, 806  
 Tablets, 806  
 Ethionamide, 807  
 Ethosuximide, 808  
 Ethoxybenzamide, 804  
 Ethyl  
 Aminobenzoate, 809  
 Cysteine Hydrochloride, 809  
 L-Cysteine Hydrochloride, 809  
 Icosapentate, 810  
 Parahydroxybenzoate, 811, 2413  
 Ethylenediamine, 812  
 Ethylmorphine Hydrochloride Hy-  
 drate, 813  
 Etidronate Disodium, 813  
 Tablets, 814  
 Etilefrine Hydrochloride, 815  
 Tablets, 815  
 Etizolam, 817  
 Fine Granules, 817, 2685  
 Tablets, 819, 2685  
 Etodolac, 820  
 Etoposide, 821  
 Eucalyptus Oil, 822

Eucommia Bark, 1638  
 Euodia Fruit, 1639  
 Exsiccated Gypsum, 1655, 2778  
**Extracts**  
 Bakumondoto, 1606  
 Belladonna, 1610  
 Chotosan, 1619  
 Crude Glycyrrhiza, 1651  
 Daiokanzoto, 1634, 2772  
 Daisaikoto, 2772  
 Glycyrrhiza, 1651  
 Goshajinkigan, 1652  
 Hachimijiogan, 1656  
 Hangekobokuto, 1659, 2778  
 Hangeshashinto, 2508  
 Hochuekkito, 1661, 2778  
 Juzentaihoto, 1671  
 Kakkonto, 1674, 2779  
 Kakkontokasenkyushin'i, 2780  
 Kamishoyosan, 1676, 2783  
 Keishibukuryogan, 1679  
 Maoto, 2786  
 Mukoi-Daikenchuto, 1691  
 Nux Vomica, 1696  
 Orengekodokuto, 1698, 2513, 2790  
 Otsujito, 2790  
 Rikkunshito, 1725  
 Ryokeijutsukanto, 1729  
 Saibokuto, 1732, 2797  
 Saikokeishito, 1734, 2797  
 Saireito, 1737, 2520, 2797  
 Scopolia, 1742  
 Shakuyakukanzoto, 1752  
 Shimbuto, 1753  
 Shosaikoto, 1756, 2522, 2800  
 Shoseiryuto, 1758, 2800  
 Tokishakuyakusan, 2524

**F**

Famotidine, 822  
 for Injection, 823  
 Injection, 824  
 Powder, 825  
 Tablets, 826  
 Faropenem Sodium  
 for Syrup, 828  
 Hydrate, 827  
 Tablets, 829  
 Felbinac, 831  
 Fenbufen, 831  
 Fennel, 1639  
 Oil, 1640  
 Powdered, 1639, 2504  
 Fentanyl Citrate, 832  
 Ferrous Sulfate Hydrate, 832  
 Fexofenadine Hydrochloride, 833,  
 2414  
 Tablets, 2415  
 Filgrastim (Genetical Recombination),  
 2416, 2687  
 Injection, 2419

**Fine Granules**

Cefaclor, 531, 2664  
 Cefcapene Pivoxil Hydrochloride,  
 550, 2664  
 Cefdinir, 554, 2665  
 Cefditoren Pivoxil, 556, 2379, 2665  
 Cefteram Pivoxil, 590, 2669  
 Clonazepam, 2672  
 Donepezil Hydrochloride, 746,  
 2684  
 Dried Aluminum Hydroxide Gel,  
 354, 2653  
 Droxidopa, 761, 2685  
 Etizolam, 817, 2685  
 Haloperidol, 910, 2693  
 Ifenprodil Tartrate, 2699  
 Irsogladine Maleate, 977, 2707  
 Levofloxacin, 2443  
 Nifedipine, 2459  
 Nifedipine Enteric, 2458  
 Pravastatin Sodium, 1278, 2466,  
 2750  
 Precipitated Calcium Carbonate,  
 495, 2659  
 Probuco, 1294, 2750  
 Quetiapine Fumarate, 2470  
 Risperidone, 1351, 2751  
 Sarpogrelate Hydrochloride, 1375,  
 2752  
 Tranilast, 2487  
 Troxipide, 1541, 2763  
 Flavin Adenine Dinucleotide Sodium,  
 834  
 Flavoxate Hydrochloride, 836  
 Flecainide Acetate, 836  
 Tablets, 838  
 Flomoxef Sodium, 839, 2687  
 for Injection, 840  
 Flopropione, 841  
 Capsules, 842  
 Fluconazole, 843  
 Capsules, 2688  
 Flucytosine, 844  
 Fludiazepam, 845  
 Fludrocortisone Acetate, 845  
**Fluidextracts**  
 Condurango, 1628  
 Platycodon, 1712  
 Uva Ursi, 1609  
 Flunitrazepam, 846  
 Fluocinolone Acetonide, 847, 2689  
 Fluocinonide, 848, 2689  
 Fluorescein Sodium, 849  
 Fluorometholone, 850  
 Fluorouracil, 851  
 Fluoxymesterone, 852, 2689  
 Fluphenazine Enanthate, 853  
 Flurazepam, 853, 2420  
 Capsules, 854, 2420  
 Hydrochloride, 855  
 Flurbiprofen, 855  
 Flutamide, 856  
 Flutoprazepam, 857

Tablets, 858  
 Fluvoxamine Maleate, 859  
 Tablets, 860  
 Foeniculated Ammonia Spirit, 1640  
 Folic Acid, 861  
 Injection, 862  
 Tablets, 863  
 Formalin, 864  
 Water, 864  
 Formoterol Fumarate Hydrate, 865  
 Forsythia Fruit, 1640  
 Fosfomycin  
 Calcium Hydrate, 865  
 Sodium, 867  
 Sodium for Injection, 868  
 Fradiomycin Sulfate, 869  
 Freeze-dried  
 BCG Vaccine (for Percutaneous Use), 421  
 Botulism Antitoxin, Equine, 469  
 Diphtheria Antitoxin, Equine, 738  
 Habu Antivenom, Equine, 908  
 Inactivated Tissue Culture Rabies Vaccine, 1333  
 Japanese Encephalitis Vaccine, 995  
 Live Attenuated Measles Vaccine, 1065  
 Live Attenuated Mumps Vaccine, 1137  
 Live Attenuated Rubella Vaccine, 1365  
 Mamushi Antivenom, Equine, 1061  
 Smallpox Vaccine, 1390  
 Smallpox Vaccine Prepared in Cell Culture, 1390  
 Tetanus Antitoxin, Equine, 1479  
 Fritillaria Bulb, 1641, 2504  
 Fructose, 870  
 Injection, 870  
 Fudosteine, 2689  
 Tablets, 2691  
 Furosemide, 871  
 Injection, 872  
 Tablets, 873  
 Fursultiamine Hydrochloride, 874, 2692

## G

Gabexate Mesilate, 875  
 $\beta$ -Galactosidase  
 (Aspergillus), 876  
 (Penicillium), 876  
 Gallium (<sup>67</sup>Ga) Citrate Injection, 878  
 Gambir, 1641  
 Powdered, 1641, 2504  
 Gardenia Fruit, 1642, 2775  
 Powdered, 1642, 2505, 2776  
 Gas Gangrene Antitoxin, Equine, 878  
 Gastrodia Tuber, 1643  
 Gefarnate, 878  
 Gelatin, 879  
 Purified, 880

Gentamicin Sulfate, 881  
 Ophthalmic Solution, 882  
 Gentian, 1644, 2505, 2776  
 and Sodium Bicarbonate Powder, 1645  
 Powdered, 1644, 2777  
 Geranium Herb, 1645  
 Powdered, 1645, 2505  
 Ginger, 1645, 2505  
 Powdered, 1646, 2506  
 Processed, 1719, 2517  
 Ginseng, 1646, 2507  
 Powdered, 1647, 2507  
 Glacial Acetic Acid, 320  
 Glehnia Root and Rhizome, 1649  
 Glibenclamide, 883  
 Gliclazide, 883  
 Glimepiride, 884  
 Tablets, 886, 2420  
 Glucose, 888  
 Injection, 888  
 L-Glutamic Acid, 889, 2692  
 L-Glutamine, 890  
 Glutathione, 891  
 Glycerin, 892, 2692  
 and Potash Solution, 894  
 Concentrated, 893, 2693  
 Glycerol, 892  
 Concentrated, 893  
 Monostearate, 894  
 Glycine, 895, 2693  
 Glycyrrhiza, 1649, 2507, 2777  
 Extract, 1651  
 Extract, Crude, 1651  
 Powdered, 1650, 2508, 2777  
 Prepared, 2795  
 Gonadorelin Acetate, 895  
 Goshajinkigan Extract, 1652  
 Gramicidin, 903  
**Granules**  
 Aciclovir, 2651  
 Aldioxa, 2361  
 Azelastine Hydrochloride, 411  
 Calcium Paraaminosalicylate, 503  
 Cefaclor Compound, 532  
 Colestimide, 2677  
 Ecabet Sodium, 768  
 L-Isoleucine, L-Leucine and L-Valine, 984  
 Pas-calcium, 503  
 Ursodeoxycholic Acid, 1554  
 Griseofulvin, 904  
 Tablets, 905  
 Guaiacol Glyceryl Ether, 906  
 Guaifenesin, 906  
 Guanabenz Acetate, 907  
 Guanethidine Sulfate, 908  
 Gypsum, 1655

## H

Hachimijiogan Extract, 1656  
 Haloperidol, 909

Fine Granules, 910, 2693  
 Tablets, 911  
 Halothane, 912  
 Haloxazolam, 913  
 Hangekobokuto Extract, 1659, 2778  
 Hangeshashinto Extract, 2508  
 Hemp Fruit, 1661, 2511  
 Heparin  
 Calcium, 914, 2422, 2693  
 Sodium, 916, 2423, 2696  
 Sodium Injection, 919, 2425, 2698  
 L-Histidine, 920, 2698  
 Hydrochloride Hydrate, 920  
 Hochuekkito Extract, 1661, 2778  
 Homatropine Hydrobromide, 921  
 Homochlorcyclizine Hydrochloride, 922  
 Honey, 1664  
 Houttuynia Herb, 1665  
 Human  
 Chorionic Gonadotrophin, 897  
 Chorionic Gonadotrophin for Injection, 899  
 Menopausal Gonadotrophin, 899, 2421  
 Normal Immunoglobulin, 923  
 Hycoato Injection, 1197  
 Hydralazine Hydrochloride, 923  
 for Injection, 923  
 Powder, 924, 2425  
 Tablets, 924  
 Hydrochloric Acid, 925  
 Dilute, 925  
 Lemonade, 926  
 Hydrochlorothiazide, 926  
 Hydrocortisone, 927, 2698  
 Acetate, 928, 2698  
 and Diphenhydramine Ointment, 929  
 Butyrate, 929  
 Sodium Phosphate, 930, 2699  
 Sodium Succinate, 931, 2699  
 Succinate, 932, 2699  
 Hydrocotarnine Hydrochloride Hydrate, 933  
 Hydrogenated Oil, 934  
 Hydrophilic  
 Cream, 934  
 Petrolatum, 1231  
 Hydrous Lanolin, 1022  
 Hydroxocobalamin Acetate, 935  
 Hydroxypropylcellulose, 935  
 Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, 940  
 Hydroxyzine  
 Hydrochloride, 938  
 Pamoate, 938  
 Hymecromone, 939  
 Hypromellose, 940, 2699  
 Acetate Succinate, 2426  
 Phthalate, 942

**I**

- Ibudilast, 943  
 Ibuprofen, 944  
     Piconol, 2428  
     Piconol Cream, 2428  
     Piconol Ointment, 2429  
 Ichthammol, 944  
 Idarubicin Hydrochloride, 945  
     for Injection, 946  
 Idoxuridine, 947  
     Ophthalmic Solution, 947  
 Ifenprodil Tartrate, 948  
     Fine Granules, 2699  
     Tablets, 2700  
 Imidapril Hydrochloride, 949  
     Tablets, 950  
 Imipenem  
     and Cilastatin Sodium for Injection, 953  
     Hydrate, 952  
 Imipramine Hydrochloride, 954  
     Tablets, 955  
 Immature Orange, 1665  
 Imperata Rhizome, 1665  
 Indapamide, 956  
     Tablets, 957  
 Indenolol Hydrochloride, 958  
 Indigocarmine, 959  
     Injection, 959  
 Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) Chloride Injection, 960  
 Indometacin, 960, 2701  
     Capsules, 961  
     Suppositories, 962  
 Influenza HA Vaccine, 963  
**Injection**  
     Acetylcholine Chloride for, 322  
     Aciclovir, 325  
     Aciclovir for, 2359  
     Adrenaline, 332  
     Alendronate Sodium, 341  
     Alprostadil, 350  
     Amikacin Sulfate for, 362  
     Amikacin Sulfate, 362  
     Aminophylline, 363  
     Amobarbital Sodium for, 374, 2364  
     Amphotericin B for, 381  
     Ampicillin Sodium for, 386  
     Arbekacin Sulfate, 392  
     L-Arginine Hydrochloride, 395  
     Ascorbic Acid, 398  
     Atropine Sulfate, 407  
     Aztreonam for, 414  
     Benzylpenicillin Potassium for, 437  
     Calcium Chloride, 497  
     Carboplatin, 2378  
     Cefazolin Sodium for, 544  
     Cefepime Dihydrochloride for, 559  
     Cefmetazole Sodium for, 565  
     Cefotiam Hydrochloride for, 576  
     Cefozopran Hydrochloride for, 577  
     Ceftazidime for, 588  
     Chlorpheniramine Maleate, 623  
     Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride, 627  
     Chorionic Gonadotrophin for, 899  
     Clindamycin Phosphate, 653  
     Compound Hycodone, 1197  
     Compound Oxycodone, 1197  
     Compound Oxycodone and Atropine, 1197  
     Cyanocobalamin, 685  
     Dehydrocholate Sodium, 696  
     Dehydrocholic Acid, 696  
     Deslanoside, 698  
     Dextran 40, 701  
     Digoxin, 720  
     Dimercaprol, 733  
     Dimorpholamine, 734  
     Diphenylhydantoin Sodium for, 1244  
     Docetaxel, 2683  
     Docetaxel for, 2682  
     Dopamine Hydrochloride, 749  
     Doxorubicin Hydrochloride for, 756  
     Edaravone, 2401  
     Edrophonium Chloride, 770  
     Ephedrine Hydrochloride, 783  
     Epinephrine, 332  
     Ergometrine Maleate, 789  
     Estradiol Benzoate, 796  
     Estradiol Benzoate, (Aqueous Suspension), 797  
     Estriol, (Aqueous Suspension), 798  
     Famotidine for, 823  
     Famotidine, 824  
     Filgrastim (Genetical Recombination), 2419  
     Flomoxef Sodium for, 840  
     Folic Acid, 862  
     Fosfomycin Sodium for, 868  
     Fructose, 870  
     Furosemide, 872  
     Gallium (<sup>67</sup>Ga) Citrate, 878  
     Glucose, 888  
     Heparin Sodium, 919, 2425, 2698  
     Human Chorionic Gonadotrophin for, 899  
     Hycoato, 1197  
     Hydralazine Hydrochloride for, 923  
     Idarubicin Hydrochloride for, 946  
     Imipenem and Cilastatin Sodium for, 953  
     Indigocarmine, 959  
     Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) Chloride, 960  
     Insulin Glargine (Genetical Recombination), 2704  
     Insulin Human (Genetical Recombination), 2705  
     Iodinated (<sup>131</sup>I) Human Serum Albumin, 966  
     Iohexol, 2432, 2706  
     Iopamidol, 2706  
     Isepamicin Sulfate, 981  
     Isoniazid, 986  
     Isotonic Sodium Chloride, 1397  
     Levallorphan Tartrate, 1029  
     Lidocaine Hydrochloride, 1035  
     Lidocaine, 1035  
     Lincomycin Hydrochloride, 1038  
     Magnesium Sulfate, 1059  
     D-Mannite, 1064  
     D-Mannitol, 1064, 2716  
     Meglumine Iotalamate, 1073  
     Meglumine Sodium Amidotrizoate, 1074  
     Meglumine Sodium Iodamide, 1075  
     Mepivacaine Hydrochloride, 1082  
     Meropenem for, 1087, 2719  
     Metenolone Enanthate, 1089  
     Minocycline Hydrochloride for, 1124  
     Mitomycin C for, 1127  
     Morphine and Atropine, 1130  
     Morphine Hydrochloride, 1131  
     Nartograstim for, (Genetical Recombination), 2456  
     Neostigmine Methylsulfate, 1151  
     Nicardipine Hydrochloride, 1153  
     Nicotinic Acid, 1162  
     Noradrenaline, 1174  
     Noradrenaline Hydrochloride, 1174  
     Norepinephrine Hydrochloride, 1174  
     Norepinephrine, 1174  
     Operidine, 1231  
     Opium Alkaloids and Atropine, 1187  
     Opium Alkaloids and Scopolamine, 1188  
     Opium Alkaloids Hydrochlorides, 1186  
     Oxytocin, 1205  
     Ozagrel Sodium for, 1207  
     Papaverine Hydrochloride, 1212  
     Peplomycin Sulfate for, 1226  
     Pethidine Hydrochloride, 1231  
     Phenolsulfonphthalein, 1239  
     Phenytoin Sodium for, 1244  
     Piperacillin Sodium for, 1255  
     Prednisolone Sodium Succinate for, 1290  
     Procainamide Hydrochloride, 1296  
     Procaine Hydrochloride, 1299  
     Progesterone, 1304  
     Protamine Sulfate, 1317  
     Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, 1324  
     Reserpine, 1338  
     Riboflavin Phosphate, 1345  
     Riboflavin Sodium Phosphate, 1345  
     Roxatidine Acetate Hydrochloride for, 1363  
     Serum Gonadotrophin for, 903  
     Sivelestat Sodium for, 2753  
     Sodium Bicarbonate, 1393

- Sodium Chloride, 0.9%, 1397  
 Sodium Chloride, 10%, 1397  
 Sodium Chromate (<sup>51</sup>Cr), 1398  
 Sodium Citrate, for Transfusion, 1398  
 Sodium Iodohippurate (<sup>131</sup>I), 1405  
 Sodium Iotalamate, 1405  
 Sodium Pertechnetate (<sup>99m</sup>Tc), 1408  
 Sodium Thiosulfate, 1417  
 Sterile Water for, in Containers, 1573, 2763  
 Streptomycin Sulfate for, 1428, 2476  
 Sulfobromophthalein Sodium, 1439  
 Sulpyrine, 1444  
 Suxamethonium Chloride, 1449  
 Suxamethonium Chloride for, 1448  
 Tazobactam and Piperacillin for, 2758  
 Teceleukin for, (Genetical Recombination), 1465  
 Testosterone Enanthate, 1477  
 Testosterone Propionate, 1478  
 Thallium (<sup>201</sup>Tl) Chloride, 1481  
 Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, 1484  
 Thiamylal Sodium for, 1487  
 Thiopental Sodium for, 1490  
 Tobramycin, 1506  
 Tranexamic Acid, 1520  
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride for, 1559  
 Vasopressin, 1560, 2493  
 Vinblastine Sulfate for, 1564  
 Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> Hydrochloride, 1484  
 Vitamin B<sub>2</sub> Phosphate Ester, 1345  
 Vitamin B<sub>6</sub>, 1324  
 Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, 685  
 Vitamin C, 398  
 Water for, 1572  
 Weak Opium Alkaloids and Scopolamine, 1189  
 Xylitol, 1580
- Insulin**  
 Glargine (Genetical Recombination), 2701  
 Glargine (Genetical Recombination) Injection, 2704  
 Human (Genetical Recombination), 963, 2705  
 Human (Genetical Recombination) Injection, 2705
- Iodamide, 965, 2706  
 Iodinated (<sup>131</sup>I) Human Serum Albumin Injection, 966
- Iodine, 966  
 Glycerin, Compound, 967  
 Glycerin, Dental, 968  
 Salicylic Acid and Phenol Spirit, 969  
 Tincture, 966  
 Tincture, Dilute, 967
- Iodoform, 971  
 Iohexol, 2430  
 Injection, 2432, 2706  
 Iopamidol, 971  
 Injection, 2706  
 Iotalamic Acid, 972  
 Iotroxic Acid, 973  
 Ipecac, 1666, 2511  
 Powdered, 1667, 2511  
 Syrup, 1667  
 Ipratropium Bromide Hydrate, 974  
 Ipriflavone, 975  
 Tablets, 976  
 Iproveratril Hydrochloride, 1561  
 Irsogladine Maleate, 976  
 Fine Granules, 977, 2707  
 Tablets, 978  
 Isepamicin Sulfate, 980  
 Injection, 981  
 Isoflurane, 982  
 L-Isoleucine, 983  
 L-Leucine and L-Valine Granules, 984  
 Isoniazid, 985  
 Injection, 986  
 Tablets, 986  
 l-Isoprenaline Hydrochloride, 987  
 Isopropanol, 988  
 Isopropyl Alcohol, 988  
 Isopropylantipyrene, 989  
 Isosorbide, 989  
 Dinitrate, 990  
 Dinitrate Tablets, 991  
 Mononitrate 70%/Lactose 30%, 2433  
 Mononitrate Tablets, 2435
- Isotonic**  
 Salt Solution, 1397  
 Sodium Chloride Injection, 1397  
 Sodium Chloride Solution, 1397
- Isosuprine Hydrochloride, 992  
 Tablets, 993
- Itraconazole, 994

**J**

- Japanese**  
 Angelica Root, 1668, 2511  
 Angelica Root, Powdered, 1669, 2512  
 Encephalitis Vaccine, 995  
 Gentian, 1669, 2779  
 Gentian, Powdered, 1669  
 Valerian, 1670  
 Valerian, Powdered, 1670
- Josamycin, 995, 2436  
 Propionate, 997, 2436  
 Tablets, 996
- Jujube, 1670  
 Seed, 1671, 2779
- Juzentaihoto Extract, 1671

**K**

- Kainic Acid**  
 and Santonin Powder, 999  
 Hydrate, 998
- Kakkonto Extract, 1674, 2779  
 Kakkontokasenkyushin'i Extract, 2780
- Kallidinogenase, 1000
- Kamishoyosan Extract, 1676, 2783
- Kanamycin**  
 Monosulfate, 1002  
 Sulfate, 1003, 2436
- Kaolin, 1004
- Keishibukuryogan Extract, 1679
- Ketamine Hydrochloride, 1005
- Ketoconazole, 1005  
 Cream, 1006  
 Lotion, 1007  
 Solution, 1008
- Ketoprofen, 1008  
 Fumarate, 1009
- Kitasamycin, 1010  
 Acetate, 1012  
 Tartrate, 1013
- Koi, 1681, 2784

**L**

- Labetalol Hydrochloride, 1014  
 Tablets, 1015
- Lactic Acid, 1016
- L-Lactic Acid, 1017
- Lactose, 1019  
 Anhydrous, 1018, 2436  
 Hydrate, 1019
- Lactulose, 1020
- Lafutidine, 2438  
 Tablets, 2439
- Lanatoside C, 1021  
 Tablets, 1021
- Lanolin**  
 Hydrous, 1022  
 Purified, 1023
- Lard, 1024
- Latamoxef Sodium, 1024
- Lauromacrogol, 1026
- Lemonades**  
 Hydrochloric Acid, 926
- Lenampicillin Hydrochloride, 1026
- Lenograstim (Genetical Recombination), 2440
- Leonurus Herb, 1682, 2512
- L-Leucine, 1028
- Leucomycin, 1010  
 Acetate, 1012  
 Tartrate, 1013
- Leuprorelin Acetate, 2707
- Levallorphan Tartrate, 1029  
 Injection, 1029
- Levodopa, 1030

- Levofloxacin  
 Fine Granules, 2443  
 Hydrate, 1031  
 Ophthalmic Solution, 2445  
 Tablets, 2446
- Levomepromazine Maleate, 1032
- Levothyroxine Sodium  
 Hydrate, 1032  
 Tablets, 1033
- Lidocaine, 1034  
 Hydrochloride Injection, 1035  
 Injection, 1035
- Light  
 Anhydrous Silicic Acid, 1385  
 Liquid Paraffin, 1214
- Lilium Bulb, 1682
- Limaprost Alfadex, 1036
- Lincomycin Hydrochloride  
 Hydrate, 1037  
 Injection, 1038
- Lindera Root, 1683
- Liniments**  
 Diphenhydramine, Phenol and Zinc Oxide, 737  
 Phenol and Zinc Oxide, 1237
- Liothyronine Sodium, 1039  
 Tablets, 1040
- Liquefied  
 Carbolic Acid, 1237  
 Phenol, 1237  
 Paraffin, 1213
- Lisinopril  
 Hydrate, 1041  
 Tablets, 1042
- Lithium Carbonate, 1043
- Lithospermum Root, 1683
- Live Oral Poliomyelitis Vaccine, 1263
- Lobenzarit Sodium, 2447
- Longan Aril, 1684
- Longgu, 1684  
 Powdered, 1685
- Lonicera Leaf and Stem, 1685, 2784
- Loquat Leaf, 1685
- Lorazepam, 1045
- Losartan Potassium, 1045  
 and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, 2710  
 Tablets, 2448
- Lotions**  
 Ketoconazole, 1007  
 Sulfur and Camphor, 1440  
 Tacalcitol, 2479
- Low Substituted Hydroxypropylcellulose, 937
- Loxoprofen Sodium  
 Hydrate, 1047  
 Tablets, 2713
- Lycium  
 Bark, 1686, 2512  
 Fruit, 1686
- L-Lysine Acetate, 1048
- Lysine Hydrochloride, 1049
- L-Lysine Hydrochloride, 1049, 2714
- Lysozyme Hydrochloride, 1050
- M**
- Macrogol  
 400, 1050  
 1500, 1051  
 4000, 1052  
 6000, 1052  
 20000, 1053  
 Ointment, 1053
- Magnesium  
 Carbonate, 1054  
 Oxide, 1055  
 Silicate, 1056  
 Stearate, 1057, 2449  
 Sulfate Hydrate, 1058  
 Sulfate Injection, 1059  
 Sulfate Mixture, 1059
- Magnolia  
 Bark, 1687, 2512, 2784  
 Bark, Powdered, 1687, 2513, 2785  
 Flower, 1688
- Mallotus Bark, 1688, 2785
- Malt, 2513
- Maltose Hydrate, 1060
- Manidipine Hydrochloride, 1061  
 Tablets, 1062
- D-Mannite Injection, 1064
- D-Mannitol, 1063, 2715  
 Injection, 1064, 2716
- Maoto Extract, 2786
- Maprotiline Hydrochloride, 1065, 2717
- Meclofenoxate Hydrochloride, 1065
- Mecobalamin, 1066, 2717  
 Tablets, 2717
- Medazepam, 1067
- Medicinal  
 Carbon, 1068  
 Soap, 1069
- Mefenamic Acid, 1069
- Mefloquine Hydrochloride, 1070, 2450
- Mefruside, 1071  
 Tablets, 1072
- Meglumine, 1073  
 Iotalamate Injection, 1073  
 Sodium Amidotrizoate Injection, 1074  
 Sodium Iodamide Injection, 1075
- Melphalan, 1076
- Menatrenone, 1077
- Mentha  
 Herb, 1689, 2788  
 Oil, 1689, 2788  
 Water, 1690
- dl*-Menthol, 1078
- l*-Menthol, 1079
- Mepenzolate Bromide, 1079
- Mepirizole, 785
- Mepitiostane, 1080
- Mepivacaine Hydrochloride, 1081  
 Injection, 1082
- Mequitazine, 1083  
 Tablets, 2718
- Merbromin, 1084  
 Solution, 1085
- Mercaptopurine Hydrate, 1083
- Mercurochrome, 1084  
 Solution, 1085
- Meropenem  
 for Injection, 1087, 2719  
 Hydrate, 1085
- Mestranol, 1087
- Metenolone  
 Acetate, 1088  
 Enanthate, 1089  
 Enanthate Injection, 1089
- Metformin Hydrochloride, 1090  
 Tablets, 1091
- Methamphetamine Hydrochloride, 1091
- L-Methionine, 1092
- Methotrexate, 1093  
 Capsules, 1093
- Methoxsalen, 1095
- Methyl  
 Parahydroxybenzoate, 1103, 2451  
 Salicylate, 1106  
 Salicylate Spirit, Compound, 1107
- Methylbenactyrium Bromide, 1096
- Methylcellulose, 1096, 2720
- Methylidopa  
 Hydrate, 1098  
 Tablets, 1099
- dl*-Methylephedrine Hydrochloride, 1100  
 Powder, 1101  
 Powder, 10%, 1101, 2451
- Methylergometrine Maleate, 1101  
 Tablets, 1102
- Methylprednisolone, 1104  
 Succinate, 1104, 2720
- Methylrosanilinium Chloride, 1105
- Methyltestosterone, 1107  
 Tablets, 1108
- Meticrane, 1109
- Metildigoxin, 1110, 2721
- Metoclopramide, 1111  
 Tablets, 1112
- Metoprolol Tartrate, 1113, 2721  
 Tablets, 1113
- Metronidazole, 1114  
 Tablets, 1115
- Metyrapone, 1116
- Mexiletine Hydrochloride, 1117, 2721
- Miconazole, 1118  
 Nitrate, 1118
- Microcrystalline Cellulose, 599
- Micronomicin Sulfate, 1119
- Midecamycin, 1120  
 Acetate, 1121
- Migrenin, 1122
- Minocycline Hydrochloride, 1123  
 for Injection, 1124

Tablets, 1125  
 Mitomycin C, 1126  
   for Injection, 1127  
 Mizoribine, 1127, 2452  
   Tablets, 1128  
 Monobasic Calcium Phosphate Hydrate, 505  
 Monosodium Trichloroethyl Phosphate, 1531  
   Syrup, 1532  
 Morphine  
   and Atropine Injection, 1130  
   Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1131, 2721  
   Hydrochloride Injection, 1131  
   Hydrochloride Tablets, 1132  
   Sulfate Hydrate, 2453  
 Mosapride Citrate  
   Hydrate, 1133  
   Powder, 1134  
   Tablets, 1136  
 Moutan Bark, 1690, 2788  
   Powdered, 1691, 2513, 2789  
 Mukoi-Daikenchuto Extract, 1691  
 Mulberry Bark, 1693  
 Mupirocin Calcium  
   Hydrate, 1137  
   Ointment, 1139

## N

Nabumetone, 1139  
   Tablets, 1141  
 Nadolol, 1142  
 Nafamostat Mesilate, 1143  
 Naftopidil, 2721  
   Orally Disintegrating Tablets, 2722  
   Tablets, 2724  
 Nalidixic Acid, 1144  
 Naloxone Hydrochloride, 1145  
 Naphazoline  
   and Chlorpheniramine Solution, 1146  
   Hydrochloride, 1145  
   Nitrate, 1146  
 Naproxen, 1147  
 Narcotine, 1179  
   Hydrochloride, 1180  
 Nartograstim (Genetical Recombination), 2454, 2725  
   for Injection, 2456  
 Natamycin, 1246  
 Nateglinide, 1148, 2457  
   Tablets, 1149  
 Natural Aluminum Silicate, 354  
 Nelumbo Seed, 1693  
 Neomycin Sulfate, 869  
 Neostigmine Methylsulfate, 1151  
   Injection, 1151  
 Nicardipine Hydrochloride, 1152  
   Injection, 1153  
 Nicergoline, 1154  
   Powder, 1155  
   Tablets, 1156

Niceritrol, 1157  
 Nicomol, 1158  
   Tablets, 1159  
 Nicorandil, 1159  
 Nicotinamide, 1160  
 Nicotinic Acid, 1161  
   Injection, 1162  
 Nifedipine, 1162  
   Enteric Fine Granules, 2458  
   Extended-release Capsules, 2457  
   Fine Granules, 2459  
 Nilvadipine, 1163  
   Tablets, 1164  
 Nitrazepam, 1166  
 Nitrendipine, 1166  
   Tablets, 1167  
 Nitrogen, 1168  
 Nitroglycerin Tablets, 1169  
 Nitrous Oxide, 1170  
 Nizatidine, 1171  
   Capsules, 1172  
 Noradrenaline, 1173  
   Hydrochloride Injection, 1174  
   Injection, 1174  
 Norepinephrine, 1173  
   Hydrochloride Injection, 1174  
   Injection, 1174  
 Norethisterone, 1175, 2461  
 Norfloxacin, 1175  
 Norgestrel, 1176  
   and Ethinylestradiol Tablets, 1177  
 Nortriptyline Hydrochloride, 1178  
 Noscipine, 1179  
   Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1180  
 Notopterygium, 1694  
 Nuphar Rhizome, 1694  
 Nutmeg, 1695, 2789  
 Nux Vomica, 1695  
   Extract, 1696  
   Extract Powder, 1696  
   Tincture, 1697  
 Nystatin, 1180

## O

Ofloxacin, 1181  
**Ointments**  
   Aciclovir, 2359  
   Acrinol and Zinc Oxide, 330  
   Betamethasone Valerate and Gentamicin Sulfate, 452  
   Hydrocortisone and Diphenhydramine, 929  
   Ibuprofen Piconol, 2429  
   Macrogol, 1053  
   Mupirocin Calcium, 1139  
   Polyethylene Glycol, 1053  
   Simple, 1388  
   Sulfur, Salicylic Acid and Thianthol, 1441  
   Tacalcitol, 2757  
   White, 1575  
   Zinc Oxide, 1586  
 Olive Oil, 1182  
 Olmesartan Medoxomil, 2725  
   Tablets, 2726  
 Olopatadine Hydrochloride, 2728  
   Tablets, 2729  
 Omeprazole, 1182  
   Enteric-coated Tablets, 2461  
 Operidine, 1230  
   Injection, 1231  
 Ophiopogon Tuber, 1698  
**Ophthalmic Solution**  
   Dibekacin Sulfate, 709  
   Dorzolamide Hydrochloride, 2399  
   Gentamicin Sulfate, 882  
   Idoxuridine, 947  
   Levofloxacin, 2445  
   Pemirolast Potassium, 2462  
   Silver Nitrate, 1387  
   Tranilast, 2489  
   Zinc Sulfate, 1587  
**Ophthalmic Ointment**  
   Aciclovir, 2652  
 Opium  
   Ipecac Powder, 1698  
   Powder, Diluted, 1184  
   Powdered, 1183  
   Tincture, 1184  
 Opium Alkaloids  
   and Atropine Injection, 1187  
   and Scopolamine Injection, 1188  
   Hydrochlorides, 1185  
   Hydrochlorides Injection, 1186  
 Orange  
   Oil, 1190, 2790  
   Peel Syrup, 1612  
   Peel Tincture, 1612  
 Orciprenaline Sulfate, 1191  
 Orengedokuto Extract, 1698, 2513, 2790  
 Oriental Bezoar, 1700  
 Otsujito Extract, 2790  
 Oxapium Iodide, 1191  
 Oxaprozin, 1192  
 Oxazolam, 1193  
 Oxetacaine, 1194  
 Oxethazaine, 1194  
 Oxprenolol Hydrochloride, 1194  
 Oxybuprocaine Hydrochloride, 1195  
 Oxycodone  
   and Atropine Injection, Compound, 1197  
   Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1196  
   Injection, Compound, 1197  
 Oxydol, 1199  
 Oxygen, 1199  
 Oxymetholone, 1200  
 Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride, 1201  
 Oxytocin, 1203  
   Injection, 1205  
 Oyster Shell, 1701  
   Powdered, 1701  
 Ozagrel Sodium, 1206  
   for Injection, 1207

**P**

- Panax Japonicus Rhizome, 1702, 2514  
     Powdered, 1702, 2514  
 Pancreatin, 1207  
 Pancuronium Bromide, 1208  
 Panipenem, 1208, 2731  
 Pantethine, 1210  
 Papaverine Hydrochloride, 1211  
     Injection, 1212  
 Paracetamol, 318  
 Paraffin, 1212  
     Light Liquid, 1214  
     Liquid, 1213  
 Paraformaldehyde, 1214  
     Paste, Dental, 1215  
 Parnaparin Sodium, 1216, 2462  
 Paroxetine Hydrochloride  
     Hydrate, 2732  
     Tablets, 2735  
 Pas-calcium  
     Granules, 503  
     Hydrate, 502  
**Paste**  
     Arsenical, 396  
     Paraformaldehyde, Dental, 1215  
     Triozinc, Dental, 1540  
 Peach Kernel, 1702, 2514, 2793  
     Powdered, 1703, 2515  
 Peanut Oil, 1218  
 Pemirolast Potassium, 1218  
     for Syrup, 1219  
     Ophthalmic Solution, 2462  
     Tablets, 1220  
 Penbutolol Sulfate, 1221  
 Penicillin G Potassium, 436  
 Pentazocine, 1221  
 Pentobarbital Calcium, 1222  
 Pentoxifyverine Citrate, 1223  
 Peony Root, 1704, 2793  
     Powdered, 1705, 2793  
 Peplomycin Sulfate, 1224, 2736  
     for Injection, 1226  
 Perilla Herb, 1706, 2793  
 Perphenazine, 1226  
     Maleate, 1228  
     Maleate Tablets, 1228  
     Tablets, 1227  
 Pethidine Hydrochloride, 1230  
     Injection, 1231  
 Petrolatum  
     Hydrophilic, 1231  
     White, 1232  
     Yellow, 1232  
 Petroleum Benzin, 1233  
 Peucedanum Root, 1706, 2515, 2794  
 Pharbitis Seed, 1707, 2515  
 Phellodendron  
     Albumin Tannate and Bismuth Sub-nitrate Powder, 1709  
     Bark, 1707, 2516, 2794  
     Bark, Powdered, 1708, 2516  
     Powder for Cataplasm, Compound, 1709  
 Phenazone, 388  
 Phenethicillin Potassium, 1233  
 Phenobarbital, 1234  
     Powder, 1235  
     Powder, 10%, 1235  
 Phenol, 1236  
     and Zinc Oxide Liniment, 1237  
     for Disinfection, 1236  
     Liquefied, 1237  
     with Camphor, Dental, 1237  
 Phenolated Water, 1238  
     for Disinfection, 1238  
 Phenolsulfonphthalein, 1238  
     Injection, 1239  
 L-Phenylalanine, 1240  
 Phenylbutazone, 1240  
 Phenylephrine Hydrochloride, 1241  
 Phenytoin, 1242  
     Powder, 1242  
     Sodium for Injection, 1244  
     Tablets, 1243  
 Phytomenadione, 1244  
 Phytionadione, 1244  
 Picrasma Wood, 1710, 2516  
     Powdered, 1710  
 Pilocarpine Hydrochloride, 1245  
     Tablets, 2463  
 Pilsicainide Hydrochloride  
     Capsules, 2738  
     Hydrate, 2737  
 Pimaricin, 1246  
 Pimozide, 1247  
 Pindolol, 1248  
 Pinellia Tuber, 1711  
 Pioglitazone Hydrochloride, 1249  
     and Metformin Hydrochloride  
     Tablets, 2739  
     Tablets, 1250  
 Pipemidic Acid Hydrate, 1251  
 Piperacillin  
     Hydrate, 1252  
     Sodium, 1254, 2465  
     Sodium for Injection, 1255  
 Piperazine  
     Adipate, 1256  
     Phosphate Hydrate, 1256  
     Phosphate Tablets, 1257  
 Pirarubicin, 1258  
 Pirenoxine, 1259  
 Pirenzepine Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1260  
 Piroxicam, 1261, 2742  
 Pitavastatin Calcium  
     Hydrate, 2742  
     Tablets, 2743  
 Pivmecillinam Hydrochloride, 1262  
     Tablets, 1263  
 Plantago  
     Herb, 1711, 2517  
     Seed, 1711  
 Platycodon  
     Fluidextract, 1712  
     Root, 1712  
     Root, Powdered, 1712  
 Pogostemon Herb, 1713, 2794  
 Polyethylene Glycol  
     400, 1050  
     1500, 1051  
     4000, 1052  
     6000, 1052  
     20000, 1053  
     Ointment, 1053  
 Polygala Root, 1713, 2517  
     Powdered, 1714, 2517  
 Polygonatum Rhizome, 1714  
 Polygonum Root, 1714, 2517  
 Polymixin B Sulfate, 1263  
 Polyoxyethylene Lauryl Alcohol Ether, 1026  
 Polyoxyl 40 Stearate, 1264  
 Polyporus Sclerotium, 1715  
     Powdered, 1715  
 Polysorbate 80, 1265, 2745  
 Polyvidone, 1273  
 Polyvinylpyrrolidone, 1273  
 Poria Sclerotium, 1715  
     Powdered, 1716  
 Potash Soap, 1265  
 Potassium  
     Bromide, 1265  
     Canrenoate, 1266  
     Carbonate, 1267  
     Chloride, 1267  
     Clavulanate, 1268  
     Guaiacolsulfonate, 1269  
     Hydroxide, 1270  
     Iodide, 1270  
     Permanganate, 1271  
     Sulfate, 1272  
 Potato Starch, 1272, 2466, 2748  
 Povidone, 1273  
     -Iodine, 1275  
**Powder**  
     Ascorbic Acid, 398  
     Chlordiazepoxide, 613, 2672  
     Chlorpheniramine and Calcium, 621  
     Chlorpheniramine Maleate, 623, 2386  
     Codeine Phosphate, 1%, 671, 2389  
     Codeine Phosphate, 10%, 672, 2390  
     Compound Diastase and Sodium Bicarbonate, 706  
     Compound Phellodendron, for Cataplasm, 1709  
     Compound Rhubarb and Senna, 1725  
     Compound Scopolia Extract and Diastase, 1744  
     Compound Vitamin B, 1567  
     Diastase and Sodium Bicarbonate, 706

- Dihydrocodeine Phosphate, 1%, 724, 2396  
 Dihydrocodeine Phosphate, 10%, 724, 2397  
 Diluted Opium, 1184  
 Diphenhydramine and Bromovalerylurea, 736  
 Diphenylhydantoin, 1242  
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride, 783  
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride, 10%, 783, 2406  
 Famotidine, 825  
 Gentian and Sodium Bicarbonate, 1645  
 Hydralazine Hydrochloride, 924, 2425  
 Kainic Acid and Santonin, 999  
*dl*-Methylephedrine Hydrochloride, 1101  
*dl*-Methylephedrine Hydrochloride, 10%, 1101, 2451  
 Mosapride Citrate, 1134  
 Nicergoline, 1155  
 Nux Vomica Extract, 1696  
 Opium Ipecac, 1698  
 Phellodendron, Albumin Tannate and Bismuth Subnitrate, 1709  
 Phenobarbital, 1235  
 Phenobarbital, 10%, 1235  
 Phenytoin, 1242  
 Reserpine, 1339  
 Reserpine, 0.1%, 1339, 2473  
 Riboflavin, 1342, 2473  
 Salicylated Alum, 1371  
 Scopolia Extract and Carbon, 1744  
 Scopolia Extract and Ethyl Aminobenzoate, 1744  
 Scopolia Extract, 1743  
 Scopolia Extract, Papaverine and Ethyl Aminobenzoate, 1745  
 Swertia and Sodium Bicarbonate, 1765  
 Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, 1485  
 Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> Hydrochloride, 1485  
 Vitamin B<sub>2</sub>, 1342  
 Vitamin C, 398  
 Zinc Oxide Starch, 1586  
 Powdered  
 Acacia, 1593, 2765  
 Agar, 1595  
 Alisma Rhizome, 1596, 2495  
 Alisma Tuber, 2495  
 Aloe, 1597  
 Amomum Seed, 1599, 2495  
 Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome, 1605, 2497, 2766  
 Atractylodes Rhizome, 1606, 2498, 2767  
 Calumba, 1615  
 Capsicum, 1616, 2499  
 Cellulose, 602  
 Cinnamon Bark, 1623  
 Clove, 1625, 2501  
 Cnidium Rhizome, 1627, 2501  
 Coix Seed, 1627, 2501  
 Coptis Rhizome, 1629, 2502, 2770  
 Corydalis Tuber, 1632, 2503  
 Cyperus Rhizome, 1633  
 Dioscorea Rhizome, 1636  
 Fennel, 1639, 2504  
 Gambir, 1641, 2504  
 Gardenia Fruit, 1642, 2505, 2776  
 Gentian, 1644, 2777  
 Geranium Herb, 1645, 2505  
 Ginger, 1646, 2506  
 Ginseng, 1647, 2507  
 Glycyrrhiza, 1650, 2508, 2777  
 Ipecac, 1667, 2511  
 Japanese Angelica Root, 1669, 2512  
 Japanese Gentian, 1669  
 Japanese Valerian, 1670  
 Longgu, 1685  
 Magnolia Bark, 1687, 2513, 2785  
 Moutan Bark, 1691, 2513, 2789  
 Opium, 1183  
 Oyster Shell, 1701  
 Panax Japonicus Rhizome, 1702, 2514  
 Peach Kernel, 1703, 2515  
 Peony Root, 1705, 2793  
 Phellodendron Bark, 1708, 2516  
 Picrasma Wood, 1710  
 Platycodon Root, 1712  
 Polygala Root, 1714, 2517  
 Polyporus Sclerotium, 1715  
 Poria Sclerotium, 1716  
 Processed Aconite Root, 1718, 2796  
 Rhubarb, 1724, 2796  
 Rose Fruit, 1728, 2519  
 Scutellaria Root, 1748, 2521, 2798  
 Senega, 1749, 2522  
 Senna Leaf, 1751, 2522, 2799  
 Smilax Rhizome, 1762, 2523  
 Sophora Root, 1763  
 Sweet Hydrangea Leaf, 1763, 2524  
 Swertia Herb, 1765, 2801  
 Tragacanth, 1767  
 Turmeric, 1769, 2527  
 Zanthoxylum Fruit, 1771, 2528  
 Pramlanate Hydrate, 2748  
 Pranopfen, 1276  
 Pravastatin Sodium, 1277  
 Fine Granules, 1278, 2466, 2750  
 Solution, 1279  
 Tablets, 1281, 2467  
 Prazepam, 1282  
 Tablets, 1283  
 Prazosin Hydrochloride, 1284  
 Precipitated Calcium Carbonate, 495  
 Fine Granules, 495, 2659  
 Tablets, 496  
 Prednisolone, 1285, 2750  
 Acetate, 1287, 2750  
 Sodium Phosphate, 1288  
 Sodium Succinate for Injection, 1290  
 Succinate, 1289  
 Tablets, 1286  
 Prepared Glycyrrhiza, 2795  
 Primidone, 1291  
 Probenecid, 1292  
 Tablets, 1292  
 Probuco, 1293  
 Fine Granules, 1294, 2750  
 Tablets, 1295  
 Procainamide Hydrochloride, 1296  
 Injection, 1296  
 Tablets, 1297  
 Procaine Hydrochloride, 1298  
 Injection, 1299  
 Procarbazine Hydrochloride, 1299  
 Procaterol Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1300  
 Processed  
 Aconite Root, 1716, 2795  
 Aconite Root, Powdered, 1718, 2796  
 Ginger, 1719, 2517  
 Prochlorperazine Maleate, 1301  
 Tablets, 1302  
 Progesterone, 1303, 2750  
 Injection, 1304  
 Proglumide, 1304  
 L-Proline, 1305  
 Promethazine Hydrochloride, 1306  
 Propafenone Hydrochloride, 1307  
 Tablets, 1308  
 Propantheline Bromide, 1309  
 Propiverine Hydrochloride, 1310  
 Tablets, 1311  
 Propranolol Hydrochloride, 1312  
 Tablets, 1313  
 Propylene Glycol, 1315, 2750  
 Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, 1314, 2467  
 Propylthiouracil, 1315  
 Tablets, 1316  
 Propyphenazone, 989  
 Prostaglandin  
 E<sub>1</sub>, 349  
 E<sub>1</sub> α-Cyclodextrin Clathrate Compound, 352  
 F<sub>2a</sub>, 735  
 Protamine Sulfate, 1316  
 Injection, 1317  
 Prothionamide, 1318  
 Protirelin, 1318  
 Tartrate Hydrate, 1319  
 Prunella Spike, 1720  
 Pueraria Root, 1720, 2518  
 Pullulan, 1320  
 Purified  
 Dehydrocholic Acid, 695  
 Gelatin, 880  
 Lanolin, 1023  
 Shellac, 1383

Sodium Hyaluronate, 1401, 2754  
 Water, 1572  
 Water in Containers, 1572  
 Water in Containers, Sterile, 1573  
 Pyrantel Pamoate, 1321  
 Pyrazinamide, 1322  
 Pyridostigmine Bromide, 1322  
 Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, 1323  
 Injection, 1324  
 Pyroxylin, 1324  
 Pyrrolnitrin, 1325

**Q**

Quercus Bark, 1721  
 Quetiapine Fumarate, 2469  
 Fine Granules, 2470  
 Tablets, 2471  
 Quick Lime, 501  
 Quinapril Hydrochloride, 1325  
 Tablets, 1326  
 Quinidine Sulfate Hydrate, 1328  
 Quinine  
 Ethyl Carbonate, 1329  
 Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1330  
 Sulfate Hydrate, 1331

**R**

Rabeprazole Sodium, 1332, 2473  
 Ranitidine Hydrochloride, 1333  
 Rape Seed Oil, 1335  
 Rebamipide, 1335  
 Tablets, 1336  
 Red Ginseng, 1721, 2518  
 Rehmannia Root, 1722, 2519  
 Reserpine, 1337  
 Injection, 1338  
 Powder, 1339  
 Powder, 0.1%, 1339, 2473  
 Tablets, 1339  
 Retinol  
 Acetate, 1340  
 Palmitate, 1341  
 Rhubarb, 1723, 2796  
 and Senna Powder, Compound,  
 1725  
 Powdered, 1724, 2796  
 Riboflavin, 1341  
 Butyrate, 1343  
 Phosphate, 1344  
 Phosphate Injection, 1345  
 Powder, 1342, 2473  
 Sodium Phosphate, 1344  
 Sodium Phosphate Injection, 1345  
 Ribostamycin Sulfate, 1345, 2474  
 Rice Starch, 1346, 2474, 2751  
 Rifampicin, 1347  
 Capsules, 1348  
 Rikkunshito Extract, 1725  
 Ringer's Solution, 1350  
 Risperidone, 1351  
 Fine Granules, 1351, 2751

Oral Solution, 1353  
 Tablets, 1354  
 Ritodrine Hydrochloride, 1355  
 Tablets, 1357  
 Rokitamycin, 1358  
 Tablets, 1359  
 Rose Fruit, 1727  
 Powdered, 1728, 2519  
 Rosin, 1728  
 Roxatidine Acetate Hydrochloride,  
 1360  
 Extended-release Capsules, 1361  
 Extended-release Tablets, 1362  
 for Injection, 1363  
 Roxithromycin, 1364, 2751  
 Royal Jelly, 1728, 2797  
 Ryokeijutsukanto Extract, 1729

**S**

Saccharated Pepsin, 1366  
 Saccharin, 1366  
 Sodium, 1367  
 Sodium Hydrate, 1367  
 Safflower, 1731  
 Saffron, 1731  
 Saibokuto Extract, 1732, 2797  
 Saikokeishito Extract, 1734, 2797  
 Saireito Extract, 1737, 2520, 2797  
 Salazosulfapyridine, 1368  
 Salbutamol Sulfate, 1369  
 Salicylated Alum Powder, 1371  
 Salicylic Acid, 1370  
 Adhesive Plaster, 1372  
 Spirit, 1372  
 Spirit, Compound, 1372  
 Santonin, 1373  
 Saponated Cresol Solution, 681  
 Saposhnikovia Root and Rhizome,  
 1740  
 Sappan Wood, 1740  
 Sarpogrelate Hydrochloride, 1374,  
 2474  
 Fine Granules, 1375, 2752  
 Tablets, 1377  
 Saussurea Root, 1740  
 Schisandra Fruit, 1741, 2798  
 Schizonepeta Spike, 1741, 2520  
 Scopolamine  
 Butylbromide, 1378  
 Hydrobromide Hydrate, 1379  
 Scopolia  
 Extract, 1742  
 Extract and Carbon Powder, 1744  
 Extract and Diastase Powder, Com-  
 pound, 1744  
 Extract and Ethyl Aminobenzoate  
 Powder, 1744  
 Extract and Tannic Acid Supposito-  
 ries, 1746  
 Extract Powder, 1743  
 Extract, Papaverine and Ethyl  
 Aminobenzoate Powder, 1745  
 Rhizome, 1741  
 Scutellaria Root, 1747, 2520, 2798  
 Powdered, 1748, 2521, 2798  
 Senega, 1749  
 Powdered, 1749, 2522  
 Syrup, 1749  
 Senna Leaf, 1750, 2522, 2799  
 Powdered, 1751, 2522, 2799  
 L-Serine, 1380  
 Serrapeptase, 1380  
 Serum Gonadotrophin, 901  
 for Injection, 903  
 Sesame, 1752, 2799  
 Oil, 1381  
 Sevoflurane, 1382  
 Shakuyakukanzoto Extract, 1752  
 Shellac  
 Purified, 1383  
 White, 1384  
 Shimbuto Extract, 1753  
 Shosaikoto Extract, 1756, 2522, 2800  
 Shoseiryuto Extract, 1758, 2800  
 Siccanin, 1384  
 Silver  
 Nitrate, 1386  
 Nitrate Ophthalmic Solution, 1387  
 Protein, 1387  
 Protein Solution, 1387  
 Simple  
 Ointment, 1388  
 Syrup, 1388  
 Simvastatin, 1388  
 Tablets, 2474  
 Sinomenium Stem and Rhizome,  
 1761, 2523  
 Sivelestat Sodium  
 for Injection, 2753  
 Hydrate, 2752  
 Slaked Lime, 500  
 Smilax Rhizome, 1762, 2523  
 Powdered, 1762, 2523  
 Sodium  
 Acetate Hydrate, 1390  
 Aurothiomalate, 1391  
 Benzoate, 1392  
 Bicarbonate, 1392  
 Bicarbonate and Bitter Tincture Mix-  
 ture, 1762  
 Bicarbonate Injection, 1393  
 Bisulfite, 1393  
 Borate, 1394  
 Bromide, 1394  
 Carbonate Hydrate, 1395  
 Chloride, 1396  
 Chloride Injection, 0.9%, 1397  
 Chloride Injection, 10%, 1397  
 Chromate (<sup>51</sup>Cr) Injection, 1398  
 Citrate Hydrate, 1398  
 Citrate Injection for Transfusion,  
 1398  
 Cromoglicate, 1399  
 Fusidate, 1401  
 Hydrogen Carbonate, 1392

- Hydrogen Sulfite, 1393  
Hydroxide, 1403  
Iodide, 1404  
Iodide (<sup>123</sup>I) Capsules, 1404  
Iodide (<sup>131</sup>I) Capsules, 1404  
Iodide (<sup>131</sup>I) Solution, 1404  
Iodohippurate (<sup>131</sup>I) Injection, 1405  
Iotalamate Injection, 1405  
L-Lactate Solution, 1406  
Lauryl Sulfate, 1407  
Metabisulfite, 1411  
Pertechnetate (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Injection, 1408  
Picosulfate Hydrate, 1409  
Polystyrene Sulfonate, 1409  
Prasterone Sulfate Hydrate, 1411  
Pyrosulfite, 1411  
Risedronate Hydrate, 1412  
Risedronate Tablets, 1414  
Salicylate, 1415  
Starch Glycolate, 1415  
Thiosulfate Hydrate, 1417  
Thiosulfate Injection, 1417  
Valproate, 1418  
Valproate Syrup, 1419  
Valproate Tablets, 1419
- Solution**  
Adrenaline, 332  
Alum, 358  
Benzalkonium Chloride, 429  
Benzethonium Chloride, 431  
Butenafine Hydrochloride, 484  
Chlorhexidine Gluconate, 616  
Compound Thianthol and Salicylic Acid, 1488  
Cresol, 680  
Dental Sodium Hypochlorite, 387  
Diagnostic Sodium Citrate, 1399  
Epinephrine, 332  
Glycerin and Potash, 894  
Isotonic Salt, 1397  
Isotonic Sodium Chloride, 1397  
Ketoconazole, 1008  
Merbromin, 1085  
Mercurochrome, 1085  
Naphazoline and Chlorpheniramine, 1146  
Pravastatin Sodium, 1279  
Ringer's, 1350  
Risperidone Oral, 1353  
Saponated Cresol, 681  
Silver Protein, 1387  
Sodium Iodide (<sup>131</sup>I), 1404  
Sodium L-Lactate, 1406  
D-Sorbitol, 1421  
Terbinafine Hydrochloride, 1474  
Tolnaftate, 1514  
Sophora Root, 1762  
Powdered, 1763  
Sorbitan Sesquioleate, 1420  
D-Sorbitol, 1421  
Solution, 1421  
Soybean Oil, 1422
- Spectinomycin Hydrochloride Hydrate, 1423  
Spiramycin Acetate, 1424, 2754
- Spirit**  
Capsicum and Salicylic Acid, 1618  
Compound Methyl Salicylate, 1107  
Compound Salicylic Acid, 1372  
Foeniculated Ammonia, 1640  
Iodine, Salicylic Acid and Phenol, 969  
Salicylic Acid, 1372
- Spirolactone, 1425, 2755  
Tablets, 1425
- Spray**  
Butenafine Hydrochloride, 485
- Starch**  
Corn, 678, 2392, 2678  
Potato, 1272, 2466, 2748  
Rice, 1346, 2474, 2751  
Wheat, 1574, 2494, 2764
- Stearic Acid, 1426, 2755  
Stearyl Alcohol, 1427
- Sterile**  
Purified Water in Containers, 1573  
Water for Injection in Containers, 1573, 2763
- Streptomycin Sulfate, 1427, 2476  
for Injection, 1428, 2476
- Sucralfate Hydrate, 1429  
Sucrose, 1430, 2476
- Sulbactam Sodium, 1433  
Sulbenicillin Sodium, 1434  
Sulfadiazine Silver, 1435  
Sulfafurazole, 1438  
Sulfamethizole, 1436  
Sulfamethoxazole, 1436  
Sulfamonomethoxine Hydrate, 1437  
Sulfasalazine, 1368  
Sulfisomezole, 1436  
Sulfisoxazole, 1438  
Sulfobromophthalein Sodium, 1438  
Injection, 1439
- Sulfur, 1440  
and Camphor Lotion, 1440  
Salicylic Acid and Thianthol Ointment, 1441
- Sulindac, 1441  
Sulpiride, 1442  
Capsules, 1442  
Tablets, 1443
- Sulpyrine  
Hydrate, 1444  
Injection, 1444
- Sultamicillin Tosilate Hydrate, 1445  
Sultiame, 1447
- Suppositories**  
Bisacodyl, 460, 2657  
Indometacin, 962  
Scopolia Extract and Tannic Acid, 1746
- Suxamethonium Chloride  
for Injection, 1448  
Hydrate, 1447
- Injection, 1449  
Sweet Hydrangea Leaf, 1763, 2524  
Powdered, 1763, 2524
- Swertia  
and Sodium Bicarbonate Powder, 1765  
Herb, 1764, 2524, 2800  
Herb, Powdered, 1765, 2801
- Synthetic**  
Aluminum Silicate, 356  
Camphor, 510
- Syrup**  
Aciclovir, 326  
Aciclovir for, 325  
Amphotericin B, 382  
Cefadroxil for, 535  
Cefalexin for, 539  
Cefatrizine Propylene Glycolate for, 542  
Cefroxadine for, 584  
Faropenem Sodium for, 828  
Ipecac, 1667  
Monosodium Trichloroethyl Phosphate, 1532  
Orange Peel, 1612  
Pemirolast Potassium for, 1219  
Senega, 1749  
Simple, 1388  
Sodium Valproate, 1419  
Tranilast for, 2488  
Triclofos Sodium, 1532
- T**
- Tablets**  
Acemetacin, 317  
Acetylsalicylic Acid, 400  
Aciclovir, 2652  
Ajmaline, 334  
Alacepril, 336  
Aldioxa, 2361  
Alendronate Sodium, 342  
Allopurinol, 344  
Alminoprofen, 346  
Amiodarone Hydrochloride, 366, 2362  
Amitriptyline Hydrochloride, 367  
Amlexanox, 370  
Amlodipine Besilate, 372  
Amlodipine Besilate Orally Disintegrating, 2363  
Amosulalol Hydrochloride, 376  
Amphotericin B, 382  
Aspirin, 400  
Atorvastatin Calcium, 405  
Auranofin, 2366  
Azathioprine, 409, 2367  
Azelnidipine, 2653  
Baclofen, 418  
Benidipine Hydrochloride, 425  
Bepotastine Besilate, 2656  
Beraprost Sodium, 439  
Betahistine Mesilate, 443

**Tablets (continued)**

- Betamethasone, 446  
 Bezafibrate Sustained Release, 456  
 Bisoprolol Fumarate, 463, 2369  
 Brotizolam, 2658  
 Bucillamine, 473  
 Buformin Hydrochloride Enteric-coated, 476  
 Buformin Hydrochloride, 478  
 Cadralazine, 488  
 Candesartan Cilexetil, 512  
 Candesartan Cilexetil and Amlodipine Besylate, 2660  
 Carvedilol, 526  
 Cefcapene Pivoxil Hydrochloride, 551  
 Cefditoren Pivoxil, 556  
 Cefpodoxime Proxetil, 2380  
 Ceftoram Pivoxil, 591  
 Cetirizine Hydrochloride, 607  
 Chlordiazepoxide, 614, 2386  
 Chlorphenesin Carbamate, 620  
 Chlorpheniramine Maleate, 624  
 Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride, 627  
 Chlorpropamide, 629  
 Cibenzoline Succinate, 632  
 Cilazapril, 638  
 Cilostazol, 640  
 Clarithromycin, 647  
 Clomifene Citrate, 660, 2389  
 Clonazepam, 2673  
 Clopidogrel Sulfate, 2676  
 Codeine Phosphate, 672  
 Colestimide, 2391  
 Cyclophosphamide, 2678  
 Diazepam, 707  
 Dichlorphenamide, 712  
 Diclofenamide, 712  
 Diethylcarbamazine Citrate, 714, 2396  
 Digitoxin, 718  
 Digoxin, 721  
 Dimenhydrinate, 732  
 Diphenylhydantoin, 1243  
 Distigmine Bromide, 741  
 Donepezil Hydrochloride, 747  
 Doxazosin Mesilate, 752  
 Dydrogesterone, 762  
 Ebastine Orally Disintegrating, 764  
 Ebastine, 765  
 Emorfazone, 774  
 Enalapril Maleate, 777  
 Epalrestat, 2405  
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride, 784  
 Ergometrine Maleate, 789  
 Erythromycin Enteric-Coated, 792  
 Estriol, 799  
 Etacrynic Acid, 801  
 Ethinylestradiol, 806  
 Etidronate Disodium, 814  
 Etilefrine Hydrochloride, 815  
 Etizolam, 819, 2685  
 Famotidine, 826  
 Faropenem Sodium, 829  
 Fexofenadine Hydrochloride, 2415  
 Flecainide Acetate, 838  
 Flutoprazepam, 858  
 Fluvoxamine Maleate, 860  
 Folic Acid, 863  
 Fudosteine, 2691  
 Furosemide, 873  
 Glimepiride, 886, 2420  
 Griseofulvin, 905  
 Haloperidol, 911  
 Hydralazine Hydrochloride, 924  
 Ifenprodil Tartrate, 2700  
 Imidapril Hydrochloride, 950  
 Imipramine Hydrochloride, 955  
 Indapamide, 957  
 Ipriflavone, 976  
 Irsogladine Maleate, 978  
 Isoniazid, 986  
 Isosorbide Dinitrate, 991  
 Isosorbide Mononitrate, 2435  
 Isoxsuprine Hydrochloride, 993  
 Josamycin, 996  
 Labetalol Hydrochloride, 1015  
 Lafutidine, 2439  
 Lanatoside C, 1021  
 Levofloxacin, 2446  
 Levothyroxine Sodium, 1033  
 Liothyronine Sodium, 1040  
 Lisinopril, 1042  
 Losartan Potassium, 2448  
 Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide, 2710  
 Loxoprofen Sodium, 2713  
 Manidipine Hydrochloride, 1062  
 Mecobalamin, 2717  
 Mefruside, 1072  
 Mequitazine, 2718  
 Metformin Hydrochloride, 1091  
 Methyldopa, 1099  
 Methylergometrine Maleate, 1102  
 Methyltestosterone, 1108  
 Metoclopramide, 1112  
 Metoprolol Tartrate, 1113  
 Metronidazole, 1115  
 Minocycline Hydrochloride, 1125  
 Mizoribine, 1128  
 Morphine Hydrochloride, 1132  
 Mosapride Citrate, 1136  
 Nabumetone, 1141  
 Naftopidil, 2724  
 Naftopidil Orally Disintegrating, 2722  
 Nateglinide, 1149  
 Nicergoline, 1156  
 Nicomol, 1159  
 Nilvadipine, 1164  
 Nitrendipine, 1167  
 Nitroglycerin, 1169  
 Norgestrel and Ethinylestradiol, 1177  
 Olmesartan Medoxomil, 2726  
 Olopatadine Hydrochloride, 2729  
 Omeprazole Enteric-coated, 2461  
 Paroxetine Hydrochloride, 2735  
 Pemirolast Potassium, 1220  
 Perphenazine Maleate, 1228  
 Perphenazine, 1227  
 Phenytoin, 1243  
 Pilocarpine Hydrochloride, 2463  
 Pioglitazone Hydrochloride, 1250  
 Pioglitazone Hydrochloride and Metformin Hydrochloride, 2739  
 Piperazine Phosphate, 1257  
 Pitavastatin Calcium, 2743  
 Pivmecillinam Hydrochloride, 1263  
 Pravastatin Sodium, 1281, 2467  
 Prazepam, 1283  
 Precipitated Calcium Carbonate, 496  
 Prednisolone, 1286  
 Probenecid, 1292  
 Probucof, 1295  
 Procainamide Hydrochloride, 1297  
 Prochlorperazine Maleate, 1302  
 Propafenone Hydrochloride, 1308  
 Propiverine Hydrochloride, 1311  
 Propranolol Hydrochloride, 1313  
 Propylthiouracil, 1316  
 Quetiapine Fumarate, 2471  
 Quinapril Hydrochloride, 1326  
 Rebamipide, 1336  
 Reserpine, 1339  
 Risperidone, 1354  
 Ritodrine Hydrochloride, 1357  
 Rokitamycin, 1359  
 Roxatidine Acetate Hydrochloride Extended-release, 1362  
 Sarpogrelate Hydrochloride, 1377  
 Simvastatin, 2474  
 Sodium Risedronate, 1414  
 Sodium Valproate, 1419  
 Spironolactone, 1425  
 Sulpiride, 1443  
 Taltirelin, 2482  
 Taltirelin Orally Disintegrating, 2481  
 Tamsulosin Hydrochloride Extended-release, 1455  
 Telmisartan, 2762  
 Temocapril Hydrochloride, 1470  
 Thiamazole, 1482  
 Tiapride Hydrochloride, 1495  
 Tiaramide Hydrochloride, 1496  
 Tipepidine Hibenazate, 1502  
 Tolbutamide, 1513  
 Tosufloxacin Tosilate, 1517  
 Tranexamic Acid, 1521  
 Trichlormethiazide, 1528, 2490  
 Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride, 1533  
 Trimetazidine Hydrochloride, 1536  
 Trimethadione, 1538, 2490  
 Troxipide, 1542  
 Ursodeoxycholic Acid, 1555

- Valsartan, 2492  
 Verapamil Hydrochloride, 1562  
 Voglibose, 1568, 2493  
 Warfarin Potassium, 1571  
 Zaltoprofen, 1582, 2764  
 Zolpidem Tartrate, 1591  
**Tacalcitol**  
   Hydrate, 2477  
   Lotion, 2479  
   Ointment, 2757  
**Tacrolimus Hydrate**, 1449  
**Talampicillin Hydrochloride**, 1450  
**Talc**, 1451  
**Taltirelin**  
   Hydrate, 2480  
   Orally Disintegrating Tablets, 2481  
   Tablets, 2482  
**Tamoxifen Citrate**, 1453  
**Tamsulosin Hydrochloride**, 1454  
   Extended-release Tablets, 1455  
**Tannic Acid**, 1456  
**Tartaric Acid**, 1456  
**Taurine**, 1457  
**Tazobactam**, 1457  
   and Piperacillin for Injection, 2758  
**Teceleukin**  
   for Injection (Genetical Recombination), 1465  
   (Genetical Recombination), 1459  
**Tegafur**, 1465, 2760  
**Teicoplanin**, 1466  
**Telmisartan**, 2761  
   Tablets, 2762  
**Temocapril Hydrochloride**, 1469  
   Tablets, 1470  
**Teprenone**, 1471  
**Terbinafine Hydrochloride**, 1472  
   Cream, 1473  
   Solution, 1474  
   Spray, 1475  
**Terbutaline Sulfate**, 1475  
**Testosterone**  
   Enanthate, 1476  
   Enanthate Injection, 1477  
   Propionate, 1477  
   Propionate Injection, 1478  
**Tetracaine Hydrochloride**, 1479  
**Tetracycline Hydrochloride**, 1480  
**Thallium (<sup>201</sup>Tl) Chloride Injection**, 1481  
**Theophylline**, 1481  
**Thiamazole**, 1482  
   Tablets, 1482  
**Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride**, 1483, 2763  
   Injection, 1484  
   Powder, 1485  
**Thiamine Nitrate**, 1485  
**Thiamylal Sodium**, 1486  
   for Injection, 1487  
**Thianthol**, 1488  
   and Salicylic Acid Solution, Compound, 1488  
**Thiopental Sodium**, 1489  
   for Injection, 1490  
**Thioridazine Hydrochloride**, 1491  
**Thiotepa**, 1491, 2763  
**L-Threonine**, 1492  
**Thrombin**, 1492  
**Thymol**, 1493  
**Tiapride Hydrochloride**, 1494  
   Tablets, 1495  
**Tiamide Hydrochloride**, 1496  
   Tablets, 1496  
**Ticlopidine Hydrochloride**, 1497  
**Timepidium Bromide Hydrate**, 1498  
**Timolol Maleate**, 1499  
**Tincture**  
   Bitter, 1613  
   Capsicum, 1617  
   Iodine, 966  
   Iodine, Dilute, 967  
   Nux Vomica, 1697  
   Opium, 1184  
   Orange Peel, 1612  
**Tinidazole**, 1500  
**Tipepidine Hibenazate**, 1500  
   Tablets, 1502  
**Titanium Oxide**, 1503, 2484  
**Tizanidine Hydrochloride**, 1504  
**Toad**  
   Cake, 2524  
   Venom, 1766, 2524, 2801  
**Tobramycin**, 1505  
   Injection, 1506  
**Tocopherol**, 1506  
   Acetate, 1507  
   Calcium Succinate, 1508  
   Nicotinate, 1509  
*dl*- $\alpha$ -Tocopherol, 1506  
   Acetate, 1507  
   Nicotinate, 1509  
**Todalazine Hydrochloride Hydrate**, 1510  
**Tofisopam**, 1511  
**Tokishakuyakusan Extract**, 2524  
**Tolazamide**, 1512  
**Tolbutamide**, 1513  
   Tablets, 1513  
**Tolnaftate**, 1514  
   Solution, 1514  
**Tolperisone Hydrochloride**, 1515  
**Tosufloxacin Tosilate**  
   Hydrate, 1516  
   Tablets, 1517  
**Tragacanth**, 1767  
   Powdered, 1767  
**Tranexamic Acid**, 1518  
   Capsules, 1519  
   Injection, 1520  
   Tablets, 1521  
**Tranilast**, 2484  
   Capsules, 2485  
   Fine Granules, 2487  
   for Syrup, 2488  
   Ophthalmic Solution, 2489  
**Trapidil**, 1521  
**Trehalose Hydrate**, 1522  
**Trepibutone**, 1523  
**Tretoquinol Hydrochloride**, 1539  
**Triamcinolone**, 1524, 2763  
   Acetonide, 1525, 2763  
**Triamterene**, 1526  
**Tribulus Fruit**, 1767  
**Trichlormethiazide**, 1527  
   Tablets, 1528, 2490  
**Trichomycin**, 1530  
**Trichosanthes Root**, 1768  
**Triclofos Sodium**, 1531  
   Syrup, 1532  
**Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride**, 1533  
   Tablets, 1533  
**Trimebutine Maleate**, 1534  
**Trimetazidine Hydrochloride**, 1535  
   Tablets, 1536  
**Trimethadione**, 1538  
   Tablets, 1538, 2490  
**Trimetoquinol Hydrochloride Hydrate**, 1539  
**Tropicamide**, 1540  
**Troxipide**, 1541  
   Fine Granules, 1541, 2763  
   Tablets, 1542  
**L-Tryptophan**, 1543  
**Tulobuterol Hydrochloride**, 1544  
**Turmeric**, 1768, 2527  
   Powdered, 1769, 2527  
**Turpentine Oil**, 1545  
**L-Tyrosine**, 1545  
  
**U**  
**Ubenimex**, 1546  
   Capsules, 1547  
**Ubidecarenone**, 1548  
**Ulinastatin**, 1549  
**Uncaria Hook**, 1770, 2527  
**Urapidil**, 1551  
**Urea**, 1552  
**Urokinase**, 1552  
**Ursodeoxycholic Acid**, 1554  
   Granules, 1554  
   Tablets, 1555  
**Uva Ursi Fluidextract**, 1609  
  
**V**  
**Vaccine**  
   BCG, Freeze-dried, (for Percutaneous Use), 421  
   Cholera, 630  
   Diphtheria-Purified Pertussis-Tetanus Combined, Adsorbed, 739  
   Hepatitis B, Adsorbed, 909  
   Influenza HA, 963  
   Inactivated Tissue Culture Rabies, Freeze-dried, 1333  
   Japanese Encephalitis, 995

- Japanese Encephalitis, Freeze-dried, 995  
 Live Attenuated Measles, Freeze-dried, 1065  
 Live Attenuated Mumps, Freeze-dried, 1137  
 Live Attenuated Rubella, Freeze-dried, 1365  
 Live Oral Poliomyelitis, 1263  
 Purified Pertussis, Adsorbed, 1230  
 Smallpox, Freeze-dried, 1390  
 Smallpox, Freeze-dried, Prepared in Cell Culture, 1390  
 Weil's Disease and Akiyami Combined, 1574  
 L-Valine, 1557  
 Valsartan, 2490  
   Tablets, 2492  
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride, 1558  
   for Injection, 1559  
 Vasopressin Injection, 1560, 2493  
 Verapamil Hydrochloride, 1561  
   Tablets, 1562  
 Vinblastine Sulfate, 1563  
   for Injection, 1564  
 Vincristine Sulfate, 1565  
 Vitamin A  
   Acetate, 1340  
   Capsules, 1566  
   Oil, 1566  
   Oil Capsules, 1566  
   Palmitate, 1341  
 Vitamin B  
   Powder, Compound, 1567  
 Vitamin B<sub>1</sub>  
   Hydrochloride, 1483  
   Hydrochloride Injection, 1484  
   Hydrochloride Powder, 1485  
   Nitrate, 1485  
 Vitamin B<sub>2</sub>, 1341  
   Phosphate Ester, 1344  
   Phosphate Ester Injection, 1345  
   Powder, 1342  
 Vitamin B<sub>6</sub>, 1323  
   Injection, 1324  
 Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, 684  
   Injection, 685  
 Vitamin C, 397  
   Injection, 398  
   Powder, 398  
 Vitamin D<sub>2</sub>, 787  
 Vitamin D<sub>3</sub>, 630  
 Vitamin E, 1506  
   Acetate, 1507  
   Calcium Succinate, 1508  
   Nicotinate, 1509  
 Vitamin K<sub>1</sub>, 1244  
 Voglibose, 1567  
   Tablets, 1568, 2493
- W**
- Warfarin Potassium, 1569  
   Tablets, 1571  
 Water, 1572  
   for Injection, 1572  
   for Injection in Containers, Sterile, 1573, 2763  
   in Containers, Purified, 1572  
   in Containers, Sterile Purified, 1573  
   Purified, 1572  
 Weak Opium Alkaloids and Scopolamine Injection, 1189  
 Weil's Disease and Akiyami Combined Vaccine, 1574  
 Wheat Starch, 1574, 2494, 2764
- White  
   Beeswax, 422  
   Ointment, 1575  
   Petrolatum, 1232  
   Shellac, 1384  
   Soft Sugar, 1432  
 Whole Human Blood, 1575  
 Wine, 1575  
 Wood Creosote, 1577, 2801
- X**
- Xylitol, 1579  
   Injection, 1580
- Y**
- Yellow  
   Beeswax, 423  
   Petrolatum, 1232
- Z**
- Zaltoprofen, 1581  
   Tablets, 1582, 2764  
 Zanthoxylum Fruit, 1771, 2528  
   Powdered, 1771, 2528  
 Zedoary, 1771  
 Zidovudine, 1583, 2764  
 Zinc  
   Chloride, 1584  
   Oxide, 1585  
   Oxide Oil, 1585  
   Oxide Ointment, 1586  
   Oxide Starch Powder, 1586  
   Sulfate Hydrate, 1586  
   Sulfate Ophthalmic Solution, 1587  
 Zinostatin Stimalamer, 1588  
 Zolpidem Tartrate, 1590, 2494  
   Tablets, 1591

# INDEX IN LATIN NAME

## A

*Achyranthis Radix*, 1594  
*Adeps*  
*Lanae Purificatus*, 1023  
*Suillus*, 1024  
*Agar*, 1594  
*Pulveratum*, 1595  
*Akebiae Caulis*, 1595  
*Alismatis*  
*Rhizoma*, 1595  
*Rhizoma Pulveratum*, 1596  
*Tuber*, 2495  
*Tuber Pulveratum*, 2495  
*Aloe*, 1596  
*Pulverata*, 1597  
*Alpiniae*  
*Fructus*, 1611  
*Officinari Rhizoma*, 1598  
*Amomi Semen*, 1599  
*Semen Pulveratum*, 1599  
*Amylum*  
*Maydis*, 678  
*Oryzae*, 1346  
*Solani*, 1272  
*Tritici*, 1574  
*Anemarrhenae Rhizoma*, 1599  
*Angelicae*  
*Dahuricae Radix*, 1599  
*Radix*, 1668  
*Radix Pulverata*, 1669  
*Apilac*, 1728  
*Araliae Cordatae Rhizoma*, 1601  
*Arctii Fructus*, 1614  
*Arecae Semen*, 1602  
*Armeniaca Semen*, 1600  
*Artemisiae*  
*Capillaris Flos*, 1602  
*Folium*, 2496  
*Asiasari Radix*, 1602  
*Asparagi Tuber*, 1603  
*Astragali Radix*, 1604  
*Atractylodis*  
*Lanceae Rhizoma*, 1604  
*Lanceae Rhizoma Pulveratum*, 1605  
*Rhizoma*, 1605  
*Rhizoma Pulveratum*, 1606  
*Aurantii*  
*Fructus Immaturus*, 1665  
*Nobilis Pericarpium*, 1624  
*Pericarpium*, 1612

## B

*Belladonnae Radix*, 1609  
*Benincasae Semen*, 1611  
*Benzoinum*, 1611  
*Bezoar Bovis*, 1700  
*Bufois*  
*Crustum*, 2524  
*Venenum*, 1766, 2524  
*Bupleuri Radix*, 1613

## C

*Calumbae Radix*, 1615  
*Radix Pulverata*, 1615  
*Cannabis Fructus*, 1661  
*Capsici Fructus*, 1615  
*Fructus Pulveratus*, 1616  
*Cardamomi Fructus*, 1618  
*Carthami Flos*, 1731  
*Caryophylli Flos*, 1625  
*Flos Pulveratus*, 1625  
*Cassiae Semen*, 1618  
*Catalpae Fructus*, 1619  
*Cera*  
*Alba*, 422  
*Carnauba*, 522  
*Flava*, 423  
*Chrysanthemii Flos*, 1622  
*Cimicifugae Rhizoma*, 1622  
*Cinnamomi Cortex*, 1623  
*Cortex Pulveratus*, 1623  
*Cistanchis Herba*, 2769  
*Citri Unshiu Pericarpium*, 2501  
*Cleamatidis Radix*, 1625  
*Cnidii*  
*Monnieris Fructus*, 1626  
*Rhizoma*, 1626  
*Rhizoma Pulveratum*, 1627  
*Coicis Semen*, 1627  
*Semen Pulveratum*, 1627  
*Condurango Cortex*, 1628  
*Coptidis Rhizoma*, 1628  
*Rhizoma Pulveratum*, 1629  
*Corni Fructus*, 1630  
*Corydalis Tuber*, 1631  
*Tuber Pulveratum*, 1632  
*Crataegi Fructus*, 1632  
*Creosotum Ligni*, 2801  
*Crocus*, 1731  
*Curcumae Rhizoma*, 1768  
*Rhizoma Pulveratum*, 1769  
*Cyperii Rhizoma*, 1633  
*Rhizoma Pulveratum*, 1633

## D

*Digenea*, 1635  
*Dioscoreae Rhizoma*, 1635  
*Rhizoma Pulveratum*, 1636  
*Dolichi Semen*, 1636

## E

*Eleutherococci senticosi Rhizoma*, 1636  
*Ephedrae Herba*, 1637  
*Epimedii Herba*, 1638  
*Eriobotryae Folium*, 1685  
*Eucommiae Cortex*, 1638  
*Euodiae Fructus*, 1639

## F

*Fel Ursi*, 1608  
*Foeniculi Fructus*, 1639  
*Fructus Pulveratus*, 1639  
*Forsythiae Fructus*, 1640  
*Fossilia Ossis Mastodi*, 1684  
*Ossis Mastodi Pulveratus*, 1685  
*Fritillariae Bulbus*, 1641  
*Fructus Hordei Germinatus*, 2513

## G

*Gambir*, 1641  
*Pulveratum*, 1641  
*Gardeniae Fructus*, 1642  
*Fructus Pulveratus*, 1642  
*Gastrodiae Tuber*, 1643  
*Gentianae*  
*Radix*, 1644  
*Radix Pulverata*, 1644  
*Scabrae Radix*, 1669  
*Scabrae Radix Pulverata*, 1669  
*Geranii Herba*, 1645  
*Herba Pulverata*, 1645  
*Ginseng Radix*, 1646  
*Radix Pulverata*, 1647  
*Radix Rubra*, 1721  
*Glehniae Radix cum Rhizoma*, 1649  
*Glycyrrhizae Radix*, 1649  
*Praeparata*, 2795  
*Pulverata*, 1650  
*Gummi Arabicum*, 1593  
*Arabicum Pulveratum*, 1593  
*Gypsum*  
*Exsiccatum*, 2778  
*Fibrosus*, 1655

**H**

*Houttuyniae Herba*, 1665  
*Hydrangeae Dulcis Folium*, 1763  
*Dulcis Folium Pulveratum*, 1763

**I**

*Imperatae Rhizoma*, 1665  
*Ipecacuanhae Radix*, 1666  
*Radix Pulverata*, 1667

**K**

*Kasseki*, 1598  
*Koi*, 1681

**L**

*Leonuri Herba*, 1682  
*Lilii Bulbus*, 1682  
*Linderae Radix*, 1683  
*Lithospermi Radix*, 1683  
*Longan Arillus*, 1684  
*Lonicerae Folium Cum Caulis*, 1685  
*Lycii*  
*Cortex*, 1686  
*Fructus*, 1686

**M**

*Magnoliae Cortex*, 1687  
*Cortex Pulveratus*, 1687  
*Flos*, 1688  
*Malloti Cortex*, 1688  
*Mel*, 1664  
*Menthae Herba*, 1689  
*Mori Cortex*, 1693  
*Moutan Cortex*, 1690  
*Cortex Pulveratus*, 1691  
*Myristicae Semen*, 1695

**N**

*Nelumbis Semen*, 1693  
*Notopterygii Rhizoma*, 1694  
*Nupharis Rhizoma*, 1694

**O**

*Oleum*  
*Arachidis*, 1218  
*Aurantii*, 1190  
*Cacao*, 487  
*Camelliae*, 508  
*Caryophylli*, 1626  
*Cinnamomi*, 1623  
*Cocois*, 670  
*Eucalypti*, 822  
*Foeniculi*, 1640

*Maydis*, 678  
*Menthae Japonicae*, 1689  
*Olivae*, 1182  
*Rapae*, 1335  
*Ricini*, 527  
*Sesami*, 1381  
*Sojae*, 1422  
*Terebinthinae*, 1545

*Ophiopogonis Tuber*, 1698  
*Opium Pulveratum*, 1183  
*Oryzae Fructus*, 1613  
*Ostreae Testa*, 1701  
*Testa Pulverata*, 1701

**P**

*Paeoniae Radix*, 1704  
*Radix Pulverata*, 1705  
*Panacis Japonici Rhizoma*, 1702  
*Japonici Rhizoma Pulveratum*, 1702

*Perillae Herba*, 1706  
*Persicae Semen*, 1702  
*Semen Pulveratum*, 1703  
*Peucedani Radix*, 1706  
*Pharbitidis Semen*, 1707  
*Phellodendri Cortex*, 1707  
*Cortex Pulveratus*, 1708  
*Picrasmae Lignum*, 1710  
*Lignum Pulveratum*, 1710  
*Pinelliae Tuber*, 1711

*Plantaginis*  
*Herba*, 1711  
*Semen*, 1711  
*Platycodi Radix*, 1712  
*Radix Pulverata*, 1712  
*Pogostemoni Herba*, 1713  
*Polygalae Radix*, 1713  
*Radix Pulverata*, 1714  
*Polygonati Rhizoma*, 1714  
*Polygoni Multiflori Radix*, 1714  
*Polyporus*, 1715  
*Pulveratus*, 1715

*Poria*, 1715  
*Pulveratum*, 1716  
*Processi Aconiti Radix*, 1716  
*Aconiti Radix Pulverata*, 1718  
*Prunellae Spica*, 1720  
*Pruni Cortex*, 2500  
*Puerariae Radix*, 1720

**Q**

*Quercus Cortex*, 1721

**R**

*Rehmanniae Radix*, 1722  
*Resina Pini*, 1728  
*Rhei Rhizoma*, 1723  
*Rhizoma Pulveratum*, 1724

*Rosae Fructus*, 1727  
*Fructus Pulveratus*, 1728

**S**

*Saposhnikoviae Radix*, 1740  
*Sappan Lignum*, 1740  
*Saussureae Radix*, 1740  
*Schisandrae Fructus*, 1741  
*Schizonepetae Spica*, 1741  
*Scopoliae Rhizoma*, 1741  
*Scutellariae Radix*, 1747  
*Radix Pulverata*, 1748  
*Senegae Radix*, 1749  
*Radix Pulverata*, 1749  
*Sennae Folium*, 1750  
*Folium Pulveratum*, 1751  
*Sesami Semen*, 1752  
*Sevum Bovinum*, 422  
*Sinomeni Caulis et Rhizoma*, 1761  
*Smilacis Rhizoma*, 1762  
*Rhizoma Pulveratum*, 1762  
*Sophorae Radix*, 1762  
*Radix Pulverata*, 1763  
*Strychni Semen*, 1695  
*Swertiae Herba*, 1764  
*Herba Pulverata*, 1765

**T**

*Tinctura Amara*, 1613  
*Tragacantha*, 1767  
*Pulverata*, 1767  
*Tribuli Fructus*, 1767  
*Trichosanthis Radix*, 1768

**U**

*Uncariae Uncis Cum Ramulus*, 1770  
*Uvae Ursi Folium*, 1608

**V**

*Valerianae Radix*, 1670  
*Radix Pulverata*, 1670

**Z**

*Zanthoxyli Fructus*, 1771  
*Fructus Pulveratus*, 1771  
*Zedoariae Rhizoma*, 1771  
*Zingiberis*  
*Processum Rhizoma*, 1719  
*Rhizoma*, 1645  
*Rhizoma Pulveratum*, 1646  
*Zizyphi*  
*Fructus*, 1670  
*Semen*, 1671

# INDEX IN JAPANESE

## ア

- 亜鉛華デンプン 1586  
亜鉛華軟膏 1586  
アカメガシワ 1688, 2785  
アクチノマイシン D 331, 2360  
アクリノール水合物 328, 2360  
アクリノール・チンク油 329, 2360  
アザチオプリン 408  
アザチオプリン錠 409, 2367  
亜酸化窒素 1170  
アシクロビル 323  
アシクロビル顆粒 2651  
アシクロビル眼軟膏 2652  
アシクロビルシロップ 326  
アシクロビル錠 2652  
アシクロビル注射液 325  
アシクロビル軟膏 2359  
アジスロマイシン水和物 412  
アジマリン 334  
アジマリン錠 334  
亜硝酸アミル 387  
アスコルビン酸 397  
アスコルビン酸散 398  
アスコルビン酸注射液 398  
アズトレオナム 413, 2368  
L-アスパラギン酸 399  
アスピリン 400  
アスピリンアルミニウム 401  
アスピリン錠 400  
アスポキシリン水和物 402  
アセグeltaミドアルミニウム 314  
アセタゾラミド 319  
アセチルシステイン 322  
アセトアミノフェン 318  
アセトヘキサミド 320  
アセプトロール塩酸塩 313  
アセメタシン 315  
アセメタシンカプセル 316  
アセメタシン錠 317  
アゼラスチン塩酸塩 410  
アゼラスチン塩酸塩顆粒 411  
アゼルニジピン 2367  
アゼルニジピン錠 2653  
アセンヤク 1641  
アセンヤク末 1641, 2504  
アテノロール 403  
アトルバスタチンカルシウム錠 405  
アトルバスタチンカルシウム水和物 404, 2364  
アドレナリン 331  
アドレナリン液 332  
アドレナリン注射液 332  
アトロピン硫酸塩水和物 407  
アトロピン硫酸塩注射液 407  
亜ヒ酸 pasta 396  
アブリンジン塩酸塩 388  
アブリンジン塩酸塩カプセル 389  
アフロクアロン 333  
アヘンアルカロイド・アトロピン注射液 1187  
アヘンアルカロイド・スコボラミン注射液 1188  
アヘンアルカロイド塩酸塩 1185  
アヘンアルカロイド塩酸塩注射液 1186  
アヘン散 1184  
アヘンチンキ 1184  
アヘン・トコン散 1698  
アヘン末 1183  
アマチャ 1763, 2524  
アマチャ末 1763, 2524  
アマンタジン塩酸塩 358  
アミオダロン塩酸塩 364  
アミオダロン塩酸塩錠 366, 2362  
アミカシン硫酸塩 361  
アミカシン硫酸塩注射液 362  
アミドトリゾ酸 360  
アミドトリゾ酸ナトリウムメグルミン注射液 1074  
アミトリプチリン塩酸塩 367  
アミトリプチリン塩酸塩錠 367  
アミノ安息香酸エチル 809  
アミノフィリン水和物 363  
アミノフィリン注射液 363  
アムホテリシン B 380  
アムホテリシン B シロップ 382  
アムホテリシン B 錠 382  
アムロジピンベシル酸塩 370  
アムロジピンベシル酸塩口腔内崩壊錠 2363  
アムロジピンベシル酸塩錠 372  
アモキサピン 377  
アモキシシリンカプセル 379  
アモキシシリン水和物 378  
アモスラロール塩酸塩 375  
アモスラロール塩酸塩錠 376  
アモバルビタール 373  
アラセプリル 335  
アラセプリル錠 336  
L-アラニン 337  
アラビアゴム 1593, 2765  
アラビアゴム末 1593, 2765  
アリメマジン酒石酸塩 343  
亜硫酸水素ナトリウム 1393  
アルガトロバン水和物 392  
L-アルギニン 394  
L-アルギニン塩酸塩 394  
L-アルギニン塩酸塩注射液 395  
アルジオキサ 339, 2360  
アルジオキサ顆粒 2361  
アルジオキサ錠 2361  
アルブラゾラム 347  
アルブレノロール塩酸塩 348  
アルプロスタジル 349  
アルプロスタジル アルファデクス 352, 2653  
アルプロスタジル注射液 350  
アルベカシン硫酸塩 390  
アルベカシン硫酸塩注射液 392  
アルミノプロフェン 345  
アルミノプロフェン錠 346  
アレンドロン酸ナトリウム錠 342  
アレンドロン酸ナトリウム水和物 340  
アレンドロン酸ナトリウム注射液 341  
アロエ 1596  
アロエ末 1597  
アロチノロール塩酸塩 396  
アロプリノール 344  
アロプリノール錠 344  
安息香酸 432  
安息香酸ナトリウム 1392  
安息香酸ナトリウムカフェイン 491  
安息香酸ベンジル 434  
アンソッコウ 1611  
アンチピリン 388  
アンピシリン水和物 384  
アンピシリンナトリウム 385  
アンベノニウム塩化物 359  
アンモニア・ウイキョウ精 1640  
アンモニア水 373  
アンレキサノクス 368  
アンレキサノクス錠 370

## イ

- イオウ 1440  
イオウ・カンフルローション 1440  
イオウ・サリチル酸・チアントール軟膏 1441  
イオタラム酸 972  
イオタラム酸ナトリウム注射液 1405  
イオタラム酸メグルミン注射液 1073  
イオトロクス酸 973  
イオパミドール 971  
イオパミドール注射液 2706  
イオヘキソール 2430  
イオヘキソール注射液 2432, 2706  
イクタモール 944  
イコサペント酸エチル 810  
イセパマイシン硫酸塩 980  
イセパマイシン硫酸塩注射液 981  
イソクスプリン塩酸塩 992

イソクスブリン塩酸塩錠 993  
 イソソルビド 989  
 イソニアジド 985  
 イソニアジド錠 986  
 イソニアジド注射液 986  
 イソフルラン 982  
 L-イソプレナリン塩酸塩 987  
 イソプロパノール 988  
 イソプロピルアンチピリン 989  
 L-イソロイシン 983  
 イソロイシン・ロイシン・バリン顆粒 984  
 イダルビシン塩酸塩 945  
 一硝酸イソソルビド錠 2435  
 70%一硝酸イソソルビド乳糖末 2433  
 イドクスウリジン 947  
 イドクスウリジン点眼液 947  
 イトラコナゾール 994  
 イフェンプロジル酒石酸塩 948  
 イフェンプロジル酒石酸塩細粒 2699  
 イフェンプロジル酒石酸塩錠 2700  
 イブジラスト 943  
 イブプロフェン 944  
 イブプロフェンピコノール 2428  
 イブプロフェンピコノールクリーム 2428  
 イブプロフェンピコノール軟膏 2429  
 イプラトロピウム臭化物水和物 974  
 イプリフラボン 975  
 イプリフラボン錠 976  
 イミダプリル塩酸塩 949  
 イミダプリル塩酸塩錠 950  
 イミプラミン塩酸塩 954  
 イミプラミン塩酸塩錠 955  
 イミベネム水和物 952  
 イルソグラジンマレイン酸塩 976  
 イルソグラジンマレイン酸塩細粒 977, 2707  
 イルソグラジンマレイン酸塩錠 978  
 イレイセン 1625  
 インジゴカルミン 959  
 インジゴカルミン注射液 959  
 インスリン グラルギン(遺伝子組換え) 2701  
 インスリン グラルギン(遺伝子組換え)注射液 2704  
 インスリン ヒト(遺伝子組換え) 2705  
 インスリン ヒト(遺伝子組換え)注射液 2705  
 インダパミド 956  
 インダパミド錠 957  
 インチンコウ 1602  
 インデノロール塩酸塩 958  
 インドメタシン 960, 2701  
 インドメタシンカプセル 961  
 インドメタシン坐剤 962  
 インフルエンザ HA ワクチン 963  
 インヨウカク 1638, 2504

## ウ

ウイキョウ 1639

ウイキョウ末 1639, 2504  
 ウイキョウ油 1640  
 ウコン 1768, 2527  
 ウコン末 1769, 2527  
 ウベニメクス 1546  
 ウベニメクスカプセル 1547  
 ウヤク 1683  
 ウラビジル 1551  
 ウリナスタチン 1549  
 ウルソデオキシコール酸 1554  
 ウルソデオキシコール酸顆粒 1554  
 ウルソデオキシコール酸錠 1555  
 ウロキナーゼ 1552  
 ウワウルシ 1608, 2498  
 ウワウルシ流エキス 1609

## 工

エイジツ 1727  
 エイジツ末 1728, 2519  
 エカベトナトリウム水和物 767  
 エカベトナトリウム顆粒 768  
 液状フェノール 1237  
 エコチオパートヨウ化物 769  
 エスタゾラム 795  
 エストラジオール安息香酸エステル 796  
 エストラジオール安息香酸エステル水性懸濁注射液 797  
 エストラジオール安息香酸エステル注射液 796  
 エストリオール 798  
 エストリオール錠 799  
 エストリオール水性懸濁注射液 798  
 エタクリン酸 800  
 エタクリン酸錠 801  
 エタノール 802, 2413, 2685  
 エダラボン 2400  
 エダラボン注射液 2401  
 エタンブトール塩酸塩 801  
 エチオナミド 807  
 エチゾラム 817  
 エチゾラム細粒 817, 2685  
 エチゾラム錠 819, 2685  
 エチドロン酸二ナトリウム 813  
 エチドロン酸二ナトリウム錠 814  
 エチニルエストラジオール 806  
 エチニルエストラジオール錠 806  
 L-エチルシステイン塩酸塩 809  
 エチルモルヒネ塩酸塩水和物 813  
 エチレフリン塩酸塩 815  
 エチレフリン塩酸塩錠 815  
 エチレンジアミン 812  
 エデト酸カルシウムナトリウム水和物 2659  
 エデト酸ナトリウム水和物 1400  
 エーテル 805  
 エテンザミド 804  
 エトスクシミド 808  
 エトドラク 820  
 エトポシド 821  
 エドロホニウム塩化物 770  
 エドロホニウム塩化物注射液 770

エナラプリルマレイン酸塩 775  
 エナラプリルマレイン酸塩錠 777  
 エノキサシン水和物 779  
 エバスチン 763  
 エバスチン口腔内崩壊錠 764  
 エバスチン錠 765  
 エパルレスタット 2404  
 エパルレスタット錠 2405  
 エピリゾール 785  
 エピルビシン塩酸塩 786  
 エフェドリン塩酸塩 782  
 エフェドリン塩酸塩散10% 783, 2406  
 エフェドリン塩酸塩錠 784  
 エフェドリン塩酸塩注射液 783  
 エペリゾン塩酸塩 781  
 エポエチン アルファ(遺伝子組換え) 2407, 2685  
 エポエチン ベータ(遺伝子組換え) 2410  
 エメダスチンフマル酸塩 2402  
 エメダスチンフマル酸塩徐放カプセル 2403  
 エモルファゾン 774  
 エモルファゾン錠 774  
 エリスロマイシン 791  
 エリスロマイシンエチルコハク酸エステル 793  
 エリスロマイシンステアリン酸塩 794  
 エリスロマイシン腸溶錠 792  
 エリスロマイシンラクトビオン酸塩 793  
 エルカトニン 771  
 エルゴカルシフェロール 787  
 エルゴタミン酒石酸塩 790  
 エルゴメトリンマレイン酸塩 788  
 エルゴメトリンマレイン酸塩錠 789  
 エルゴメトリンマレイン酸塩注射液 789  
 塩化亜鉛 1584  
 塩化インジウム(<sup>111</sup>In)注射液 960  
 塩化カリウム 1267  
 塩化カルシウム水和物 497  
 塩化カルシウム注射液 497  
 塩化タリウム(<sup>201</sup>Tl)注射液 1481  
 塩化ナトリウム 1396  
 10%塩化ナトリウム注射液 1397  
 エンゴサク 1631, 2503  
 エンゴサク末 1632, 2503  
 塩酸 925  
 塩酸リモナーデ 926  
 エンビオマイシン硫酸塩 780  
 エンフルラン 778

## オ

オウギ 1604  
 オウゴン 1747, 2520, 2798  
 オウゴン末 1748, 2521, 2798  
 黄色ワセリン 1232  
 オウセイ 1714  
 オウバク 1707, 2516, 2794

オウバク・タンナルビン・ビスマス散 1709  
 オウバク末 1708, 2516  
 オウヒ 2500  
 オウレン 1628, 2502, 2770  
 黄連解毒湯エキス 1698, 2513, 2790  
 オウレン末 1629, 2502, 2770  
 オキサゾラム 1193  
 オキサピウムヨウ化物 1191  
 オキサプロジン 1192  
 オキシドドン塩酸塩水和物 1196  
 オキシテトラサイクリン塩酸塩 1201  
 オキシトシン 1203  
 オキシトシン注射液 1205  
 オキシドール 1199  
 オキシプロカイン塩酸塩 1195  
 オキシメトロン 1200  
 オキセサゼイン 1194  
 オクスプレノール塩酸塩 1194  
 オザグレルナトリウム 1206  
 乙字湯エキス 2790  
 オフロキサシン 1181  
 オメブラゾール 1182  
 オメブラゾール腸溶錠 2461  
 オーラノフィン 2364  
 オーラノフィン錠 2366  
 オリブ油 1182  
 オルシプレナリン硫酸塩 1191  
 オルメサルタン メドキシミル 2725  
 オルメサルタン メドキシミル錠 2726  
 オレンジ油 1190, 2790  
 オロパタジン塩酸塩 2728  
 オロパタジン塩酸塩錠 2729  
 オンジ 1713, 2517  
 オンジ末 1714, 2517

## 力

カイニン酸・サントニン散 999  
 カイニン酸水和物 998  
 ガイヨウ 2496  
 カオリン 1004  
 カカオ脂 487  
 加香ヒマシ油 528  
 カゴソウ 1720  
 カシュウ 1714, 2517  
 ガジュツ 1771  
 加水ラノリン 1022  
 ガスエソウマ抗毒素 878  
 カッコウ 1713, 2794  
 カッコン 1720, 2518  
 葛根湯エキス 1674, 2779  
 葛根湯加川芎辛夷エキス 2780  
 カッセキ 1598  
 過テクネチウム酸ナトリウム(<sup>99m</sup>Tc)注射液 1408  
 果糖 870  
 果糖注射液 870  
 カドララジン 487  
 カドララジン錠 488  
 カナマイシン一硫酸塩 1002  
 カナマイシン硫酸塩 1003, 2436

カノコソウ 1670  
 カノコソウ末 1670  
 カフェイン水和物 490  
 カプセル 514  
 カプトプリル 514  
 ガベキサートメシル酸塩 875  
 過マンガン酸カリウム 1271  
 加味逍遙散エキス 1676, 2783  
 カモスタットメシル酸塩 509  
 $\beta$ -ガラクトシダーゼ(アスペルギルス) 876  
 $\beta$ -ガラクトシダーゼ(ペニシリウム) 876  
 カリジノゲナーゼ 1000  
 カリ石ケン 1265  
 カルシトニン サケ 2659  
 カルシトニン(サケ) 492, 2659  
 カルテオロール塩酸塩 522  
 カルナウバロウ 522  
 カルバゾクロムスルホン酸ナトリウム水和物 516  
 カルバマゼピン 515  
 カルビドパ水和物 517  
 カルベジロール 525  
 カルベジロール錠 526  
 L-カルボシステイン 518  
 カルボプラチン 2376  
 カルボプラチン注射液 2378  
 カルメロース 519, 2664  
 カルメロースカルシウム 519  
 カルメロースナトリウム 520  
 カルモナムナトリウム 523  
 カルモフル 521  
 カロコン 1768  
 カンキョウ 1719, 2517  
 カンゾウ 1649, 2507, 2777  
 乾燥亜硫酸ナトリウム 1417  
 カンゾウエキス 1651  
 乾燥甲状腺 1494  
 乾燥酵母 1580  
 乾燥細胞培養痘そうワクチン 1390  
 乾燥ジフテリアウマ抗毒素 738  
 乾燥弱毒生おたふくかぜワクチン 1137  
 乾燥弱毒生風しんワクチン 1365  
 乾燥弱毒生麻しんワクチン 1065  
 乾燥水酸化アルミニウムゲル 353  
 乾燥水酸化アルミニウムゲル細粒 354, 2653  
 カンゾウ粗エキス 1651  
 乾燥組織培養不活化狂犬病ワクチン 1333  
 乾燥炭酸ナトリウム 1395  
 乾燥痘そうワクチン 1390  
 乾燥日本脳炎ワクチン 995  
 乾燥破傷風ウマ抗毒素 1479  
 乾燥はぶウマ抗毒素 908  
 乾燥 BCG ワクチン 421  
 乾燥ボツリスウマ抗毒素 469  
 カンゾウ末 1650, 2508, 2777  
 乾燥まむしウマ抗毒素 1061  
 乾燥硫酸アルミニウムカリウム 357

カンデサルタン シレキセチル 511, 2376  
 カンデサルタン シレキセチル・アムロジピンベシル酸塩錠 2660  
 カンデサルタン シレキセチル錠 512  
 カンテン 1594  
 カンテン末 1595  
 含糖ペプシン 1366  
 d-カンフル 510  
 dl-カンフル 510  
 肝油 674  
 カンレノ酸カリウム 1266

## キ

希塩酸 925  
 キキョウ 1712  
 キキョウ末 1712  
 キキョウ流エキス 1712  
 キクカ 1622, 2500, 2769  
 キササゲ 1619  
 キジツ 1665  
 キシリトール 1579  
 キシリトール注射液 1580  
 キタサマイシン 1010  
 キタサマイシン酢酸エステル 1012  
 キタサマイシン酒石酸塩 1013  
 キナプリル塩酸塩 1325  
 キナプリル塩酸塩錠 1326  
 キニジン硫酸塩水和物 1328  
 キニネエチル炭酸エステル 1329  
 キニネ塩酸塩水和物 1330  
 キニネ硫酸塩水和物 1331  
 牛脂 422  
 吸水クレーム 313  
 キョウカツ 1694  
 キョウニン 1600, 2496, 2765  
 キョウニン水 1601  
 希ヨードチンキ 967  
 金チオリンゴ酸ナトリウム 1391

## ク

グアイフェネシン 906  
 グアナベンズ酢酸塩 907  
 グアネチジン硫酸塩 908  
 グアヤコールスルホン酸カリウム 1269  
 クエチアピソフマル酸塩 2469  
 クエチアピソフマル酸塩細粒 2470  
 クエチアピソフマル酸塩錠 2471  
 クエン酸ガリウム(<sup>67</sup>Ga)注射液 878  
 クエン酸水和物 645, 2388  
 クエン酸ナトリウム水和物 1398  
 クコシ 1686  
 クジン 1762  
 クジン末 1763  
 苦味重曹水 1762  
 苦味チンキ 1613  
 クラプラン酸カリウム 1268  
 グラミシジン 903  
 クラリスロマイシン 646

クラリスロマイシン錠 647  
 グリクラジド 883  
 グリシン 895, 2693  
 グリセオフルビン 904  
 グリセオフルビン錠 905  
 グリセリン 892, 2692  
 グリセリンカリ液 894  
 クリノフィブラート 654  
 グリベンクラミド 883  
 グリメピリド 884  
 グリメピリド錠 886, 2420  
 クリンダマイシン塩酸塩 650, 2388  
 クリンダマイシン塩酸塩カプセル 651  
 クリンダマイシンリン酸エステル 652  
 クリンダマイシンリン酸エステル注射液 653  
 グルコン酸カルシウム水和物 499  
 グルタチオン 891  
 L-グルタミン 890  
 L-グルタミン酸 889, 2692  
 クレゾール 680  
 クレゾール水 680  
 クレゾール石ケン液 681  
 クレボプリドリンゴ酸塩 649  
 クレマスチンフマル酸塩 650  
 クロカプタミン塩酸塩水和物 656  
 クロキサシリンナトリウム水和物 668  
 クロキサゾラム 669  
 クロコナゾール塩酸塩 681  
 クロスカルメロースナトリウム 682  
 クロスボピドン 2392  
 クロチアゼパム 666  
 クロトリマゾール 667  
 クロナゼパム 661  
 クロナゼパム細粒 2672  
 クロナゼパム錠 2673  
 クロニジン塩酸塩 662  
 クロピドグレル硫酸塩 2674  
 クロピドグレル硫酸塩錠 2676  
 クロフィブラート 657  
 クロフィブラートカプセル 658  
 クロフェダノール塩酸塩 657  
 クロベタゾールプロピオン酸エステル 655  
 クロベラスチン塩酸塩 663  
 クロミフェンクエン酸塩 659, 2389  
 クロミフェンクエン酸塩錠 660, 2389  
 クロミブラミン塩酸塩 661  
 クロム酸ナトリウム(<sup>51</sup>Cr)注射液 1398  
 クロモグリク酸ナトリウム 1399  
 クロラゼブ酸二カリウム 664  
 クロラゼブ酸二カリウムカプセル 665  
 クロラムフェニコール 610  
 クロラムフェニコールコハク酸エステルナトリウム 612  
 クロラムフェニコールパルミチン酸エステル 611

クロルジアゼポキシド 613  
 クロルジアゼポキシド散 613, 2672  
 クロルジアゼポキシド錠 614, 2386  
 クロルフェニラミン・カルシウム散 621  
 クロルフェニラミンマレイン酸塩 622  
 d-クロルフェニラミンマレイン酸塩 625  
 クロルフェニラミンマレイン酸塩散 623, 2386  
 クロルフェニラミンマレイン酸塩錠 624  
 クロルフェニラミンマレイン酸塩注射液 623  
 クロルフェネシンカルバミン酸エステル 619  
 クロルフェネシンカルバミン酸エステル錠 620  
 クロルプロパミド 629  
 クロルプロパミド錠 629  
 クロルプロマジン塩酸塩 626  
 クロルプロマジン塩酸塩錠 627  
 クロルプロマジン塩酸塩注射液 627  
 クロルヘキシジン塩酸塩 616  
 クロルヘキシジングルコン酸塩液 616  
 クロルマジノン酢酸エステル 617  
 クロロブタノール 618

## ケ

ケイガイ 1741, 2520  
 経口生ポリオワクチン 1263  
 ケイ酸マグネシウム 1056  
 軽質無水ケイ酸 1385  
 軽質流動パラフィン 1214  
 桂枝茯苓丸エキス 1679  
 ケイヒ 1623, 2500  
 ケイヒ末 1623  
 ケイヒ油 1623  
 ケタミン塩酸塩 1005  
 結晶セルロース 599  
 血清性性腺刺激ホルモン 901  
 ケツメイシ 1618  
 ケトコナゾール 1005  
 ケトコナゾール液 1008  
 ケトコナゾールクリーム 1006  
 ケトコナゾールローション 1007  
 ケトチフェンフマル酸塩 1009  
 ケトプロフェン 1008  
 ケノデオキシコール酸 609  
 ゲファルナート 878  
 ケンゴシ 1707, 2515  
 ゲンタマイシン硫酸塩 881  
 ゲンタマイシン硫酸塩点眼液 882  
 ゲンチアナ 1644, 2505, 2776  
 ゲンチアナ・重曹散 1645  
 ゲンチアナ末 1644, 2777  
 ゲンノショウコ 1645  
 ゲンノショウコ末 1645, 2505

## コ

コウイ 1681, 2784  
 コウカ 1731  
 硬化油 934  
 コウジン 1721, 2518  
 合成ケイ酸アルミニウム 356  
 コウブシ 1633  
 コウブシ末 1633  
 コウベイ 1613  
 コウボク 1687, 2512, 2784  
 コウボク末 1687, 2513, 2785  
 ゴオウ 1700  
 コカイン塩酸塩 670  
 ゴシツ 1594  
 牛車腎気丸エキス 1652  
 ゴシユ 1639  
 コデインリン酸塩散1% 671, 2389  
 コデインリン酸塩散10% 672, 2390  
 コデインリン酸塩錠 672  
 コデインリン酸塩水和物 671  
 ゴナドレリン酢酸塩 895  
 ゴボウシ 1614  
 ゴマ 1752, 2799  
 ゴマ油 1381  
 ゴミシ 1741, 2798  
 コムギデンプン 1574, 2494, 2764  
 コメデンプン 1346, 2474, 2751  
 コリスチンメタンスルホン酸ナトリウム 676  
 コリスチン硫酸塩 677  
 コルチゾン酢酸エステル 679, 2678  
 コルヒチン 674  
 コレカルシフェロール 630  
 コレスチミド 2390  
 コレスチミド顆粒 2677  
 コレスチミド錠 2391  
 コレステロール 631  
 コレラワクチン 630  
 コロンボ 1615  
 コロンボ末 1615  
 コンズランゴ 1628, 2502  
 コンズランゴ流エキス 1628

## サ

サイクロセリン 687  
 サイコ 1613, 2499  
 柴胡桂枝湯エキス 1734, 2797  
 サイシン 1602  
 柴朴湯エキス 1732, 2797  
 柴苓湯エキス 1737, 2520, 2797  
 酢酸 319  
 酢酸ナトリウム水和物 1390  
 サッカリン 1366  
 サッカリンナトリウム水和物 1367  
 サフラン 1731  
 サラシ粉 617  
 サラシミツロウ 422  
 サラゾスルファピリジン 1368  
 サリチル酸 1370  
 サリチル酸精 1372

サリチル酸ナトリウム 1415  
 サリチル酸絆創膏 1372  
 サリチル酸メチル 1106  
 サリチル・ミョウバン散 1371  
 ザルトプロフェン 1581  
 ザルトプロフェン錠 1582, 2764  
 サルブタモール硫酸塩 1369  
 サルボグレラート塩酸塩 1374, 2474  
 サルボグレラート塩酸塩細粒 1375, 2752  
 サルボグレラート塩酸塩錠 1377  
 酸化亜鉛 1585  
 酸化カルシウム 501  
 酸化チタン 1503, 2484  
 酸化マグネシウム 1055  
 サンキライ 1762, 2523  
 サンキライ末 1762, 2523  
 サンザシ 1632, 2503, 2771  
 三酸化ヒ素 397  
 サンシシ 1642, 2775  
 サンシシ末 1642, 2505, 2776  
 サンシュユ 1630, 2771  
 サンショウ 1771, 2528  
 サンショウ末 1771, 2528  
 酸素 1199  
 サンソウニン 1671, 2779  
 サントニン 1373  
 サンヤク 1635  
 サンヤク末 1636

## シ

ジアスターゼ 706  
 ジアスターゼ・重曹散 706  
 ジアゼパム 706  
 ジアゼパム錠 707  
 シアナミド 683  
 シアノコバラミン 684  
 シアノコバラミン注射液 685  
 ジエチルカルバマジンクエン酸塩 713  
 ジエチルカルバマジンクエン酸塩錠 714, 2396  
 ジオウ 1722, 2519  
 歯科用アンチホルミン 387  
 歯科用トリオジンクパスタ 1540  
 歯科用パラホルムパスタ 1215  
 歯科用フェノール・カンフル 1237  
 歯科用ヨード・グリセリン 968  
 ジギトキシシン 717  
 ジギトキシシン錠 718  
 シクラシリン 634  
 ジクロキサシリンナトリウム水和物 713  
 シクロスポリン 634  
 ジクロフェナクナトリウム 710  
 ジクロフェナミド 711  
 ジクロフェナミド錠 712  
 シクロペントラート塩酸塩 686  
 シクロホスファミド錠 2678  
 シクロホスファミド水和物 686  
 シゴカ 1636  
 ジゴキシシン 719

ジゴキシシン錠 721  
 ジゴキシシン注射液 720  
 ジコッピ 1686, 2512  
 シコン 1683  
 次硝酸ビスマス 462  
 ジスチグミン臭化物 741  
 ジスチグミン臭化物錠 741  
 L-シスチン 2394  
 L-システイン 688  
 L-システイン塩酸塩水和物 689  
 シスプラチン 644  
 ジスルフィラム 742  
 ジソピラミド 740  
 シタラビン 690  
 シッカニン 1384  
 シツリシ 1767  
 ジドブジン 1583, 2764  
 ジドロゲステロン 762  
 ジドロゲステロン錠 762  
 シノキサシン 642  
 シノキサシンカプセル 643  
 ジノスタチン スチマラマー 1588  
 ジノプロスト 735  
 ジヒドロエルゴタミンメシル酸塩 725  
 ジヒドロエルゴトキシシンメシル酸塩 726  
 ジヒドロコデインリン酸塩 723  
 ジヒドロコデインリン酸塩散1% 724, 2396  
 ジヒドロコデインリン酸塩散10% 724, 2397  
 ジピリダモール 739  
 ジフェニドール塩酸塩 715  
 ジフェンヒドラミン 735  
 ジフェンヒドラミン塩酸塩 737  
 ジフェンヒドラミン・バレリル尿素散 736  
 ジフェンヒドラミン・フェノール・亜鉛華リニメント 737  
 ジブカイン塩酸塩 709  
 ジフテリアトキソイド 738  
 ジフテリア破傷風混合トキソイド 739  
 ジフルコルトロン吉草酸エステル 715  
 シプロヘプタジン塩酸塩水和物 688  
 ジベカシン硫酸塩 708, 2395  
 ジベカシン硫酸塩点眼液 709  
 シベレスタットナトリウム水和物 2752  
 シベンゾリンコハク酸塩 632  
 シベンゾリンコハク酸塩錠 632  
 シメチジン 641  
 ジメモルファンリン酸塩 730  
 ジメルカプロール 732  
 ジメルカプロール注射液 733  
 ジメンヒドリナート 731  
 ジメンヒドリナート錠 732  
 次没食子酸ビスマス 461  
 ジモルホラミン 733  
 ジモルホラミン注射液 734  
 シャカンゾウ 2795

弱アヘンアルカロイド・スコボラミン注射液 1189  
 シャクヤク 1704, 2793  
 芍薬甘草湯エキス 1752  
 シャクヤク末 1705, 2793  
 ジャシヨウシ 1626, 2501  
 シャゼンシ 1711  
 シャゼンソウ 1711, 2517  
 臭化カリウム 1265  
 臭化ナトリウム 1394  
 十全大補湯エキス 1671  
 ジュウヤク 1665  
 シュクシャ 1599  
 シュクシャ末 1599, 2495  
 酒石酸 1456  
 ショウキョウ 1645, 2505  
 ショウキョウ末 1646, 2506  
 小柴胡湯エキス 1756, 2522, 2800  
 硝酸イソソルビド 990  
 硝酸イソソルビド錠 991  
 硝酸銀 1386  
 硝酸銀点眼液 1387  
 常水 1572  
 ショウズク 1618  
 小青竜湯エキス 1758, 2800  
 焼セッコウ 1655, 2778  
 消毒用エタノール 804, 2413  
 消毒用フェノール 1236  
 消毒用フェノール水 1238  
 ショウマ 1622  
 ジョサマイシン 995, 2436  
 ジョサマイシン錠 996  
 ジョサマイシンプロピオン酸エステル 997, 2436  
 シラザプリル錠 638  
 シラザプリル水和物 637  
 シラスタチンナトリウム 636  
 ジラゼフ塩酸塩水和物 728  
 ジルチアゼム塩酸塩 729  
 シロスタゾール 639  
 シロスタゾール錠 640  
 シロップ用アシクロビル 325  
 シロップ用セファトリジンプロピレングリコール 542  
 シロップ用セファドロキシル 535  
 シロップ用セフェレキシシン 539  
 シロップ用セフロキサジン 584  
 シロップ用トラニラスト 2488  
 シロップ用ファロベネムナトリウム 828  
 シロップ用ペミロラストカリウム 1219  
 シンイ 1688  
 親水クリーム 934  
 親水ワセリン 1231  
 診断用クエン酸ナトリウム液 1399  
 シンバスタチン 1388  
 シンバスタチン錠 2474  
 真武湯エキス 1753

## ス

水酸化カリウム 1270

水酸化カルシウム 500  
 水酸化ナトリウム 1403  
 スキサメトニウム塩化物水和物 1447  
 スキサメトニウム塩化物注射液 1449  
 スクラルファート水和物 1429  
 スコポラミン臭化水素酸塩水和物 1379  
 ステアリルアルコール 1427  
 ステアリン酸 1426, 2755  
 ステアリン酸カルシウム 508  
 ステアリン酸ポリオキシル40 1264  
 ステアリン酸マグネシウム 1057, 2449  
 ストレプトマイシン硫酸塩 1427, 2476  
 スピラマイシン酢酸エステル 1424, 2754  
 スピロノラクトン 1425, 2755  
 スピロノラクトン錠 1425  
 スバクチノマイシン塩酸塩水和物 1423  
 スリンダク 1441  
 スルタミシリントシル酸塩水和物 1445  
 スルチアム 1447  
 スルバクタムナトリウム 1433  
 スルピリド 1442  
 スルピリドカプセル 1442  
 スルピリド錠 1443  
 スルピリン水和物 1444  
 スルピリン注射液 1444  
 スルファジアジン銀 1435  
 スルファメチゾール 1436  
 スルファメトキサゾール 1436  
 スルファモノメトキシ水和物 1437  
 スルfoisキサゾール 1438  
 スルベニシリンナトリウム 1434  
 スルホプロモフタレインナトリウム 1438  
 スルホプロモフタレインナトリウム注射液 1439

## 七

成人用沈降ジフテリアトキソイド 738  
 精製水 1572  
 精製水(容器入り) 1572  
 精製ゼラチン 880  
 精製セラック 1383  
 精製デヒドロコール酸 695  
 精製白糖 1430, 2476  
 精製ヒアルロン酸ナトリウム 1401  
 精製ラノリン 1023  
 生理食塩液 1397  
 石油ベンジン 1233  
 セタノール 605  
 セチリジン塩酸塩 606  
 セチリジン塩酸塩錠 607  
 セッコウ 1655  
 セトチアミン塩酸塩水和物 2385  
 セトラキサート塩酸塩 608  
 セネガ 1749

セネガシロップ 1749  
 セネガ末 1749, 2522  
 セファクロル 528  
 セファクロルカプセル 529  
 セファクロル細粒 531, 2664  
 セファクロル複合顆粒 532  
 セファゾリンナトリウム 543, 2379  
 セファゾリンナトリウム水和物 545  
 セファトリジンプロピレングリコール 541  
 セファドロキシル 534  
 セファドロキシルカプセル 535  
 セファレキシシ 536  
 セファレキシシカプセル 537  
 セファロチンナトリウム 540  
 セフィキシムカプセル 561  
 セフィキシム水和物 560  
 セフェピム塩酸塩水和物 557  
 セフォジジムナトリウム 566  
 セフォゾプラン塩酸塩 576  
 セフォタキシムナトリウム 569, 2666  
 セフォチアム塩酸塩 575  
 セフォチアム ヘキシセチル塩酸塩 572  
 セフォテタン 570  
 セフォペラゾンナトリウム 568, 2380  
 セフカベン ピボキシル塩酸塩細粒 550, 2664  
 セフカベン ピボキシル塩酸塩錠 551  
 セフカベン ピボキシル塩酸塩水和物 548  
 セフジトレン ピボキシル 555  
 セフジトレン ピボキシル細粒 556, 2379, 2665  
 セフジトレン ピボキシル錠 556  
 セフジニル 552, 2379, 2665  
 セフジニルカプセル 553  
 セフジニル細粒 554, 2665  
 セフスロジンナトリウム 585  
 セフタジジム水和物 586, 2667  
 セフチゾキシムナトリウム 593  
 セフチブテン水和物 592, 2382  
 セフテラム ピボキシル 589, 2382, 2669  
 セフテラム ピボキシル細粒 590, 2669  
 セフテラム ピボキシル錠 591  
 セフトリアキソンナトリウム水和物 594  
 セフピラミドナトリウム 578  
 セフピロム硫酸塩 580  
 セフペラゾンナトリウム 546  
 セフポドキシム プロキセチル 581, 2666  
 セフポドキシム プロキセチル錠 2380  
 セフミノクスナトリウム水和物 565  
 セフメタゾールナトリウム 564, 2665  
 セフメノキシム塩酸塩 562

セフロキサジン水和物 582  
 セフロキシム アキセチル 596, 2669  
 セボフルラン 1382  
 セラセフェート 598, 2384  
 ゼラチン 879  
 セラペブターゼ 1380  
 L-セリン 1380  
 セルモロイキン(遺伝子組換え) 602, 2670  
 センキュウ 1626, 2501  
 センキュウ末 1627, 2501  
 ゼンコ 1706, 2515, 2794  
 センコツ 1694  
 センソ 1766, 2524, 2801  
 センナ 1750, 2522, 2799  
 センナ末 1751, 2522, 2799  
 センブリ 1764, 2524, 2800  
 センブリ・重曹散 1765  
 センブリ末 1765, 2801

## ソ

ソウジュツ 1604, 2766  
 ソウジュツ末 1605, 2497, 2766  
 ソウハクヒ 1693  
 ソボク 1740  
 ソヨウ 1706, 2793  
 ソルビタンセスキオレイン酸エステル 1420  
 ゾルピデム酒石酸塩 1590, 2494  
 ゾルピデム酒石酸塩錠 1591  
 D-ソルビトール 1421  
 D-ソルビトール液 1421

## タ

ダイオウ 1723, 2796  
 大黃甘草湯エキス 1634, 2772  
 ダイオウ末 1724, 2796  
 大柴胡湯エキス 2772  
 ダイズ油 1422  
 タイソウ 1670  
 ダウノルピシン塩酸塩 692, 2394, 2680  
 タウリン 1457  
 タカルシトール水和物 2477  
 タカルシトール軟膏 2757  
 タカルシトールローション 2479  
 タクシャ 1595, 2495  
 タクシャ末 1596, 2495  
 タクロリムス水和物 1449  
 タゾバクタム 1457  
 ダナゾール 691  
 タムスロシン塩酸塩 1454  
 タムスロシン塩酸塩徐放錠 1455  
 タモキシフェンクエン酸塩 1453  
 タランピシリン塩酸塩 1450  
 タルク 1451  
 タルチレリン口腔内崩壊錠 2481  
 タルチレリン錠 2482  
 タルチレリン水和物 2480  
 炭酸カリウム 1267

炭酸水素ナトリウム 1392  
 炭酸水素ナトリウム注射液 1393  
 炭酸ナトリウム水和物 1395  
 炭酸マグネシウム 1054  
 炭酸リチウム 1043  
 単シロップ 1388  
 ダントロレンナトリウム水和物 691  
 単軟膏 1388  
 タンニン酸 1456  
 タンニン酸アルブミン 338  
 タンニン酸ジフェンヒドラミン 738  
 タンニン酸ベルベリン 441

**チ**

チアプリド塩酸塩 1494  
 チアプリド塩酸塩錠 1495  
 チアマゾール 1482  
 チアマゾール錠 1482  
 チアミラルナトリウム 1486  
 チアミン塩化物塩酸塩 1483, 2763  
 チアミン塩化物塩酸塩散 1485  
 チアミン塩化物塩酸塩注射液 1484  
 チアミン硝化物 1485  
 チアラミド塩酸塩 1496  
 チアラミド塩酸塩錠 1496  
 チアントール 1488  
 チオテパ 1491, 2763  
 チオベンタールナトリウム 1489  
 チオリダジン塩酸塩 1491  
 チオ硫酸ナトリウム水和物 1417  
 チオ硫酸ナトリウム注射液 1417  
 チクセツニンジン 1702, 2514  
 チクセツニンジン末 1702, 2514  
 チクロピジン塩酸塩 1497  
 チザニジン塩酸塩 1504  
 窒素 1168  
 チニダゾール 1500  
 チペピジンヒベンズ酸塩 1500  
 チペピジンヒベンズ酸塩錠 1502  
 チメビジウム臭化物水和物 1498  
 チモ 1599  
 チモール 1493  
 チモロールマレイン酸塩 1499  
 注射用アシクロビル 2359  
 注射用アズトレオナム 414  
 注射用アセチルコリン塩化物 322  
 注射用アミカシン硫酸塩 362  
 注射用アムホテリシン B 381  
 注射用アモバルビタールナトリウム 374, 2364  
 注射用アンピシリンナトリウム 386  
 注射用イダルビシン塩酸塩 946  
 注射用イミペネム・シラスタチンナトリウム 953  
 注射用オザグレルナトリウム 1207  
 注射用血清性性腺刺激ホルモン 903  
 注射用シベスタットナトリウム 2753  
 注射用水 1572  
 注射用水(容器入り) 1573, 2763  
 注射用スキサメトニウム塩化物 1448

注射用ストレプトマイシン硫酸塩 1428, 2476  
 注射用セファゾリンナトリウム 544  
 注射用セフェピム塩酸塩 559  
 注射用セフォゾプラン塩酸塩 577  
 注射用セフォチアム塩酸塩 576  
 注射用セフタジジム 588  
 注射用セフメタゾールナトリウム 565  
 注射用タゾバクタム・ピペラシリン 2758  
 注射用チアミラルナトリウム 1487  
 注射用チオベンタールナトリウム 1490  
 注射用テセロイキン(遺伝子組換え) 1465  
 注射用ドキシソルピシン塩酸塩 756  
 注射用ドセタキセル 2682  
 注射用ナルトグラスチム(遺伝子組換え) 2456  
 注射用バンコマイシン塩酸塩 1559  
 注射用ヒト絨毛性性腺刺激ホルモン 899  
 注射用ヒドララジン塩酸塩 923  
 注射用ビペラシリンナトリウム 1255  
 注射用ビンブラスチン硫酸塩 1564  
 注射用ファモチジン 823  
 注射用フェニトインナトリウム 1244  
 注射用ブレドニゾロンコハク酸エステルナトリウム 1290  
 注射用フロモキセフナトリウム 840  
 注射用ペプロマイシン硫酸塩 1226  
 注射用ベンジルペニシリンカリウム 437  
 注射用ホスホマイシンナトリウム 868  
 注射用マイトマイシン C 1127  
 注射用ミノサイクリン塩酸塩 1124  
 注射用メロペネム 1087, 2719  
 注射用ロキサチジン酢酸エステル塩酸塩 1363  
 チョウジ 1625  
 チョウジ末 1625, 2501  
 チョウジ油 1626, 2770  
 チョウトウコウ 1770, 2527  
 釣藤散エキス 1619  
 チョレイ 1715  
 チョレイ末 1715  
 L-チロシン 1545  
 チンク油 1585  
 沈降ジフテリア破傷風混合トキソイド 739  
 沈降精製百日せきジフテリア破傷風混合ワクチン 739  
 沈降精製百日せきワクチン 1230  
 沈降炭酸カルシウム 495  
 沈降炭酸カルシウム細粒 495, 2659  
 沈降炭酸カルシウム錠 496  
 沈降破傷風トキソイド 1479  
 沈降はぶトキソイド 908  
 沈降 B 型肝炎ワクチン 909  
 チンピ 1624, 2501

## ツ

ツバキ油 508  
 ツロブテロール塩酸塩 1544

## テ

テイコプラニン 1466  
 低置換度ヒドロキシプロピルセルロース 937  
 テオフィリン 1481  
 テガフル 1465, 2760  
 デキサメタゾン 699, 2681  
 デキストラン40 700  
 デキストラン40注射液 701  
 デキストラン70 702  
 デキストラン硫酸エステルナトリウムイオウ 5 703  
 デキストラン硫酸エステルナトリウムイオウ18 704  
 デキストリン 704  
 デキストロメトルファン臭化水素酸塩水和物 705  
 テストステロンエナント酸エステル 1476  
 テストステロンエナント酸エステル注射液 1477  
 テストステロンプロピオン酸エステル 1477  
 テストステロンプロピオン酸エステル注射液 1478  
 デスラノシド 698  
 デスラノシド注射液 698  
 テセロイキン(遺伝子組換え) 1459  
 テトラカイン塩酸塩 1479  
 テトラサイクリン塩酸塩 1480  
 デヒドロコール酸 694  
 デヒドロコール酸注射液 696  
 デフェロキサミンメシル酸塩 693  
 テプレノン 1471  
 デメチルクロールテトラサイクリン塩酸塩 696  
 テモカプリル塩酸塩 1469  
 テモカプリル塩酸塩錠 1470  
 テルビナフィン塩酸塩 1472  
 テルビナフィン塩酸塩液 1474  
 テルビナフィン塩酸塩クリーム 1473  
 テルビナフィン塩酸塩スプレー 1475  
 テルブタリン硫酸塩 1475  
 テルミサルタン 2761  
 テルミサルタン錠 2762  
 テレピン油 1545  
 天然ケイ酸アルミニウム 354  
 デンブングリコール酸ナトリウム 1415  
 テンマ 1643  
 テンモンドウ 1603, 2497

**ト**

トウガシ 1611, 2499, 2768  
 トウガラシ 1615

トウガラシ・サリチル酸精 1618  
 トウガラシチンキ 1617  
 トウガラシ末 1616, 2499  
 トウキ 1668, 2511  
 当帰芍薬散エキス 2524  
 トウキ末 1669, 2512  
 トウニン 1702, 2514, 2793  
 トウニン末 1703, 2515  
 トウヒ 1612  
 トウヒシロップ 1612  
 トウヒチンキ 1612  
 トウモロコシデンブ 678, 2392, 2678  
 トウモロコシ油 678  
 ドキサゾシンメシル酸塩 751  
 ドキサゾシンメシル酸塩錠 752  
 ドキサプラム塩酸塩水和物 750  
 ドキシサイクリン塩酸塩水和物 757  
 ドキシフルリジン 753  
 ドキシフルリジンカプセル 754  
 ドキソルピシン塩酸塩 755  
 ドクカツ 1601, 2496  
 トコフェロール 1506  
 トコフェロールコハク酸エステルカルシウム 1508  
 トコフェロール酢酸エステル 1507  
 トコフェロールニコチン酸エステル 1509  
 トコン 1666, 2511  
 トコンシロップ 1667  
 トコン末 1667, 2511  
 トスフロキサシントシル酸塩錠 1517  
 トスフロキサシントシル酸塩水和物 1516  
 ドセタキセル水和物 2681  
 ドセタキセル注射液 2683  
 トチュウ 1638  
 トドララジン塩酸塩水和物 1510  
 ドネベジル塩酸塩 745, 2397  
 ドネベジル塩酸塩細粒 746, 2684  
 ドネベジル塩酸塩錠 747  
 ドパミン塩酸塩 749  
 ドパミン塩酸塩注射液 749  
 トフィソパム 1511  
 ドブタミン塩酸塩 743, 2681  
 トブラマイシン 1505  
 トブラマイシン注射液 1506  
 トラガント 1767  
 トラガント末 1767  
 トラザミド 1512  
 トラニラスト 2484  
 トラニラストカプセル 2485  
 トラニラスト細粒 2487  
 トラニラスト点眼液 2489  
 トラネキサム酸 1518  
 トラネキサム酸カプセル 1519  
 トラネキサム酸錠 1521  
 トラネキサム酸注射液 1520  
 トラビジル 1521  
 トリアムシノロン 1524, 2763  
 トリアムシノロンアセトニド 1525, 2763  
 トリアムテレン 1526

トリクロホスナトリウム 1531  
 トリクロホスナトリウムシロップ 1532  
 トリクロルメチアジド 1527  
 トリクロルメチアジド錠 1528, 2490  
 トリコマイシン 1530  
 L-トリプトファン 1543  
 トリヘキシフェニジル塩酸塩 1533  
 トリヘキシフェニジル塩酸塩錠 1533  
 トリメタジオン 1538  
 トリメタジオン錠 1538, 2490  
 トリメタジジン塩酸塩 1535  
 トリメタジジン塩酸塩錠 1536  
 トリメトキノール塩酸塩水和物 1539  
 トリメブチンマレイン酸塩 1534  
 ドルゾラミド塩酸塩 2397  
 ドルゾラミド塩酸塩点眼液 2399  
 トルナフタート 1514  
 トルナフタート液 1514  
 トルブタミド 1513  
 トルブタミド錠 1513  
 トルペリゾン塩酸塩 1515  
 L-トレオニン 1492  
 トレハロース水和物 1522  
 トレプトン 1523  
 ドロキシドパ 759  
 ドロキシドパカプセル 760  
 ドロキシドパ細粒 761, 2685  
 トロキシピド 1541  
 トロキシピド細粒 1541, 2763  
 トロキシピド錠 1542  
 トロピカミド 1540  
 ドロペリドール 758, 2685  
 トロンピン 1492  
 豚脂 1024  
 ドンペリドン 744

## ナ

ナイスタチン 1180  
 ナタネ油 1335  
 ナテグリニド 1148, 2457  
 ナテグリニド錠 1149  
 ナドロール 1142  
 ナファゾリン塩酸塩 1145  
 ナファゾリン・クロルフェニラミン液 1146  
 ナファゾリン硝酸塩 1146  
 ナファモスタットメシル酸塩 1143  
 ナフトビジル 2721  
 ナフトビジル口腔内崩壊錠 2722  
 ナフトビジル錠 2724  
 ナブメトン 1139  
 ナブメトン錠 1141  
 ナプロキセン 1147  
 ナリジクス酸 1144  
 ナルトグラスチム(遺伝子組換え) 2454, 2725  
 ナロキソン塩酸塩 1145

## ニ

ニガキ 1710, 2516

ニガキ末 1710  
 ニカルジピン塩酸塩 1152  
 ニカルジピン塩酸塩注射液 1153  
 ニクジュヨウ 2769  
 ニクズク 1695, 2789  
 ニコチン酸 1161  
 ニコチン酸アミド 1160  
 ニコチン酸注射液 1162  
 ニコモール 1158  
 ニコモール錠 1159  
 ニコランジル 1159  
 ニザチジン 1171  
 ニザチジンカプセル 1172  
 二酸化炭素 518  
 ニセリトロール 1157  
 ニセルゴリン 1154  
 ニセルゴリン散 1155  
 ニセルゴリン錠 1156  
 ニトラゼパム 1166  
 ニトレンジピン 1166  
 ニトレンジピン錠 1167  
 ニトログリセリン錠 1169  
 ニフェジピン 1162  
 ニフェジピン細粒 2459  
 ニフェジピン徐放カプセル 2457  
 ニフェジピン腸溶細粒 2458  
 日本脳炎ワクチン 995  
 乳酸 1016  
 L-乳酸 1017  
 乳酸カルシウム水和物 500  
 L-乳酸ナトリウム液 1406  
 乳糖水和物 1019  
 尿素 1552  
 ニルバジピン 1163  
 ニルバジピン錠 1164  
 ニンジン 1646, 2507  
 ニンジン末 1647, 2507  
 ニンドウ 1685, 2784

## ネ

ネオスチグミンメチル硫酸塩 1151  
 ネオスチグミンメチル硫酸塩注射液 1151

## ノ

濃グリセリン 893, 2693  
 濃ベンザルコニウム塩化物液 50 429  
 ノスカピン 1179  
 ノスカピン塩酸塩水和物 1180  
 ノルアドレナリン 1173  
 ノルアドレナリン注射液 1174  
 ノルエチステロン 1175, 2461  
 ノルゲステレル 1176  
 ノルゲステレル・エチニルエストラジオール錠 1177  
 ノルトリプチリン塩酸塩 1178  
 ノルフロキサシン 1175

## ハ

バイモ 1641, 2504

バカンピシリン塩酸塩 415  
 バクガ 2513  
 白色セラック 1384  
 白色軟膏 1575  
 白色ワセリン 1232  
 白糖 1432  
 バクモンドウ 1698  
 麦門冬湯エキス 1606  
 バクロフェン 417  
 バクロフェン錠 418  
 バシトラシン 416  
 バソプレシン注射液 1560, 2493  
 八味地黄丸エキス 1656  
 ハチミツ 1664  
 ハッカ 1689, 2788  
 ハッカ水 1690  
 ハッカ油 1689, 2788  
 パップ用複方オウバク散 1709  
 パニベネム 1208, 2731  
 パパペリン塩酸塩 1211  
 パパペリン塩酸塩注射液 1212  
 ハマボウフウ 1649  
 パメタン硫酸塩 419  
 パラアミノサリチル酸カルシウム顆粒 503  
 パラアミノサリチル酸カルシウム水和物 502  
 パラオキシ安息香酸エチル 811, 2413  
 パラオキシ安息香酸ブチル 486, 2372  
 パラオキシ安息香酸プロピル 1314, 2467  
 パラオキシ安息香酸メチル 1103, 2451  
 パラフィン 1212  
 パラホルムアルデヒド 1214  
 L-バリリン 1557  
 バルサルタン 2490  
 バルサルタン錠 2492  
 バルナパリンナトリウム 1216, 2462  
 バルビタール 419  
 バルプロ酸ナトリウム 1418  
 バルプロ酸ナトリウムシロップ 1419  
 バルプロ酸ナトリウム錠 1419  
 バレイショデンブ 1272, 2466, 2748  
 ハロキサゾラム 913  
 パロキセチン塩酸塩錠 2735  
 パロキセチン塩酸塩水和物 2732  
 ハロタン 912  
 ハロペリドール 909  
 ハロペリドール細粒 910, 2693  
 ハロペリドール錠 911  
 パンクレアチン 1207  
 パンクロニウム臭化物 1208  
 ハンゲ 1711  
 半夏厚朴湯エキス 1659, 2778  
 半夏瀉心湯エキス 2508  
 バンコマイシン塩酸塩 1558  
 パンテチン 1210  
 パントテン酸カルシウム 501, 2374, 2659

## ヒ

ピオグリタゾン塩酸塩 1249  
 ピオグリタゾン塩酸塩錠 1250  
 ピオグリタゾン塩酸塩・メトホルミン塩酸塩錠 2739  
 ビオチン 458  
 ピコスルファートナトリウム水和物 1409  
 ビサコシル 459  
 ビサコシル坐剤 460, 2657  
 L-ヒスチジン 920, 2698  
 L-ヒスチジン塩酸塩水和物 920  
 ビソプロロールフマル酸塩 462  
 ビソプロロールフマル酸塩錠 463, 2369  
 ピタバスタチンカルシウム錠 2743  
 ピタバスタチンカルシウム水和物 2742  
 ビタミン A 油 1566  
 ビタミン A 油カプセル 1566  
 ヒトインスリン(遺伝子組換え) 963  
 ヒト下垂体性腺刺激ホルモン 899, 2421  
 ヒト絨毛性腺刺激ホルモン 897  
 人全血液 1575  
 人免疫グロブリン 923  
 ヒドララジン塩酸塩 923  
 ヒドララジン塩酸塩散 924, 2425  
 ヒドララジン塩酸塩錠 924  
 ヒドロキシジン塩酸塩 938  
 ヒドロキシジンプモ酸塩 938  
 ヒドロキシプロピルセルロース 935  
 ヒドロキシコバラミン酢酸塩 935  
 ヒドロクロロチアジド 926  
 ヒドロコタルニン塩酸塩水和物 933  
 ヒドロコルチゾン 927, 2698  
 ヒドロコルチゾンコハク酸エステル 932, 2699  
 ヒドロコルチゾンコハク酸エステルナトリウム 931, 2699  
 ヒドロコルチゾン酢酸エステル 928  
 ヒドロコルチゾン・ジフェンヒドรามイン軟膏 929  
 ヒドロコルチゾン酪酸エステル 929, 2698  
 ヒドロコルチゾンリン酸エステルナトリウム 930, 2699  
 ピブメシリナム塩酸塩 1262  
 ピブメシリナム塩酸塩錠 1263  
 ヒプロメロース 940, 2699  
 ヒプロメロース酢酸エステルコハク酸エステル 2426  
 ヒプロメロースフタル酸エステル 942  
 ピベミド酸水和物 1251  
 ピベラシリン水和物 1252  
 ピベラシリンナトリウム 1254, 2465  
 ピベラジンアジピン酸塩 1256  
 ピベラジンリン酸塩錠 1257  
 ピベラジンリン酸塩水和物 1256  
 ビベリデン塩酸塩 459

ビホナゾール 457  
 ヒマシ油 527  
 ビマリシン 1246  
 ヒメクロモン 939  
 ビモジド 1247  
 ジャクゴウ 1682  
 ジャクシ 1599  
 ジャクジュツ 1605, 2498, 2766  
 ジャクジュツ末 1606, 2498, 2767  
 氷酢酸 320  
 ビラジナミド 1322  
 ビラルビシン 1258  
 ビランテルパモ酸塩 1321  
 ビリドキシン塩酸塩 1323  
 ビリドキシン塩酸塩注射液 1324  
 ビリドスチグミン臭化物 1322  
 ビルシカイニド塩酸塩カプセル 2738  
 ビルシカイニド塩酸塩水和物 2737  
 ビレノキシシン 1259  
 ビレンゼピン塩酸塩水和物 1260  
 ピロ亜硫酸ナトリウム 1411  
 ピロカルピン塩酸塩 1245  
 ピロカルピン塩酸塩錠 2463  
 ピロキシカム 1261, 2742  
 ピロキシリン 1324  
 ピロールニトリン 1325  
 ビワヨウ 1685  
 ビンクリスチン硫酸塩 1565  
 ビンドロール 1248  
 ビンブラスチン硫酸塩 1563  
 ビンロウジ 1602, 2765

## フ

ファモチジン 822  
 ファモチジン散 825  
 ファモチジン錠 826  
 ファモチジン注射液 824  
 ファロペネムナトリウム錠 829  
 ファロペネムナトリウム水和物 827  
 フィトナジオン 1244  
 フィルグラスチム(遺伝子組換え) 2416, 2687  
 フィルグラスチム(遺伝子組換え)注射液 2419  
 フェキソフェナジン塩酸塩 833, 2414  
 フェキソフェナジン塩酸塩錠 2415  
 フェニトイン 1242  
 フェニトイン散 1242  
 フェニトイン錠 1243  
 L-フェニルアラニン 1240  
 フェニルブタゾン 1240  
 フェニレフリン塩酸塩 1241  
 フェネチリンカリウム 1233  
 フェノバルビタール 1234  
 フェノバルビタール散10% 1235  
 フェノール 1236  
 フェノール・亜鉛華リニメント 1237  
 フェノール水 1238  
 フェノールスルホンフタレイン 1238  
 フェノールスルホンフタレイン注射液 1239

- フェルビナク 831  
 フェンタニルクエン酸塩 832  
 フェンブフェン 831  
 複方アクリノール・チンク油 330  
 複方オキシコドン・アトロピン注射液 1197  
 複方オキシコドン注射液 1197  
 複方サリチル酸精 1372  
 複方サリチル酸メチル精 1107  
 複方ジアスターゼ・重曹散 706  
 複方ダイオウ・センナ散 1725  
 複方チアントール・サリチル酸液 1488  
 複方ビタミンB散 1567  
 複方ヨード・グリセリン 967  
 複方ロートエキス・ジアスターゼ散 1744  
 ブクモロール塩酸塩 474  
 ブクリョウ 1715  
 ブクリョウ末 1716  
 ブシ 1716, 2795  
 フシジン酸ナトリウム 1401  
 ブシ末 1718, 2796  
 ブシラミン 472  
 ブシラミン錠 473  
 ブスルファン 482  
 ブチルスコポラミン臭化物 1378  
 ブテナフィン塩酸塩 483  
 ブテナフィン塩酸塩液 484  
 ブテナフィン塩酸塩クリーム 484  
 ブテナフィン塩酸塩スプレー 485  
 ブドウ酒 1575  
 ブドウ糖 888  
 ブドウ糖注射液 888  
 フドステイン 2689  
 フドステイン錠 2691  
 ブトロピウム臭化物 485  
 ブナゾシン塩酸塩 479  
 ブピバカイン塩酸塩水和物 2371  
 ブフェトロール塩酸塩 475  
 ブプラノロール塩酸塩 480  
 ブプレノルフィン塩酸塩 481  
 ブホルミン塩酸塩 476  
 ブホルミン塩酸塩錠 478  
 ブホルミン塩酸塩腸溶錠 476  
 ブメタニド 479  
 フラジオマイシン硫酸塩 869  
 プラステロン硫酸エステルナトリウム水和物 1411  
 ブラゼパム 1282  
 ブラゼパム錠 1283  
 ブラゾシン塩酸塩 1284  
 ブラノプロフェン 1276  
 プラバスタチンナトリウム 1277  
 プラバスタチンナトリウム液 1279  
 プラバスタチンナトリウム細粒 1278, 2466, 2750  
 プラバスタチンナトリウム錠 1281, 2467  
 フラビンアデニンジスクレオチドナトリウム 834  
 フラボキサート塩酸塩 836  
 ブランルカスト水和物 2748  
 プリミドン 1291  
 フルオキシメステロン 852, 2689  
 フルオシノニド 848, 2689  
 フルオシノロンアセトニド 847, 2689  
 フルオレセインナトリウム 849  
 フルオロウラシル 851  
 フルオロメトロン 850  
 フルコナゾール 843  
 フルコナゾールカプセル 2688  
 フルジアゼパム 845  
 フルシトシン 844  
 フルスルチアミン塩酸塩 874, 2692  
 フルタミド 856  
 フルトプラゼパム 857  
 フルトプラゼパム錠 858  
 フルドロコルチゾン酢酸エステル 845  
 フルニトラゼパム 846  
 フルフェナジンエナント酸エステル 853  
 フルボキサミンマレイン酸塩 859  
 フルボキサミンマレイン酸塩錠 860  
 フルラゼパム 853, 2420  
 フルラゼパム塩酸塩 855  
 フルラゼパムカプセル 854, 2420  
 プルラン 1320  
 フルルビプロフェン 855  
 プレオマイシン塩酸塩 465  
 プレオマイシン硫酸塩 467  
 フレカイニド酢酸塩 836  
 フレカイニド酢酸塩錠 838  
 プレドニゾロン 1285, 2750  
 プレドニゾロンコハク酸エステル 1289  
 プレドニゾロン酢酸エステル 1287, 2750  
 プレドニゾロン錠 1286  
 プレドニゾロンリン酸エステルナトリウム 1288  
 プロカインアミド塩酸塩 1296  
 プロカインアミド塩酸塩錠 1297  
 プロカインアミド塩酸塩注射液 1296  
 プロカイン塩酸塩 1298  
 プロカイン塩酸塩注射液 1299  
 プロカテロール塩酸塩水和物 1300  
 プロカルバジン塩酸塩 1299  
 プログルミド 1304  
 プロクロルペラジンマレイン酸塩 1301  
 プロクロルペラジンマレイン酸塩錠 1302  
 プロゲステロン 1303, 2750  
 プロゲステロン注射液 1304  
 フロセミド 871  
 フロセミド錠 873  
 フロセミド注射液 872  
 プロタミン硫酸塩 1316  
 プロタミン硫酸塩注射液 1317  
 プロチオナミド 1318  
 プロチゾラム 2370  
 プロチゾラム錠 2658  
 プロチレリン 1318  
 プロチレリン酒石酸塩水和物 1319  
 プロテイン銀 1387  
 プロテイン銀液 1387  
 プロパフェノン塩酸塩 1307  
 プロパフェノン塩酸塩錠 1308  
 プロバンテリン臭化物 1309  
 プロビベリン塩酸塩 1310  
 プロビベリン塩酸塩錠 1311  
 プロピルチオウラシル 1315  
 プロピルチオウラシル錠 1316  
 プロピレングリコール 1315, 2750  
 プロブコール 1293  
 プロブコール細粒 1294, 2750  
 プロブコール錠 1295  
 プロプラノロール塩酸塩 1312  
 プロプラノロール塩酸塩錠 1313  
 フロプロピオン 841  
 フロプロピオンカプセル 842  
 プロベネシド 1292  
 プロベネシド錠 1292  
 プロマゼパム 469  
 プロムヘキシン塩酸塩 470  
 プロメタジン塩酸塩 1306  
 フロモキセフナトリウム 839, 2687  
 プロモクリプチンメシル酸塩 471  
 プロモバレリル尿素 471  
 L-プロリン 1305  
 粉末セルロース 602  
 へ  
 ベカナマイシン硫酸塩 423  
 ベクロメタゾンプロピオン酸エステル 421, 2654  
 ベザフィブラート 455  
 ベザフィブラート徐放錠 456  
 ベタキソロール塩酸塩 454  
 ベタネコール塩化物 455  
 ベタヒスチンメシル酸塩 443  
 ベタヒスチンメシル酸塩錠 443  
 ベタミプロン 453  
 ベタメタゾン 445, 2657  
 ベタメタゾン吉草酸エステル 449  
 ベタメタゾン吉草酸エステル・ゲンタマイシン硫酸塩クリーム 450  
 ベタメタゾン吉草酸エステル・ゲンタマイシン硫酸塩軟膏 452  
 ベタメタゾンジプロピオン酸エステル 447  
 ベタメタゾン錠 446  
 ベタメタゾンリン酸エステルナトリウム 448  
 ベチジン塩酸塩 1230  
 ベチジン塩酸塩注射液 1231  
 ベンジピン塩酸塩 424  
 ベンジピン塩酸塩錠 425  
 ヘパリンカルシウム 914, 2422, 2693  
 ヘパリンナトリウム 916, 2423, 2696  
 ヘパリンナトリウム注射液 919, 2425, 2698  
 ペプロマイシン硫酸塩 1224, 2736  
 ベポタスチンベシル酸塩 2655  
 ベポタスチンベシル酸塩錠 2656

ベミロラストカリウム 1218  
 ベミロラストカリウム錠 1220  
 ベミロラストカリウム点眼液 2462  
 ベラドンナエキス 1610  
 ベラドンナコン 1609, 2498  
 ベラドンナ総アルカロイド 2767  
 ベラパミル塩酸塩 1561  
 ベラパミル塩酸塩錠 1562  
 ベラプロストナトリウム 438  
 ベラプロストナトリウム錠 439  
 ペルフェナジン 1226  
 ペルフェナジン錠 1227  
 ペルフェナジンマレイン酸塩 1228  
 ペルフェナジンマレイン酸塩錠 1228  
 ベルベリン塩化物水和物 440  
 ベンザルコニウム塩化物 428  
 ベンザルコニウム塩化物液 429  
 ベンジルアルコール 432, 2369  
 ベンジルペニシリンカリウム 436  
 ベンジルペニシリンベンザチン水和物 434  
 ヘンズ 1636  
 ベンズプロマロン 430  
 ベンゼトニウム塩化物 431  
 ベンゼトニウム塩化物液 431  
 ベンセラジド塩酸塩 427  
 ペンタゾシン 1221  
 ペントキシベリンクエン酸塩 1223  
 ベントナイト 427  
 ベントバルビタールカルシウム 1222  
 ベンプトロール硫酸塩 1221

## 木

ボウイ 1761, 2523  
 ボウコン 1665  
 ホウ砂 1394  
 ホウ酸 468  
 抱水クロラール 610  
 ボウフウ 1740  
 ボクソク 1721  
 ボグリボース 1567  
 ボグリボース錠 1568, 2493  
 ホスホマイシンカルシウム水和物 865  
 ホスホマイシンナトリウム 867  
 ボタンピ 1690, 2788  
 ボタンピ末 1691, 2513, 2789  
 補中益気湯エキス 1661, 2778  
 ポビドン 1273  
 ポビドンヨード 1275  
 ホマトロビン臭化水素酸塩 921  
 ホミカ 1695  
 ホミカエキス 1696  
 ホミカエキス散 1696  
 ホミカチンキ 1697  
 ホモクローリシクリジン塩酸塩 922  
 ポリスチレンスルホン酸カルシウム 506  
 ポリスチレンスルホン酸ナトリウム 1409  
 ポリソルベート 80 1265, 2745  
 ホリナートカルシウム 498

ポリミキシンB硫酸塩 1263  
 ホルマリン 864  
 ホルマリン水 864  
 ホルモテロールフマル酸塩水和物 865  
 ボレイ 1701  
 ボレイ末 1701

## マ

マイトマイシン C 1126  
 マオウ 1637, 2504, 2775  
 麻黄湯エキス 2786  
 マーキュロクロム 1084  
 マーキュロクロム液 1085  
 マクリ 1635, 2503  
 マクロゴール400 1050  
 マクロゴール1500 1051  
 マクロゴール4000 1052  
 マクロゴール6000 1052  
 マクロゴール20000 1053  
 マクロゴール軟膏 1053  
 マシニン 1661, 2511  
 麻酔用エーテル 805  
 マニジピン塩酸塩 1061  
 マニジピン塩酸塩錠 1062  
 マプロチリン塩酸塩 1065, 2717  
 マルトース水和物 1060  
 D-マンニトール 1063, 2715  
 D-マンニトール注射液 1064, 2716

## ミ

ミグレニン 1122  
 ミクロノマイシン硫酸塩 1119  
 ミコナゾール 1118  
 ミコナゾール硝酸塩 1118  
 ミゾリピン 1127, 2452  
 ミゾリピン錠 1128  
 ミツロウ 423  
 ミデカマイシン 1120  
 ミデカマイシン酢酸エステル 1121  
 ミノサイクリン塩酸塩 1123  
 ミノサイクリン塩酸塩錠 1125  
 ミョウバン水 358

## ム

無コウイ大建中湯エキス 1691  
 無水アンピシリン 383  
 無水エタノール 803, 2413, 2685  
 無水カフェイン 489  
 無水クエン酸 645, 2387  
 無水乳糖 1018, 2436  
 無水リン酸水素カルシウム 504, 2375  
 ムピロシンカルシウム水和物 1137  
 ムピロシンカルシウム軟膏 1139

## メ

メキシレチン塩酸塩 1117, 2721  
 メキタジン 1083

メキタジン錠 2718  
 メグルミン 1073  
 メクロフェノキサート塩酸塩 1065  
 メコバラミン 1066, 2717  
 メコバラミン錠 2717  
 メストラノール 1087  
 メダゼパム 1067  
 メタンフェタミン塩酸塩 1091  
 L-メチオニン 1092  
 メチ克蘭 1109  
 メチラポン 1116  
 dl-メチルエフェドリン塩酸塩 1100  
 dl-メチルエフェドリン塩酸塩散10% 1101, 2451  
 メチルエルゴメトリンマレイン酸塩 1101  
 メチルエルゴメトリンマレイン酸塩錠 1102  
 メチルジゴキシン 1110, 2721  
 メチルセルロース 1096, 2720  
 メチルテストステロン 1107  
 メチルテストステロン錠 1108  
 メチルドパ錠 1099  
 メチルドパ水和物 1098  
 メチルプレドニゾロン 1104  
 メチルプレドニゾロンコハク酸エステル 1104, 2720  
 メチルペナクチジウム臭化物 1096  
 メチルロザニリン塩化物 1105  
 滅菌精製水(容器入り) 1573  
 メテノロンエナント酸エステル 1089  
 メテノロンエナント酸エステル注射液 1089  
 メテノロン酢酸エステル 1088  
 メトキサレン 1095  
 メトクロプラミド 1111  
 メトクロプラミド錠 1112  
 メトトレキサート 1093  
 メトトレキサートカプセル 1093  
 メトプロロール酒石酸塩 1113, 2721  
 メトプロロール酒石酸塩錠 1113  
 メトホルミン塩酸塩 1090  
 メトホルミン塩酸塩錠 1091  
 メトロニダゾール 1114  
 メトロニダゾール錠 1115  
 メナテトレノン 1077  
 メピチオスタン 1080  
 メピバカイン塩酸塩 1081  
 メピバカイン塩酸塩注射液 1082  
 メフェナム酸 1069  
 メフルシド 1071  
 メフルシド錠 1072  
 メフロキン塩酸塩 1070, 2450  
 メペンゾラート臭化物 1079  
 メルカプトプリン水和物 1083  
 メルファラン 1076  
 メロベネム水和物 1085  
 dl-メントール 1078  
 l-メントール 1079

## モ

木クレオソート 1577, 2801

モクツウ 1595, 2495  
 モサブリドクエン酸塩散 1134  
 モサブリドクエン酸塩錠 1136  
 モサブリドクエン酸塩水和物 1133  
 モッコウ 1740  
 モノステアリン酸アルミニウム 356  
 モノステアリン酸グリセリン 894  
 モルヒネ・アトロピン注射液 1130  
 モルヒネ塩酸塩錠 1132  
 モルヒネ塩酸塩水和物 1131, 2721  
 モルヒネ塩酸塩注射液 1131  
 モルヒネ硫酸塩水和物 2453

## ヤ

ヤクチ 1611  
 ヤクモソウ 1682, 2512  
 薬用石ケン 1069  
 薬用炭 1068  
 ヤシ油 670

## ユ

ユウタン 1608  
 ユーカリ油 822  
 輸血用クエン酸ナトリウム注射液  
 1398  
 ユビデカレノン 1548

## ヨ

ヨウ化カリウム 1270  
 ヨウ化ナトリウム 1404  
 ヨウ化ナトリウム(<sup>123</sup>I)カプセル  
 1404  
 ヨウ化ナトリウム(<sup>131</sup>I)液 1404  
 ヨウ化ナトリウム(<sup>131</sup>I)カプセル  
 1404  
 ヨウ化人血清アルブミン(<sup>131</sup>I)注射液  
 966  
 ヨウ化ヒプル酸ナトリウム(<sup>131</sup>I)注射  
 液 1405  
 葉酸 861  
 葉酸錠 863  
 葉酸注射液 862  
 ヨウ素 966  
 ヨクイニン 1627  
 ヨクイニン末 1627, 2501  
 ヨーダミド 965, 2706  
 ヨーダミドナトリウムメグルミン注射  
 液 1075  
 ヨード・サリチル酸・フェノール精  
 969  
 ヨードチンキ 966  
 ヨードホルム 971

## ラ

ラウリル硫酸ナトリウム 1407  
 ラウロマグロゴール 1026  
 ラクツロース 1020  
 ラタモキセフナトリウム 1024  
 ラッカセイ油 1218

ラナトシド C 1021  
 ラナトシド C 錠 1021  
 ラニチジン塩酸塩 1333  
 ラフチジン 2438  
 ラフチジン錠 2439  
 ラベタロール塩酸塩 1014  
 ラベタロール塩酸塩錠 1015  
 ラベプラゾールナトリウム 1332,  
 2473

## リ

リオチロンナトリウム 1039  
 リオチロンナトリウム錠 1040  
 リシノプリル錠 1042  
 リシノプリル水和物 1041  
 L-リシン塩酸塩 1049, 2714  
 L-リシン酢酸塩 1048  
 リスペリドン 1351  
 リスペリドン細粒 1351, 2751  
 リスペリドン錠 1354  
 リスペリドン内服液 1353  
 リセドロン酸ナトリウム錠 1414  
 リセドロン酸ナトリウム水和物 1412  
 リゾチーム塩酸塩 1050  
 六君子湯エキス 1725  
 リドカイン 1034  
 リドカイン注射液 1035  
 リトドリン塩酸塩 1355  
 リトドリン塩酸塩錠 1357  
 リファンピシン 1347  
 リファンピシンカプセル 1348  
 リボスタマイシン硫酸塩 1345, 2474  
 リボフラビン 1341  
 リボフラビン散 1342, 2473  
 リボフラビン酪酸エステル 1343  
 リボフラビンリン酸エステルナトリウ  
 ム 1344  
 リボフラビンリン酸エステルナトリウ  
 ム注射液 1345  
 リマプロスト アルファデクス 1036  
 リュウガンニク 1684  
 リュウコツ 1684  
 リュウコツ末 1685  
 硫酸亜鉛水和物 1586  
 硫酸亜鉛点眼液 1587  
 硫酸アルミニウムカリウム水和物  
 357  
 硫酸カリウム 1272  
 硫酸鉄水和物 832  
 硫酸バリウム 420  
 硫酸マグネシウム水 1059  
 硫酸マグネシウム水和物 1058  
 硫酸マグネシウム注射液 1059  
 リュウタン 1669, 2779  
 リュウタン末 1669  
 流動パラフィン 1213  
 リュープロレリン酢酸塩 2707  
 リョウキョウ 1598, 2495  
 荅桂朮甘湯エキス 1729  
 リンゲル液 1350  
 リンコマイシン塩酸塩水和物 1037  
 リンコマイシン塩酸塩注射液 1038

リン酸水素カルシウム水和物 504,  
 2375  
 リン酸水素ナトリウム水和物 1408  
 リン酸二水素カルシウム水和物 505

## レ

レセルピン 1337  
 レセルピン散0.1% 1339, 2473  
 レセルピン錠 1339  
 レセルピン注射液 1338  
 レチノール酢酸エステル 1340  
 レチノールパルミチン酸エステル  
 1341  
 レナンピシリン塩酸塩 1026  
 レノグラスチム(遺伝子組換え) 2440  
 レバミピド 1335  
 レバミピド錠 1336  
 レバロルファン酒石酸塩 1029  
 レバロルファン酒石酸塩注射液 1029  
 レボチロキシシンナトリウム錠 1033  
 レボチロキシシンナトリウム水和物  
 1032  
 レボドパ 1030  
 レボフロキサシン細粒 2443  
 レボフロキサシン錠 2446  
 レボフロキサシン水和物 1031  
 レボフロキサシン点眼液 2445  
 レボメプロマジンマレイン酸塩 1032  
 レンギョウ 1640  
 レンニク 1693

## ロ

L-ロイシン 1028  
 ロキサチジン酪酸エステル塩酸塩  
 1360  
 ロキサチジン酪酸エステル塩酸塩徐放  
 カプセル 1361  
 ロキサチジン酪酸エステル塩酸塩徐放  
 錠 1362  
 ロキシシロマイシン 1364, 2751  
 ロキソプロフェンナトリウム錠 2713  
 ロキソプロフェンナトリウム水和物  
 1047  
 ロキタマイシン 1358  
 ロキタマイシン錠 1359  
 ロサルタンカリウム 1045  
 ロサルタンカリウム錠 2448  
 ロサルタンカリウム・ヒドロクロロチ  
 アジド錠 2710  
 ロジン 1728  
 ロートエキス 1742  
 ロートエキス・アネスタミン散 1744  
 ロートエキス・カーボン散 1744  
 ロートエキス・タンニン坐剤 1746  
 ロートエキス・パパベリン・アネスタミ  
 ン散 1745  
 ロートエキス散 1743  
 ロートコン 1741  
 ロベンザリットナトリウム 2447  
 ローヤルゼリー 1728, 2797  
 ロラゼパム 1045

ワ

- ワイル病秋やみ混合ワクチン 1574
- ワルファリンカリウム 1569
- ワルファリンカリウム錠 1571